



VILLAGE OF PALATINE
VILLAGE HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS
200 E. WOOD STREET
PALATINE, IL 60067-5339 – (847) 359-9050
<http://www.palatine.il.us>

VILLAGE COUNCIL & COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

MINUTES

MARCH 11, 2019

Regular Meeting

7:00 PM

I. ROLL CALL – Time: 7:00 PM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jim Schwantz	Mayor	Present	
Tim Millar	District 1 Councilman	Present	
Scott Lamerand	District 2 Councilman	Present	
Doug Myslinski	District 3 Councilman	Present	
Greg Solberg	District 4 Councilman	Present	
Kollin Kozlowski	District 5 Councilman	Present	
Brad Helms	District 6 Councilman	Present	

Also Present:

Village Clerk Marg Duer, Village Manager Reid Ottesen, Deputy Village Manager Mike Jacobs, Village Attorney Patrick Brankin, Director of Planning & Zoning Ben Vyverberg, Director of Public Works Matt Barry, Fire Chief Scott Andersen, Deputy Director of Finance Sue Conn, Director of Community Services Harry Spila, Director of Human Resources Pam Jackson and Police Chief Alan Stoeckel

II. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG

Mayor Schwantz invited everyone to stand and join him in the Pledge to the Flag.

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Village Council & Committee of the Whole - Regular Meeting - March 4, 2019 - **Accepted**

RESULT:	ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

IV. MAYOR'S REPORT

1. As Submitted -

Mayor Schwantz announced upcoming events:

Friday March 15: 4:30-7PM
Knights of Columbus Lenten Fish Fry
St. Thomas of Villanova

Friday March 15: 5:45PM-8PM
American Legion Lent Fish Fry Fundraiser
American Legion

Friday March 15: 7:30PM-9:30PM
Tesser Act Theatre Presents Marc Ross' The Sedgwick Stories
Presbyterian Church of Palatine

Saturday March 16: 7AM-10AM
TRI YOUR LUCK! SWIM, BIKE, RUN
Indoor Triathlon Event
Harper College

Saturday March 16: 8AM-12PM
Palatine Winter Farmers' Market
Palatine Train Station

Saturday March 16: 11AM-12PM
9th Annual Palatine Paint the Town Green Parade
Along Wood Street

Sunday March 17: 11AM-12:30 PM
Safe Computing Seminar
St. Philip's Episcopal Church

Wednesday March 20: 7PM-8:30PM
District 2 Residents' Meeting - Hosted by Councilman Lamerand
Village Hall Council Chambers

V. RECESS TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE – Time: 7:02 PM

Recess to Committee of the Whole - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VI. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

A. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:03 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Parking Variation to Permit an Expansion of an Existing Health Club at 345 N. Eric Drive - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Six)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented petitioners' proposal to expand the existing Ball4Training fitness business, from 7,983 square feet to 10,717 square feet, increasing the required parking. Petitioners are requesting a Variation to permit 44 parking spaces instead of the minimum required 75 parking spaces. Vyverberg noted that classes are staggered so use is not regular business hours. The Zoning Board of Appeals voted 7-0 to recommend approval. Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Village Council.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Variation from Chapter 16 Rights-of-Way of the Village's Code of Ordinances to Allow the Installation of Aerial Wire within a Portion of the Arlington Crest Neighborhood - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Five)

Deputy Village Manager Mike Jacobs reported AT&T's application for a permit to install overhead wire within the Arlington Crest neighborhood, requiring Village Council approval if in excess of 2,600 lineal feet. The new wire, wrapped around existing wire, would provide enhanced online experience with increased speeds, more reliable connection, and expanded bandwidth. Staff recommends approval of the additional wire in rear yard easements east and west of Williams Drive, between Northwest Highway and Olive Street, as well as the Olive Street right-of-way west of Warren Avenue.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

B. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:07 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Preliminary & Final Planned Development and Rezoning from B-2 General Business to Planned Development for the Proposed Journey's Facility at 1140 E. Northwest Highway - **Motion Carried by Roll Call** (Council District: Five)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the Journeys, the Road Home proposal to demolish their current facility operating under a Special Use and construct a new 3-story 27,000 square foot shelter and supportive housing facility on the Subject Property, zoned B-2 General Business. The Petitioner is seeking a Preliminary and Final Planned Development and Rezoning from B-2 General Business District to Planned Development. The petitioner intends to expand the scope of services offered at this location to include a PADS overnight shelter location (42 beds) and 11 Permanent Affordable Housing Units (residential apartments), a parking Variation to allow 41 spaces instead of the required 82 is noted, in conjunction with the Planned Development. The Plan Commission voted 6-0 to approve this request. Staff completed a technical review of the site and engineering plans and does not have any additional changes or amendments, outside of the proposed conditions. The proposed introduction of the new functions is ultimately a policy issue for the Village Council to review. Therefore, staff recommends action at the discretion of the Village Council.

In response to Councilman Millar, Vyverberg stated that there is not much additional room for snow storage on site.

Councilman Helms recommended a reduction in fees for this not-for-profit.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated that the size on Northwest Highway grants by Ordinance a 50% reduction in fees.

Councilman Kozlowski thanked staff for working closely with petitioner.

Ottesen stated that the petitioners have been very good to work with.

Beth Neighbors, Executive Director, John Kenny, Vice President of the Board, and Christine Svendsen, Board Member, addressed the Council.

In response to Councilman Kozlowski, Ms. Neighbors stated that 8 additional part-time staff members will be added to the current 15 full-time and 5 part-time employees along with volunteers. Regarding 11 permanent housing units, Ms. Neighbors stated that as stabilization occurs, financial assistance is reduced and rents are increased as people go into main stream housing and become contributing members of the community. The nurse practitioner is an employee of our major health network. Medications are stored off site at Heartland Health Outreach. Ms. Neighbors and Ottesen confirmed that offices will not become living quarters. A volunteer monitor will be in each bathroom. Ms. Neighbors stated they are still assessing how to best tear down the existing building. Vyverberg confirmed that it will ultimately be cleared through the Village. Ms. Neighbors stated security will be coordinated with Police Chief who is an advisor for the organization.

In response to Councilman Millar, Ms. Neighbor stated some clients will have vehicles, parking and snow plowing will have cross access with Safeguard and the Post Office Facility.

Ottesen stated Condition 5 addresses this issue.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. Consider a Minor Planned Development Amendment to the Providence Planned Development to Allow a Non-Sales Tax Producing Use (Spa) - **Motion Carried by Roll Call** (Council District: Six)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the requested Minor Amendment for the Providence Development, subject to a Redevelopment Agreement (RDA). In July 2018, the owner petitioned the Village Council to assign the redevelopment obligations to the current owner and sought a reduction in the required 65% of tenants being sales tax generating uses. The amendment ultimately approved by the Council maintained the 65% sales tax generating use requirement, but provided that the Village Council may reduce this requirement through the approval of such a use, as either a Special Use or Planned Development Amendment. The petitioner is now working with a spa business that would like to occupy a tenant space in the Providence, previously occupied by Cornerstone Realty, also a non-sales tax producing use. Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Council. Currently 51% of business space is medical and 31% is sales tax generating, with 12% remaining vacant.

Charles Haas, 110 N. Brockway, petitioner, was present.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

C. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:27 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the Brockway Street Improvement Project - **Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: Six)

Public Works Director Matt Barry presented the scheduled improvement to Brockway Street, from Palatine Road to Wood Street. The 2019 budget included funds to allow for design engineering and coordination with properties along the corridor and coordination with Union Pacific Railroad for right-of-entry permits and IDOT for interfacing with Palatine Road; the project to take place in spring, 2010. Staff recommends approval of a motion authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Bollinger, Lach & Associates for Design Engineering Services for the Brockway Street Improvement Project in the not-to-exceed amount of \$59,248

Councilman Kozlowski confirmed this is a TIF eligible project.

RESULT:	APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. Consider an Ordinance Adopting a Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: One)

Public Works Director Matt Barry reported the Village contracted with Vian Construction to extend the water main from Northwest Highway north to Dundee Road in the Doe Road Right-of-Way. The water main extension will benefit the majority of properties on North Doe Road by allowing the ability to connect to the water main and improve fire protection. The final construction cost for the water main was \$233,624.70. Anyone eligible to connect for domestic use will pay pro rata share when connection occurs and would incur 1.5% interest for the first 10 years of the 15-year recapture ordinance and would expire thereafter. Staff recommends approving the Recapture Ordinance for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension.

In response to Councilman Helms, Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated that the time frame was reduced from 20 to 15 years to re-coop costs in shorter time frame. There is always a tap-on fee even after 15 years.

Jay & Lindsey Nagle, 1305 N. Doe Road, clarified they would have to pay a fee for the improvement in addition to the tap fee. They questioned equity, since their home is on the section furthest from the proposed water main. Barry noted taping in is not required. The recapture is based on the frontage, not on the distance from the water main. Frontage on Doe road determines cost. Code does not permit maintaining a well and connecting with Village Water system.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen said the issue of having both water sources can be considered by staff as it was in Deer Park. Right now, well disconnect would be required per Code.

Councilman Millar commented on the virtues of improved water quality from Lake Michigan.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

D. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time:

7:37 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Amending Chapter 3 Alcoholic Beverages of the Village's Code of Ordinances - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

Village Manager Reid Ottesen noted we have reviewed Chapter 3 Alcoholic Beverages. We are recommending that applications for new licenses increase from \$200 to \$250, and that a late payment fee of \$75 be imposed along with insurance language, adjusting the percentage of ownership changes. All changes will be communicated in renewal packets. Staff recommends approval of the ordinance amending Chapter 3 of the Code of Ordinances.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

E. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:39 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

F. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:39 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

VII. RECONVENE THE VILLAGE COUNCIL MEETING – Time: 7:39 PM

Reconvene the Village Council Meeting - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VIII. CONSENT AGENDA

All items are considered to be routine by the Village Council and will be enacted by one motion, with waiver of first reading. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

RESULT:	ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Variation from Chapter 16 Rights-of-Way of the Village's Code of Ordinances to Allow the Installation of Aerial Wire within a Portion of the Arlington Crest Neighborhood - **Approved** (Council District: Five)

Ordinance #O-17-19

2. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the Brockway Street Improvement Project - **Approved** (Council District: Six)
3. Consider an Ordinance Adopting a Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension - **Approved** (Council District: One)

Ordinance #O-18-19

4. Consider an Ordinance Amending Chapter 3 Alcoholic Beverages of the Village's Code of Ordinances - **Approved**

Ordinance #O-19-19

IX. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

A. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

B. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

C. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:40 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Preliminary & Final Planned Development and Rezoning from B-2 General Business to Planned Development for the Proposed Journey's Facility at 1140 E. Northwest Highway - **Motion Carried by Roll Call** (Council District: Five)

This item was discussed and passed in Committee.

Ordinance #O-20-19 - Planned Development

Ordinance #O-21-19 - Rezone

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. Consider a Minor Planned Development Amendment to the Providence Planned Development to Allow a Non-Sales Tax Producing Use (Spa) - **Motion Carried by Roll Call** (Council District: Six)

This item was discussed and passed in Committee.

Ordinance #O-22-19

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. As Submitted -

No Report

D. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:40 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

E. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:40 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

F. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:41 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Parking Variation to Permit an Expansion of an Existing Health Club at 345 N. Eric Drive - **Motion Carried by Roll Call** (Council District: Six)

This item was discussed and passed in Committee.

Ordinance #O-23-19

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. As Submitted -

No Report

X. REPORTS OF THE VILLAGE OFFICERS – Time: 7:42 PM

A. VILLAGE MANAGER

1. As Submitted -

No Report

B. VILLAGE CLERK

1. As Submitted -

Clerk Duer reported on Early Voting for the April 2nd Consolidated Election.

C. VILLAGE ATTORNEY

1. As Submitted -

No Report

XI. CLOSED SESSION AS REQUIRED

No Closed Session requested.

XII. RECOGNITION OF AUDIENCE – Time: 7:43 PM

Bill Kenny, Geneva, IL, Lakeshore recycling systems wanted to introduce himself and his business.

XIII. ADJOURNMENT – Time: 7:44 PM

Adjourn the Village Council Meeting - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

SUBMITTED BY:
Margaret R. Duer
Village Clerk



VILLAGE OF PALATINE
 VILLAGE HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS
 200 E. WOOD STREET
 PALATINE, IL 60067-5339 – (847) 359-9050
<http://www.palatine.il.us>

VILLAGE COUNCIL & COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

MINUTES

MARCH 4, 2019

Regular Meeting

7:00 PM

I. ROLL CALL – Time: 7:00 PM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jim Schwantz	Mayor	Present	
Tim Millar	District 1 Councilman	Present	
Scott Lamerand	District 2 Councilman	Present	
Doug Myslinski	District 3 Councilman	Absent	
Greg Solberg	District 4 Councilman	Present	
Kollin Kozlowski	District 5 Councilman	Present	
Brad Helms	District 6 Councilman	Present	

Also Present:

Village Clerk Marg Duer, Village Manager Reid Ottesen, Deputy Village Manager Mike Jacobs, Village Attorney Nicholas Standiford, Director of Planning & Zoning Ben Vyverberg, Director of Public Works Matt Barry, Fire Chief Scott Andersen, IT Director Larry Schroth, Director of Finance Paul Mehring, Director of Community Services Harry Spila, Director of Human Resources Pam Jackson and Police Chief Alan Stoeckel

II. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG

Mayor Schwantz invited everyone to stand and join him in the Pledge to the Flag.

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- Village Council & Committee of the Whole - Regular Meeting - February 18, 2019
- Accepted

RESULT:	ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Mar 4, 2019 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

IV. MAYOR'S REPORT

1. As Submitted -

Mayor Schwantz announced upcoming events:

Thursday, March 7: 12-6PM

Community Blood Drive
Village Hall - Community Room B

Thursday March 7: 7-8PM

Bikepacking: Best Practices & Trails in Wisconsin
Palatine Public Library

Friday March 8: 4:30-7PM

Knights of Columbus Lenten Fish Fry
St. Thomas of Villanova

Friday March 8: 5:30-7:30PM

Family BINGO Night - St. Patrick's Day Theme
Twin Lakes

Saturday March 9: 9:30AM-1PM

Candidate Forum - Hosted by League of Women Voters of the Palatine Area
Palatine Public Library

Sunday March 10: 2PM-4PM

Clayson's Kids Day
Clayson House & Museum

Sunday March 10: 4:30-5:30PM

Greg Athnos presents "Bach, the Man Who Made all the Wrong Decisions"
Christ Lutheran Church

V. RECESS TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE – Time: 7:01 PM

Recess to Committee of the Whole - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Mar 4, 2019 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

I. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

A. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:01 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Car Rental Facility at 1110 E. Dundee Road - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Four)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the proposal to open a new Hertz Automotive Rental Facility at 1110 E. Dundee Road, with approximately 150 cars, averaging 15-20 cars stored on-site. Petitioner plans to reuse the existing building with some outstanding property maintenance issues that will be resolved by petitioner. The special use requires cross access with neighboring properties. The Zoning Board of Appeals voted unanimously to recommend approval. Staff concurs.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

2. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

B. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:03 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Rezoning from R-1 Single-Family Residential to R-2 Single-Family Residential and a Resolution Approving a Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision for the Vacant Lot North of 1240 W. Winnetka Street - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: One)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the petitioner's proposal to subdivide an unimproved 0.55 acre vacant lot at 1240 W. Winnetka Street, into two lots and to rezone from R-1 to R-2 Single-Family Residential, consistent with the surrounding area. Proposed lots conform to R-2 Code. Petitioner has plans for a ranch home on Lot 2, but not yet for Lot 1. Vyverberg noted a privately maintained storm sewer connected to the Village storm sewer will remain as is. Staff recommends sidewalks along Grove.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated the sidewalk to the south will need to be configured to work toward a continuous sidewalk in the area. All sidewalks will be located in the right of way.

Councilmen Millar and Helms agreed that sidewalks should be installed early

in the process to avoid problems of installing after landscaping.

Ottesen stated that the Village does try to work around existing landscaping whenever possible.

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Schwartz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

2. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

C. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:10 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

In the absence of Chairman Myslinski, Vice-Chairman Solberg opened the Business, Finance & Budget Committee.

1. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Tower Lease Agreement for Cellular Communications Equipment to be Installed at 530 N. Smith Street - **Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: Six)

Deputy Village Manager Mike Jacobs explained Verizon has a lease on the water tower that is coming up for renewal. This action will extend the lease with terms and language consistent with other leases.

RESULT:	APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Schwartz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

2. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

D. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:11 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Approve Reimbursements to the Palatine Park District for Contractual Grass Mowing Services - **Approved by Voice Vote**

Public Works Director Matt Barry reported the Village has identified 41 locations where regular grass mowing is required. The Village worked with

the Palatine Park District to coordinate and consolidate in a joint-bid for contractual mowing services. The portion of the cost for the Village will be \$57,000, ten thousand less than budgeted. Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to approve reimbursements to the Palatine Park District for contractual grass mowing services for the 2019 mowing season.

RESULT:	APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

2. Multi-Use Path at Roselle Road & Euclid Avenue (Council District: Two):
Motion was to approve items A. and B.

A. Village Manager Reid Ottesen reported success in being awarded a grant to continue the extension of the Bike Path and a multi-use path around Harper College. Originally this was to be part of the 2020 budget, but with the Federal dollars coming in, we want it secured with bidding and letting in 2019. IDOT requires a resolution authorizing the execution of a local public agency agreement for local funding in the amount of \$100,000. Staff recommends approval.

B. Ottesen recommended entering into an agreement with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, for construction engineering services in the amount of \$44,224. The Park District has agreed to share the local costs 50/50. This portion of the project is not covered by the CMAQ grant and is proposed to be funded from a first quarter budget adjustment. Construction is anticipated to begin in August. It is recommended that the Village Manager be authorized to execute a contract in the amount of \$44,224.

- A. Consider a Resolution Authorizing Execution of a Local Public Agency Agreement with IDOT - **Adopted by Voice Vote**
 - B. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, LTD for the Roselle Rd./Euclid Ave. Multi-Use Path Construction Engineering Services - **Approved by Voice Vote**
3. Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program - **Approved by Voice Vote**

Public Works Director Matt Barry reported this year's budget calls for the slip lining of approximately 4,157 feet of sanitary sewer and 562 feet of storm sewer. Staff recommends that the contract be awarded to the low responsible bidder, Hoerr Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$213,927.20.

RESULT:	APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

4. Consider a Motion to Approve a Contract for the 2019 Winston Drive Resurfacing - **Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: Five)

Public Works Director Matt Barry announced the 2019 resurfacing program received a low bid more than \$200,000 under budget. Based on pavement needs as a whole, it was recommended that these project savings be directed towards resurfacing additional lane miles of Winston between Anderson and Palatine Road. IDOT will not allow project expansion stating it is inconsistent with regulations governing the use of these funds. Staff recommends the Village enter into a separate contract with Arrow Road Construction for the additional street maintenance, honoring all unit costs, in the amount of \$139,352.

In response to Councilman Solberg, Barry stated that the structure of Winston, as an arterial, is no different than other roadways.

RESULT:	APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

5. As Submitted -

E. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time:
7:18 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for the Public Works Utilities Division Phase I Assessment - **Approved by Voice Vote**

Public Works Director Matt Barry explained the recent transition in the Utility Division offers an opportunity to evaluate the division to best prepare for short and long-term success. Staff recommends a third party assess some of our norms of documentation, logs and procedures and help prepare for upcoming 10 year water study in 2020. Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Robinson Engineering for a Public Works Utilities Division Phase I Assessment in the not-to-exceed amount of \$38,900.

RESULT:	APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

2. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

F. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:20 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

Nothing was submitted.

VII. RECONVENE THE VILLAGE COUNCIL MEETING – Time: 7:20 PM

Reconvene the Village Council Meeting - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

VIII. CONSENT AGENDA

All items are considered to be routine by the Village Council and will be enacted by one motion, with waiver of first reading. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

RESULT:	ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

1. Consider a Motion to approve Warrant #5 - **Approved**
2. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Car Rental Facility at 1110 E. Dundee Road - **Approved** (Council District: Four)

Ordinance #O-15-19

3. Consider an Ordinance Rezoning from R-1 Single-Family Residential to R-2 Single-Family Residential for the Vacant Lot North of 1240 W. Winnetka Street - **Approved** (Council District: One)

Ordinance #O-16-19

4. Consider a Resolution Approving a Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision for the Vacant Lot North of 1240 W. Winnetka Street - **Approved** (Council District: One)

Resolution #R-10-19

5. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Tower Lease Agreement for Cellular Communications Equipment to be Installed at 530 N. Smith Street - **Approved** (Council District: Six)
6. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Approve Reimbursements to the Palatine Park District for Contractual Grass Mowing Services - **Approved**
7. Consider a Resolution Authorizing Execution of a Local Public Agency Agreement with IDOT - **Adopted by Roll Call**

Resolution #R-11-19

8. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, LTD for the Roselle Rd./Euclid Ave. Multi-Use Path Construction Engineering Services - **Approved**
9. Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program - **Approved**
10. Consider a Motion to Approve a Contract for the 2019 Winston Drive Resurfacing - **Approved** (Council District: Five)
11. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for the Public Works Utilities Division Phase I Assessment - **Approved**

IX. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

A. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time:

7:20 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

B. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:20 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

C. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:20 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

D. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:20 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

E. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:21 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

F. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:21 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

X. REPORTS OF THE VILLAGE OFFICERS – Time: 7:21 PM

A. VILLAGE MANAGER – Time: 7:21 PM

1. As Submitted -

No Report

B. VILLAGE CLERK – Time: 7:21 PM

1. As Submitted -

No Report

C. VILLAGE ATTORNEY – Time: 7:21 PM

1. As Submitted -

No Report

XI. CLOSED SESSION AS REQUIRED

No Closed Session requested.

XII. RECOGNITION OF AUDIENCE – Time: 7:21 PM

No one came forward.

XIII. ADJOURNMENT – Time: 7:21 PMAdjourn the Village Council Meeting - **Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms
ABSENT:	Myslinski

SUBMITTED BY:

Margaret R. Duer
Village Clerk

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Mar 4, 2019 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

345 N. Eric Drive

6.A.1.a



ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A VARIATION
345 N. ERIC DRIVE**

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on February 26, 2019, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Variation to permit 44 parking spaces, instead of the minimum required 75 parking spaces pursuant to Section 7.03

(b) (1) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

Lot 1 (except the South 90.0 feet thereof) in Palatine Manufacturing District Subdivision being a subdivision of that part of the West half of the Southeast quarter of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, lying North of the North line of Colfax Street and West of a line drawn 440 feet West of and parallel with the West line of Smith Street as laid down on the Assessor's Plat of the Town of Palatine recorded April 10, 1877 as Document No. 129579 in Book 13 of Plats, Page 93 (except the North 66 feet of the West 264 feet thereof) in Cook County, Illinois.

commonly known as 345 N. Eric Drive (PIN# 02-15-432-021).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: A Variation to permit 44 parking spaces instead of the minimum required 75 parking spaces pursuant to Section 7.03 (b) (1) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following condition:

1. The Variation shall substantially conform to the Ball4Training business plan floor plan submitted on 01/22/2019 except as such plans may be revised to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. Staff will conduct a six-month review of the parking and traffic management for the Subject Use. If deemed necessary, Staff will recommend to Village Council additional conditions of approval, a parking lot expansion (east – subject to the Code requirements), an off-site parking agreement, or class schedule adjustments and limitations for the Subject business.
3. The traffic direction and parking management plan will be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer and Director of Planning and Zoning. The revisions may include additional striping and traffic/parking directional signage and striping.

SECTION 2: That a copy of the public notice and the report of the hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This _____ day of _____, 2019

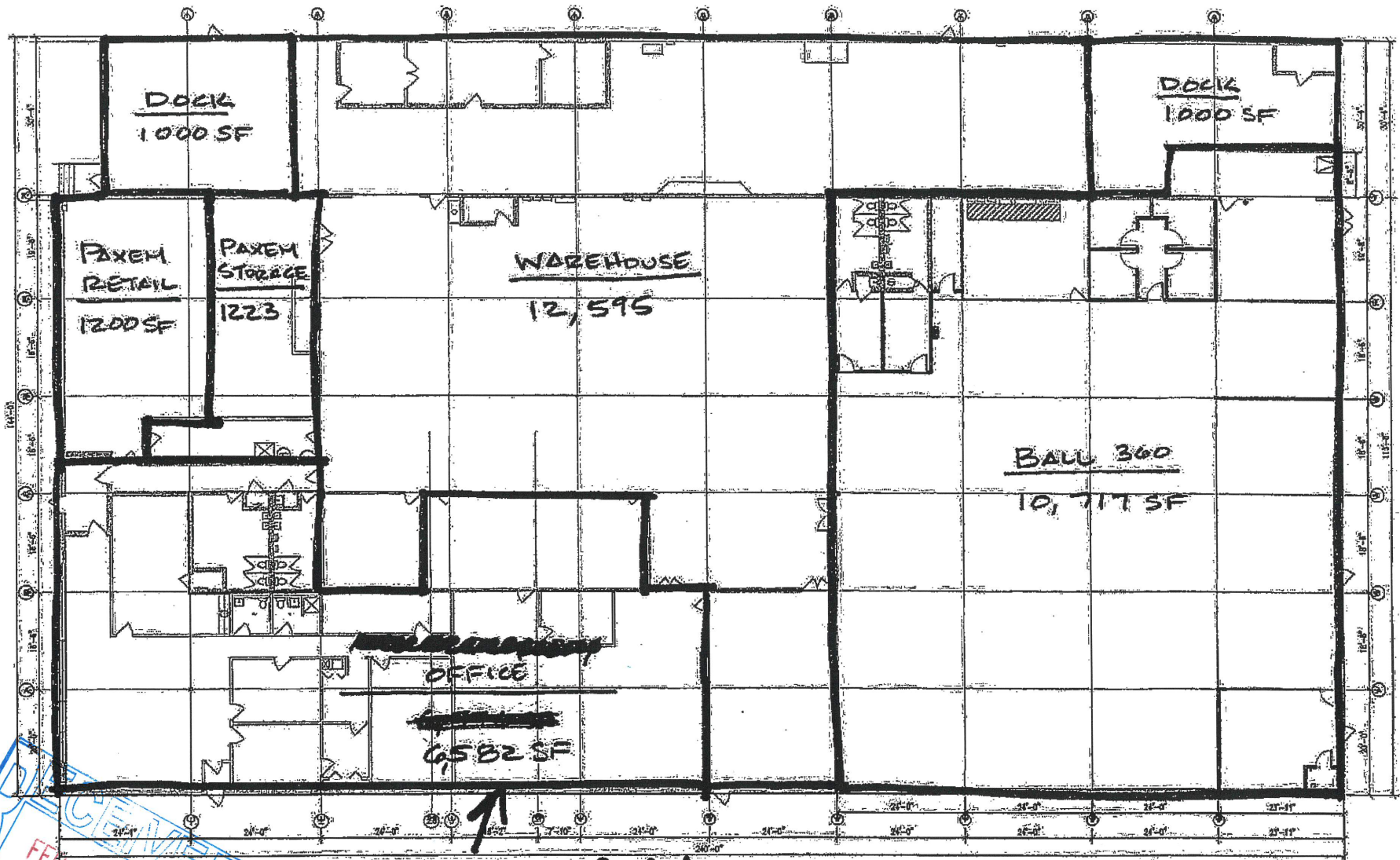
AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 2019

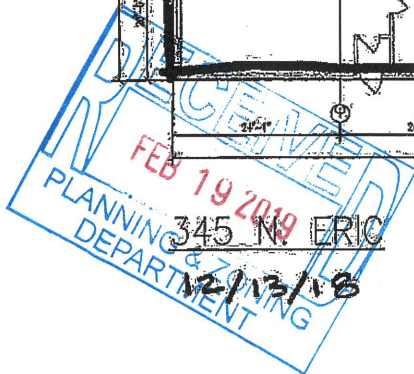
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this
_____ day of _____, 2019

Village Clerk



Attachment: EXHIBIT - Floor Plan (2019-15 : 345 N. Eric Drive - VAR Parking)



345 N. ERIC
12/13/18

U.S. Casino Rentals, LLC
Adrenaline Special Events
Adrenaline Apparel
Adrenaline Sports Management

34,317 S.F. TOTAL

Ball360 Business Plan

Our facility is a private fitness training gym. We do bootcamp, personal training, yoga, boxing everything fitness related but privately.

We do not have memberships, it is only private trainers with their classes and clients.

Our operations are open because we are all running different times but business time for our business is 5am til about 8am. Then open til about 5pm then picks back up from about 5pm til about 8pm.

We see about 50 to 70 clients a day spread out over about 6 to 8 classes a day not to mention one on one and private groups to make up that 50 to 70. So average class is about 8 to 9.

We also train kids, and sports teams with the same theme focusing on bootcamps and speed and agility.

With the expansion the hope is to add more space to our current situation. In the afternoon we have two different classes going on at once. One is usually a kids sporting team or kids bootcamp, most all those classes are drop off so no parking spaces are utilized aside possibly one or two parents that might stay to watch.

At the same time we have an adult bootcamp class that goes on utilizing other areas of the gym. We have been running this format with Palatine softball team Stingrays, we do PAFA football in the summer, this will be our 2nd year for both plus a few other community basketball, baseball and track teams when we can. So the current formatting & parking work we just want to have more space to give a better workout to our clients, aside from growing the current classes hopefully.

It is just me and my wife and 4 or 5 trainers so not a lot of employees, my wife and I do most of the training as of now, hopefully as we get this expansion we can get a few more trainers in there. We are Palatine residents who work out with a lot of Palatine residents just looking to add a little more space so we can help more people get fit. Simple as that. Thank you



Current Class Schedule

MONDAY

BOOTCAMP- 5:15AM
6:15AM
9:00AM
Bootcamps 5:30pm
Stingrays 530pm
Kasia & Todd 6:30pm

BOXING CARDIO- 7:15PM

TUESDAY

BOOTCAMP- 5:45AM
9:00 AM
Kasia & Todd 5:30PM
StingRays at 630pm
High school TRAINING 630pm
Dave's running boot camp 730pm

WEDNESDAY

BOOTCAMP - 5:15AM
6:15AM
Fit mamma Boot camp 930am
Stringrays bootcamp
Bootcamp 530pm & Kasia & Todd
6:30pm

THURSDAY

FUSION 5:30am
9am moms bootcamp

Boot camp w/Kasia & Todd 530pm
Stringrays 530pm

Dave's running boot camp 730pm

High school TRAINING 630pm

FRIDAY

BOOTCAMPS-5:15AM
6:15AM
9:00AM

WEEKEND

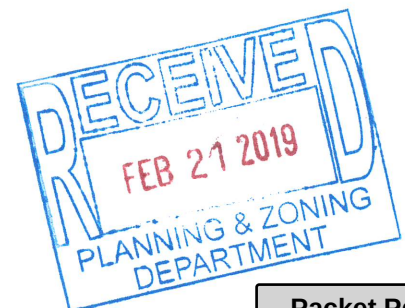
SATURDAY

BOOTCAMP Family 7am & 8am
1130am

SUNDAY

BOOTCAMP Family 7am & 8AM
BOXING Cardio 9am

Boot camp with Dave 4pm
STRETCH DYNAMIC 5pm



Lyn Bremanis

From: Chad Rowe [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, February 18, 2019 3:19 PM
To: Lyn Bremanis
Subject: Re: 345 N. Eric Drive - File No 19-04

Lynn,

My name is Chad Rowe and I am an immediate residential neighbor of Todd Ball of Ball of Training at 345 N. Eric Drive. My wife and I live at 418 N. Jayden Drive. Neither of us can attend the Palatine Village Hall meetin on Tuesday, February 26th. However, both of us are 100% in favor of this request to a: "Variation to permit 44 parking spaces instead of the minimum require 75 parking spaces pursuant to Section 7.03 (b) (1) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance." We agree that they should be allowed to increase the size of the indoor recreational facility from 5,100 square feet to 10,700, which requires a parking variation. This is the kind of business that is appreciated in the area.

Just wanted to pledge our agreement to this request as a homeowner in the direct neighborhood.

Thanks,

Chad and Alexandra Rowe

Attachment: Letter of Support (2019-15 : 345 N. Eric Drive - VAR Parking)

Over Thirty Years of Excellence



Village of Palatine
Zoning Board
200 E. Wood Street
Palatine, IL 60067

February 25, 2019

Dear Palatine Zoning Board;

I am writing with regards to the Public Notice document 5096 at 345 N. Eric Drive, Palatine, IL 60067.

I received a letter stating that the Ball for Training Facility located next to my building, 327 N. Eric Drive, is requesting a variation to the required parking spaces. I reviewed the case staff statement (ID#5096) and I have a few concerns.

1. During certain times of the day and during our busy season, summer, parking is already tight.
2. If they are doubling the size of the space, they are expecting more customers coming to the facility then they have currently.
3. I'm concerned that if their customer base grows they may have to adjust their schedule and this may create further parking conflicts.
4. It would seem to me that adding parking spaces on the East side 345 Eric Drive might mitigate some of the parking issues.

Sincerely,

John DiPasquale
Owner
Illinois Shotokan Karate Club

THOMAS A. MOLLOY, LTD.
Professional Land Surveying

Phone: (773) 724-1449 tamsurvey@aol.com

ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY

LOT 1 (EXCEPT THE SOUTH 90.0 FEET THEREOF) IN PALATINE MANUFACTURING DISTRICT SUBDIVISION BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 43 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING NORTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF COLfax STREET AND WEST OF A LINE DRAWN 640 FEET WEST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SMITH STREET AS LAD DOWN ON THE ASSESSOR'S PLAT OF THE TOWN OF PALATINE RECORDED APRIL 10, 1877 AS DOCUMENT NO. 128979 IN BOOK 13 OF PLATS, PAGE 43 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 66 FEET OF THE WEST 364 FEET THEREOF) IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 345 N. ERIC DRIVE, PALATINE, ILLINOIS

SURVEYOR'S NOTES

TITLE COMMITMENT: THIS SURVEY REFLECTS CERTAIN MATTERS OF TITLE, AS REFERENCED IN SCHEDULE B OF FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ORDER NUMBER 2011 999100721 UNC WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 21, 2013.

H. RIGHTS OF PUBLIC UTILITY TO MAINTAIN EASEMENT ON THE EAST MOST 1 FEET OF LAND AS DISCLOSED BY SURVEY MADE BY NATIONAL SURVEY SERVICES, INC. ORDER #117278, NOTE CARRIED OVER FROM PRIOR POLICY, WE DO NOT HAVE A COPY OF THIS SURVEY, [NO DOCUMENT OR COPY OF PRIOR SURVEY PROVIDED TO THE SURVEYOR, EASEMENT NOT PLOTTED ON THE DRAWING]

I. CROSS EASEMENT BETWEEN BOLDT REAL ESTATE L.P. AND JOHN S. DIASQUALE, AND ITS/THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, GRANTING THE RIGHT OF ACCESS TO SAID EASEMENT, AND THE PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO CONTAINED IN THE GRANT RECORDED/FILED AS DOCUMENT NO. 002088290 AND RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 0524249017, PLOTTED ON THE DRAWING

TAX PARCEL PERMANENT INDEX NUMBER: 02-15-432-021-0000

ACCESS STATEMENT: THE PROPERTY HAS DIRECT PHYSICAL ACCESS TO AND FROM N. ERIC DRIVE AND W. CORNELL AVENUE, BOTH LEGALLY OPENED AND PUBLICLY DEDICATED, USED AND MAINTAINED STREETS OR HIGHWAYS.

TABLE A - ITEM 2 STATEMENT AS TO ADDRESS: THE OBSERVED ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY IS 345 N. ERIC DRIVE, PALATINE, ILLINOIS

TABLE A - ITEM 3 STATEMENT AS TO FLOOD ZONE CLASSIFICATION: OUR EXAMINATION OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (F.E.M.A.) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 1703101814 WITH A MAP REVISED DATE OF AUGUST 19, 2008, SHOWS THAT NO PART OF THE PROPERTY FALLS WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AND THAT SAID PROPERTY DOES FALL WITHIN ZONE "X" DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE OF THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

TABLE A - ITEM 4 STATEMENT AS TO GROSS LAND AREA: THE PROPERTY CONTAINS 71,654 SQUARE FEET OR 1.6400 ACRES.

TABLE A - ITEM 7(a) STATEMENT AS TO EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS OF BUILDINGS AT GROUND LEVEL: SEE DRAWING FOR EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS AT GROUND LEVEL.

TABLE A - ITEM 7(b)(1) STATEMENT REGARDING SQUARE FOOTAGE OF BUILDING FOOTPRINT: THE APPROXIMATE SQUARE FOOTAGE OF THE EXTERIOR FOOTPRINT OF ALL BUILDINGS AT GROUND LEVEL IS 34,275 SQUARE FEET.

TABLE A - ITEM 8 STATEMENT AS TO SUBSTANTIAL FEATURES OBSERVED: SURVEYOR HAS SHOWN LOCATION OF FEATURES EXISTING ON THE SURVEYED PROPERTY AS DETERMINED BY OBSERVED EVIDENCE.

TABLE A - ITEM 9 STATEMENT AS TO PAVED DRIVEWAY SPACES: THE LAND SURVEYED HEREON CONTAINS A TOTAL OF 48 EXISTING PARKING SPACES INCLUDING 2 DESIGNATED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES.

TABLE A - ITEM 11(a) STATEMENT REGARDING EXISTING UTILITIES: SURVEYOR HAS SHOWN LOCATION OF UTILITIES EXISTING ON OR SERVING THE SURVEYED PROPERTY AS DETERMINED BY OBSERVED EVIDENCE.

TABLE A - ITEM 14 STATEMENT REGARDING DISTANCE TO NEAREST INTERSECTING STREET: SEE DRAWING FOR THE DISTANCE TO THE NEAREST INTERSECTING STREET.

TABLE A - ITEM 16 STATEMENT REGARDING EARTH MOVING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION: SURVEYOR FINDS NO OBSERVABLE EVIDENCE OF EARTH MOVING OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

TABLE A - ITEM 17 STATEMENT REGARDING CHANGES IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES: SURVEYOR HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CHANGES IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES CONTINGUATED OR PROPOSED AND FINDS NO OBSERVABLE EVIDENCE OF RECENT STREET OR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS.

TABLE A - ITEM 18 STATEMENT REGARDING SITE USE: SURVEYOR FINDS NO OBSERVABLE EVIDENCE OF SITE USE AS A SOLID WASTE DUMP, SLUMP OR SANITARY LANDFILL.

NOTE: CONCRETE RAMP AT NORTHWEST CORNER OF BUILDING WAS FLOODED AT TIME OF FIELD SURVEY.

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS

COUNTY OF DUPAGE } SS

I, WALTER J. LUTZ, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR HEREBY CERTIFY TO:
345 ERIC DRIVE, LLC;
UP DEVELOPMENT, LLC;

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY.
THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 MINIMUM STANDARD DETAIL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEYS, JOINTLY ESTABLISHED AND ADOPTED BY THE AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION (ALTA) AND THE NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS (NSPS) AND INCLUDES ITEMS 2, 3, 4, 7(a), 7(b)(1), 8, 11(a), 14, 16, 17 AND 18 OF TABLE "A" HEREON. THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON MAP

SIGNED AT BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS THIS 18TH DAY OF MARCH, A.D. 2013

WALTER J. LUTZ

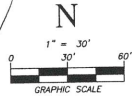
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 30-3576 (EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2014)

PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 4840 (EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2013)

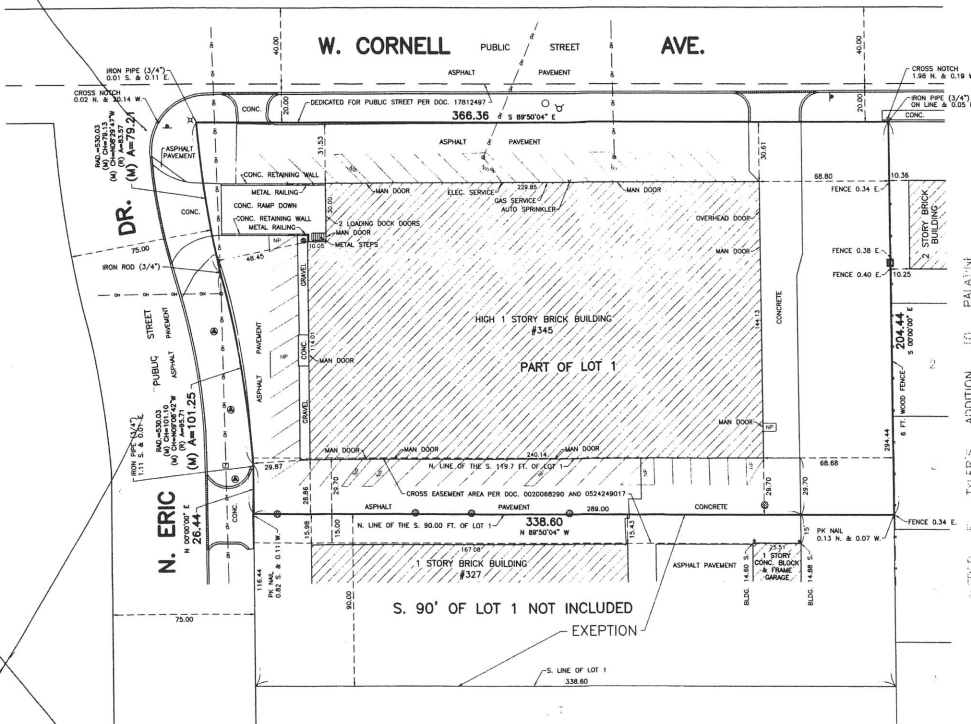
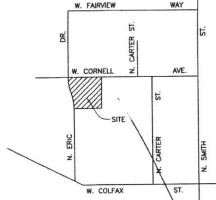


LEGEND:

- Manhole
- Sanitary Manhole
- Storm Catch Basin/Inlet
- △ Fire Hydrant
- ⊙ Light Pole
- ⊙ Traffic Sign
- Utility Pole W/Overhead Wire
- Concrete Filled Post
- ⊙ Telephone Pedestal
- ⊙ Sump Pump
- ⊙ Electric Transformer
- ⊙ Depressed Curb
- NP No Parking
- (M) Measured
- (R) Record
- A Arc
- CH Chord



VICINITY MAP



ORDER NO.: 130022
FILE: 15-42-10
PROJECT NO.: 2013
PROJECT NAME: 345 N. ERIC ST., PALATINE
FOR: VEDDER PRICE P.C.

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE & VARIATION APPLICATION

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street • Palatine, IL • 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 • Fax (847) 963-6247

Office Use Only	Project Planner	Zoning Case #
	Filing Fee	Notification Deadline
	ZBA Public Hearing Date	Village Council Date



Background Information	PETITIONER(S)		Business Name (if applicable)	
	Toon BALL / Kasia BALL		BALL360 / Ball4training	
	Subject Property Address			
	345 N. Eric dr Palatine 60067			
	AUTHORIZED AGENT (if applicable)		Business Name (if applicable)	
	Address		City/State/Zip Code	
	Telephone	Fax	Email	
	Relationship to Petitioner (contractor, architect, etc.)			
	TYPE OF APPLICATION (check one)			
	☐ Special Use ☐ Special Use Amendment ☒ Variation			
Existing Zoning District		Existing Land Use		Proposed Land Use
X		X		
Generally describe your request:				
My wife & I run a private fitness studio. We want to add space because our business is growing. Our Request would not cause any problems because our busy hrs are from 5a-9am and 5pm-8:30pm which works opposite opposing business in the building. We live in the community and do our part to make it a better city.				

Attachment: Application (2019-15 : 345 N. Eric Drive - VAR Parking)



VARIATION

Required Materials

- ☐ Filing Fee of \$ _____
- ☐ Application Form
- ☐ Plat of Survey (must show all current improvements and be sealed by an Illinois certified surveyor)
- ☐ Site Plan & Floor plan (dimension, location, and setbacks of all existing and proposed buildings) – **one 11x17 copy each, electronic version preferred**
- ☐ Real Estate Interest Disclosure Form (see attached)
- ☐ Proof of Ownership or Lease (e.g. Title Insurance Policy, Deed, or Purchase Contract)

Additional Materials (as required by the Village)

- ☐ Elevation Plan (front, side, and rear elevations of a proposed building), and/or Floor Plan (proposed interior layout) – **one 11x17 copy of each plan, electronic versions preferred**
- ☐ Engineering Plans (must indicate existing conditions, topography, storm water management, tree preservation, utility connections, detention calculations, and a cost estimate)
- ☐ Photographs (e.g. ground-level or aerials)
- ☐ Other materials as deemed necessary by the Village

Petitioner Justification

The Petitioner is required to present specific evidence related to each of the following standards to justify the request (paraphrased from Section 14.03 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance). Answer the items below and attach a separate sheet if necessary. ***If you are applying for a Special Use only, you do not need to answer these items.***

1. That the property cannot yield a reasonable return if used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the zoning district in which it is located

Yes

2. That the plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances

Yes

3. That the variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality

Yes

4. In order to supplement the above standards, the Zoning Board of Appeals may also consider the following:

- a. The particular surroundings, shape, or topographical conditions of the property
- b. A unique hardship for the property not generally applicable to other properties in the same zoning district
- c. The request is not based on a desire to make more money out of the property
- d. The petitioner has not created the alleged hardship for the property
- e. The request will not be detrimental to the public welfare or other properties in the neighborhood
- f. The request will not impair the supply of light and air to adjacent properties, substantially increase the danger of fire, endanger the public safety, or substantially diminish or impair neighboring property values

Agreed

Attachment: Application (2019-15 : 345 N. Eric Drive - VAR Parking)

III. PUBLIC HEARING

1. 345 N. Eric Drive

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on February 11, 2019 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

Petitioner's Exhibits:

1. Application for Variation
2. Proof of Ownership
3. Plat of Survey
4. Business Plan
5. Floor Plan
6. Letter of Support
7. Public Notice

Sworn in staff: Ms. Katie Rivard

Sworn in petitioners: Mr. Todd Ball and Ms. Kasia Ball 412 W. Hamilton Drive, Palatine, IL

Mr. Ball stated they have been in business in Palatine for 1 ½ years and have had growth each year. He explained they are asking for extra space for their expanding child business to include PAFA football, Stingray softball, and a few soccer teams, which would not require more parking because kids are dropped off. Mr. Ball stated if they have 2 classes running at the same time which would be one adult and one child class. He explained the expansion is to allow more space for their existing clients.

Mr. Pirog clarified they do not expect more business.

Mr. Ball explained they currently use 65-70% of the parking so even with 20-30% more growth they will be within the parking perimeters. He stated it is private training.

Ms. Ball explained there is no open gym times and clients have to schedule classes by signing in on an app. She stated their busiest times are around 5:30/6:30pm and 5:15/6:15 am. Ms. Ball stated during the day they only do personal training so there are no more than 6 people at gym. She stated 80% of the classes are taught by her and her husband. She spoke to the sports teams' seasonal schedules.

Mr. Ball explained they have 5 trainers on staff that are contracted and even if everyone is training at the same time there would be no more than 6-10 cars in the lot. He stated unlike other gyms people can't come in whenever they want.

Ms. Rivard gave brief overview of the variation request to allow 44 parking spaces instead of the required 75 parking spaces. She stated the property is zoned M- Manufacturing and health clubs are permitted uses but must comply

with parking requirements. Ms. Rivard pointed out there was a discrepancy in the packet on square footage referring to the floor plan slide. She spoke to the hours and peak business times remaining the same. Ms. Rivard spoke to the other uses in the building including office, warehouse, and consignment business. She stated the space they are occupying was warehouse so the parking requirements were different. Ms. Rivard spoke to the parking variation that was approved for Paxem in 2017. She referred to the floor plan slide to show location. She spoke to parking referring to the slide of parking counts.

Mr. Cavanaugh asked if the space is vacant.

Ms. Rivard explained it is warehouse space.

Mr. Cavanaugh asked how long it has been since it was occupied.

Ms. Rivard stated the property owner is present and can speak to that.

Ms. Wood clarified the warehouse space is vacant.

Ms. Rivard answered correct.

Sworn in Mr. Aaron Del Mar - Owner of the subject property - 345 N. Eric Drive, Palatine, IL

Mr. Del Mar stated the space on floor plan marked as warehouse and office use are currently occupied by his office and staff. He spoke to his business hours being Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm, which does not conflict with the fitness hours which are before 9 am and after 5 pm. He explained when he purchased the property he knew it was too big so looked for other businesses to maintain the property. He spoke to the mixed uses and how they are able to cohabitate without having a negative impact on each other or surrounding property owners.

Ms. Wood asked if the warehouse is currently being used as storage.

Mr. Del Mar answered yes.

Ms. Wood asked what kind of parking demand he has.

Mr. Del Mar explained he has 9 full-time employees and 3 company vans. He stated they do not have additional parking needs. He referred to the plat of survey slide to show the available parking locations surrounding the building. Mr. Del Mar stated they will have parking signs for spaces that are designated for Ball4Training. He spoke to the easement agreement between 347 & 345 N. Eric Drive.

Ms. Wood clarified the 16 spaces are for Ball4Training.

Mr. Del Mar answered yes.

Ms. Wood asked if the parking spots are by their door.

Mr. Del Mar answered yes and referred to the existing conditions slide to show the available parking. He stated they are more than welcome to use the other parking. He spoke to staff's parking counts pointing out when at their busiest the property has 15 spaces available. Mr. Del Mar stated his company is out for delivery most of the time so rarely have customers that come to office so parking

is not a concern.

Ms. Wood asked about the shared parking with Illinois Shotokan.

Mr. Del Mar spoke to the parking agreement that allows Illinois Shotokan to use his property for parking. He referred to the aerial slide to show parking. He stated they have been good neighbors and all utilize the same resources when doing repairs and maintain the outside of the properties.

Mr. Pirog asked about the parking calculations.

Ms. Rivard explained the calculations are based on the entire square footage of Ball4Training because parking wasn't calculated when they first moved in as they were a permitted use. She further explained the expansion triggered a Variation for the parking.

Discussion on what the parking calculations are based on.

Ms. Wood asked how much space they are adding.

Ms. Rivard explained there was a discrepancy in the packet. She stated the space they currently occupy was greater than indicated by the Petitioner.

Discussion on how much total square feet is currently occupied by Ball4Training and how much is proposed.

Mr. Ball explained the proposed space will have grass and pull down TRX machines.

Ms. Wood asked if they currently are using approximately 8,000 sq. ft.

Ms. Ball answered yes.

Ms. Wood asked about class times.

Ms. Ball explained their schedules are not changing they just need more space.

Mr. Ball spoke to their peak times.

Ms. Wood asked if there is any parking issues in the evening.

Mr. Ball answered no and pointed out the extra evening class is for kids so parents just drop off the kids at the door.

Ms. Wood asked if parents get out to pick up.

Mr. Ball answered no they pull up to the door. He stated they have cameras out to see them in case the parents don't come up.

Mr. Pirog referred to the slide of existing conditions asking if it is possible to add parking east side as requested in letter.

Mr. Ball stated his concern is that there will be more cars on that side with kids getting dropped off.

Ms. Ball pointed out it is one-way so they cannot enter that way.

Mr. Ball explained he is concerned with the traffic flow and restated they have had discussions with them.

Ms. Ball pointed out since their business entrance is off of Cornell Avenue no one really goes to the back.

Sworn in Mr. Todd Berlin 402 N. Jayden Drive, Palatine, IL

Mr. Berlin stated he is happy for their success and thinks they have been a great neighbor. He expressed concern with parking along Cornell Avenue pointing out the north side is pinched in with no curb, gutter or sidewalk. He stated during inclement weather or at night it is difficult for cars and pedestrians to get by. Mr. Berlin stated he is looking for someone to address the root cause with possible no parking signs or expansion with curb and gutters.

Ms. Wood asked if the parents park there for a short time waiting for their kids to come out.

Mr. Berlin stated with the morning classes they seem to park there the entire time but has not paid close enough attention to know the timing exactly.

Mr. Pirog asked if he addressed the street parking with the Village.

Mr. Berlin stated he wrote a letter to Village over a year ago about the potential for curb and gutter installation but the Village responded that they would not consider anything until 2021 because it is not in the Capital Plan. He stated when this request came up he approached Mr. Ball and he agreed that it makes more sense for this customers to use his lot instead of the street but since there are no "No Parking" signs there is nothing he can do to enforce that.

Mr. Pirog pointed out that would make the parking worse.

Mr. Berlin pointed out the parking count isn't exactly accurate because it doesn't count all the cars on the street.

Ms. Rivard pointed out the Zoning Board can't make any decisions regarding the curb and gutter. She stated she is not familiar with the exact location of "No Parking" signs on Cornell Avenue.

Mr. Berlin explained there are no parking signs on the north side of the street but parking is permitted on the south side.

Ms. Rivard stated if approved they will have to submit a traffic directional and parking management plan so this should address some of these concerns. She restated the curb and gutter is outside of the purview of the Zoning Board but will look into it as a separate matter.

Mr. Berlin stated it is important to have all the information to get the whole picture of the situation.

Mr. Cavanaugh clarified there is "No Parking" signs on the north side of Cornell Avenue but not on the south.

Mr. Berlin stated there are "No Parking" signs on the north side but parking is permitted on the south side.

Sworn in Ms. Maria Cetlaus 346 W. Cornell Avenue, Palatine, IL

Ms. Cetlaus stated she is a 32 year resident. She stated there is a lot of traffic due to the new construction in her area. Ms. Cetlaus stated her house is currently for sale and is having a hard time selling because there are so many cars on the

street. She stated parking for the post office is in front of her house. She stated she currently lives in Iowa City and commutes back and forth and was surprised how many cars were in front of her driveway on Friday.

Ms. Wood asked if she knew where the cars were from.

Ms. Cetlaus she stated there were games taking place at the health club, which used to be a warehouse use. She stated she has complained about drainage because all the water from the post office comes onto her property.

Ms. Wood explained that is not in the ZBA's purview but she should speak to the Village about it.

Ms. Cetlaus stated it is hard to sell her house because of the traffic.

Mr. Luszczyk asked if there are cars on both sides of Cornell Avenue.

Ms. Cetlaus answered on one side.

Mr. Luszczyk asked if cars on one side is a problem.

Ms. Cetlaus explained on her side there are signs for "No Parking". She restated there are cars parked all over there now.

Mr. Berlin clarified Ms. Cetlaus is referring to the business at 340 N. Eric Drive, which is the across street, and is known as "Athletes Academy".

Mr. Del Mar explained the property at 340 N. Eric Drive is Athletes Academy, which is an indoor sports facility. He pointed out Ball4Training doesn't have classes on Fridays. He spoke to the properties on West Cornell Avenue that originally were to be developed as a PUD but it has not been developed so the public improvements that would have been done have not been done. He spoke to the improvements the Village has done including new storm sewers and drainage that helped with the overall water that came down from the post office area. He stated it is his understanding that when those properties are developed the curb and gutters would be constructed. He pointed out the parking on Cornell Avenue is public parking just like other area throughout the Village. Mr. Del Mar referred to the aerial slide to explain traffic flow through his property.

Mr. Luszczyk asked if there is legal parking on Eric Drive.

Mr. Del Mar answered yes and spoke to other available parking. He stated they considered adding parking spaces along in front of the building referring to the aerial slide to show other properties that have similar parking spaces at the front of their property.

Mr. Ball stated they have been good neighbors pointing out the complaints aren't really related to their business. He stated he has told his clients to be respectful of the street and to use the lot. He stated hopefully this will be seen by the Village board and improvements can be made to address these issues.

Mr. Pirog pointed out the size of the building being so large and asked staff what it was originally intended for.

Ms. Rivard stated she cannot answer that but this area is zoned Manufacturing

so warehouse is a typical use.

Mr. Cavanaugh pointed out the majority of the manufacturing buildings were there before the residential.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Petitioners are requesting to expand their existing health club into an adjacent space currently used as warehouse space. Therefore, the change in use requires a Variation to the parking. The subject property is unique as it is a mix of office and warehouse space, a consignment business with limited hours, and the existing health club, with limited hours as well. Staff believes that based upon the current uses and hours of operation of the existing businesses, there should be sufficient parking to accommodate the health club expansion. Also, the parking counts indicate that the existing tenant mix and available parking operate and are effectively functional. Ball4Training is not a typical health club, as the classes and training provided are scheduled and planned, as opposed to being open and unmonitored. Nevertheless, the existing use is increasing by 5,600 sq. f. (10,717 sq. ft. total). Therefore, Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals. If the Zoning Board recommends approval, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. The Variation shall substantially conform to the Ball4Training business plan floor plan submitted on 01/22/2019 except as such plans may be revised to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. Staff will conduct a six-month review of the parking and traffic management for the Subject Use. If deemed necessary, Staff may recommend to Village Council additional conditions of approval, including an off-site parking agreement, a parking lot expansion (subject to the Code requirements), or class schedule adjustments and limitations for the Subject business.
3. The traffic direction and parking management plan will be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer and Director of Planning and Zoning. The revisions may include additional striping and traffic/parking directional signage and striping.

Mr. Cavanaugh asked if possible to add a second condition to include a study for "No Parking" signs on the south side of the street.

Ms. Rivard explained Staff can further address with the Traffic Engineering committee. She stated the board can make the recommendation as part of the condition.

Discussion on parking plan.

Ms. Wood asked about the staff recommendation stating the request is for 5,600 additional sq. ft.

Ms. Rivard explained that was a discrepancy and clarified they are asking for an additional 2,734 sq. ft.

Mr. Cavanaugh clarified the total at 10,717 sq. ft. is accurate.

Ms. Rivard answered yes.

There were no further questions. The public hearing was closed.

Mr. Larson made a motion to approve subject staff's conditions; seconded by Mr. Luszczak.

DELIBERATIONS:

Mr. Larson spoke to the standards pointing out the uniqueness is they are using a manufacturing facility that was not designed for this but is a good use instead of being abandoned. He stated based on staff parking counts they are not an extra burden. He pointed out the discrepancy in the packet on how much space they are actually adding so the additional 2,800 sq. ft. will not add too much additional traffic and parking requirements.

Ms. Wood stated it is great that the neighbors, property owners and Staff came out to tell us what is going on. She spoke to Staff's conditions addressing the concerns and gives her assurance it will not negatively affect the other businesses or residents.

Ms. Roth-Wurster agreed with Ms. Wood and pointed out having Mr. Del Mar explain the hours of his business and how the hours coincide is helpful. She pointed out the nature of the business requires more space not to add more people but to do recreational activities.

Mr. Cavanaugh stated it is a great use for the space. He pointed out is a good sign when businesses grow and require more. He thanked the neighbors for coming out and recommended them to stay in contact with the gym owners and the Village so that any issues can be addressed in the 6-month review.

Ms. Wood summarized that this request has met the standards and was unanimously approved by a vote of 7-0. This item will go to Village Council on March 11, 2019.

RESULT:	RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brent Larson, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Jerry Luszczak, Commissioner
AYES:	Larson, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Cavanaugh, Dittrich, Pirog
ABSENT:	McGinn

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held before the Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals on Tuesday, February 26, 2019 at 7:00 P.M., in the Village Council Chambers in the Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

Variation to permit 44 parking spaces instead of the minimum required 75 parking spaces pursuant to Section 7.03 (b) (1) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance. The property is commonly known as 345 N. Eric Drive (02-15-432-021-0000).

The Petitioner is requesting to increase the size of the current indoor recreational facility (Ball for Training) from approximately 5,100 square feet to 10,700 square feet, which will require a parking variation.

The above petition has been filed by Todd Ball of Ball for Training and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: 19-04
VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Jan Wood, Chair
Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals

DATED: This 11th day of February, 2019
Published in Daily Herald
February 11, 2019 (4518122)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION**Paddock Publications, Inc.****Daily Herald**

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **DAILY HERALD**. That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, North Aurora, Bannockburn, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartlett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills, Carpentersville, Cary, Crystal Lake, Deerfield, Deer Park, Des Plaines, Elburn, East Dundee, Elgin, South Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Franklin Park, Geneva, Gilberts, Glenview, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire, Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Highland Park, Highwood, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Bluff, Lake Forest, Lake in the Hills, Lake Villa, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Melrose Park, Montgomery, Morton Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Niles, Northbrook, Northfield, Northlake, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, River Grove, Riverwoods, Rolling Meadows, Rosemont, Round Lake, Round Lake Beach, Round Lake Heights, Round Lake Park, Schaumburg, Schiller Park, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Sugar Grove, Third Lake, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills, Volo, Wadsworth, Wauconda, Waukegan, West Dundee, Wheeling, Wildwood, Wilmette

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry

and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published 11-FEB-19 in said DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY


Authorized Agent
Control # 4518122

Attachment: Public Notice (2019-15 : 345 N. Eric Drive - VAR Parking)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A VARIANCE TO ALLOW AT&T TO INSTALL AERIAL WIRE
WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Right-of-Way Ordinance (Chapter 16, Section 16-20) of the Village of Palatine Code of Ordinances, prohibits the installation of any overhead utility lines in excess of 2,600 lineal feet; and

WHEREAS, the Village has received a request by AT&T for authorization to allow the installation of additional aerial wire within existing easements and right-of-way within a portion of the Arlington Crest neighborhood in excess of 2,600 lineal feet; and

WHEREAS, as a telecommunications company, AT&T is subject to the requirements of Chapter 16 and requires that a Variance be granted by the Village Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION ONE: A Variation to allow AT&T to install additional aerial wire, as outlined in the attached Exhibit A, in existing easements and right-of-way within a portion of the Arlington Crest neighborhood in excess of 2,600 feet, is hereby granted.

SECTION TWO: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This _____ day of _____, 2019

AYES: _____ NAYS: _____ ABSENT: _____ PASS: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 2019

 Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk

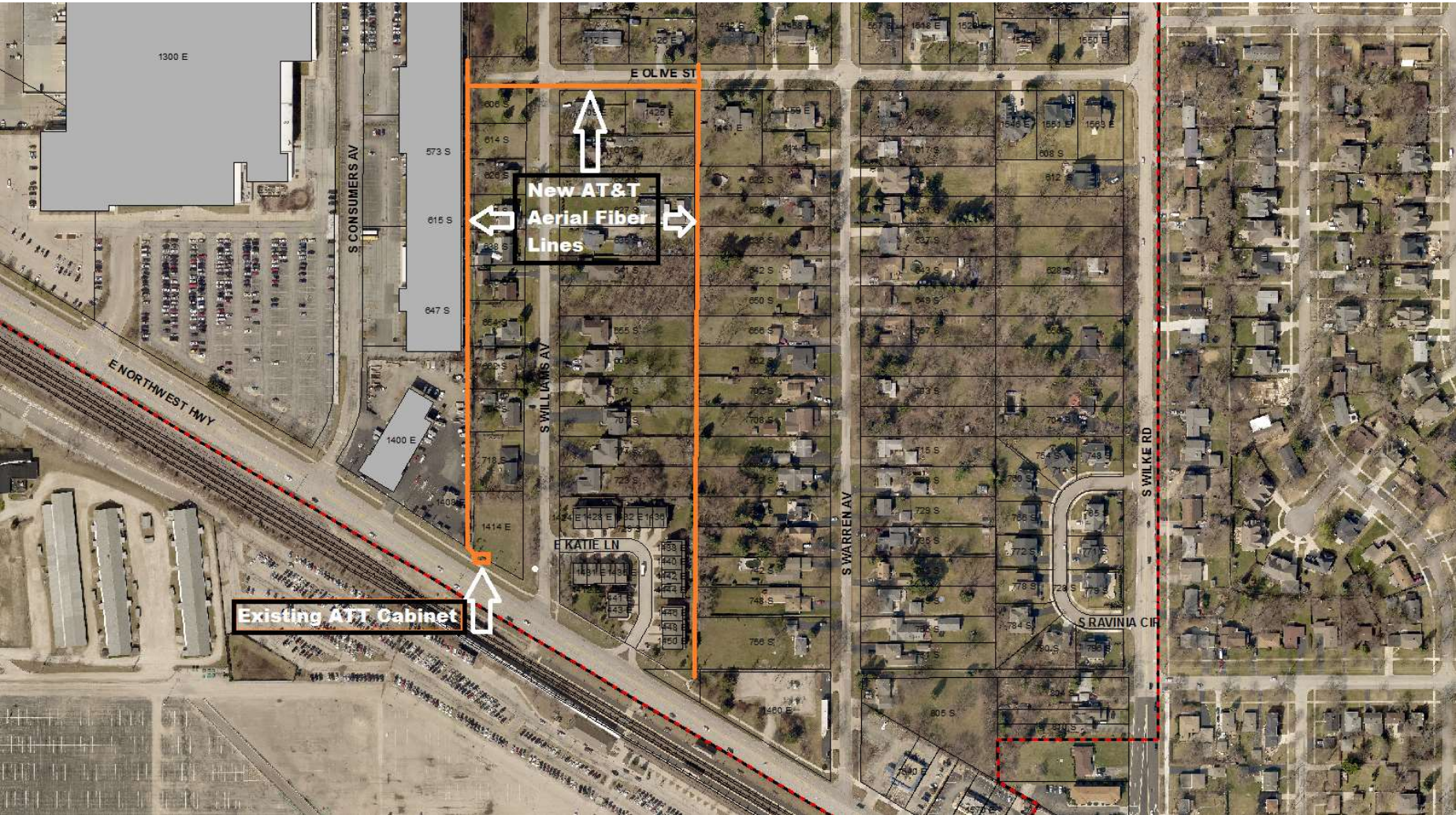
this _____ day of _____, 2019

 Village Clerk



AT&T Fiber

Aerial Project Overview
(5,974 linear feet of fiber cable proposed)





AT&T Fiber

AT&T Existing Cabinet
1400 E Northwest Highway





AT&T Fiber

Sample of two cabinet doors
to be installed on the back side
of the existing cabinet below.

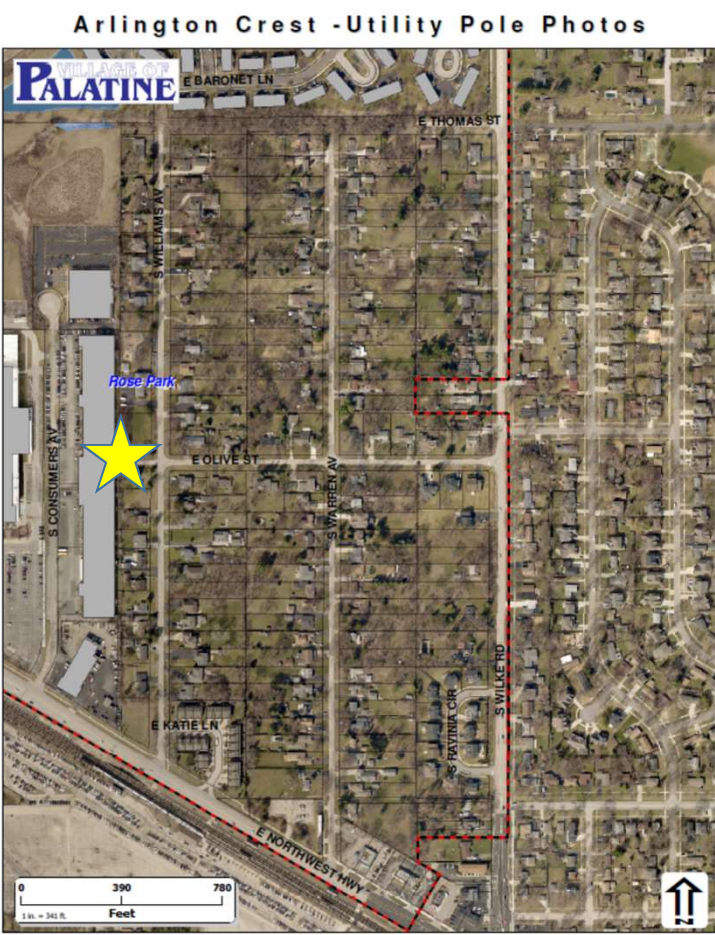


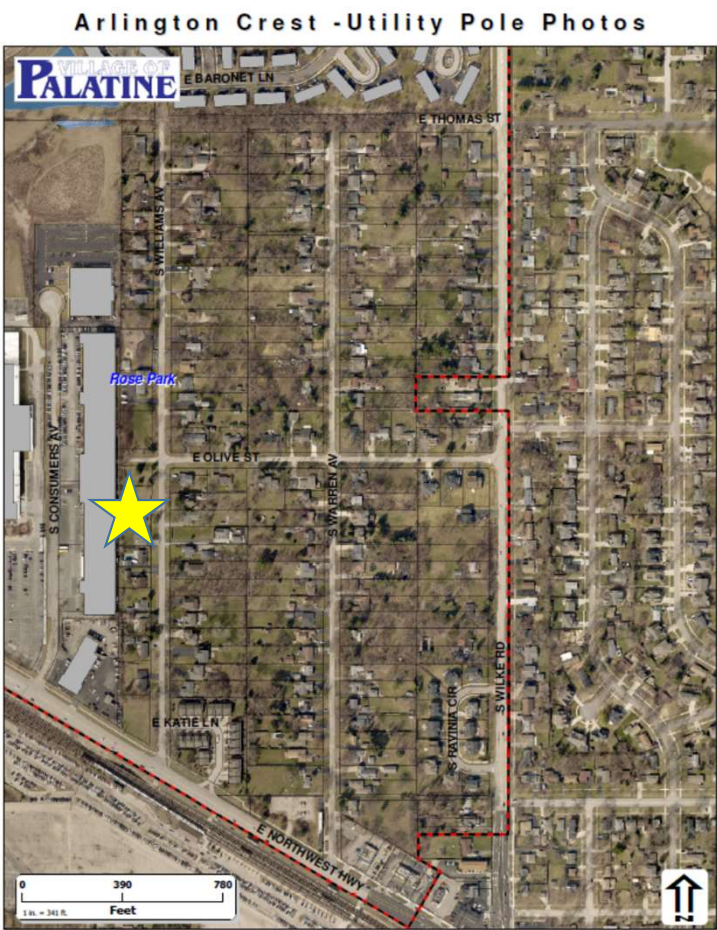
AT&T Existing Cabinet
(backside)







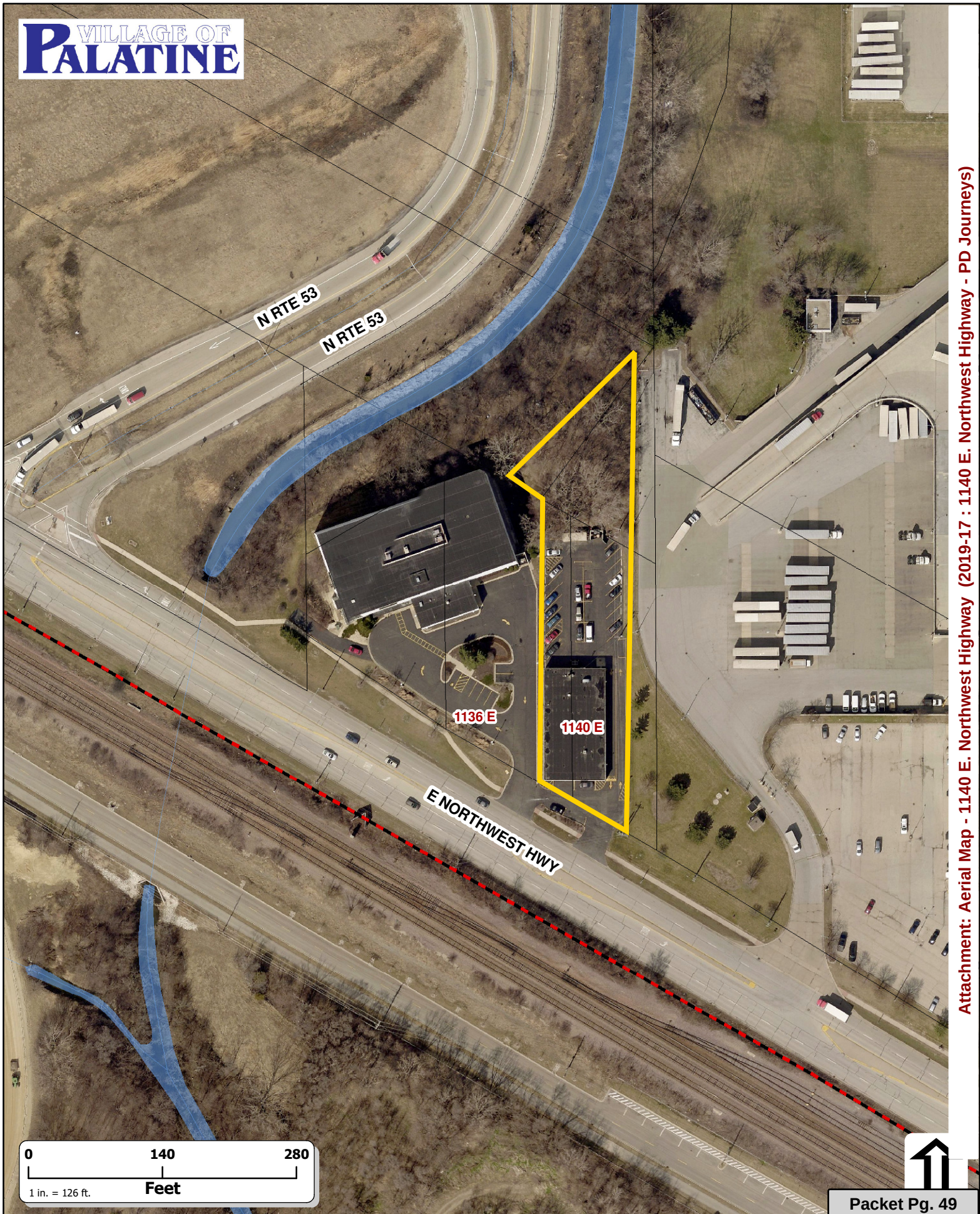




1140 E. Northwest Highway

6.B.1.a

VILLAGE OF
PALATINE



Attachment: Aerial Map - 1140 E. Northwest Highway (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

0 140 280
1 in. = 126 ft. Feet



Packet Pg. 49

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING
PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL FOR
1140 E. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY
CASE NO. (18-41)**

WHEREAS, upon petition of owners of said property, a Public Hearing was held in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, and said Plan Commission, having made its findings in a report to the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine regarding a request for a Preliminary and Final Planned Development to permit a 3-story shelter and supportive housing center, on the following legally described property:

PARCEL 1:

THAT PART OF THE EAST $\frac{1}{2}$ OF THE SOUTHWEST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SECTION 24 TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN BOUNDED BY A LINE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST $\frac{1}{2}$ OF THE SOUTHWEST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SECTION 24 WHICH IS 606.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST ALONG A LINE 606.0 FEET SOUTH OF AND PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SAID SECTION 24 FOR A DISTANCE OF 470.0 FEET EAST OF SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 222.63 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 300.00 FEET NORTH OF NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY AS IT EXISTED ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1959 (AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO), THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE LINE PARALLEL TO AND 300 FEET NORTH OF SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY AS AFORESAID FOR A DISTANCE OF 735.29 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER AND POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE TRACT TO BE HEREIN DESCRIBED; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE FOR A DISTANCE TO 100.0 FEET TO A POINT IN A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL TO AND 2794.84 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 24; THENCE SOUTH ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 348.80 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY AFORESAID; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.0 FEET; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 24 FOR A DISTANCE OF 248.80 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPTING THEREFROM ALL THAT PART TAKEN FOR WIDENING OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Attachment: ORD PFPD 1140 E Northwest Highway (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

PARCEL 2:

THAT PART OF LOT 13 LYING SOUTHEASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13, IN BLUE BELL HILL SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTH ½ OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

commonly known as 1140 E. Northwest Highway (PIN# 02-24-309-014) and vacant lot to the north (PIN# 02-24-309-017).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That Preliminary and Final Planned Development approval to permit a 3-story shelter and supportive housing center, is hereby granted, subject to the following conditions:

1. The development shall substantially conform to the engineering plans prepared by Jacob and Hefner Associates dated 8/7/18 last revised 02/27/2019, Offsite Plans dated 12/13/18 last revised 1/22/19 and the architectural plans prepared by HKM Architects dated 10/23/2018 last revised 02/26/2019, except as such plans may be revised to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. The Planned Development to operate a shelter and supportive housing is granted solely to Journeys | The Road Home, further described in the business and operations' plan.
3. The final operations' and security plan shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Police Chief and Village Attorney.
4. A Cross Access Agreement shall be submitted between the 1136 and 1140 E. Northwest Highway and in a manner acceptable to the Director of Fire Prevention and Village Attorney.
5. A parking management plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning and shall include tenant parking restrictions, sufficient enough to manage the parking provided for this project.
6. Any change in the ownership or operating entities shall require Village Council review and approval.

7. The residential use component shall participate in the Village's Crime Free Multi-Housing Program.
8. A Plat of Easement Dedication, shall extend along the proposed offsite proposed sanitary sewer (as proposed) and shall be submitted on Mylar in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning, Village Engineer, and Village Attorney.
9. A Plat of Consolidation shall be submitted on Mylar in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning and Village Attorney.
10. A Public Improvement letter of credit for 115% of the full amount of the engineer's estimate of probable cost of such public improvements shall be submitted to ensure the completion of the required public improvements in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.
11. Review fees in the amount of 1.5% of total project improvement costs shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.
12. Cash in lieu of detention in the amount of \$9,945.48 shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.
13. A Planned Development letter of credit shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning.
14. Recording fees in the amount of \$300 shall be submitted.
15. The final landscaping plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning.
16. The final engineering plans, including the photometric plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
17. Staff will conduct a 6-month review of the use and, if deemed necessary, Staff may recommend to Village Council additional conditions of approval.
18. MWRD and IDOT permits shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer. With regard to the IDOT permit and the final access location determination made by IDOT, any changes affecting the site plan, which maintain substantial conformance to the subject engineering plans, may be reviewed directly by the Village Council.
19. A construction management plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Directors of Public Works, Planning and Zoning, and Community Services. This plan shall outline the proposed construction

schedule and contractor parking areas during the construction process.

20. In conjunction with the construction management plan, Journeys shall submit an operations' plan identifying the specific demolition schedule for the existing building and an operations' plan for how and where the existing services and uses will be provided and how the parking will be managed during this time period. This plan should also identify the schedule for any consolidation of concurrent uses into the Subject Property, so that Staff can review and assess the capacity at this location during this time. Depending upon the final contents of this plan, additional Village review, including another Special Use or parking Variation, and approvals may be required. This plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning and Village Attorney.

SECTION 2: That the petition for preliminary and final planned development, a copy of the public notice, be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This ____ day of _____, 2019

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this ____ day of _____, 2019

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk

this ____ day of _____, 2019

Village Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY FROM
"B-2" GENERAL BUSINESS TO "P" PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
1140 E. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY**

WHEREAS, pursuant to a public hearing held on February 19, 2019 before the Plan Commission of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the applicable provision of the Village Code, and they have reported their findings on a proposal for rezoning the following legally described property from "B-2" General Business to Planned Development:

PARCEL 1:

THAT PART OF THE EAST $\frac{1}{2}$ OF THE SOUTHWEST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SECTION 24 TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN BOUNDED BY A LINE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST $\frac{1}{2}$ OF THE SOUTHWEST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SECTION 24 WHICH IS 606.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF: THENCE EAST ALONG A LINE 606.0 FEET SOUTH OF AND PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SAID SECTION 24 FOR A DISTANCE OF 470.0 FEET EAST OF SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 222.63 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 300.00 FEET NORTH OF NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY AS IT EXISTED ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1959 (AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO), THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE LINE PARALLEL TO AND 300 FEET NORTH OF SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY AS AFORESAID FOR A DISTANCE OF 735.29 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER AND POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE TRACT TO BE HEREIN DESCRIBED; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE FOR A DISTANCE TO 100.0 FEET TO A POINT IN A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL TO AND 2794.84 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 24; THENCE SOUTH ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 348.80 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY AFORESAID; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.0 FEET; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 24 FOR A DISTANCE OF 248.80 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPTING THEREFROM ALL THAT PART TAKEN FOR WIDENING OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

THAT PART OF LOT 13 LYING SOUTHEASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID

Attachment: ORD Rezone 1140 E Northwest Highway (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

LOT 13, IN BLUE BELL HILL SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTH ½ OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

commonly known as 1140 E. Northwest Highway (PIN# 02-24-309-014) and vacant lot to the north (PIN# 02-24-309-017).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of its home rule power:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, as amended, is hereby further amended by classifying the property described above as Planned Development.

SECTION 2: That the Zoning Map of the Village of Palatine is hereby amended to reflect this change.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This ____ day of _____, 2019

AYES: ____ NAYS: ____ ABSENT: ____ PASS: ____

APPROVED by me this ____ day of _____, 2019

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this
____ day of _____, 2019

Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD Rezone 1140 E Northwest Highway (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



JOURNEYS | The Road Home | 1140 East Northwest Highway | Palatine | Illinois 60074 | 847 963 9163 | www.journeystheroadhome.org

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS PLAN

The Petitioner

PADS To HOPE, Inc. D/B/A: JOURNEYS | The Road Home (“JOURNEYS”) serves the homeless and those at risk of becoming homeless populations. JOURNEYS has operated at 1140 E. Northwest Highway, Palatine, IL 60074 since our special use permit was granted in 2000. JOURNEYS has a long term, positive track record, and reputation for strengthening communities by: reducing strain on and being a resource for the community, offsetting costs, meeting community development goals, streamlining services, and working with other non-profits, faith locations, corporations and local government. To better serve the community, JOURNEYS submits the following business plan. This executed plan will result in a fully comprehensive, one-stop shop with contained support services, shelter and affordable housing. The JOURNEYS organization has a strong community presence, a stellar reputation and is the recognized expert in providing services and housing to this very fragile population in the northwest suburbs of Cook County for 30 years. Prior to operating at 1140 E. Northwest Highway, JOURNEYS provided similar services to these populations in various Arlington Heights locations since 1989.

As a proud member of the Palatine Community since 2000. JOURNEYS prides itself in celebrating the strength of Palatine while working diligently to address some of the typical challenges found in any northwest suburban village. JOURNEYS is committed to serving the homeless population from our area in addition to residents that struggle with being able to find and maintain housing and jobs adequate to afford living in this area.

One of the many challenges in the northwest suburbs is locating affordable housing - coupled with the needed supportive services to maintain that housing. JOURNEYS is ready and willing to take on this challenge for Palatine by providing 11 new affordable, supportive and permanent housing units. Additionally, we will be offering enhanced and expanded services to both the homeless and prevention clients served by JOURNEYS.

JOURNEYS has a 30-year history of serving this population and has been providing affordable and supportive permanent housing in Palatine through partnership with Pathways Development Institute for over a decade. JOURNEYS is supported by the community through 2,500 local volunteers, 90+ partnerships with faith based-locations and numerous partnerships with corporations. We will be providing all services in a contained one-stop shop that is already off the tax rolls and is located where there is not conflict with surrounding neighbors. Additionally, we are proud to point out that we have long term neighboring partnerships with our direct neighbors to the west – Safeguard Storage Facility and to the east - the Federal Postal Distribution Center.

Over the years, many other local non-profits have lost Illinois State funding and have had to shut down programs and eliminate staff positions as a result. This has caused people who were typically being served by other agencies to come to JOURNEYS for assistance. Because of this trend, our numbers have stayed consistent over the years even though we are successful in securing housing for an average of 115 people a year. Last year, we housed 135 people and we are on track to exceed 160 people housed by the end of our fiscal year this year.

JOURNEYS provides three core programs at 1140 E. Northwest Highway which include: the **PADS program**, the **HOPE Center**, and the **Pathways Housing Readiness program**.

The **PADS program** provides overnight shelter to the homeless community through a network of 21 churches/synagogues in the northwest suburbs and 70 plus “sister-site” churches/synagogues that assist in supplying volunteers and resources. In 2017, the program expanded to operate all year round. The PADS Program has consistently served an average of 71 guests per night. Those receiving services from JOURNEYS are homeless individuals or those who are struggling with keeping their current housing due to poverty related issues, job loss or other life stability challenges.

The **HOPE Center** provides the counseling, case management and support services needed for our clients to stabilize. In 2012/2013 we saw a large jump in those needing our services. It proved to be our largest service year to date. For the past 4 years since and the years before 2012, the number of those we served has not changed dramatically.

July 2017-June 2018	896 People Served	25,828 Services Delivered
July 2016-June 2017	847 People Served	26,008 Services Delivered
July 2015-June 2016	876 People Served	22,191 Services Delivered
July 2014-June 2015	798 People Served	19,028 Services Delivered
July 2013-June 2014	856 People Served	19,037 Services Delivered
July 2012-June 2013	1,070 People Served	18,480 Services Delivered

The **Pathways Housing Readiness program** provides housing counseling, budgeting, roommate negotiations, and a variety of other supportive services needed to maintain housing once housing is secured. Additionally, JOURNEYS provides property management for the two Pathway Development Institute apartment buildings in Palatine. JOURNEYS has provided permanent supportive housing in two satellite locations in Palatine through our partnership with Pathway Development Institute, since 2003.

JOURNEYS | The Road Home CURRENT Special Use

The current services provided at 1140 E. Northwest Highway, Palatine, IL 60074 were permitted under the Special Use Standards set forth in section 14.05 (d) of the Village of Palatine Zoning ordinance. (Ord. 0-122-10 §1 10/04/10)

Homeless Day Facility: A publicly or privately operated facility designed for the provision of services to homeless persons including but not limited to: a central location to obtain transportation, make telephone calls, send and receive mail, wash laundry, improve hygiene and personal care; and/or receive basic case management, mental health therapy, job counseling, educational services and assistance with meeting the needs of homeless families with children. A Homeless Day Facility shall comply with the zoning district regulations for the district in which the site is located. (Ord. 0-115-00 §1 9/25/00)

Homeless Person. An individual who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate residence. (Ord. 0-115-00 §1 9/25/00)

Current activities and services

- **The HOPE Center** – services and administration: *1 Clinical Director*
 - Serves an average of 50 individuals a day
 - The Hours of Operation are Monday-Friday from 7:30am-4pm
 - The HOPE Center provides services to clients through employed professionals
 - Case management: *4 full-time Case Managers*
 - Case Management is the practice of meeting face to face and interviewing the client to determine their barriers to stabilizing their life
 - The barriers are identified and prioritized
 - Case Management coordinates all life areas to include but not limited to:
 - Finances
 - Employment procurement or enhancement
 - Employment retention
 - Entitlement procurement
 - Housing
 - Providing Shelter; or
 - Transitional Housing referral; or
 - Supportive Permanent Housing placement or referral
 - Location and referral to mainstream housing
 - Health
 - On-site Nurse practitioner referral
 - Prescription drug program
 - Identity Documents
 - State ID procurement
 - Driver's License Procurement
 - Birth Certificate Procurement
 - Education
 - GED Procurement
 - School Social Workers and Counselor coordination of services
- Counseling: *1 full-time Mental Health Counselor*
 - Substance Abuse
 - Mental Health
 - Marriage/Domestic Violence
 - Family
- Dining Facility: Seating for 65 available in center
- Food Pantry (Cold Storage Perishable and Dry Storage)
 - Chicago Food Dispensary location
 - Adhere to all GFD procedures on food storage
 - Quarterly pest control contacts
 - Random site visits and requirements to maintain status
- Clothing Closet
 - Seasonal
 - Donate excess to Salvation Army two times a week
- Meals
 - The kitchen is a WARMING KITCHEN ONLY
 - Meals are provided from 7:30am-3:00pm
 - Continental Breakfast
 - Lunch
 - Take-a-Way Dinner
 - We follow Greater Food Depository food storage and prep procedures

- Transportation Services: *3 part-time Drivers*
 - A mini bus
 - A van
 - A bike repair and distribution program
 - Train, bus, gas and cab voucher program
 - Laundry
 - One washer and two dryers for client laundry
 - External contracts for PADS Laundering needs
 - Lockers: 24 lockers used to lighten the burden for clients who are actively working on getting out of homelessness
 - Showers: 2 handicap accessible showers
 - Vocational services
 - Resume building
 - Interview skills training
 - Job referral; and placement
 - Employment liaison between placement, JOURNEYS and client
- The **PADS program** administrative services: *1 full-time Program Manager*
- The **Pathways Housing Readiness program**: provides supportive services and case management to those housed in the external Pathways Housing Apartment Units
 - JOURNEYS knows how to do housing and knows how to do it right. Although our units will be permanent in structure there is built in incentive for our residents to move on to mainstream living as they stabilize and thus become contributing members of the community. Our program design is unique and structured to individually address each person's unique instability situation.
 - Upon entry
 - All residents start out with a minimal rent – approximately \$300/month
 - All leases are done on a month to month basis
 - All residents need to meet with their assigned case manager twice a week to address life barriers and strategies:
 - Income/budgeting,
 - Employment and/or entitlement maintenance,
 - Social/emotional well-being,
 - Physical health,
 - Family/roommate relationships,
 - Education goals, etc.
 - As stabilization occurs
 - Leases expand to three months and eventually six months, with the end goal to secure one-year leases
 - Rent increases in manageable increments to eventually match market rate rental costs
 - Case management meeting requirements extend to weekly, then to bi-weekly, and eventually monthly meetings
- **JOURNEYS Agency Administration**: *1 full-time Executive Director, 1 part-time Bookkeeper, 1 full-time Facilities and Transportation Manager, 1 part-time Custodian*
- **JOURNEYS Development Department**: *1 full-time Director of Development, 1 full-time Database Specialist, 2 Full-time Grant Writers, 1 full-time Development Associate, 1 full-time Volunteer Coordinator*

JOURNEYS | The Road Home Expansion Business Plan

	Current	<i>Proposed</i>
Facility Size	- Approximately 7,000 sf - One-story facility	Approximately 27,000 sf Three-story facility
Activities and Services Provided	- PADS Administration - HOPE Center - Pathway Housing Readiness Support Services	- PADS Administration - Hope Center - Pathway Housing Readiness Support Services 1 PADS Shelter Location 11 Permanent Affordable Housing Units
Staff	20 staff 15 full-time 5 part-time	28 staff 15 full-time 13 part-time
Parking	24 parking spots 1 handicap parking spot	39 parking spots 2 handicap parking spots
Transportation	1 van 1 mini-bus	1 van 1 mini-bus

First Floor proposed activities and services

- There will be no changes to the HOPE Center client volume
 - We anticipate continuing to see an average of 50 people a day
- The hours of operation will expand to **Monday – Sunday from 7:00am-7:00pm**
- The services that will remain and/or be expanded include:
 - Case management:
 - Staffing: **4 full-time existing Case Managers (WEEKDAYS-various schedules) and 2 part-time Case Managers will be hired (WEEKENDS 7:00am-7:00pm)**
 - Case Management is the practice of meeting face to face and interviewing the client to determine the barriers that hinder them from stabilizing their life
 - Case Management coordinates all life areas to include but not limited to:
 - Finances
 - Employment procurement or enhancement
 - Employment retention
 - Entitlement procurement
 - Housing
 - Providing Shelter; or
 - Transitional Housing referral; or
 - Supportive Permanent Housing placement or referral
 - Location and referral to mainstream housing
 - Health
 - On-site Nurse practitioner & referral
 - 1 existing part-time nurse (contractual Heartland Health Outreach)**
 - 1 existing nurses' aide (contractual Heartland Health Outreach)**
 - On-site prescription drug program
 - Identity Documents
 - State ID procurement
 - Driver's License Procurement
 - Birth Certificate Procurement
 - Education
 - GED Procurement
 - School Social Workers and Counselor coordination of services

- Counseling:
 - Staffing: *1 full-time existing Mental Health Counselor*
 - Focus areas:
 - Substance Abuse
 - Mental Health
 - Marriage/Domestic Violence
 - Family Dynamics
- Dining Facility: Seating for 96 available in center
- Food Pantry (Cold Storage Perishable and Dry Storage)
 - Chicago Food Dispensary location
 - Adhere to all GFD procedures on food storage
 - GFD provides scheduled and random site visits
 - GFD has requirements to maintain status
- Clothing Closet
 - Seasonal
 - Donate excess to Salvation Army two times a week
- Meals
 - The kitchen is a WARMING KITCHEN ONLY
 - Meals are provided from 7:30am-3:30pm
 - Continental Breakfast
 - Lunch
 - Take-A-Way Dinner
 - We follow GFD meal procedures
 - Dating when externally prepared meal donations arrive
 - Expiration date
 - Cleaning procedures
 - Heating temperatures
- Transportation Services: *3 part-time existing Drivers (shared office)*
 - A mini bus
 - A van
 - A bike repair and distribution program
 - Train, bus, gas and cab voucher program
- Vocational services
 - Resume building
 - Interview skills training
 - Job referral; and placement
 - Employment liaison between placement, JOURNEYS and client
- HOPE Center Administrative Services:
 - *1 full-time existing Clinical Director*
 - *1 part-time existing Custodian (NO OFFICE NEEDED)*
 - *1 full-time existing Volunteer Coordinator*
 - *1 full-time existing Database Specialist*
- There will be no additional strains on our parking as the population still rarely has vehicles

Second Floor proposed activities and services

- Overflow Shelter will be provided on site 7 days a week, year-round with a capacity to temporarily shelter:
 - 21 adult single men
 - 21 adult single women
 - Separate family accommodations for 4 large families or divided to serve smaller family units
- Support Services will be provided to include:
 - Laundry facility
 - For HOPE Center Clients
 - All PADS Site Laundering
 - Washrooms
 - Lockers
- Hours of operation will be 7:00pm-7:00am
- JOURNEYS Agency Administration:
 - 1 full-time existing Executive Director
 - 1 part-time existing Bookkeeper
 - 1 full-time existing Facilities and Transportation Manager
- PADS program administrative services:
 - 1 full-time existing Shelter Program Manager
- PADS Support Team:
 - **2 part-time Case Managers will be hired (SHARED OFFICE SPACE WITH DAYTIME STAFF)**
 - 1 part-time Case manager 7p-midnight Monday - Friday,
 - 1 part-time Case Manager 7p-midnight Saturday and Sunday
 - **1 part-time Custodian will be hired (NO OFFICE NEEDED)**
 - **3 part-time Security Staff will be hired (MOBILE THROUGHOUT BUILDING)**
 - 1 part-time security staff member 11:30pm-7:30am Monday, Wednesday and Friday
 - 1 part-time security staff member 11:30pm-7:30am Tuesday and Thursday
 - 1 part-time security staff member 11:30pm-7:30am Saturday and Sunday
- The majority of those being sheltered do not have vehicles
- Transportation services will be extended to serve the population at this level of care
- The PADS Site will provide dinner and the meal will be served on the first floor
- All other meals will be provided during the HOPE Center business hours on the first floor

Third Floor proposed activities and services

- The Pathways administrative services will operate on the third floor
- 11 affordable supportive and permanent housing units
 - 8 one-bedroom (1 handicap accessible)
 - 3 two-bedroom (1 handicap accessible)
- Most of our tenants will not have vehicles
- Transportation services will be expanded to serve the population at this level of care
- 1 full-time existing Director of Development
- 1 Development Associate
- 2 Full-time existing Grant Writers

Journeys To Building Palatine

DESIGN TEAM

OWNER

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME
1140 E. Northwest Highway
Palatine, Illinois 60074

ARCHITECT

HKM ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.
43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005-1424
847-392-9200 FAX 847-392-9009

OWNERS CONSULTANTS

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

POWER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC.
8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 500
Chicago, Illinois 60631
312-596-6160 FAX 312-604-1531

CIVIL ENGINEER

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES
1333 Butterfield Rd. Suite 300
Downers Grove, Illinois 60515
630-652-4600 FAX 630-652-4601

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

EXCEL ENGINEERING, INC.
100 Camelot Drive
Fond du Lac, WI 54935
920-926-9800

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

MK INDUSTRIES, INC.
998 Forest Edge Drive
Vernon Hills, Illinois 60061
847-949-0200

PLUMBING ENGINEER

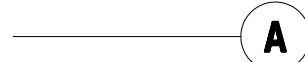
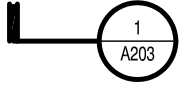
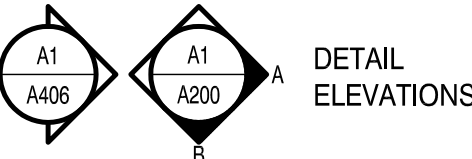
SHERMAN MECHANICAL, INC.
1075 Alexander Court
Cary, Illinois 60013
847-462-1020

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

CONNELLY ELECTRIC
40 S. Addison Rd., Suite 100
Addison, Illinois 60101
630-543-9059 FAX 630-543-9077

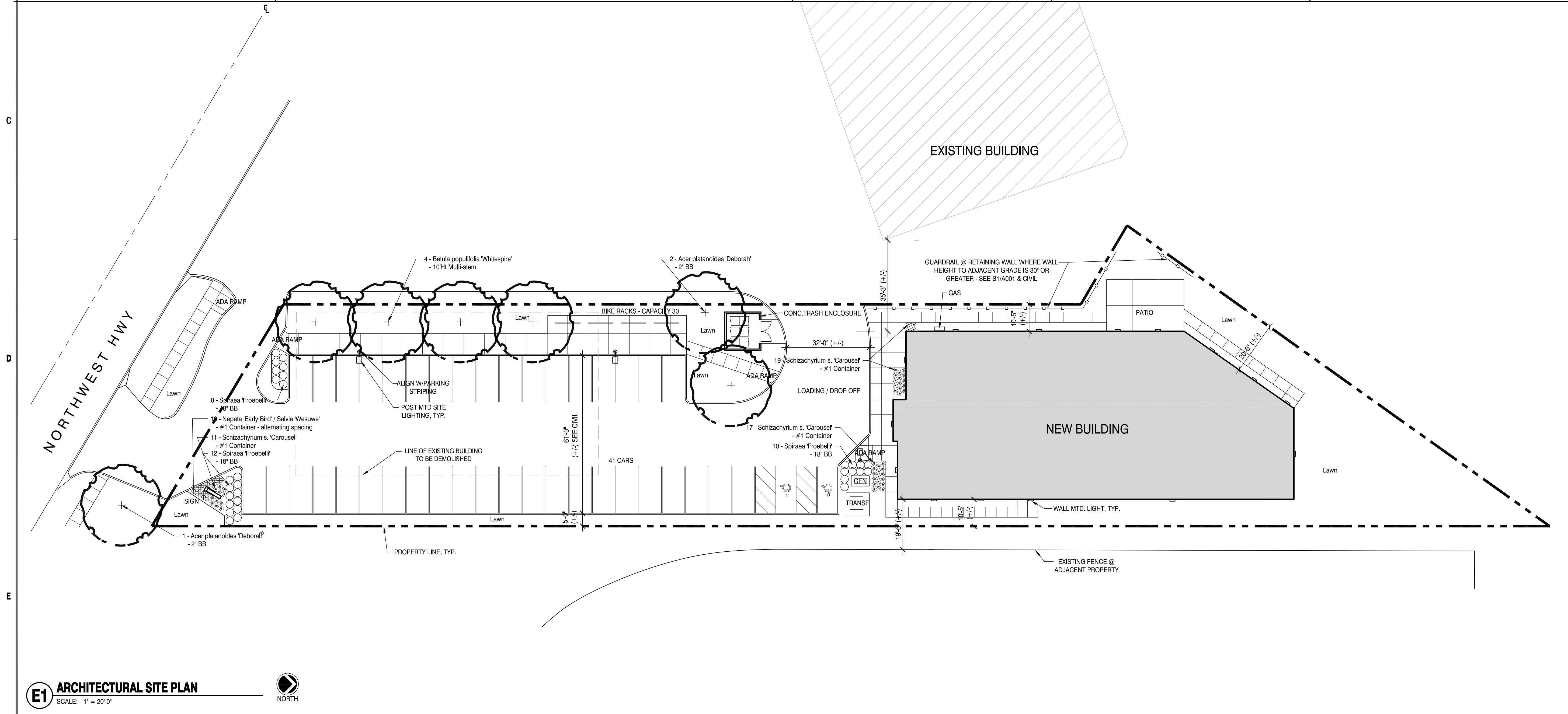
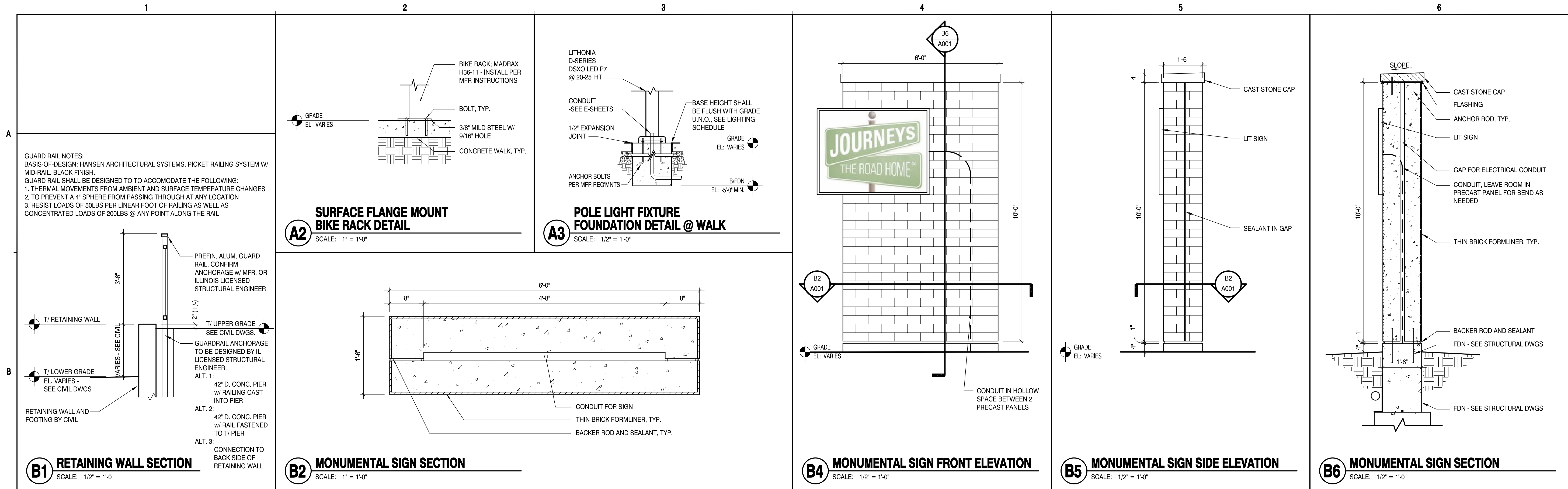
LOCATION MAP

SYMBOL LEGEND

	DETAIL REFERENCE SHEET NUMBER		GRID LINE - COLUMN CENTER LINE
	WALL SECTION REFERENCE SHEET NUMBER		LARGE SCALE DETAIL
	DETAIL SECTION REFERENCE SHEET NUMBER		REVISION
	DETAIL ELEVATIONS		KEY NOTES
			ELEVATION MARKING

[illegible][illegible]

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 ©2018

**Journeys
The Road
Home**
1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope
1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

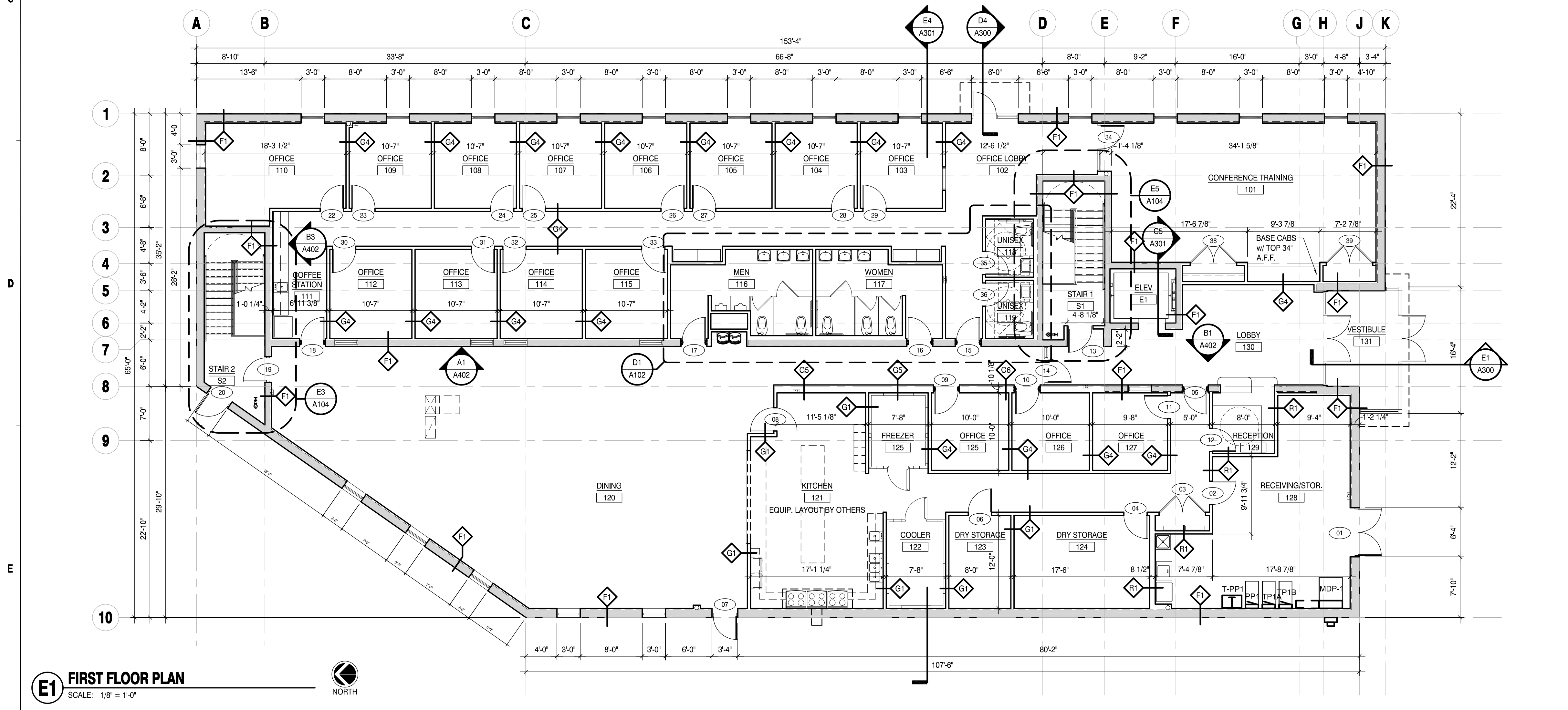
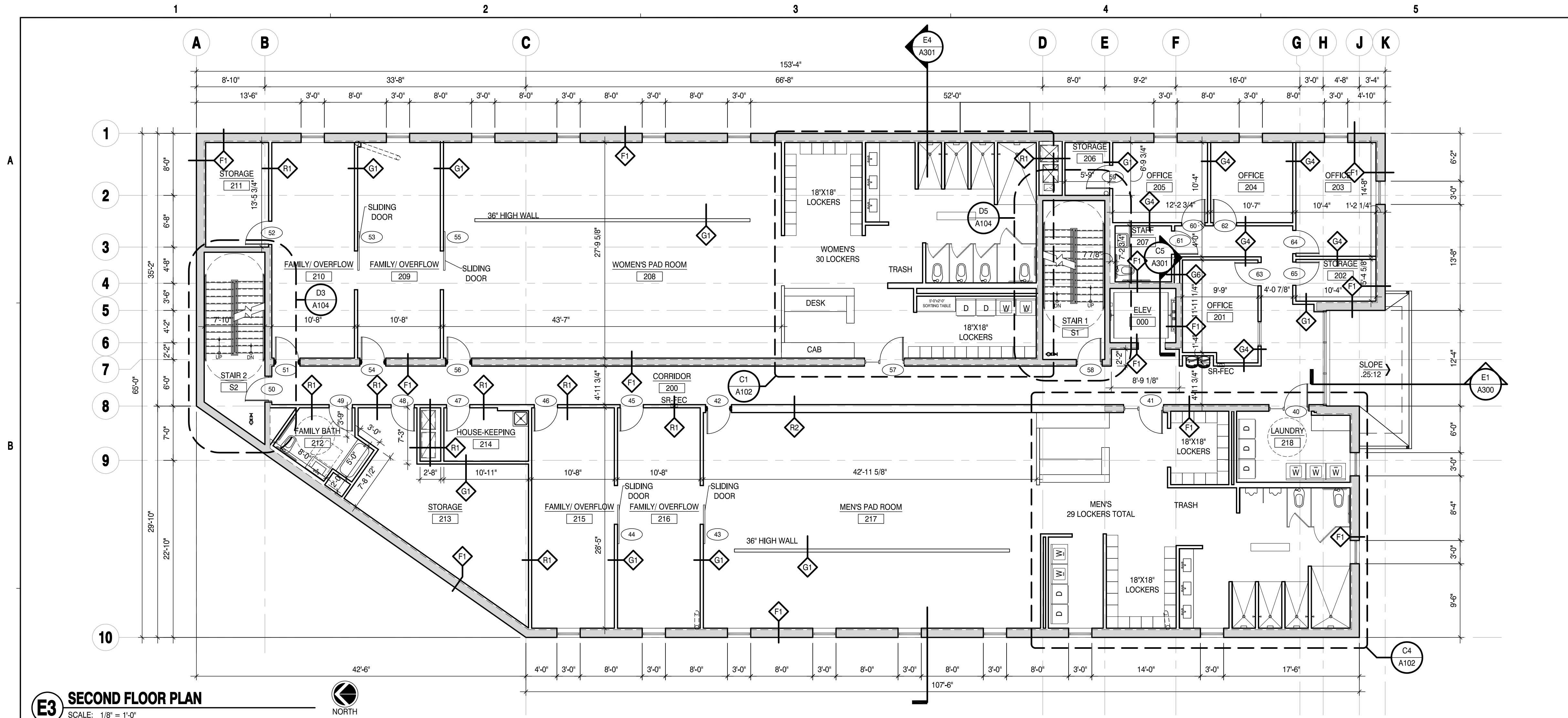
Architectural Site Plan

date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL	checked by	MR
------	------------	----------	----	------------	----

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A001

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 © 2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

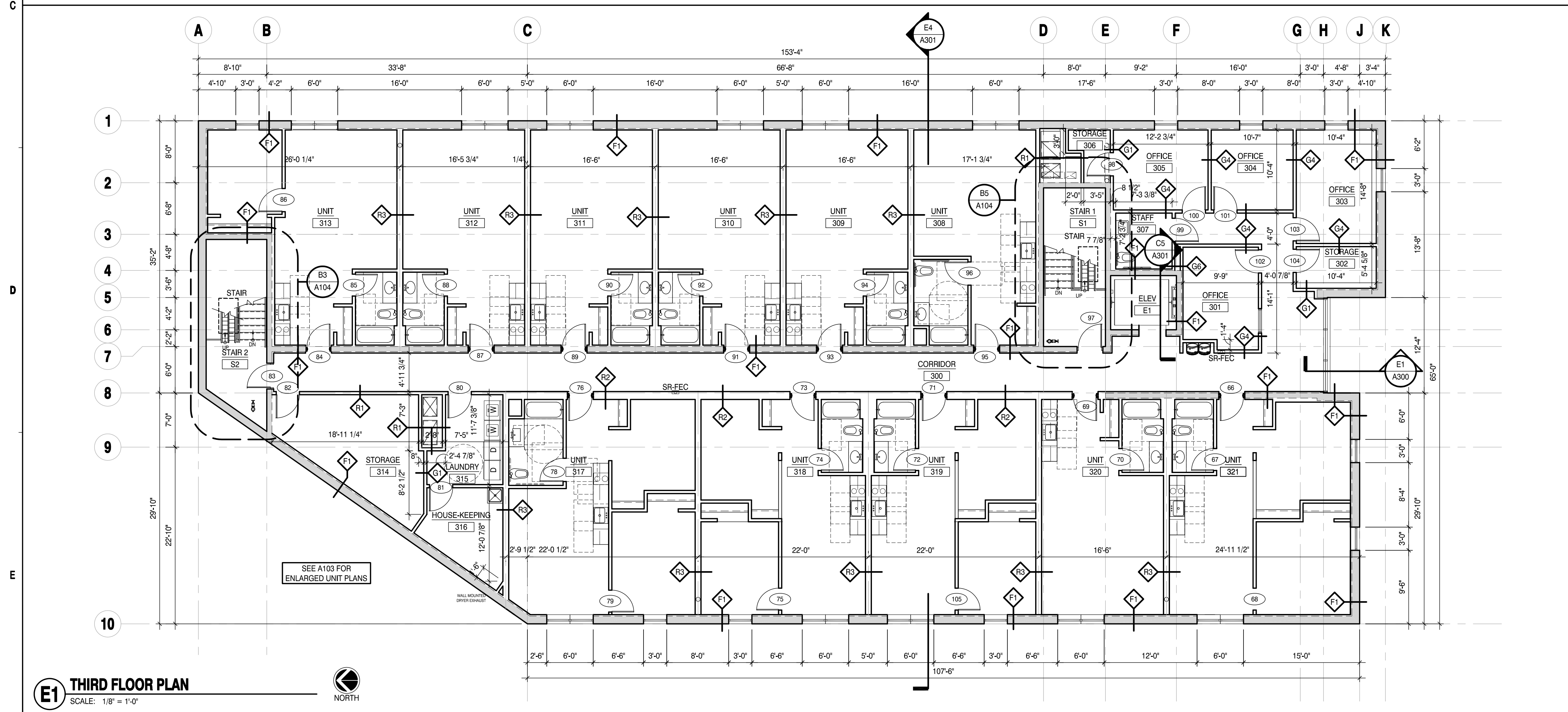
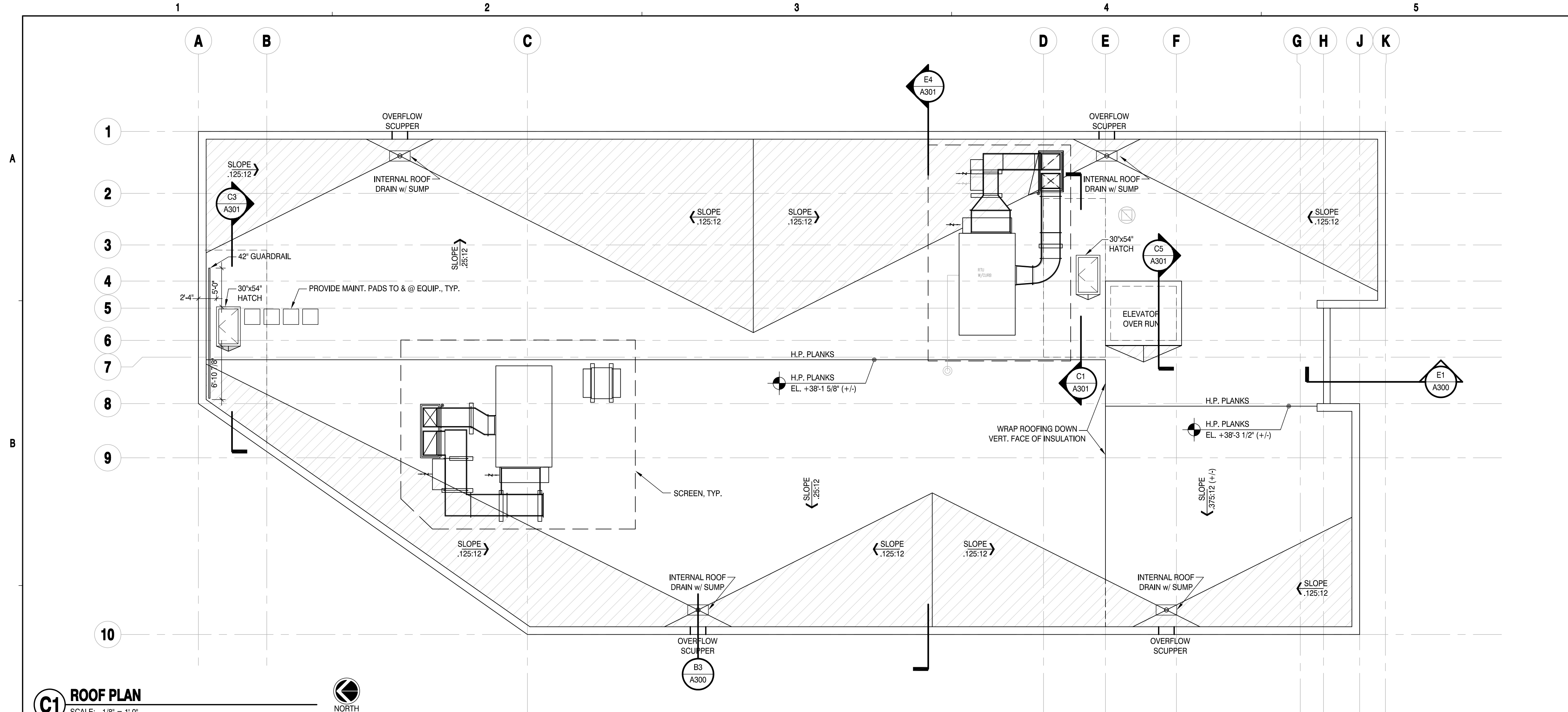
First Fir Plan Second Fir Plan

date 10/23/2018 drawn by CL checked by MR

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A100

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 © 2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019

Third Flr Plan Roof Plan

date 10/23/2018 drawn by CL checked by MR

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A101

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

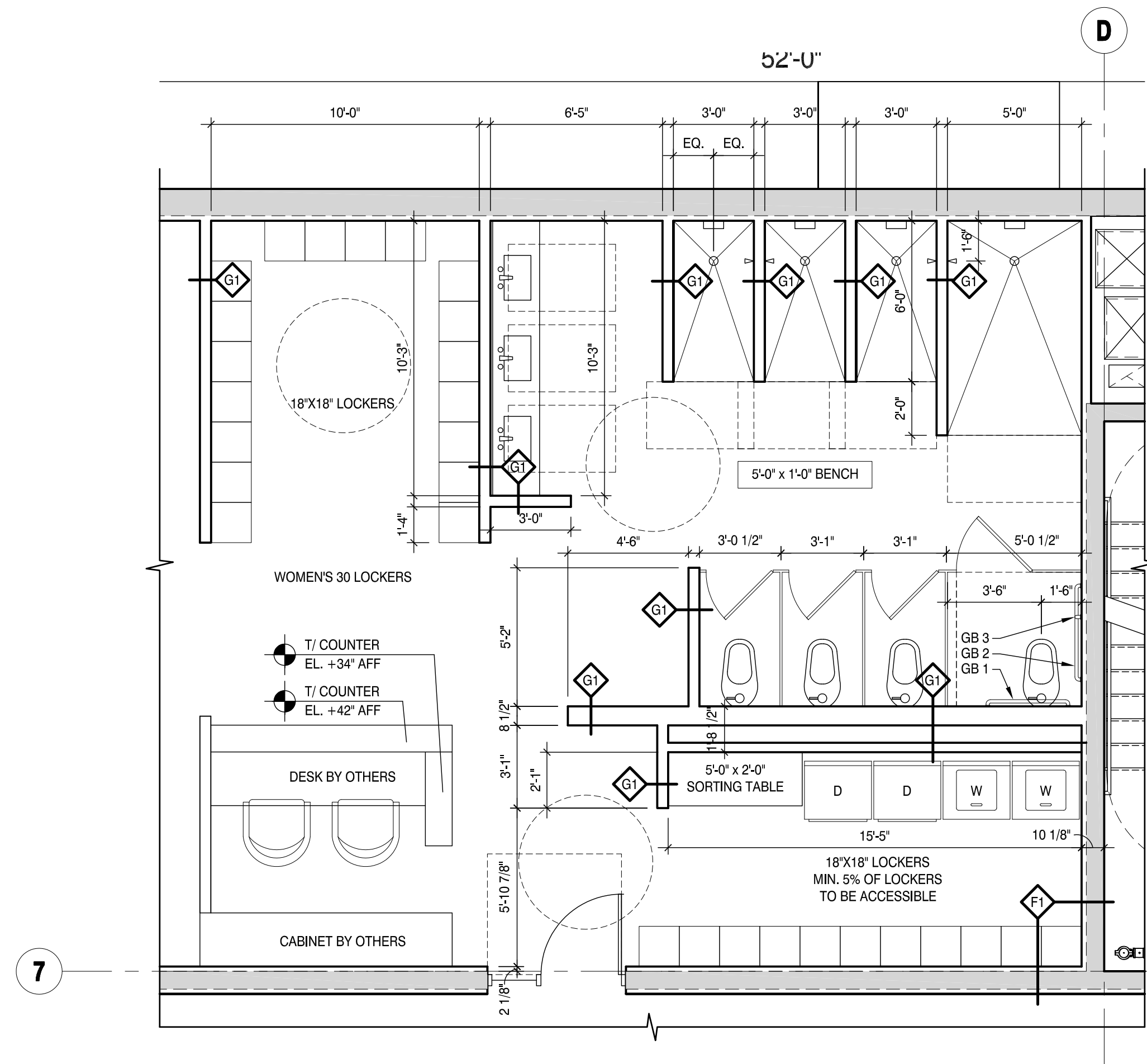
A

B

C

D

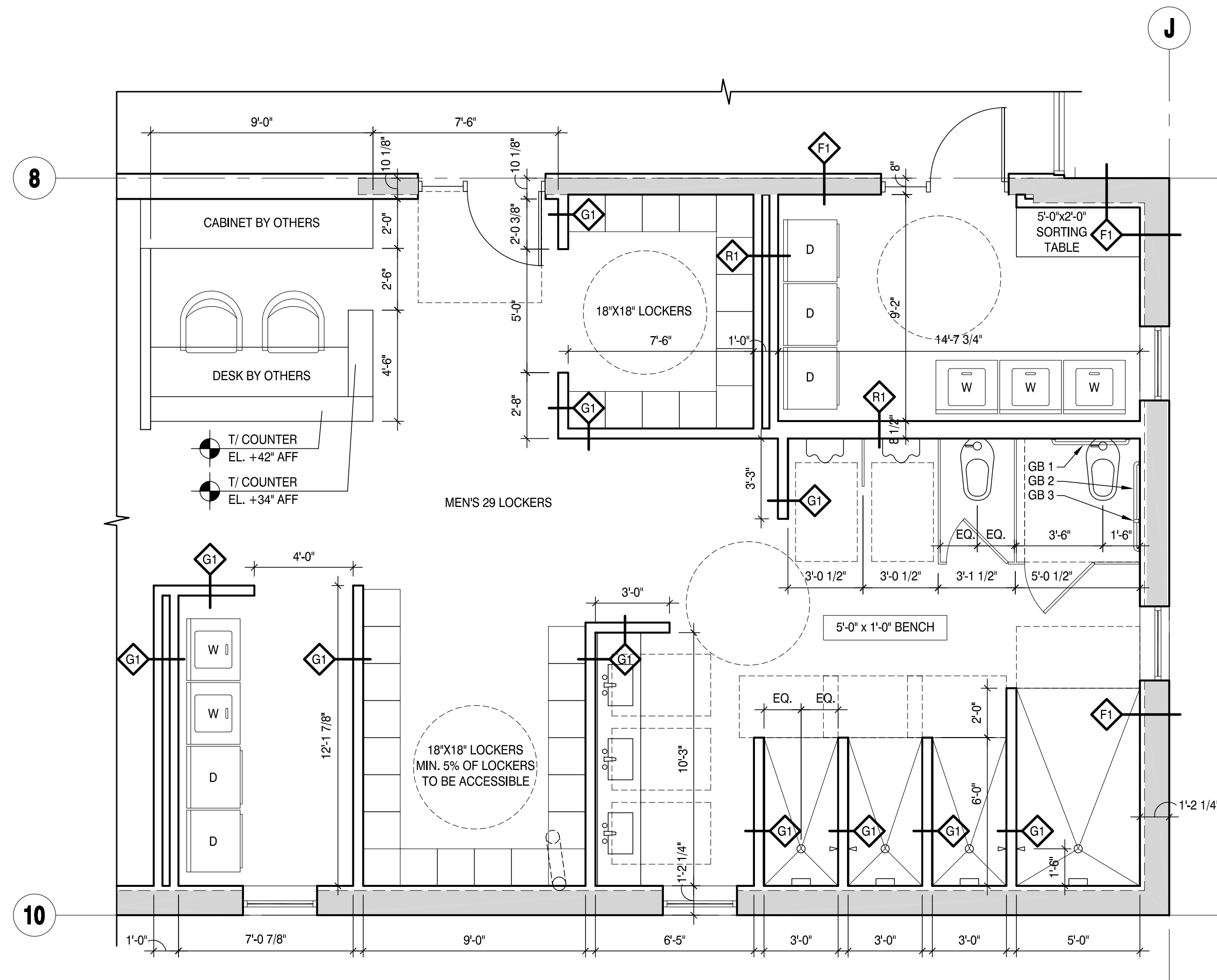
E



C1 WOMEN'S BATH PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

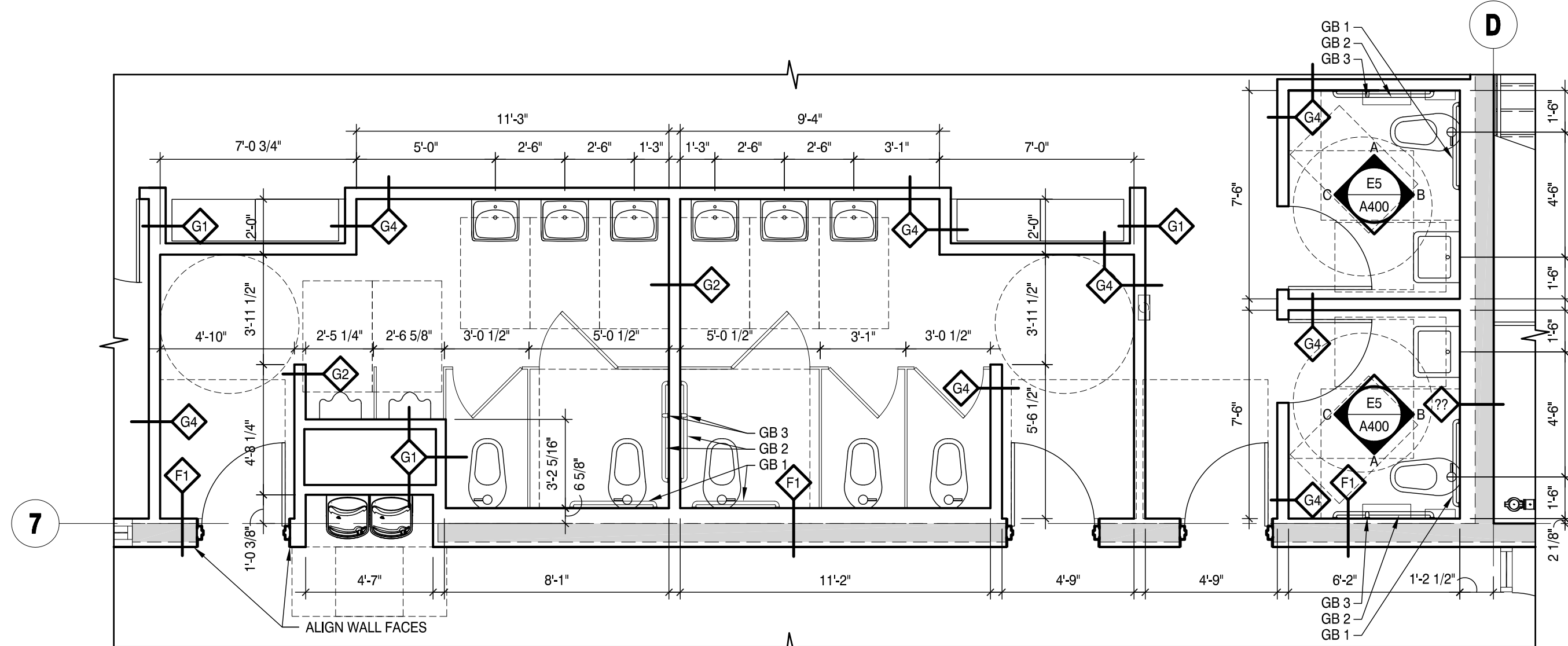
8

10



C4 MEN'S BATH PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

SEE A400 FOR BATH FIXT. SCHED.



D1 RESTROOM PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 ©2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Bath and Restroom Plans

date 10/23/2018 drawn by CL checked by MR

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A102

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 © 2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

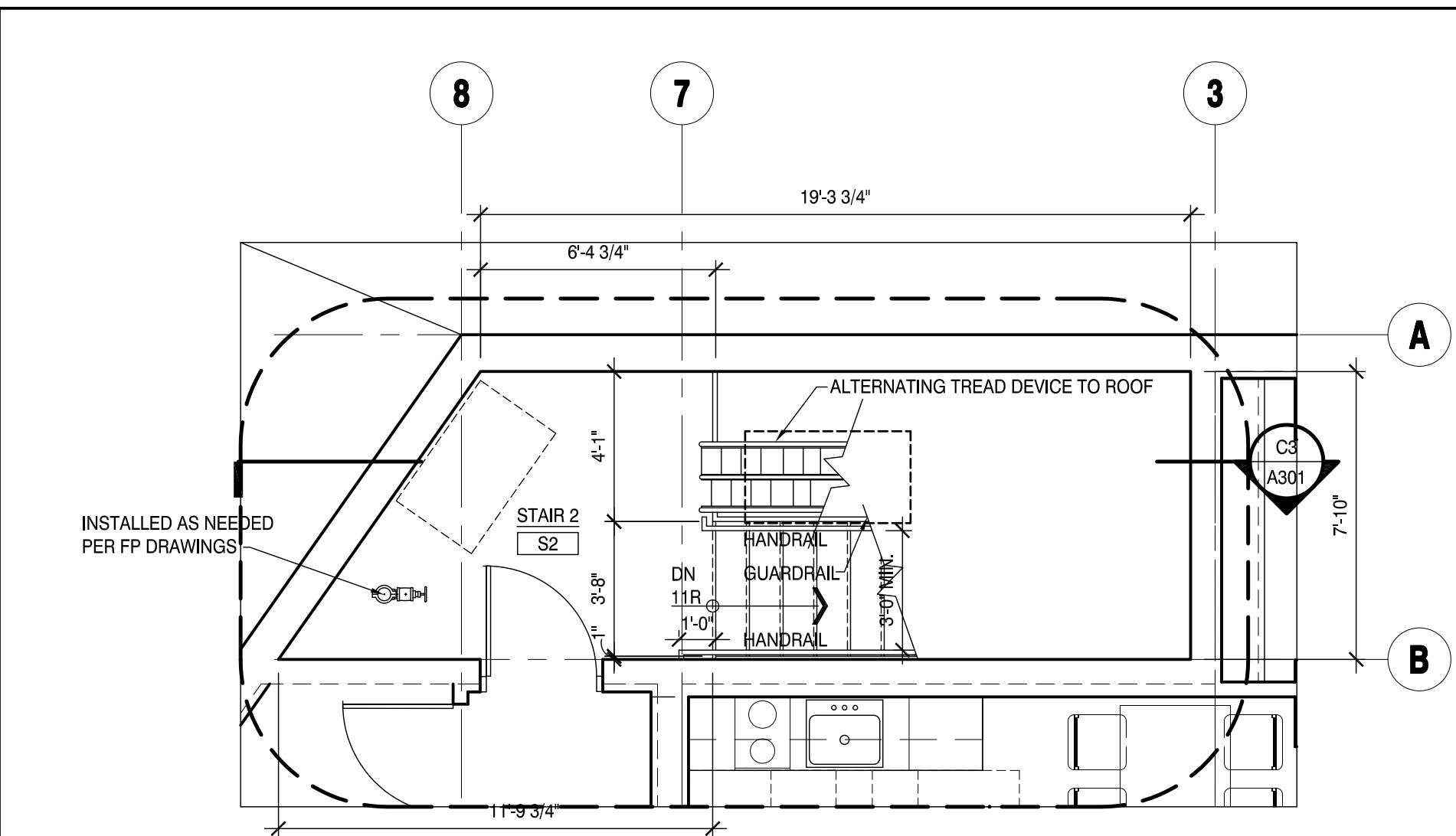
no.	revision	init.	date
▲	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
▲	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
▲	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019

Enlarged Stair Plans

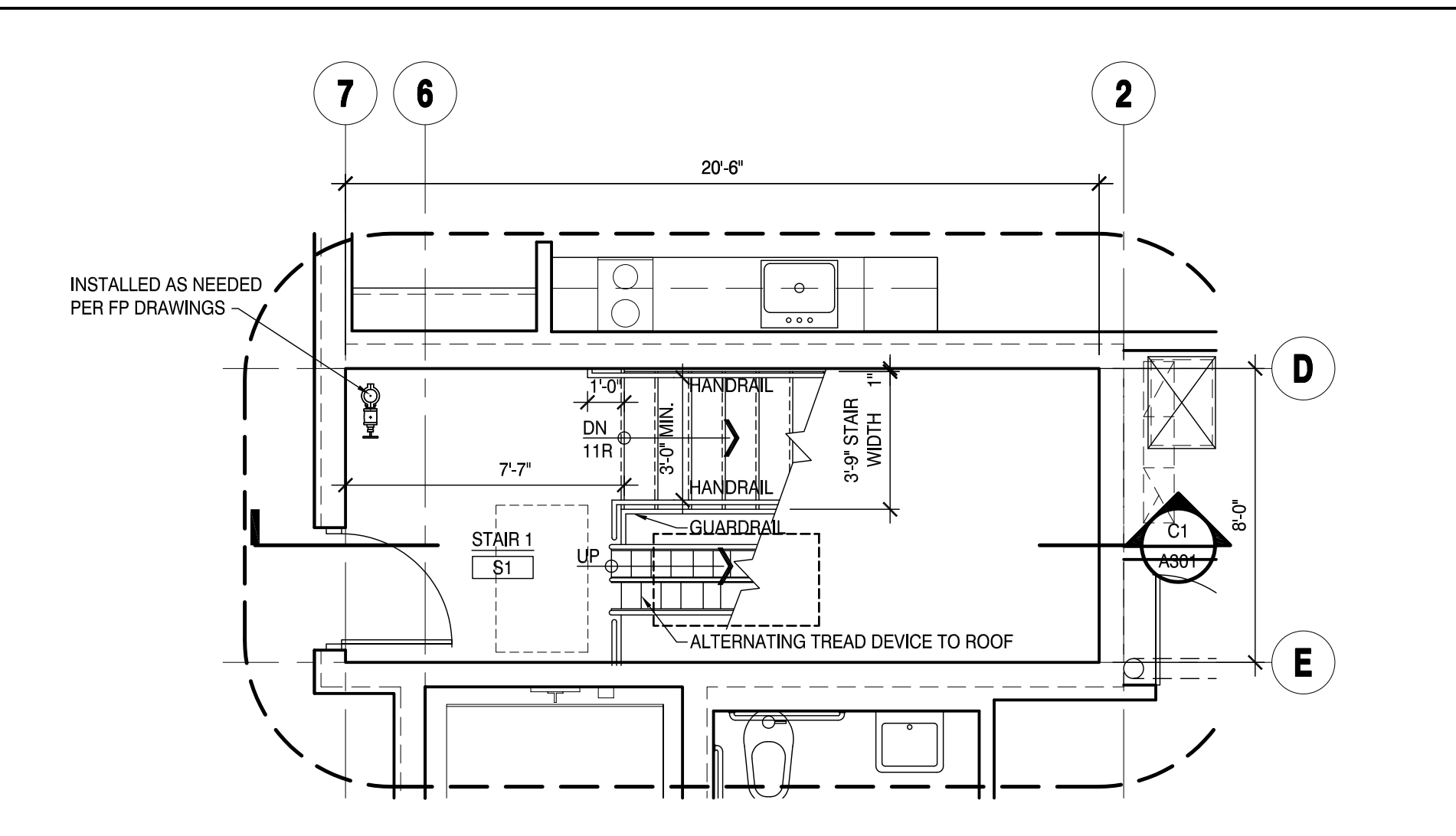
date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL	checked by	
			MR		

Job No. 18003

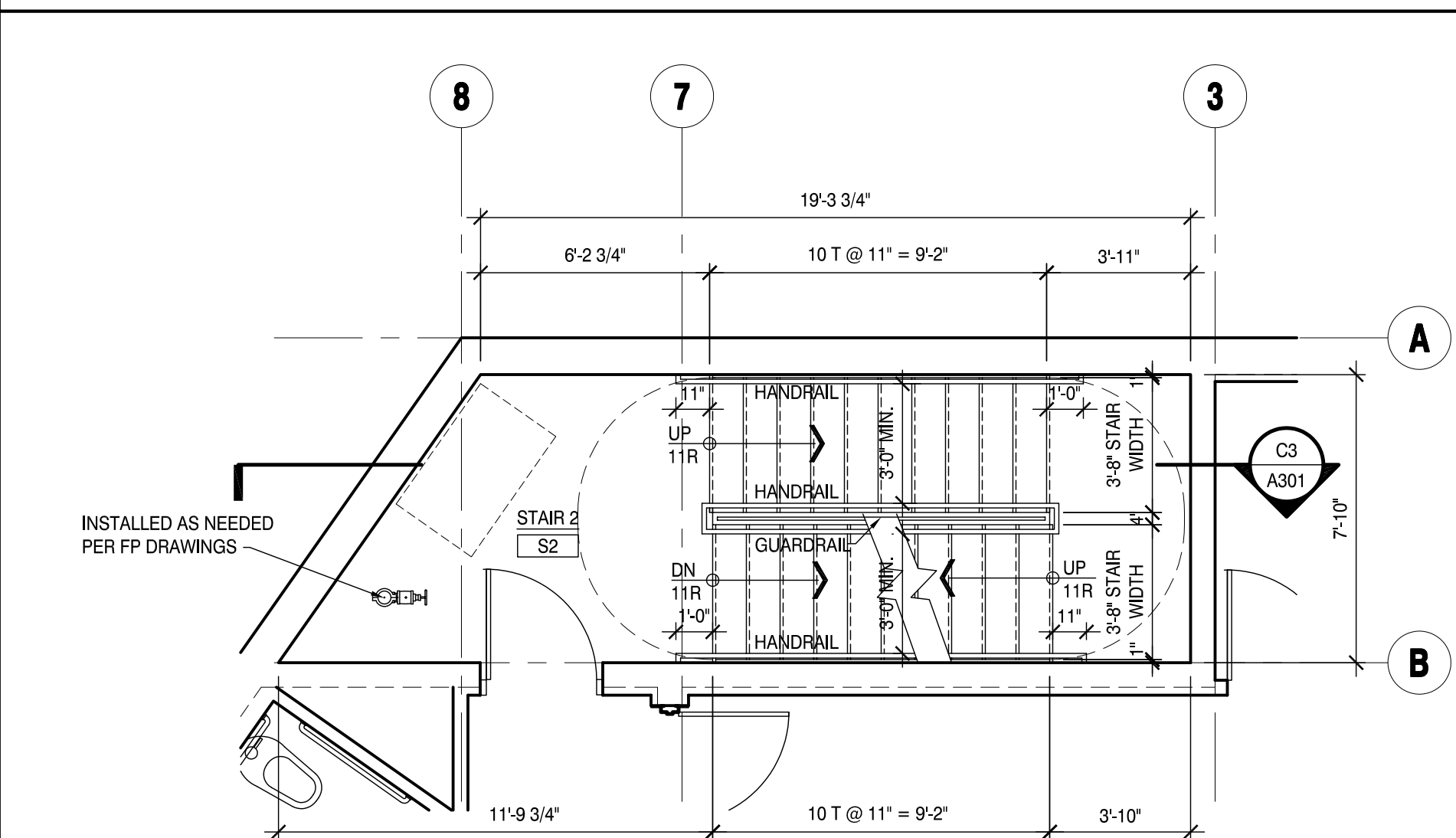
Sheet No. A104



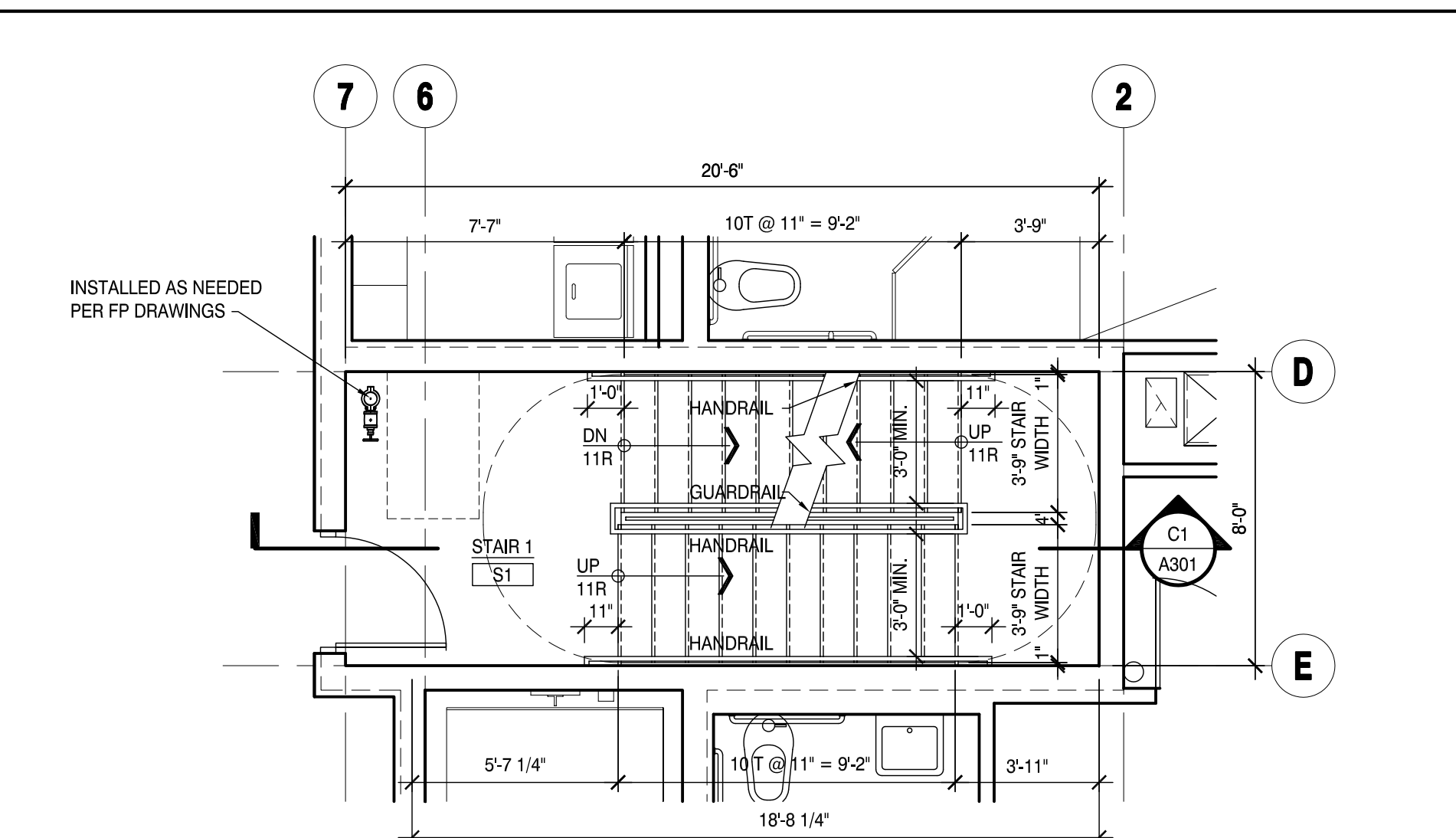
B3 ENLARGED THIRD FLOOR STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
STAIR S2 NORTH



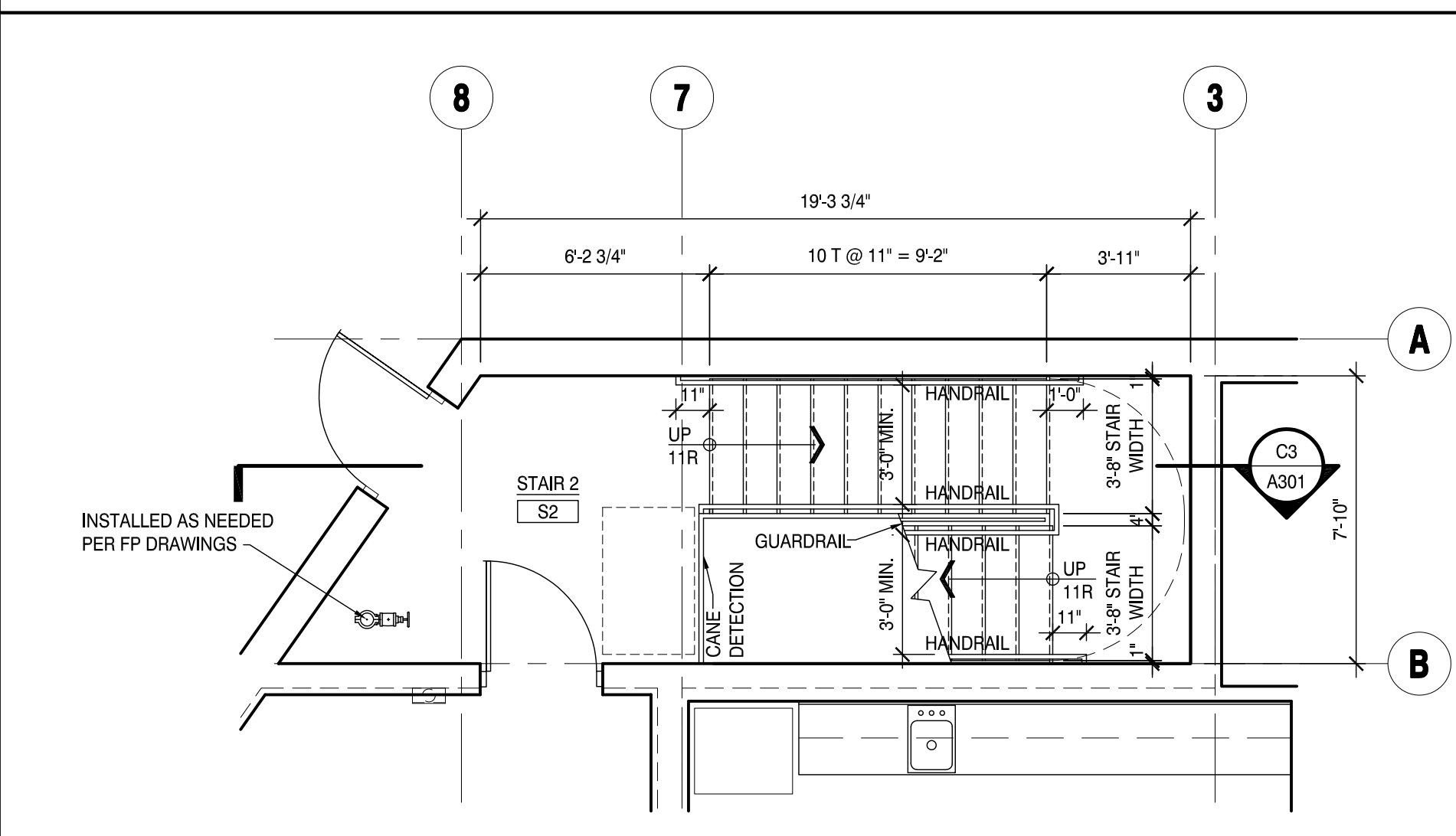
B5 ENLARGED THIRD FLOOR STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
STAIR S1 NORTH



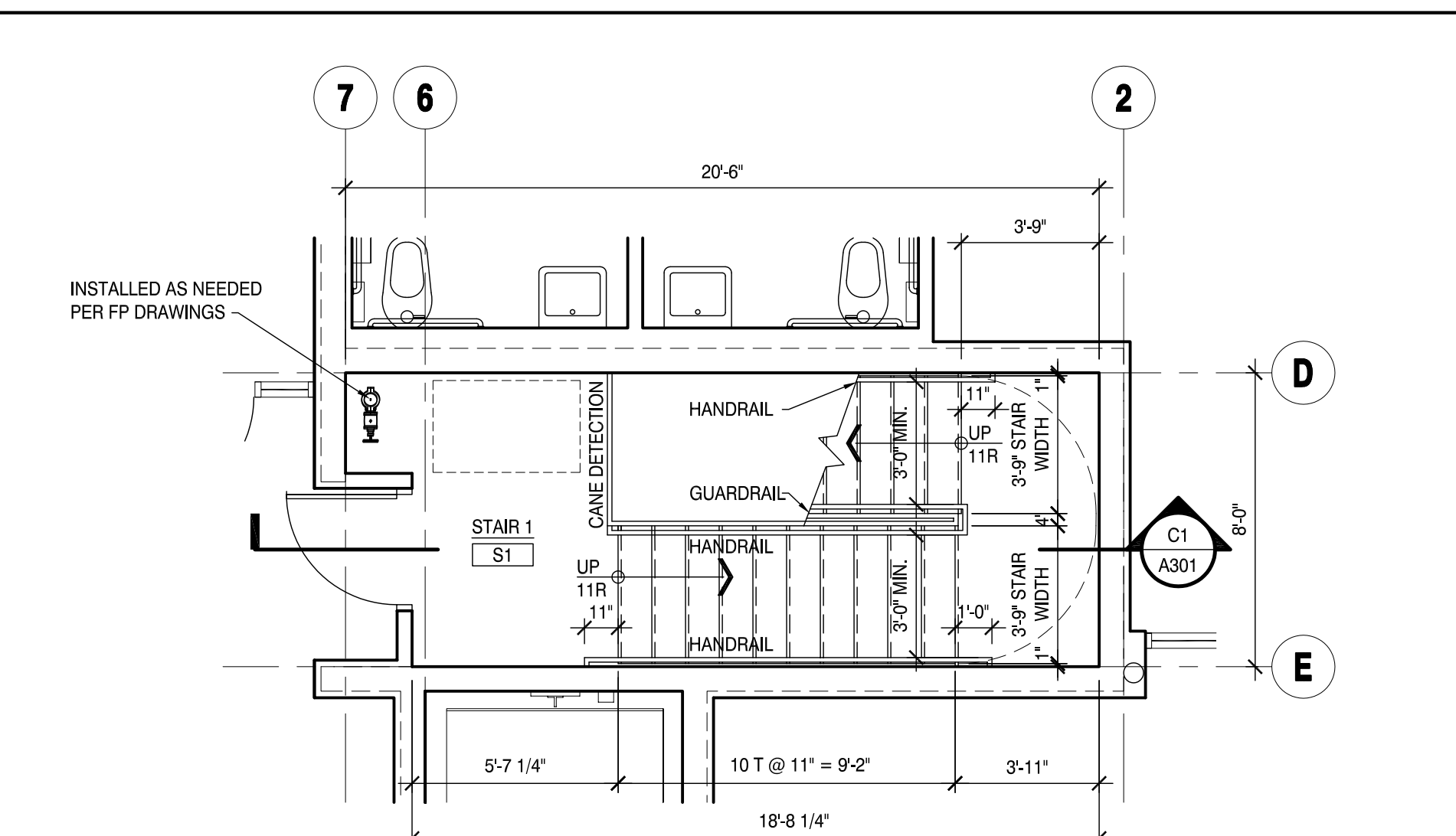
D3 ENLARGED SECOND FLOOR STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
STAIR S2 NORTH



D5 ENLARGED SECOND FLOOR STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
STAIR S1 NORTH



E3 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
STAIR S2 NORTH

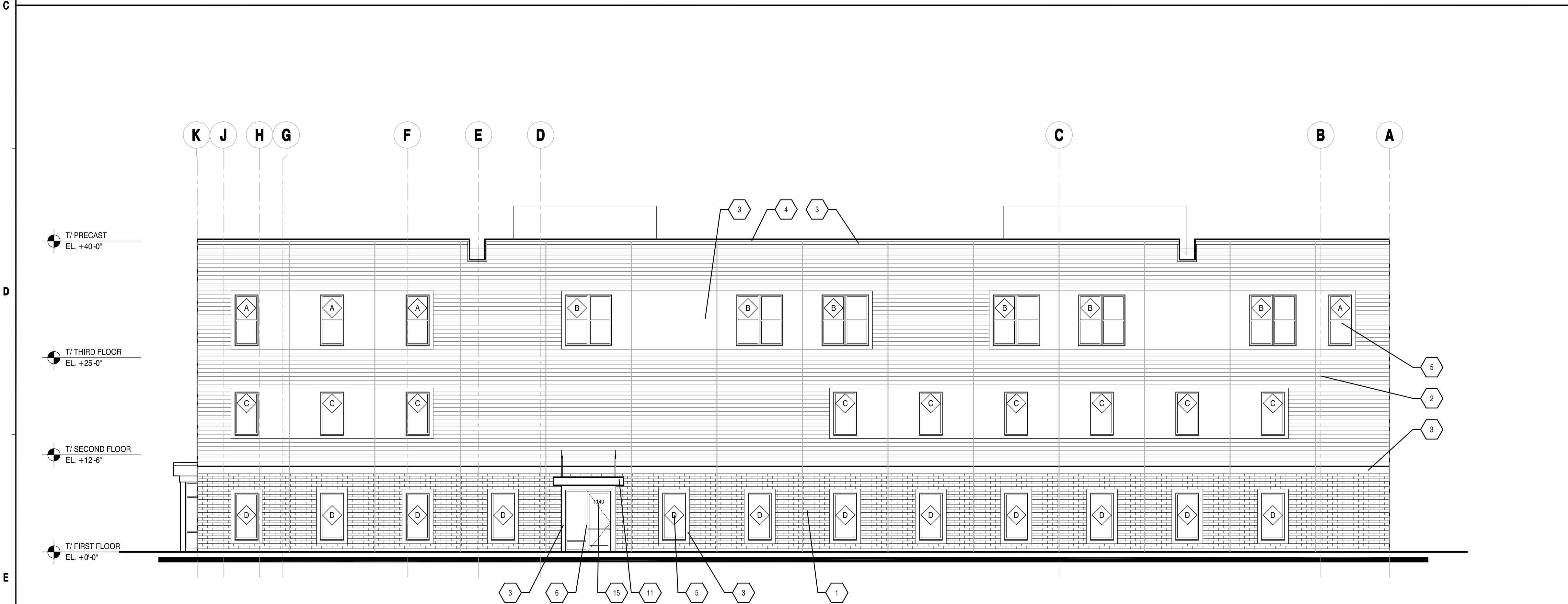


E5 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
STAIR S1 NORTH

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



C1 WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



E1 EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

MATERIAL LEGEND

- 1 PRECAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL - FACE BRICK - ENDICOTT BUFF BLEND
- 2 PRECAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL - FORM LINER 1215, ALT 1205
COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS INTERACTIVE CREAM
- 3 PRECAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL - SMOOTH
COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS INTERACTIVE CREAM
- 4 METAL COPING
COLOR: LIGHT GREY
- 5 TYP. WINDOWS, COLOR
COLOR: CHARCOAL (TO MATCH STOREFRONT)
- 6 ALUM STOREFRONT SYSTEM
COLOR: CHARCOAL (BY KAWNEER)
- 7 HOLLOW METAL DOOR
COLOR: CHARCOAL (TO MATCH STOREFRONT)
- 8 EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SCUPPER
- 9 PREFINISHED METAL LOUVER - COORDINATE w/ MECH.
COLOR: LIGHT GREY TO MATCH COPING
- 10 WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
- 11 ACM PANELS
COLOR: CHARCOAL TO MATCH STOREFRONT
- 12 CITYSCAPES RTU SCREEN
COLOR: LIGHT GREY TO MATCH COPING
- 13 PRE-FIN. GUARDRAIL
- 14 LOGO, WINDOW DECAL BY OTHERS
- 15 6" HIGH VINYL ADDRESS NUMBERS
- 16 FIRE DEPT. CONNECTION w/ EXTERIOR HORN/STROBE UNIT
ABOVE - COORDINATE LOCATION w/ FP DWGS & OWNER
- 17 KNOW BOX - COORDINATE LOCATION w/ AHJ & OWNER

ELEVATION TAG KEY

- 1 MATERIAL TAG KEY
- A WINDOW TAG
- SF-A STOREFRONT WINDOW TAG

WINDOW NOTES

- 1. ALL WINDOWS SHALL HAVE AN ENERGY STAR RATING.
- 2. ALL EXTERIOR WINDOWS, & STOREFRONT SHALL BE 1" INSULATED GLASS. WINDOWS & STOREFRONT GLAZING SHALL HAVE LOW-E COATING.
-FIXED STOREFRONT UNITS: MAXIMUM U-VALUE OF 0.38
-OPERABLE WINDOW UNITS: MAXIMUM U-VALUE OF .45
-ENTRANCE DOOR: MAXIMUM U-VALUE OF .77
-SHGC VALUE OF LESS THAN 0.4.
- 3. ALL PRECAST OPENINGS OF WINDOWS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 5. ALL WINDOW HEADS AND SILLS TO BE FLASHED AS PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD.
- 6. ALL WINDOWS TO BE FULLY CAULKED AND SEALED W/ BACKER ROD ON BOTH SIDES.
- ARCHITECT TO APPROVE ALL CAULKING COLORS.
- 9. PROVIDE TEMPERED GLASS WHERE SPECIFIED OR REQ. BY CODE.
- 10. ALL GLASS IN DOORS, SIDELIGHT PANELS AND ANY WINDOWS UNDER 2'-0" A.F.F. TO BE TEMPERED SAFETY GLAZING & MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF CPSC 16 CFR 1201, INCLUDING WIRED GLASS IN FIRE RATED DOOR & WINDOW ASSEMBLIES.



**Journeys
The Road
Home**
1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope
1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

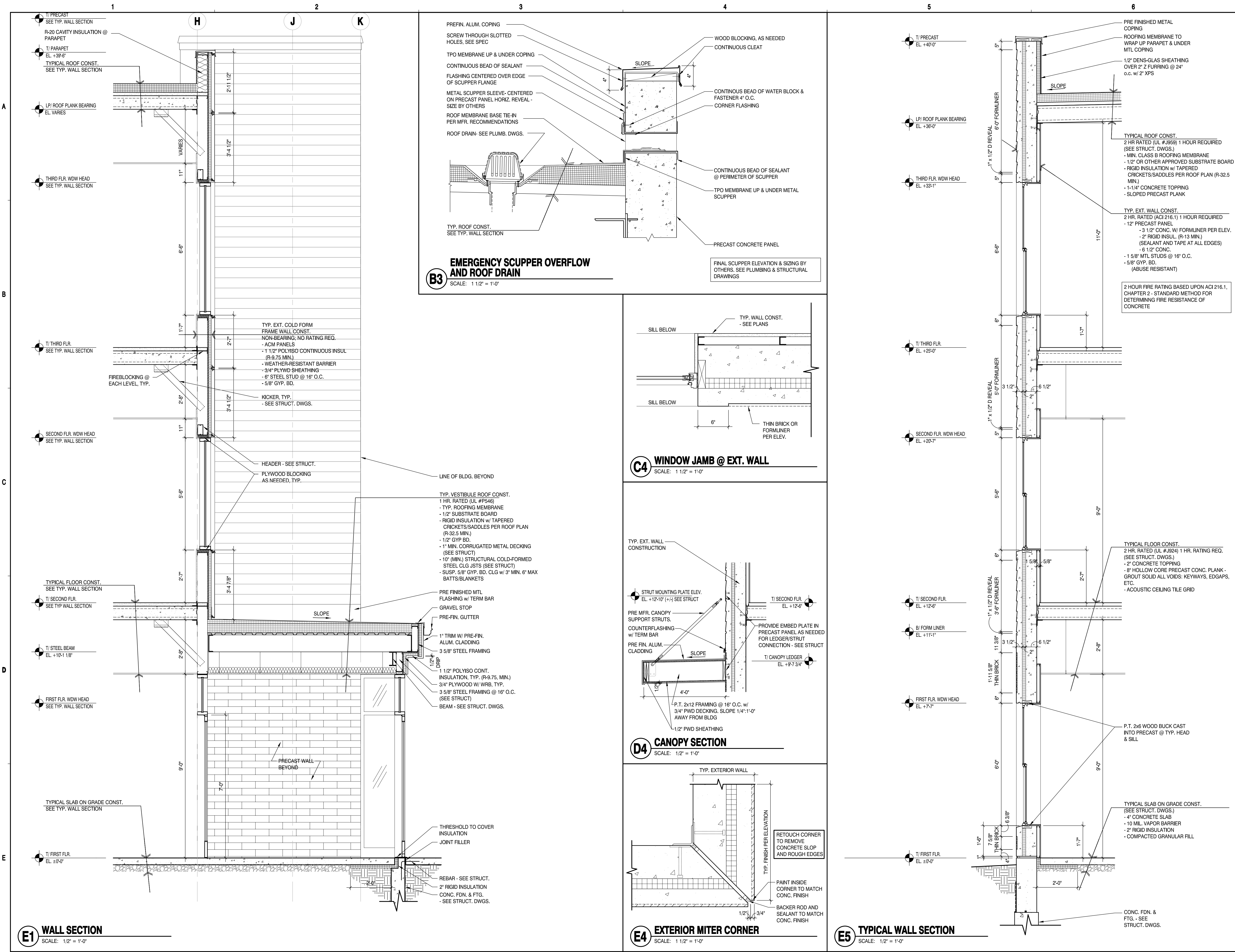
**East Elevation
West Elevation**

date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL MR	checked by
------	------------	----------	----------	------------

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A201

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 ©2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Wall Sections Details

date 10/23/2018 drawn by CL checked by MR

Job No. 18003

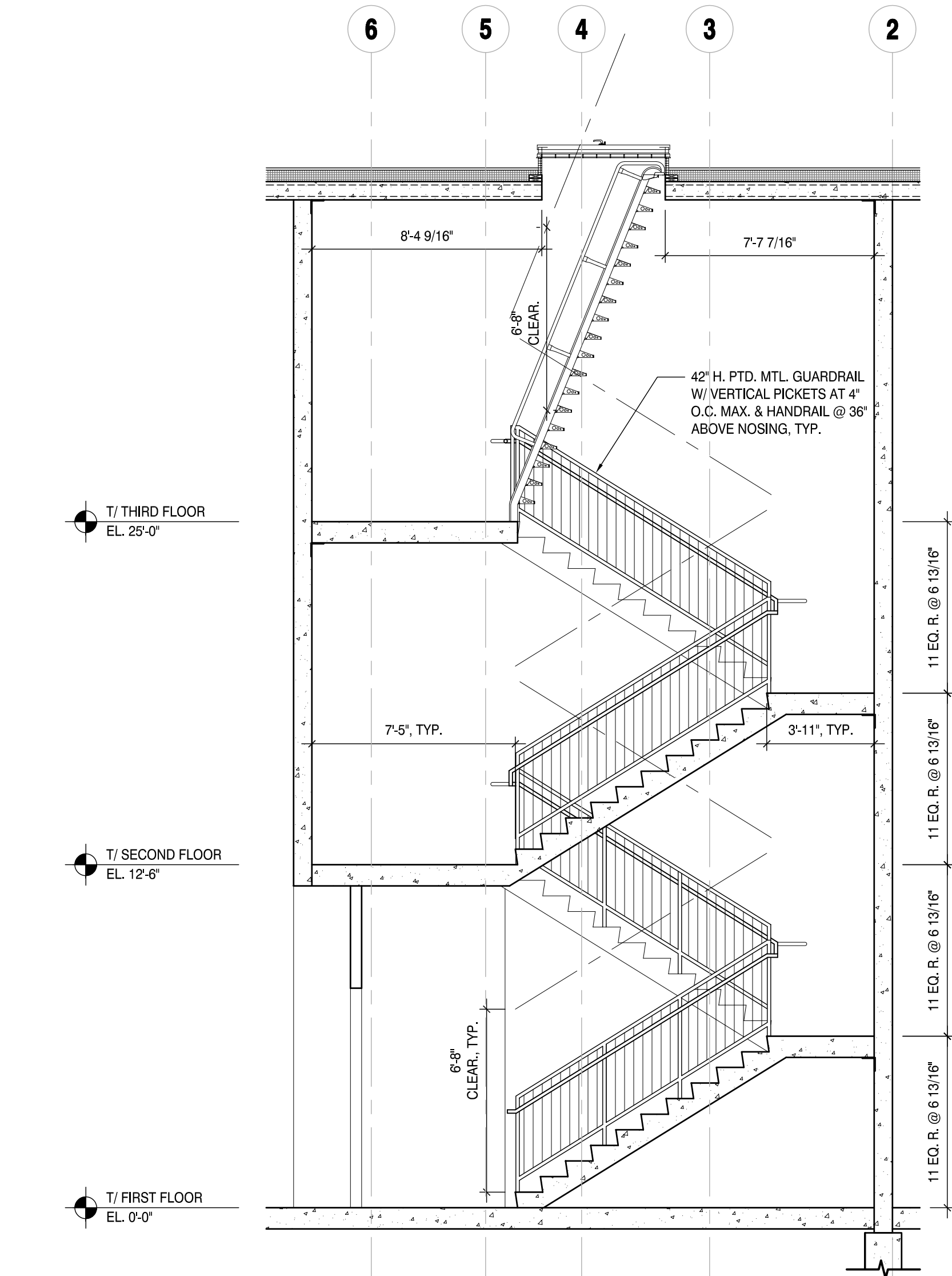
Sheet No. A300

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

A

B

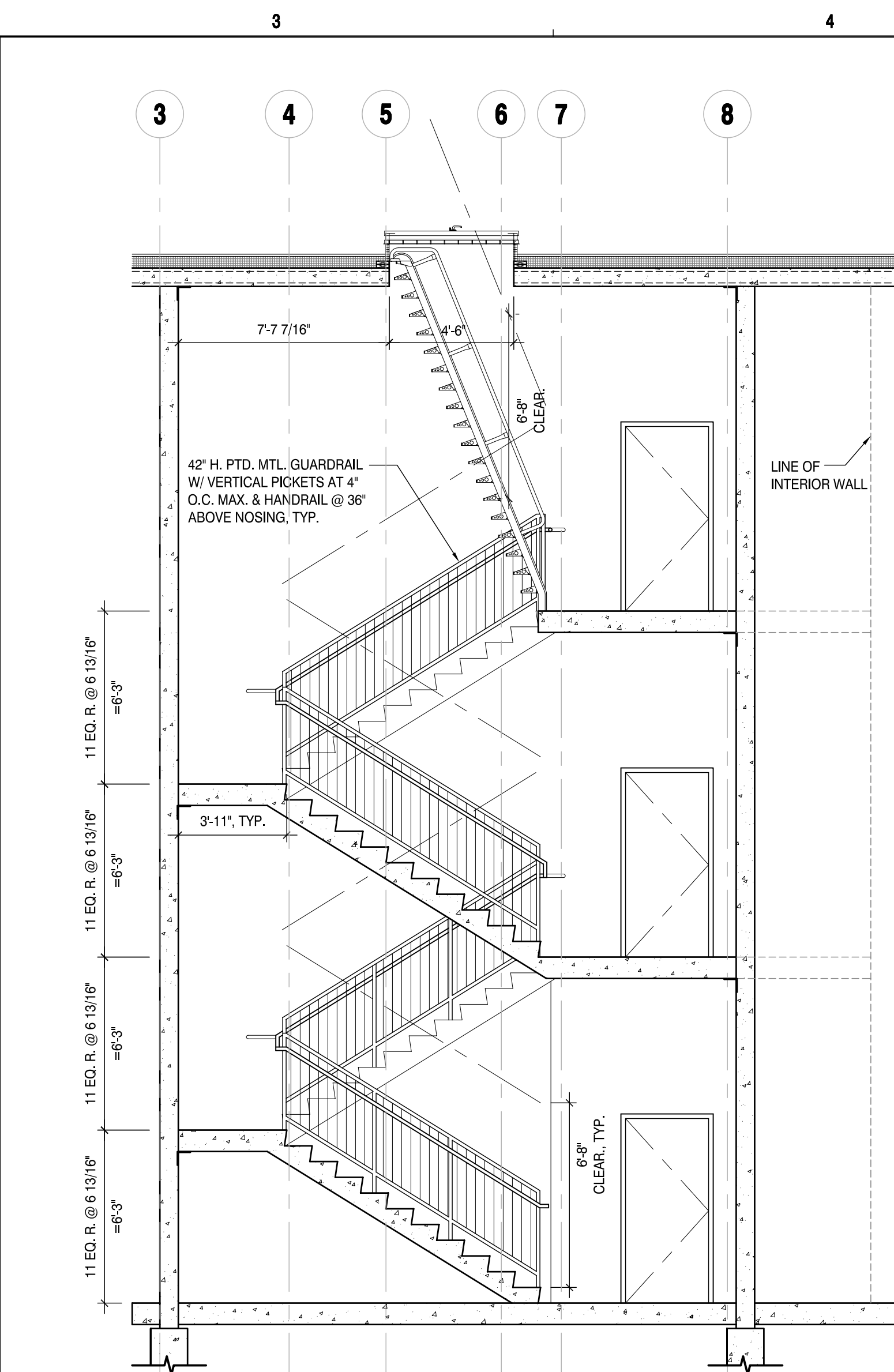
C



C1 STAIR 1 SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

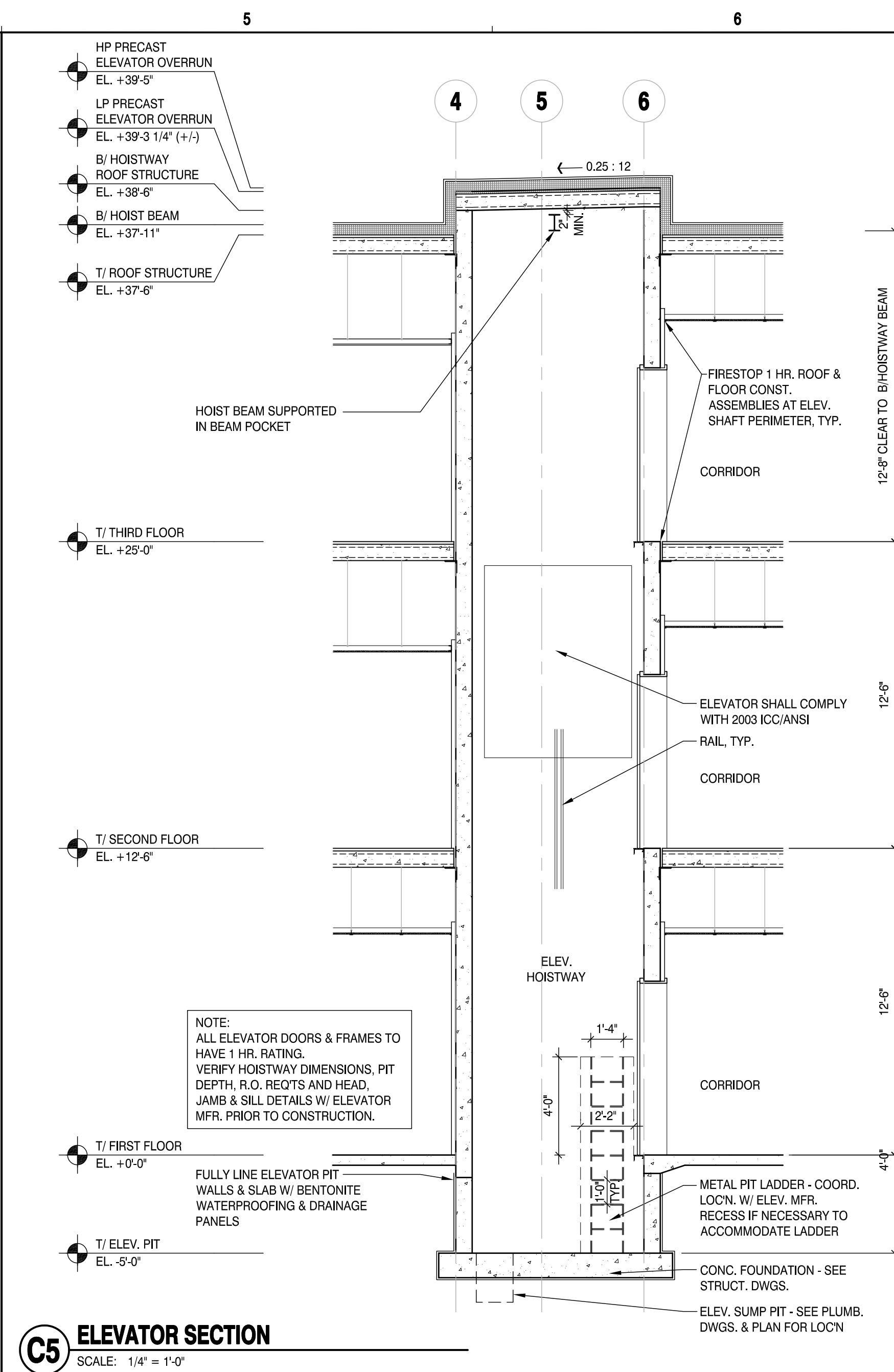
D

E



C3 STAIR 2 SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

E4 BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



C5 ELEVATOR SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 ©2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Building Sections Details

date 10/23/2018 drawn by CL checked by MR

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A301

date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL	checked by
		MR		
Job No.		18003		
Sheet No.		A400		

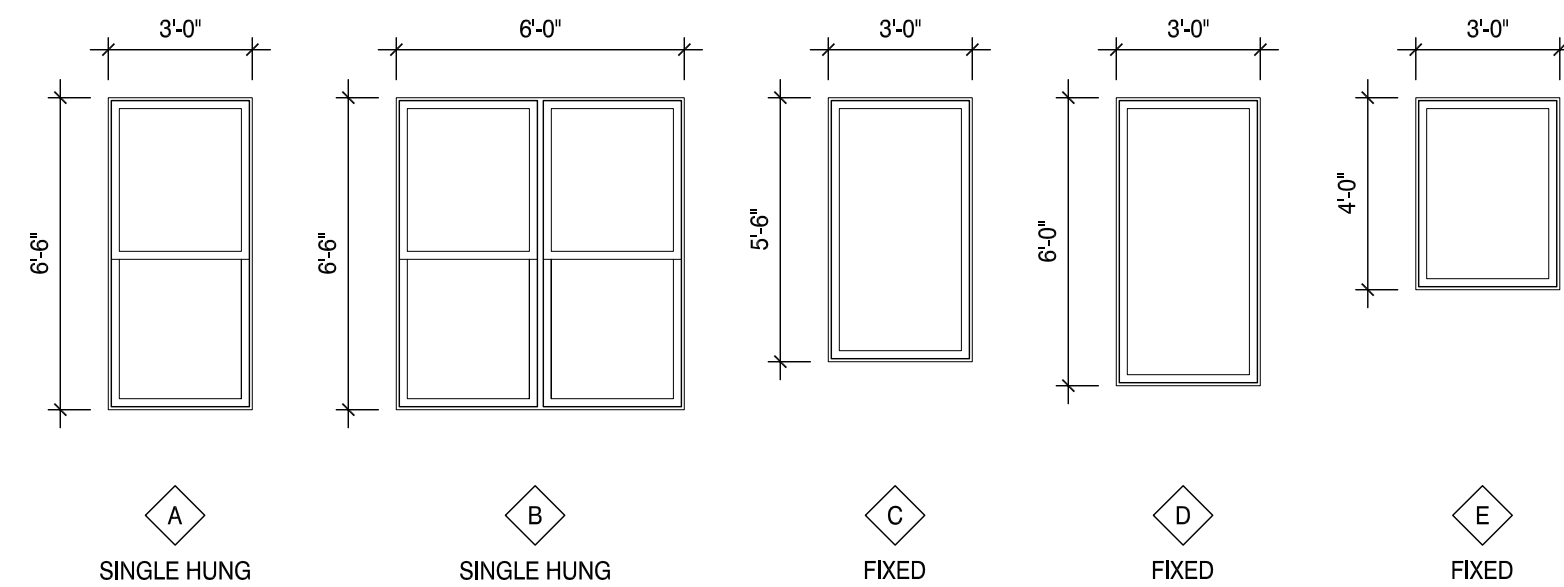
DOORS, FRAMES, & HARDWARE

												COMMENTS
DOOR #	SPACE	W	H	FIRE RATING	DOOR TYPE	FRAME TYPE	HEAD	JAMB	SILL			
01	RECEIVING/ STORAGE	6'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	A1	A2	D1			
02	RECEIVING/ STORAGE	3'-6"	7'-0"	90	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
03	TELECOM CLOSET	3'-0" (x2)	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
04	DRY STORAGE	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
05, 15, 18	CORRIDOR	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	B1	B2	-			
06	DRY STORAGE	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
07	DINING EXIT	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	A	F1	A1	A2	D1			
08	KITCHEN	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	D	F1	C1	C2	-			
09, 10, 11, 12, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 60, 62, 63, 64, 100, 101, 102, 103	OFFICES	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
47, 52, 59, 65, 81, 98, 104	HOUSEKEEPING/STORAGE	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
35, 36, 49, 61, 67, 68, 70, 72, 74, 75, 79, 79, 85, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 99, 105	BATHROOM ENTRY	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
13	STAIR	3'-0"	7'-0"	90	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
19, 50, 58, 83, 97	STAIR	3'-0"	7'-0"	90	B	F1	B1	B2	-			
20	STAIR EXIT	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	A1	A2	D1			
14, 34, 40, 41, 57	SIDELIGHT DOOR	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	A	F4	C1	C2	-	FIRE-RATED & SAFETY GLAZING		
16, 17, 42, 51, 54, 56	CORRIDOR	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	B1	B2	-			
21, 37, 48, 82	STORAGE	3'-0"	7'-0"	90	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
38, 39	CONFERENCE	3'-0" (x2)	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
43, 44, 53, 55	FAMILY/OVERFLOW	4'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-	SLIDING BARN DOOR		
66, 69, 71, 73, 76, 84, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95	UNIT ENTRY	3'-0"	7'-0"	90	B	F1	B1	B2	-			
45, 46, 80	CORRIDOR	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	B	F1	C1	C2	-			
GLA-01	VESTIBULE	3'-0" (x2)	7'-0"	-	A	F5	-	-	D1			
GLA-02	LOBBY	3'-0" (x2)	7'-0"	-	A	F5	-	-	D1 SIM			
GLA-03	OFFICE LOBBY	3'-0"	7'-0"	-	A	F5	A1	A2	D1			

HANDLES, PULLS, LATCHES, LOCKS, AND OTHER OPERABLE PARTS SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, PINCHING, OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST. THE FORCE REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE OPERABLE PARTS SHALL BE 5 POUNDS (22.2 N) MAXIMUM. LEVER-OPERATED MECHANISMS, PUSH-TYPE MECHANISMS, AND U-SHAPED HANDLES ARE ACCEPTABLE DESIGNS. HARDWARE SHALL BE MOUNTED 34" TO 48" A.F.F.

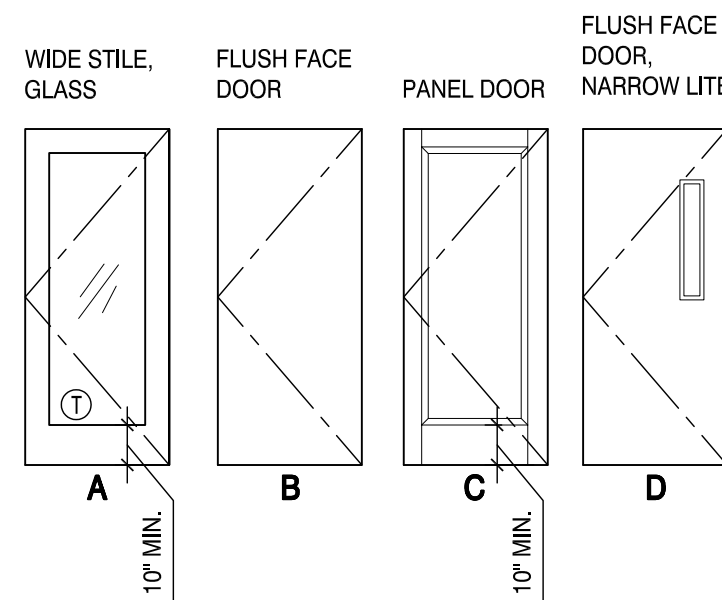
WINDOW NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE ROUGH OPENING SIZES. COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURE.
2. GC SHALL CONFIRM QUANTITIES.
3. COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING WINDOWS, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES, AND OTHER COMPONENTS.
4. PROVIDE SIZES AND QUANTITIES TO SET ALL WINDOWS.
5. ALL OPERABLE WINDOWS TO HAVE SCREENS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SCREEN FRAMES SHALL MATCH THE INTERIOR FINISH OF THE WINDOW/PATIO UNIT.
6. SHIP ALL SCREENS AND CRANKS SEPARATELY AT THE END OF THE PROJECT.
7. ARCHITECT TO APPROVE ALL CAULKING COLORS.
8. SEE SPECIFICATION FOR ALL WINDOW AND GLAZING THERMAL PERFORMANCE CRITERIA.
9. HANDING IS DETERMINED FROM THE EXTERIOR, ALSO SEE FLOOR PLANS FOR HANDING INDICATOR.
10. ALL OPERABLE WINDOW WHERE THE OPENING OF THE SILL IS LOCATED $> 72"$ ABOVE GRADE OR THE SURFACE BELOW SHALL INCLUDE A WINDOW OPENING CONTROL DEVICE COMPLYING WITH ASTM F 2090.
11. GLASS DOOR OPERABLE WINDOWS AND PATIO DOORS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. PROVIDE TEMPERED GLASS WHERE SPECIFIED.



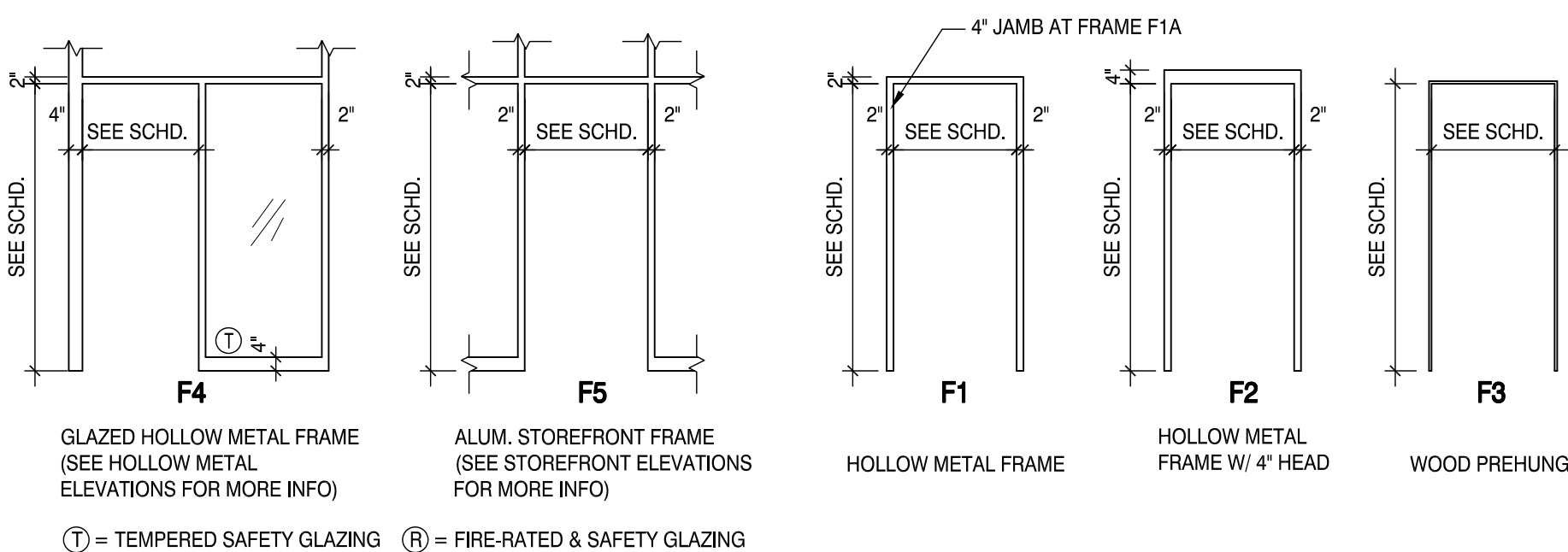
R5 WINDOW TYPES

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



DOOR FRAME TYPES

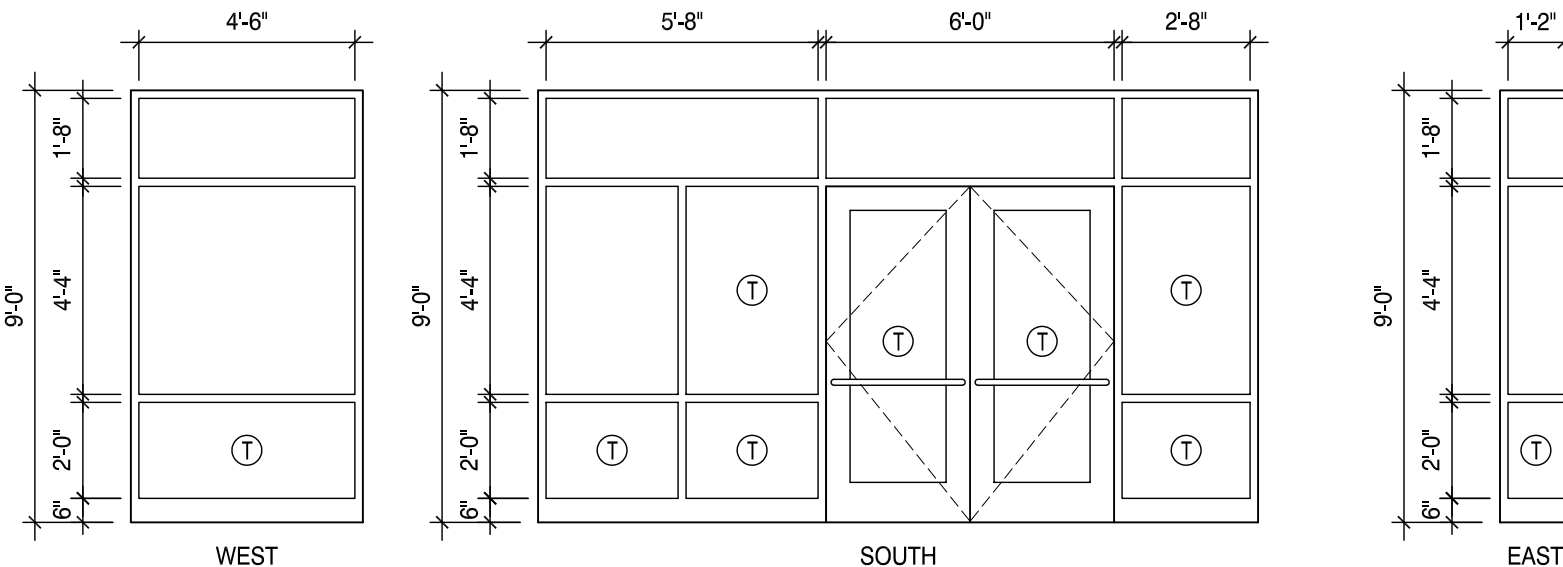
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



Ⓣ = TEMPERED SAFETY GLAZING Ⓡ = FIRE-RATED & SAFETY GLAZING

NOTE:
SEE DOOR SCHEDULE FOR
DIMENSIONS & HARDWARE
REQUIREMENTS.

NOTE:
ALL FIRE-RATED GLAZING SHALL BE 20 MIN. FIRE PROTECTION RATED GLAZING IN
ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 257, COMPLY WITH NFPA 80, AND SATISFY "SAFETY
GLAZING" CODE REQTS AND COMPLY W/ CPSC 16 CFR 1201: CLASS II.



C4 VESTIBULE STOREFRONT ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC

**43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009**

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 © 2018

Journeys The Road Home

**1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074**

Building For Hope

**1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074**

no.	revision	init.	date
△	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
△	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
△	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019

Door and Window Details

date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL MB	checked by	
-------------	------------	-----------------	----------	-------------------	--

Job No.

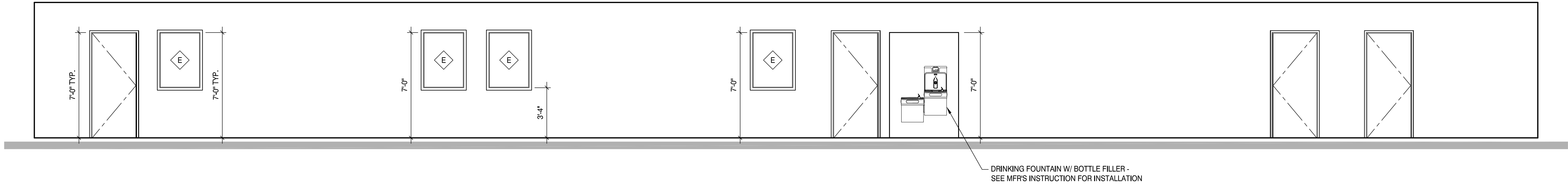
18003

Sheet No.

A401

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

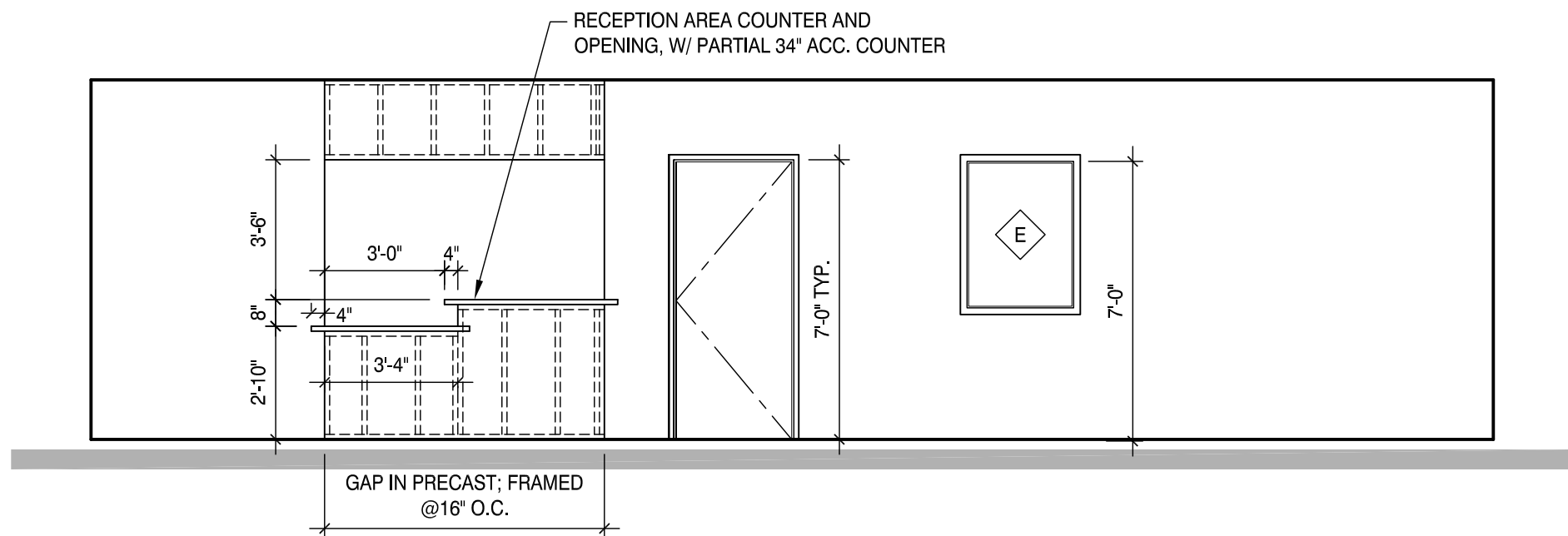
A



A1 CORRIDOR ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

B

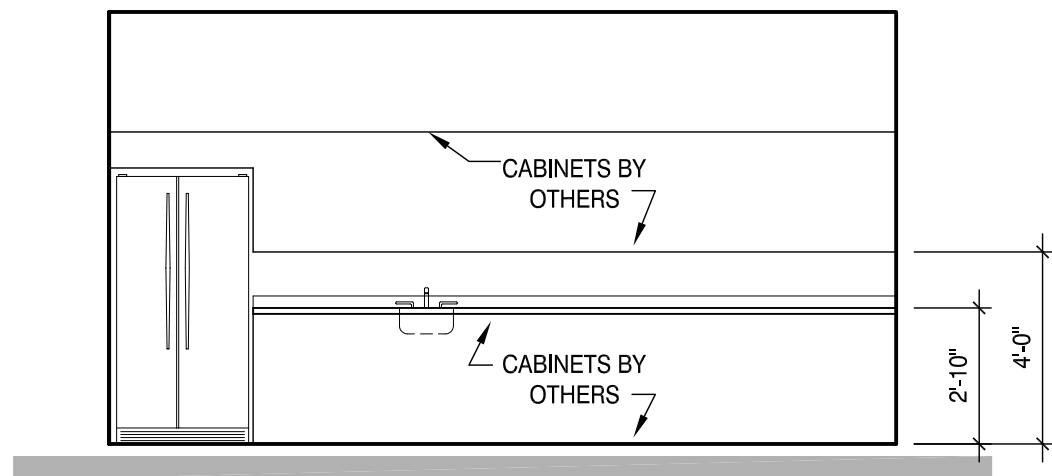


B1 RECEPTION AREA ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

B3 COFFEE STATION ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 ©2018

Journeys The Road Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
△	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
△	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
△	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
△			
△			
△			
△			
△			
△			

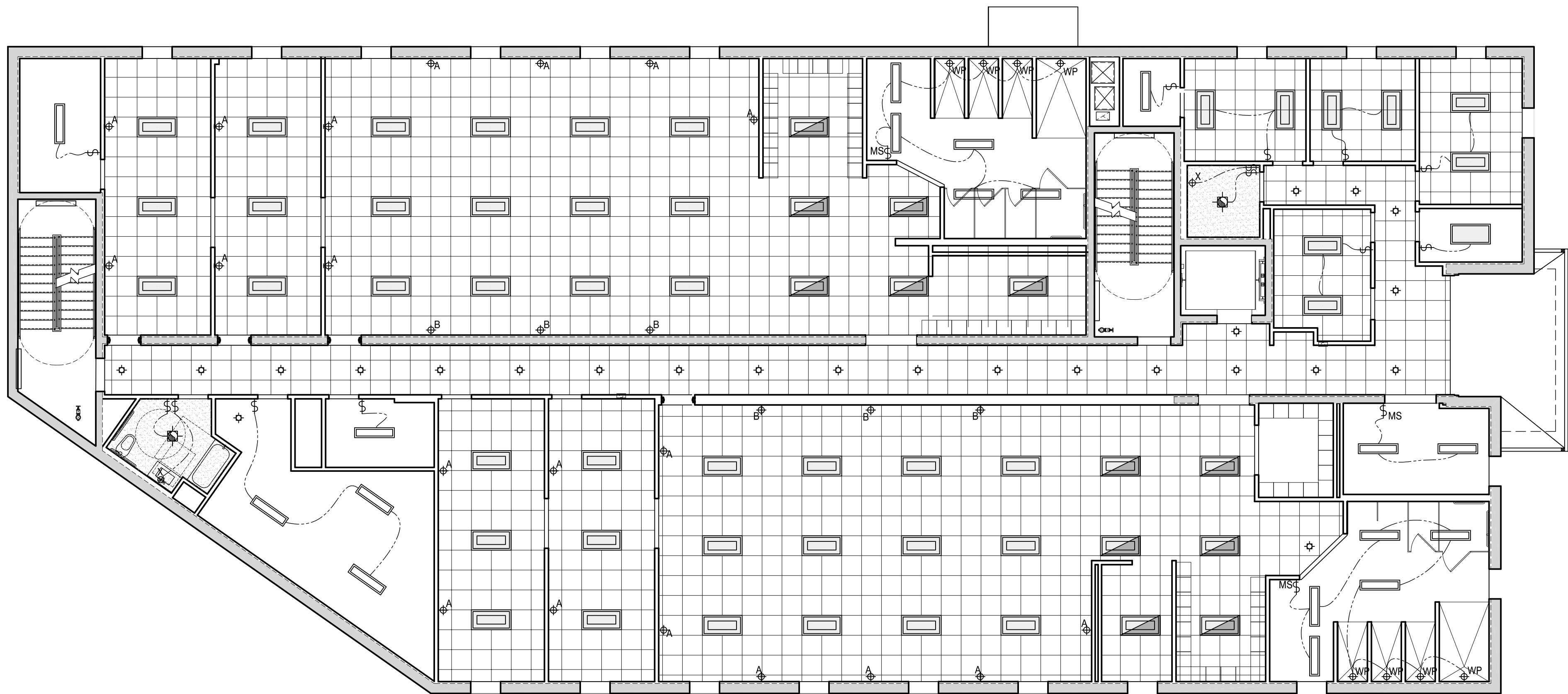
Interior Elevations

date 10/23/2018 drawn by CL checked by MR

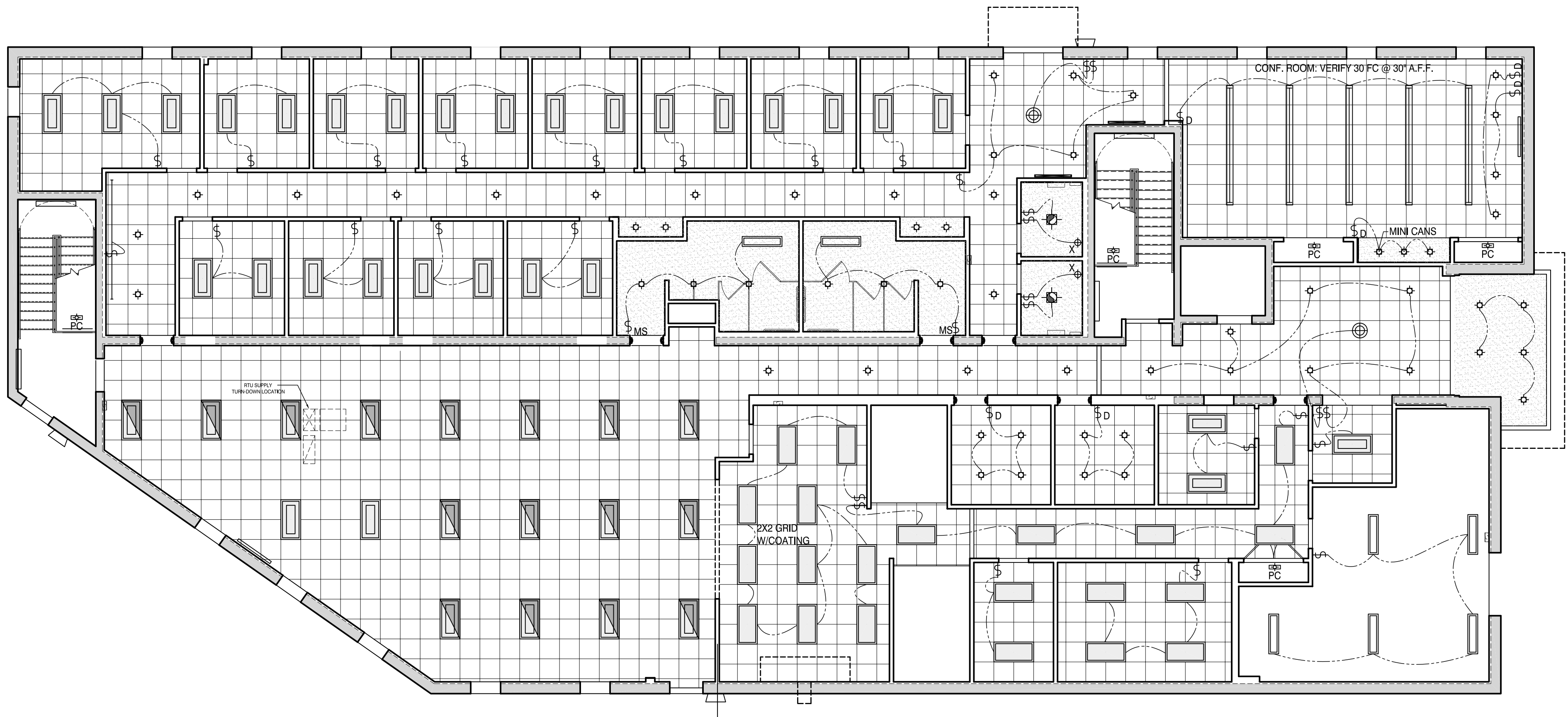
Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A402

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



C1 SECOND FLR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



E1 FIRST FLR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

REFLECTED CLNG. NOTES

1. ALL SPACES THAT DO NOT INDICATE A CEILING SYSTEM SHALL BE EXPOSED.
2. ALL FIXTURES THAT DO NOT INDICATE A SWITCH SHALL BE CONTROLLED VIA A LIGHT CONTROL PANEL TO BE LOCATED BY OWNER.
3. CEILING TILES UNDER 4", AND SMALL ANGULAR TILES MAY BE CUT FROM 2X4 GRID PIECES.
4. HALF OF ALL HALL LIGHTS (EVERY OTHER FIXTURE) TO BE ON MOTION SENSORS

REFLECTED CLNG. PLAN KEY

	SWITCH
	SWITCH: MOTION SENSOR
	DIMMER SWITCH
	3-WAY SWITCH
	INDIRECT WALL SCONCE LIGHT FIXTURE: 72" A.F.F.
	WALL SCONCE - INDIRECT UP & DN COMPONENT (NIGHT LT.): 72" A.F.F.
	WALL SCONCE - INDIRECT UP COMPONENT ONLY (NIGHT LT.): 72" A.F.F.
	VANITY LIGHT FIXTURE : MOUNT ABOVE MIRROR
	WALL SCONCE - INDIRECT DN COMPONENT ONLY FIXT.: 96" A.F.F.: WET RTD
	RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED FAN W/ COVERED LIGHT
	SUSP. DECORATIVE FIXTURE: 92" A.F.F.
	CEILING LIGHT FIXTURE: PULL CHAIN
	WALL MOUNTED EXTERIOR LIGHT FIXTURE: 80"-96" A.F.F.
	WALL MOUNTED TV, WITH OUTLET; CENTER 60" A.F.F.
	UNDER-CABINET LED STRIP/ PUCK LIGHTING
	SUSP. SYMMETRICAL LINEAR FIXTURE : 92" A.F.F.
	WALL MOUNTED LINEAR LIGHT FIXTURE: 80" A.F.F.
	RECESSED ASYMMETRICAL LINEAR WALL WASH FIXTURE
	RECESSED 1'x4' FIXTURE W/ INDIRECT TROFFER (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)
	RECESSED 2'x4' FIXTURE W/ INDIRECT TROFFER (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)- FUNCTIONS: ON 100%, ON 50%, OFF
	RECESSED 2'x4' FIXTURE W/ PRISMATIC LENS (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)
	RECESSED 2'x4' FIXTURE W/ INDIRECT TROFFER (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)
	DENOTES 2'x2' CEILING GRID @ 9'-0" A.F.F., U.N.O.
	DENOTES DRYWALL CEILING @ 8'-0" A.F.F., U.N.O.

HKMI

ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 © 2018

Journeys
The Road
Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019

**1st Flr Refl Clg Pln
2nd Flr Refl Clg Pln
Refl Clg Pln Notes**

date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL	checked by	MR
------	------------	----------	----	------------	----

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A500

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)



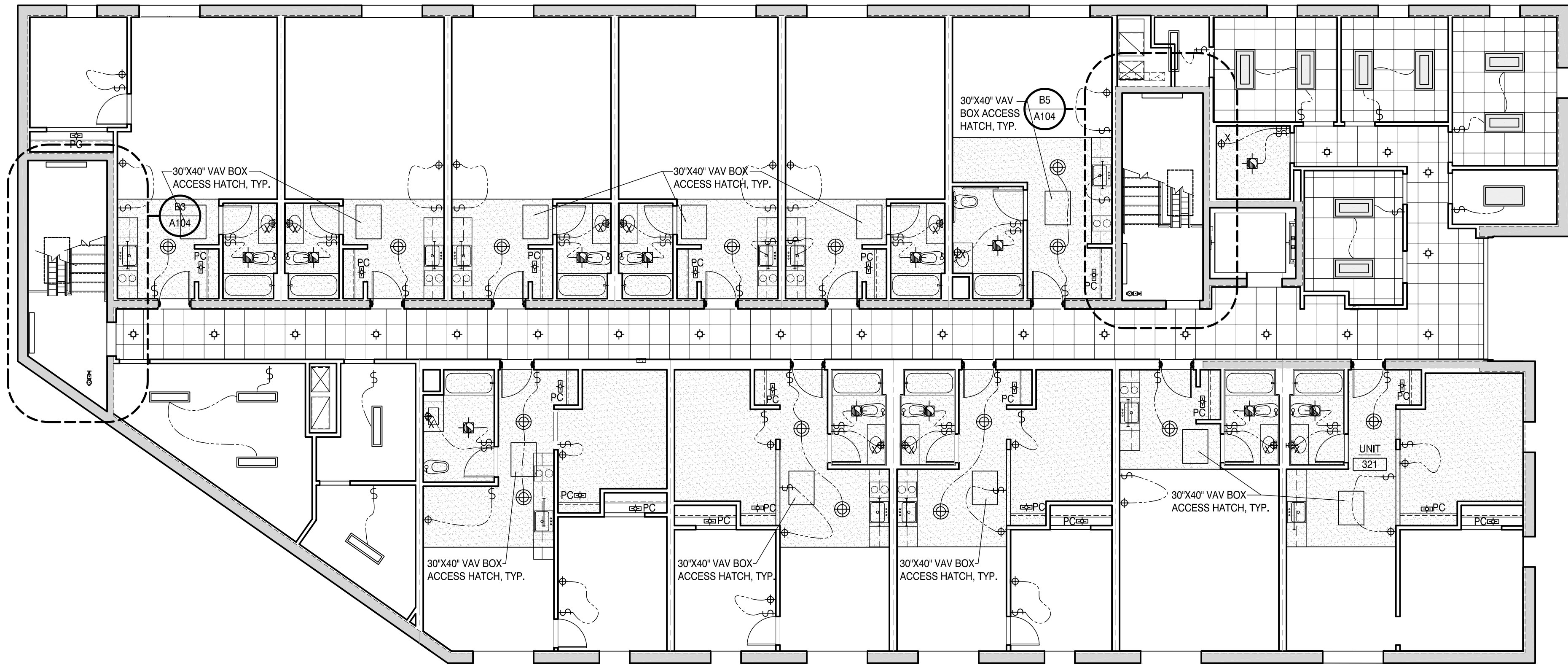
ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 ©2018

Journeys
The Road
Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074



REFLECTED CLNG. NOTES

1. ALL SPACES THAT DO NOT INDICATE A CEILING SYSTEM SHALL BE EXPOSED.
2. ALL FIXTURES THAT DO NOT INDICATE A SWITCH SHALL BE CONTROLLED VIA A LIGHT CONTROL PANEL TO BE LOCATED BY OWNER.
3. CEILING TILES UNDER 4", AND SMALL ANGULAR TILES MAY BE CUT FROM 2X4 GRID PIECES.
4. HALF OF ALL HALL LIGHTS (EVERY OTHER FIXTURE) TO BE ON MOTION SENSORS

REFLECTED CLNG. PLAN KEY

	SWITCH
	SWITCH: MOTION SENSOR
	DIMMER SWITCH
	3-WAY SWITCH
	INDIRECT WALL SCONCE LIGHT FIXTURE: 72" A.F.F.
	WALL SCONCE - INDIRECT UP & DN COMPONENT (NIGHT LT.): 72" A.F.F.
	WALL SCONCE - INDIRECT UP COMPONENT ONLY (NIGHT LT.): 72" A.F.F.
	VANITY LIGHT FIXTURE : MOUNT ABOVE MIRROR
	WALL SCONCE - INDIRECT DN COMPONENT ONLY FIXT.: 96" A.F.F. : WET RTD
	RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED FAN W/ COVERED LIGHT
	SUSP. DECORATIVE FIXTURE: 92" A.F.F.
	CEILING LIGHT FIXTURE: PULL CHAIN

	WALL MOUNTED EXTERIOR LIGHT FIXTURE: 80"-96" A.F.F.
	WALL MOUNTED TV, WITH OUTLET; CENTER 60" A.F.F.
	UNDER-CABINET LED STRIP/ PUCK LIGHTING
	SUSP. SYMMETRICAL LINEAR FIXTURE : 92" A.F.F.
	WALL MOUNTED LINEAR LIGHT FIXTURE: 80" A.F.F.
	RECESSED ASYMMETRICAL LINEAR WALL WASH FIXTURE
	RECESSED 1'X4' FIXTURE W/ INDIRECT TROFFER (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)
	RECESSED 2'X4' FIXTURE W/ INDIRECT TROFFER (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)- FUNCTIONS: ON 100%, ON 50%, OFF
	RECESSED 2'X4' FIXTURE W/ PRISMATIC LENS (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)
	RECESSED 2'X4' FIXTURE W/ INDIRECT TROFFER (SURFACE MT @ PRECAST CLG)
	DENOTES 2'X2' CEILING GRID @ 9'-0" A.F.F., U.N.O.
	DENOTES DRYWALL CEILING @ 8'-0" A.F.F., U.N.O.

Building For Hope
1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
2	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
3	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Third Flr Refl Clg Pln
Refl Clg Pln Notes

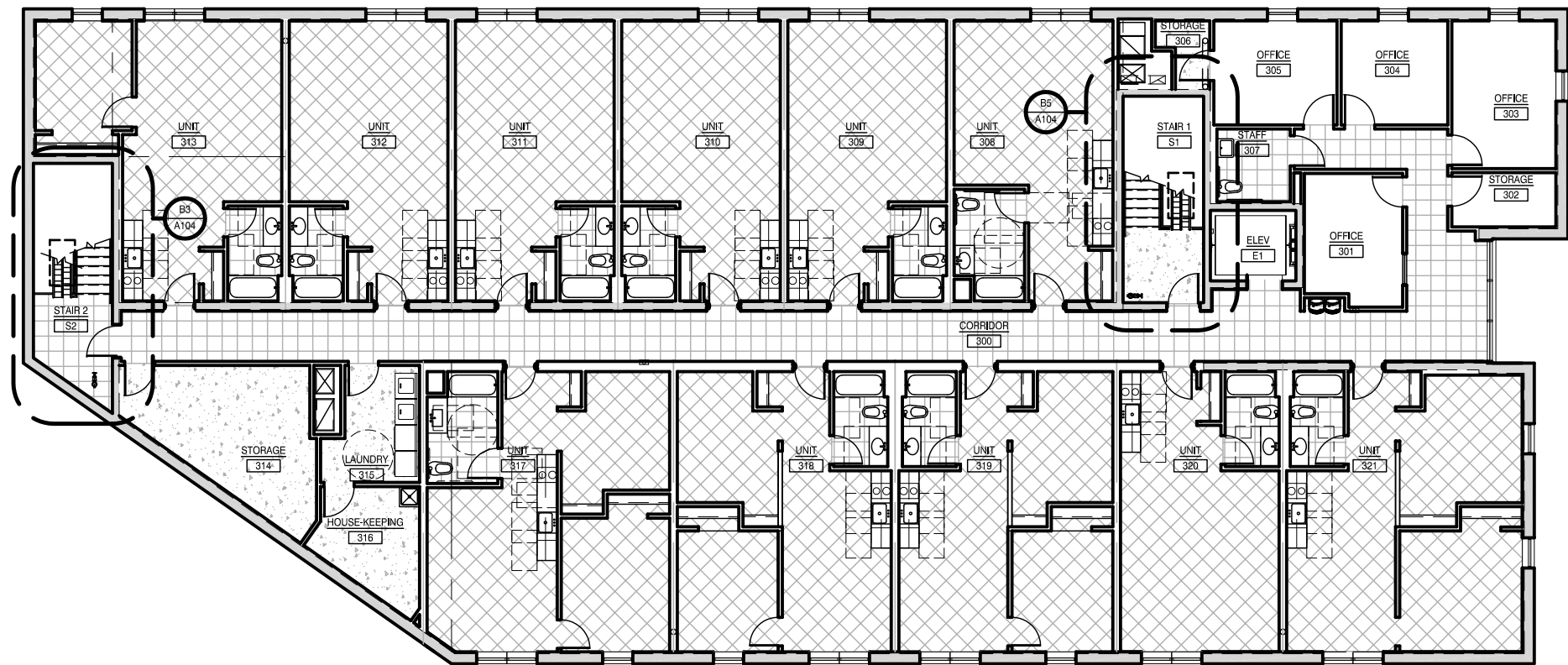
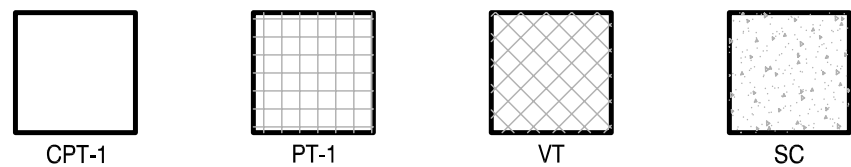
date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL	checked by	MR
------	------------	----------	----	------------	----

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A501

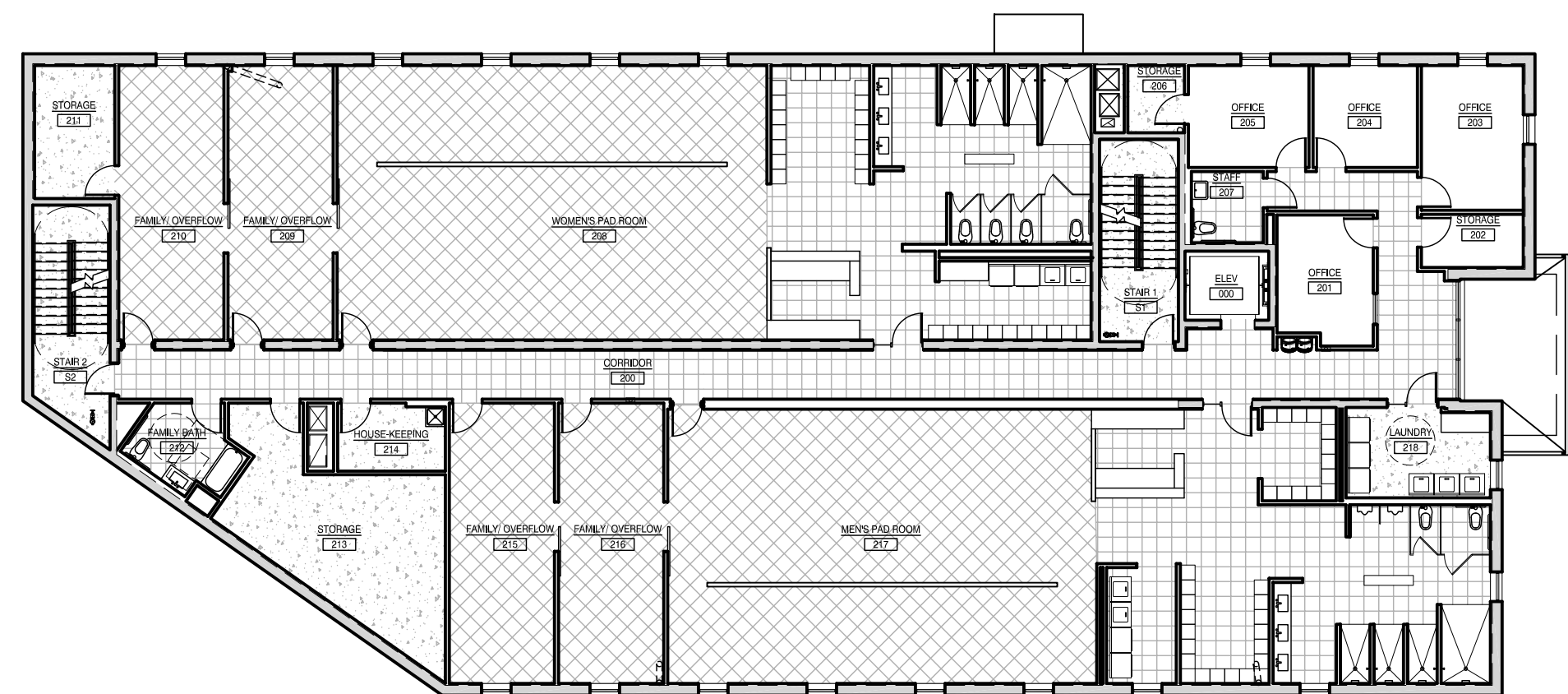
Attachment: EXHIBIT - Journey ARCH plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

FLOORING MATERIALS LEGEND



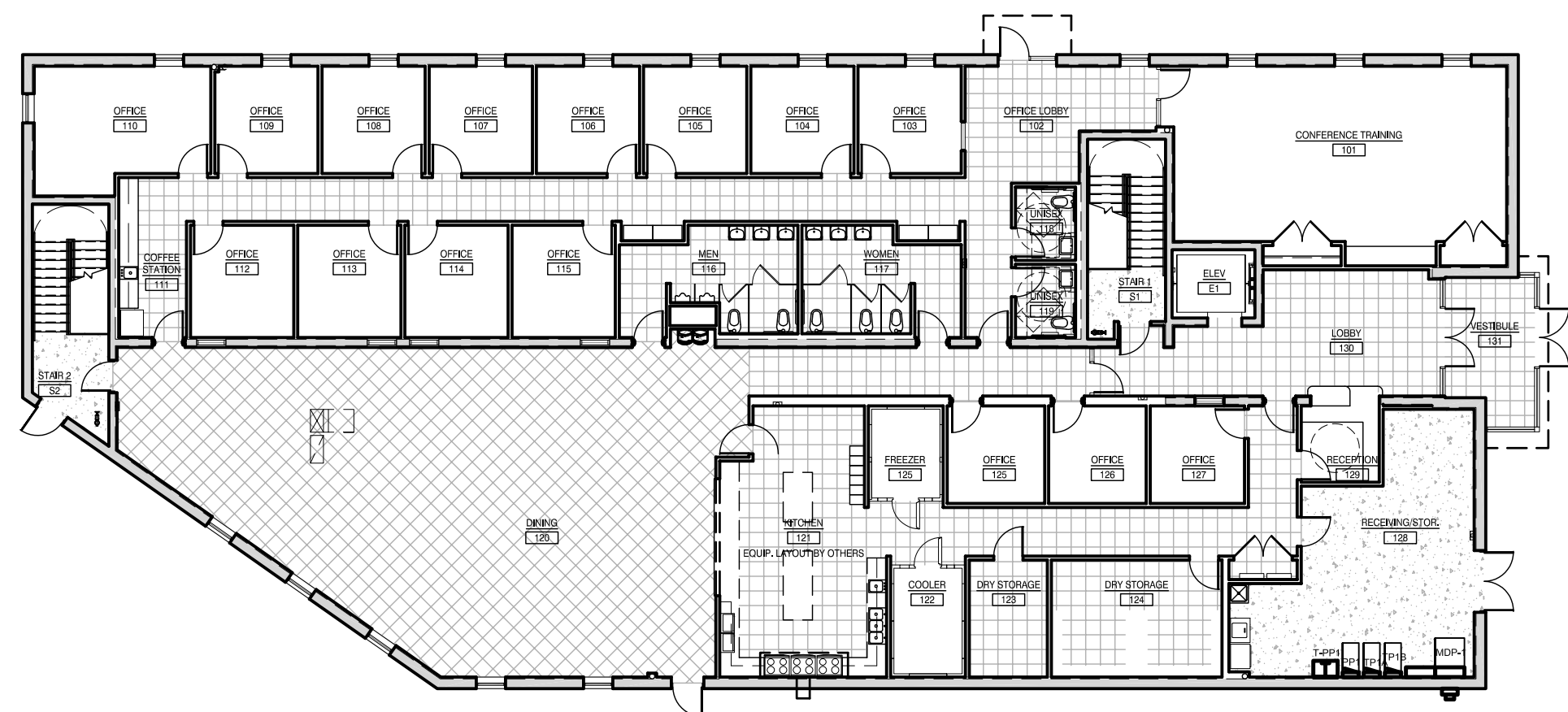
B1 THIRD FLOOR FINISH PLAN

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



D1 SECOND FLOOR FINISH PLAN

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



E1 FIRST FLOOR FINISH PLAN

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE								
ROOM No.	ROOM NAME	FLOORING		WALLS		CEILING		
		FLOOR	BASE					REMARKS
				MATERIAL	FINISH	MATERIAL	FINISH	
COMMON AREAS								
131	VESTIBULE	PT	PT	EXP	-	GYP	P	
130	LOBBY	PT	PT	GYP	P	DCT	-	
129	RECEPTION	CPT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
116	MEN	PT	PT	GYP	P	DCT	-	
117	WOMEN	PT	PT	GYP	P	DCT	-	
E1	ELEVATOR	-	-			-	-	
S1, S2	STAIR	SC	-	EXP	-	EXP	-	
120	DINING	VPF	RB	EXP	-	DCT	-	
121	KITCHEN	PT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
122	COOLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	
123, 124	DRY STORAGE	PT	RB			DCT	-	
125	FREEZER	-	-	-	-	-	-	
128	RECEIVING/STOR.	SC	RB	EXP, GYP	P	EXP	-	
218, 315	LAUNDRY	SC	RB	EXP	-	EXP	-	
217	MEN'S PAD ROOM	VPF	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
209, 210, 215, 216	FAMILY OVERFLOW	VPF	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
214, 316	HOUSE-KEEPING	SC	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
211, 213, 314	STORAGE	SC	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
208	WOMEN'S PAD ROOM	VPF	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
200, 300	CORRIDOR	PT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
UNIT ROOMS								
	LIVING	VPF	RB	GYP	P	GYP	P	
	KITCHEN	VPF	RB	GYP	P	GYP	P	
	BEDROOM	VPF	RB	GYP	P	GYP	P	
	BATH	PT	RB	GYP	P	GYP	P	
ADMINISTRATIVE								
102	OFFICE LOBBY	PT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
103-110, 112-115	OFFICE	CPT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
201-205, 301, 303-305	OFFICE	CPT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
101	CONFERENCE/TRAINING	CPT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	
202, 206, 302, 306	STORAGE	SC	RB	GYP	P	EXP	-	
207, 307	STAFF RESTROOM	PT	RB	GYP	P	GYP	P	
118, 119	UNISEX	PT	RB	GYP	P	GYP	P	
111	COFFEE STATION	PT	RB	GYP	P	DCT	-	

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE	
CMU: CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	
CPT: CARPET	
EXP: EXPOSED MATERIAL	
GYP: GYPSUM BOARD	
P: PAINT	
PC: PRECAST	
PT: CERAMIC OR PORCELAIN TILE	
P: PAINT	
PC: PRECAST	
PT: CERAMIC OR PORCELAIN TILE	
R: TACTILE WARNING SURFACE	
RB: RUBBER BASE - 4" RUBBER BASE MOLD WITH STANDARD TOE	
RBN: RUBBER NOSING	
RST: RUBBER STAIR TREAD	
RT: RUBBER TILE	
SC: SEALED CONCRETE (SEE CONCRETE SPEC)	
VCT: VINYL COMPOSITION TILE	
VT: SOLID VINYL TILE	
FC: 100% ACRYLIC WATER BASED FLOOR COATING ON CONCRETE	



ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

43 South Vail Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
P 847.392.9200
F 847.392.9009

HKM DESIGN FIRM NO.: 184-001735 © 2018

Journeys
The Road
Home

1140 E Northwest Hwy
Palatine, IL 60074

Building For Hope

1140 E Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60074

no.	revision	init.	date
△	ISSUED FOR PERMIT		10/23/2018
△	REVISED FOR PD SUBMITTAL		02/12/2019
△	CIVIL/SITE PLAN COORDINATION		02/26/2019
△			
△			
△			
△			
△			
△			
△			

Interior Finish Plan

date	10/23/2018	drawn by	CL	checked by	MR
------	------------	----------	----	------------	----

Job No. 18003

Sheet No. A600

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

FOR

JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT

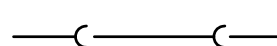
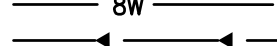
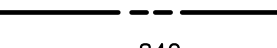
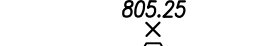
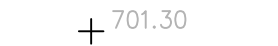
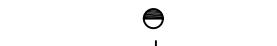
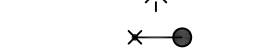
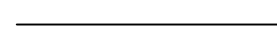
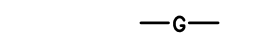
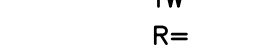
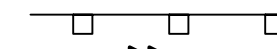
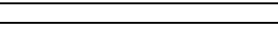
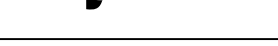
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

F521

JOURNEYS

2/27/19

LEGEND		
PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION	EXISTING
	STORM SEWER	
	WATER MAIN WITH SIZE	
	SANITARY SEWER	
	RIGHT-OF-WAY	
	CONTOUR	
	SPOT GRADE	
	SANITARY MANHOLE	
	STORM MANHOLE	
	STORM INLET	
	STORM CATCH BASIN	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
	PRESSURE CONNECTION	
	GATE VALVE W/VAULT	
	LIGHT POLE	
	STREET LIGHT W/MAST	
	OVERFLOW DIRECTION	
	CURB & GUTTER	
	SILT FENCE	
	ROAD SIGN	
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	
	UNDERGROUND GAS	
	UTILITY POLE	
	DEPRESSED CURB FOR RAMP/DRIVEWAY	
	TOP OF FOUNDATION	
	GARAGE FLOOR, AT REAR OF GARAGE	
	TOP OF CURB, DEPRESSED	
	TOP OF RETAINING WALL	
	RIM FOR STRUCTURES	
	RISER FOR SANITARY SERVICE	
	HIGH/NORMAL WATER LEVEL	
	TRANSFORMER	
	FENCE LINE	
	GUARD RAIL	
	FORCE MAIN	
	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	
	GAS LINE	



LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

BENCHMARK & LOCATIONS:

REFERENCE BENCHMARK(S): ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN REFERENCE WITH U.S.C. AND G.S. DATUM BENCH MARK DESIGNATION LD021 OF VILLAGE OF PALATINE, NAVD 88 ORTHO HEIGHT, ELEVATION IS +716.90 FEET.

SITE BENCHMARK(S): EAST FLANGE BOLT ON FIRE HYDRANT ELEVATION=717.71

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION IS FROM A TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY PREPARED BY PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATED SURVEY, INC., DATED JUNE 7, 2018.

SHEET	TITLE
C1	COVER SHEET
C2	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DEMOLITION PLAN
C3	GEOMETRIC & PAVING PLAN
C4	GRADING PLAN
C5	UTILITY PLAN
C6	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C7	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
C8	SWPPP DETAILS
C9	GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS
C10	MWRD GENERAL NOTES
C11-C12	DETAILS

WARNING



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

(48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED PRIOR TO DIGGING)



Know what's below.

Call before you dig.

PERMITS		
DATE	PERMIT #	AGENCY
XXXX	XXXX	IEPA SANITARY
		IEPA WATER
		MWRD

No.	Description	Date
4	Village Comments	2/27/19
3	Revised Driveway	12/20/18
2	Issue for Permit	10/23/18
1	Original Plan Date	8/17/18
REVISIONS		

ENGINEER

JASON J. SNYDER

JSNYDER@JACOBANDHEFNER.COM

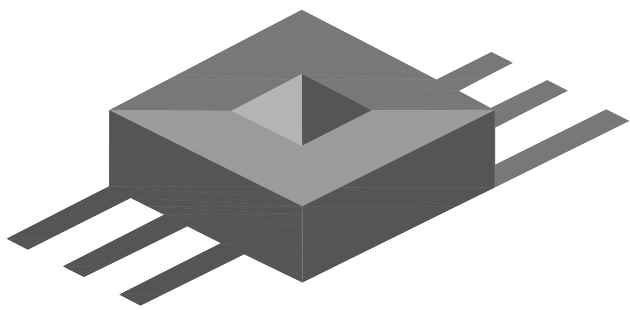
DATE

ILLINOIS REGISTRATION NO. 062-055425

EXPIRES 11/30/2019

ENGINEER ONLY CERTIFIES SHEETS

THESE PLANS OR ANY PART THEREOF SHALL BE CONSIDERED VOID WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, IMPRESSED SEAL, EXPIRATION DATE OF SEAL OF THE ENGINEER AND MARKED "FOR CONSTRUCTION".



JACOB & HEFNER

ASSOCIATES

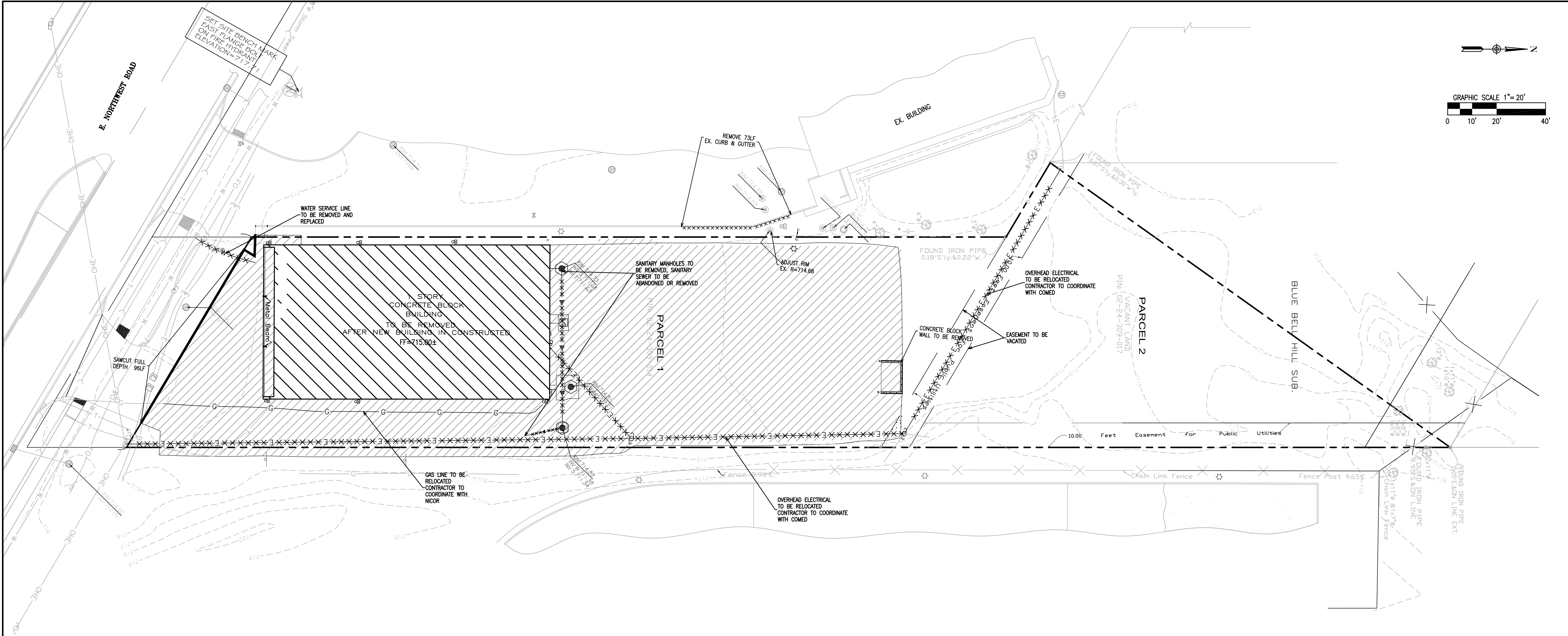
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515

PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601

www.jacobandhefner.com

FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY

Municipality: PALATINE
County: COOK
Township: 24
Range: 10E
Section: 42



DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT J.U.L.I.E (1-800-832-0123 or 811) AND/OR PRIVATE LOCATING SERVICE TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES PRIOR TO STARTING ANY DEMOLITION AND/OR EXCAVATION. EXACT LOCATIONS OF ANY EXISTING ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, ETC. LINES ARE UNKNOWN.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL DEMOLITION WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY DEMOLITION PERMITS AND COORDINATE ALL DEMOLITION WORK WITH THE MUNICIPALITY AND OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.

4. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES AND DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE THE SITE IS OTHERWISE DISTURBED. THEY SHALL BE KEPT OPERATIONAL AND CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT ALL CONSTRUCTION UNTIL PERMANENT SITE STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED (SEE EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND DETAILS).

5. THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO CONVEY THE OVERALL SCOPE OF DEMOLITION WORK AND IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COVER ALL DETAILS OR SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED DEMOLITION PRACTICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE SITE, SCOPE OF WORK, AND ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AT THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO BIDDING AND COMMENCING THE WORK. THE DEMOLITION CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, OR PROCEDURES USED TO COMPLETE THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND IS LIABLE FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC AND CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT.

6. THE DEMOLITION PLAN IS INTENDED TO SHOW REMOVAL OF KNOWN SITE FEATURES AND UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THE SURVEY PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER FOR DESIGN. THERE MAY BE OTHER SITE FEATURES, UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, AND MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS BOTH BURIED AND ABOVE GROUND THAT ARE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF WORK THAT MAY REQUIRE REMOVAL FOR THE PROPOSED SITE IMPROVEMENTS BUT THAT ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF SUCH ITEMS.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY SITE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO COORDINATE ANY DISCONNECTION OR REMOVAL OF EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROPOSED AREA OF WORK.

8. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY SHUT DOWNS OF EXISTING ROADWAYS AND UTILITIES WITH THE NECESSARY GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.

9. ALL EXISTING BUILDINGS, FOUNDATIONS, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT OR WALKS, CURB AND GUTTER AND MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO FENCES, POLES, YARD LIGHTS, ELECTRICAL PANELS, WHEEL STOPS AND MISCELLANEOUS DEBRIS) NOTED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DEMOLISHED, REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND LEGALLY DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
10. VOIDS LEFT BY ANY ITEM REMOVED UNDER ANY PROPOSED BUILDINGS, PAVEMENTS, OR WALKS OR WITHIN 24" THEREOF SHALL BE BACKFILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

11. AS SOON AS DEMOLITION WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED, FINAL GRADE OF BACKFILL IN DEMOLITION AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED PER THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT TO PRESENT A NEAT, WELL DRAINED APPEARANCE, AND TO PREVENT WATER FROM DRAINING UNNECESSARILY ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY DIVERSION SWALES OR OTHER MEANS OF MAINTAINING ADEQUATE SITE DRAINAGE.

12. ALL EXISTING TREES SHOWN ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL TREE REMOVALS WITH TREE PRESERVATION AND LANDSCAPE PLANS.

13. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE CARE WHEN WORKING NEAR EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES NOT NOTED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER.

14. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR AT HIS EXPENSE ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, ETC. RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC AND/OR OPERATIONS. REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER.

15. ALL FIRE ACCESS LANES WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA SHALL REMAIN IN SERVICE, CLEAN OF DEBRIS, AND ACCESSIBLE FOR USE BY EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

16. ALL EXISTING SANITARY SEWERS, STORM SEWERS, WATER MAINS OR IRRIGATION LINES AND APPURTENANCES NOTED FOR REMOVAL WITHIN THE AREA OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL ABANDONED SEWER LINES SHALL BE PLUGGED AT BOTH ENDS WITH A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) FEET LONG NON-SHRINK CONCRETE MORTAR PLUGS AND FILLED WITH FLOWABLE FILL.

17. SEE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

18. THE EXISTING BUILDING IS TO REMAIN IN OPERATION WHILE THE NEW BUILDING IS BEING CONSTRUCTED.
- TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION IS FROM A TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY PREPARED BY PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATED SURVEY, INC., DATED JUNE 7, 2018.

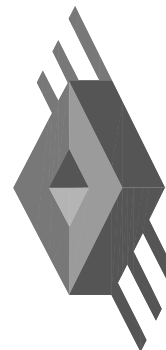
DEMOLITION HATCH LEGEND:

- EXISTING PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING BUILDING TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING SIDEWALK TO BE REMOVED

6.B.1.f	
EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN	
JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT	
JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME	
PALATINE, ILLINOIS	
4	VILLAGE COMMENTS
3	REVISED DRIVEWAY
2	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
1	ISSUE FOR REVIEW
No.	Description
F521	
1" = 20'	
C2	

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES

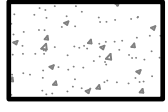
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

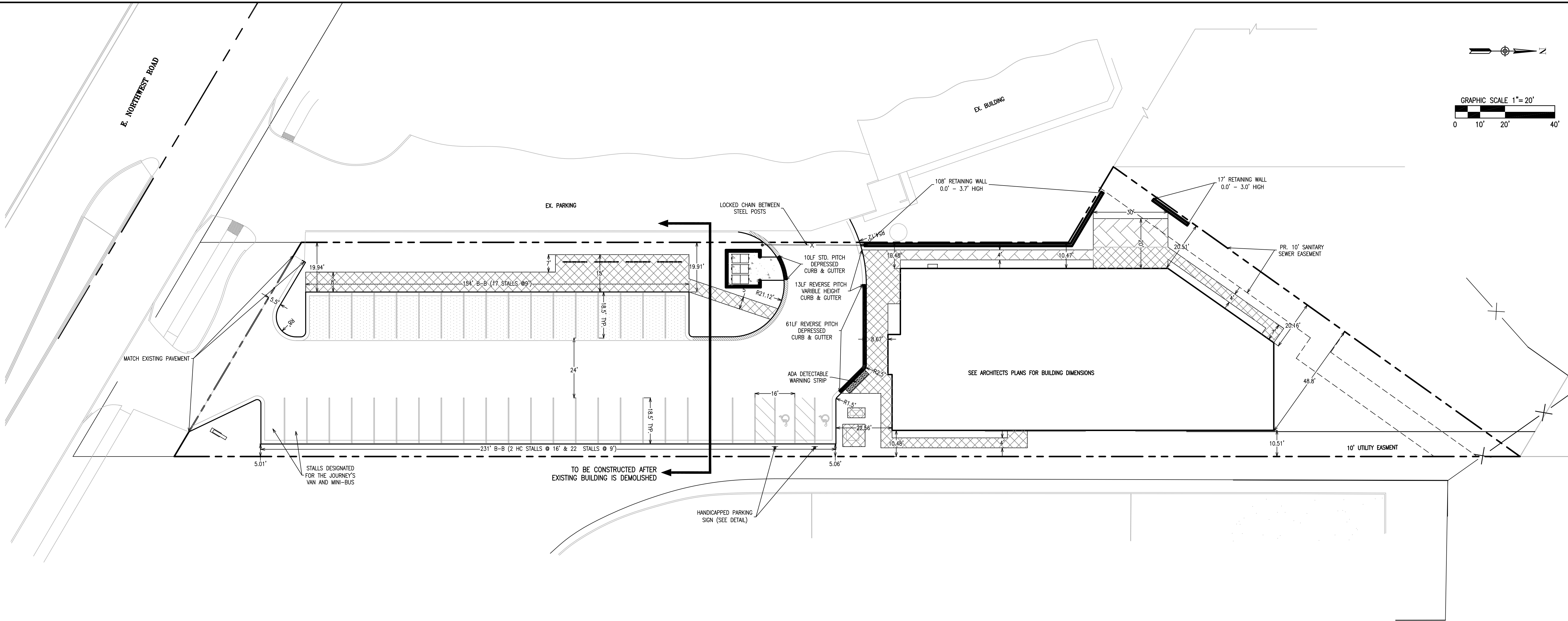


GEOMETRIC NOTES

- 1) ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM BACK OF CURB OR OUTSIDE FACE OF BUILDING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 2) INSTALL REVERSE PITCH B6.12 CURB AND GUTTER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 3) STANDARD PITCH CURB AND GUTTER DENOTED BY HATCHING: 
- 4) CURB AND GUTTER DENOTED BY:
- 5) DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER DENOTED BY:
- 6) ALL RADII ARE 1.5-FT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 7) ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE 4" PAINT CONFORMING TO MUNICIPAL STANDARDS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, OR AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE DETAILS.
- 8) THE CROSS SLOPE ON ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5%.
- 9) ALL SIDEWALKS INTERSECTING WITH CURB SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH HANDICAP RAMPS.
- 10) STAIR AND DOORWAY LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILS.
- 11) ALL EXISTING MAILBOXES TO BE REPLACED AT EACH RECONSTRUCTED DRIVEWAY.
- 12) ALL RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS USED WITH SKIP DASHES SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE GAP BETWEEN SEGMENTS.
- 13) ALL LOT DIMENSIONS, SETBACK LINES, EASEMENTS, ETC., SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. SEE PLAT OF SUBDIVISION FOR EXACT DIMENSIONS.
- 14) FIBER EXPANSION JOINTS OF 3/4" FULL DEPTH BIT. FIBER MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REFERENCED IN THE PAVEMENT LEGEND (THIS SHEET) AND WHERE CONCRETE ABUTS ALL CURB, BUILDING, POLES OR OTHER STRUCTURES.
- 15) CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED WHERE REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 330R-01 GUIDE FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE PARKING LOTS.

PAVEMENT LEGEND

- **LIGHT DUTY PAVEMENT**
2.0" SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", NXX
2.25" HMA BINDER COURSE, IL-19,
8.0" CA-6 BASE COURSE
- **SIDEWALK PAVEMENT**
5.0" PCC PAVEMENT (4,000 PSI UNREINFORCED, BROOM FINISH)
4.0" CA-6 BASE COURSE
CONTRACTION JOINTS @ 5' C-C
EXPANSION JOINTS @ 50' C-C
- **CONCRETE PAVEMENT**
7.0" PCC PAVEMENT, 4,000 PSI, A/E
4.0" CA-6 BASE COURSE
CONTRACTION JOINTS @ 15' C-C MAX.
EXPANSION JOINTS @ 60' C-C
- **PERVIOUS PAVERS**
SEE WEST WALK DETAIL
SEE NW PATIO DETAIL
- **PERVIOUS PAVEMENT**
SEE DETAIL



GEOMETRIC & PAVING PLAN

JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

PALATINE, ILLINOIS

JACOB & HEFNER
ASSOCIATES

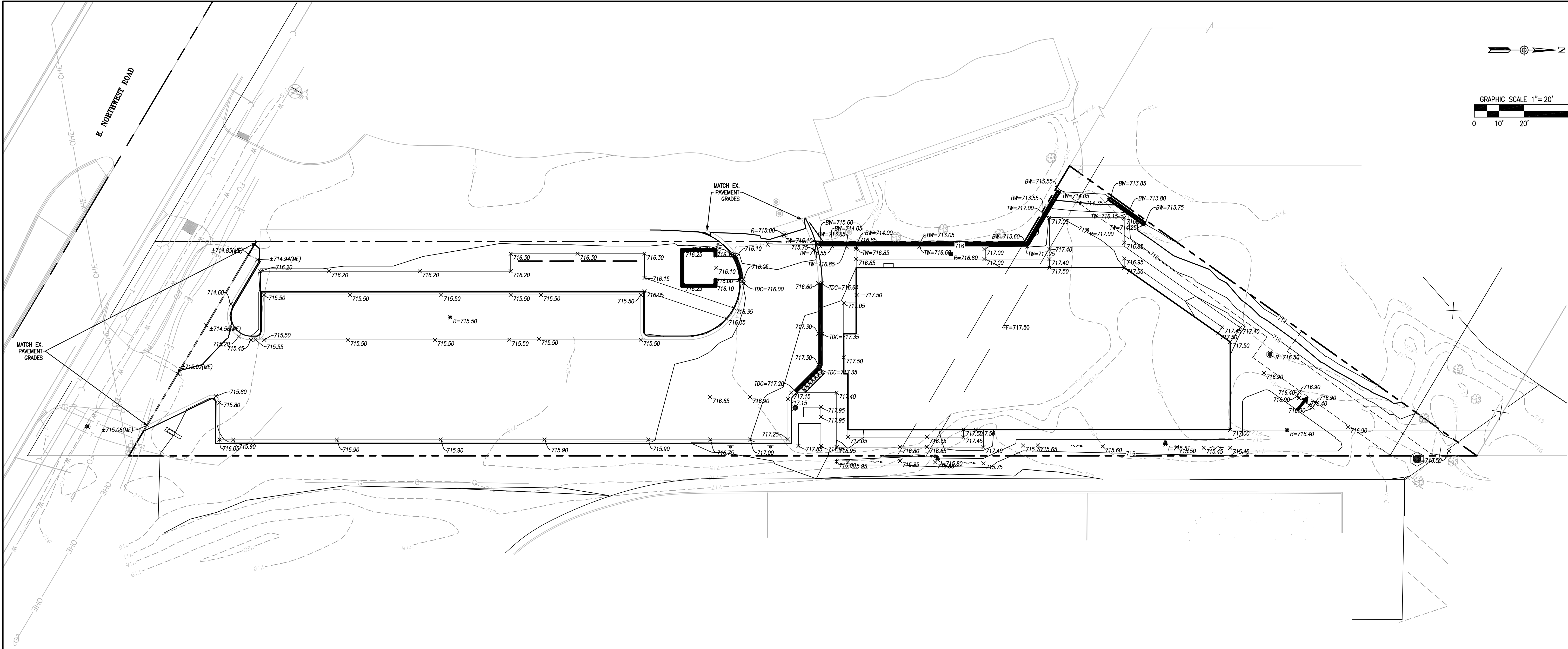
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com



F521

1" = 20'

C3

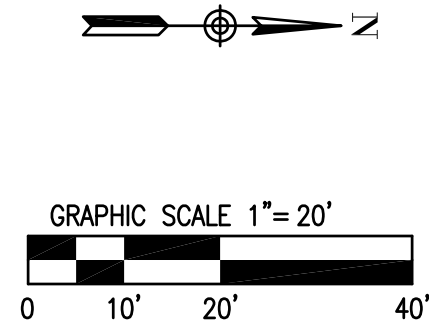


GRADING NOTES:

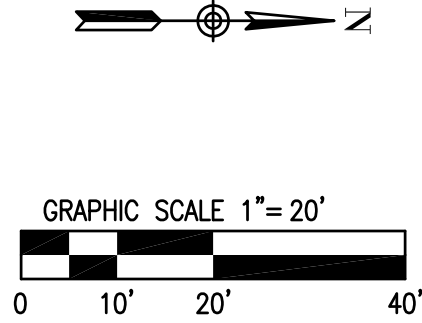
- ALL PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT OR FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- REFER TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES REPORT PREPARED BY GEI CONSULTATNS (847-984-3401) AND DATED MAY 29, 2018 FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THE EXISTING SOIL CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED SUBGRADE PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF SITE GRADING OPERATIONS.
- ALL PROPOSED GRADING, PAVEMENT, APRONS, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, ETC. SHALL MATCH EXISTING GRADES FLUSH.
- MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPES AND LONGITUDINAL SLOPES FOR ALL CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% AND 5%, RESPECTIVELY.
- MAXIMUM SLOPES WITHIN THE HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE PARKING AREAS AND ACCESSIBLE ROUTE TO THE BUILDING SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
- MAXIMUM GRADE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PAVEMENT SURFACES AND ADJACENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS FOR THE HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE ROUTE TO THE BUILDING SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4" VERTICAL OR 1/2" WHEN BEVELED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXTERIOR DOORWAY AND FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS. ALL HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE DOORWAY LOCATIONS REQUIRE AN EXTERIOR LANDING THAT IS A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) FEET IN LENGTH WITH A SLOPE NOT EXCEEDING 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE CARE WHEN WORKING NEAR EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN ALL EXISTING STORM SEWERS WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT SILT OR DEBRIS ACCUMULATION.
- SEE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
- BIDDING GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE RESTAURANT 1 SCOPE OF WORK EXHIBIT FOR BID CLARIFICATIONS.
- TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION IS FROM A TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY PREPARED BY PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATED SURVEY, INC., DATED JUNE 7, 2018.

GRADING LEGEND

- XX.XX = PROPOSED SPOT GRADE
TW=XX.XX = PROPOSED GRADE AT TOP OF WALL
BW=XX.XX = PROPOSED GRADE AT BOTTOM OF WALL
EP=XX.XX = PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
BC=XX.XX = PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
TDC=XX.XX = PROPOSED TOP OF DEPRESSED CURB
EX=±XX.XX = EXISTING ELEVATION
±XX.XX(ME) = MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION
→ = DRAINAGE FLOW ARROWS
→ = OVERLAND FLOW ROUTE
→ = 100-YEAR DESIGN STORM SEWER



No.		Description	Date
4	VILLAGE COMMENTS	2/27/19	
3	REVISED DRIVEWAY	12/20/18	
2	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	10/23/18	
1	ISSUE FOR REVIEW	8/17/18	
GRADING PLAN		JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT	
		JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME	
		PALATINE, ILLINOIS	
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES		1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515	
		PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601	
		www.jacobandhefner.com	
F521			
1" = 20'			
C4			



- 1) ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 2) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE SITE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DUST CONTROL.
- 4) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CLEAN PUBLIC ROADWAYS, FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- 5) OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED SHOULD AN INSPECTION OF THE SITE INDICATE A DEFICIENCY.
- 6) AREAS REACHING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED OR OTHERWISE LANDSCAPED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM THE SUSPENSION OR COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL OPERATIONS.
- 7) SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY BULK FUEL STORAGE THAT REMAINS ON-SITE FOR A PERIOD LONGER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS.
- 8) CONTAINMENT MEASURES SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR GENERATORS, PUMPS, MIXERS AND OTHER NON-ELECTRICAL POWERED EQUIPMENT THAT ARE TO BE STATIONED FOR LONGER THAN 24 HOURS.
- 9) EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ALL GREEN AREAS WITH SIDE SLOPES OF 4:1 OR STEEPER.
- 10) ALL GREEN AREAS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6"/12" OF TOPSOIL AND PERMANENT SEEDING.

- (SF)** SILT FENCE
- (SE)** STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- (TRM)** TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
- (LA)** LINED APRON
- (ECB)** EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- (CW)** CONCRETE WASHOUT
- (PS)** PERMANENT SEEDING
- (W)** OVERFLOW WEIR

Packet Pg. 87

CONTROL MEASURE GROUP	CONTROL MEASURE	APPL	KCT	CONTROL MEASURE CHARACTERISTICS	TEMP.	PERMANT	MAINTENANCE FREQUENCY
VEGETATIVE SOIL COVER	TEMPORARY SEEDING	☒	(TS)	PROVIDES QUICK TEMPORARY COVER TO CONTROL EROSION WHEN PERMANENT SEEDING IS NOT DESIRED OR TIME OF YEAR IS INAPPROPRIATE.	X		REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	PERMANENT SEEDING	☒	(PS)	PROVIDES PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER TO CONTROL EROSION, FILTERS SEDIMENT FROM WATER. MAY BE PART OF FINAL LANDSCAPE PLAN.		X	REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	DORMANT SEEDING	☒	(DS)	SAME AS PERMANENT SEEDING EXCEPT IS DONE DURING DORMANT SEASON. HIGHER RATES OF SEED APPLICATION ARE REQUIRED.	X	X	RE-SEED IF NEEDED.
	SODDING	☒	(SO)	QUICK PERMANENT COVER TO CONTROL EROSION. QUICK WAY TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION. FILTER STRIP. CAN BE USED ON STEEP SLOPES OR IN DRAINAGE WAYS WHERE SEEDING MAY BE DIFFICULT.	X	X	N/A
NON VEGETATIVE SOIL COVER	MACHINE TRACKING	☒	(GC)	PROVIDES SOIL ROUGHING FOR EROSION CONTROL.		X	N/A
	POLYMER	☒	(P)	ADDED INSURANCE OF A SUCCESSFUL TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING. PROVIDES TEMPORARY COVER WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.	X	X	REAPPLY EVERY 1½ MONTHS.
	AGGREGATE COVER	☒	(AG)	PROVIDES SOIL COVER ON ROADS AND PARKING LOTS AND AREAS WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED. PREVENTS MUD FROM BEING PICKED UP AND TRANSPORTED OFF-SITE.	X	X	CLEAN UP DIRT FROM STONE AS NEEDED.
	PAVING	☒	(PV)	PROVIDES PERMANENT COVER ON PARKING LOTS AND ROADS OR OTHER AREAS WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.		X	N/A
DIVERSIONS	RIDGE DIVERSION	☒	(RD)	TYPICALLY USED ABOVE SLOPES TO COLLECT FLOW AND TRANSFER DOWNSLOPE.	X	X	CLEAN SILT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.
	CHANNEL DIVERSION	☒	(CD)	TYPICALLY USED TO DIVERT FLOW.	X	X	REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.
	COMBINATION DIVERSION	☒	(DC)	TYPICALLY USED ANYWHERE ON A SLOPE. SOIL TAKEN OUT OF CHANNEL IS USED TO BUILD THE RIDGE.	X	X	REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.
	CURB AND GUTTER	☒	(CG)	SPECIAL CASE OF DIVERSION USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A STREET TO DIVERT WATER FROM AN AREA NEEDING PROTECTION.		X	N/A
WATERWAYS	BENCHES	☒	(B)	SPECIAL CASE OF DIVERSION CONSTRUCTED WHEN WORKING ON CUT SLOPES TO SHORTEN LENGTH OF SLOPE AND ADD SLOPE STABILITY.	X	X	N/A
	VEGETATIVE CHANNEL	☒	(VC)	PROVIDED ADDED STABILITY TO CHANNEL. USED WHEN VELOCITY OF FLOW IS NOT EXTREMELY FAST.	X	X	REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	LINED CHANNEL	☒	(LC)	USED WHEN VEGETATION WILL NOT PROTECT THE CHANNEL AGAINST HIGH VELOCITIES OF FLOW OR WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.	X	X	REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.
	STORM SEWER	☒	(STM)	CAN BE USED TO CONVEY SEDIMENT LADEN WATER TO SEDIMENT BASIN OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH A WATERWAY.		X	CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT.
ENCLOSED DRAINAGE	UNDER DRAIN	☒	(UD)	USED TO LOWER WATER TABLE AND INTERCEPT GROUNDWATER FOR BETTER VEGETATION GROWTH AND SLOPE STABILITY. USED TO CARRY BASE FLOW IN WATERWAYS AND TO DRAINER SEDIMENT BASINS.	X	X	N/A
	STRAIGHT PIPE SPILLWAY	☒	(SPS)	USED FOR RELATIVELY SMALL VERTICAL DROPS AND SMALL FLOWS OF WATER.		X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
	DROP INLET PIPE SPILLWAY	☒	(DS)	SAME AS PIPE SPILLWAY EXCEPT LARGER FLOWS AND LARGE VERTICAL DROPS CAN BE ACCOMMODATED.		X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
	WEIR SPILLWAY	☒	(W)	USED FOR RELATIVELY SMALL VERTICAL DROPS AND FLOWS MUCH GREATER THAN PIPE STRUCTURES.	X	X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
SPILLWAYS	BOX INLET WEIR SPILLWAY	☒	(BS)	SAME AS WEIR SPILLWAY EXCEPT LARGER FLOWS CAN BE ACCOMMODATED BECAUSE OF LOWER WEIR LENGTH.	X	X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
	LINED APRON	☒	(LA)	PROTECTS DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL FROM HIGH VELOCITY OF FLOW DISCHARGING FROM STRUCTURES.	X	X	REPAIR DISLODGED STONES OR EROSION UNDER RIP-RAP AS NEEDED
	SEDIMENT BASIN	☒	(SB)	USED TO COLLECT SMALLER PARTICLES – DETAIN WATER WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE.	X	X	CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.
	SEDIMENT TRAP	☒	(ST)	USED TO COLLECT LARGER PARTICLES – DETAIN WATER WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE.	X	X	CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.
SEDIMENT FILTERS	SILT FENCE	☒	(SF)	USED FOR SINGLE LOTS OR DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1/2 ACRE TO FILTER SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF.	X		CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN SILT IS HALF-FULL. REPAIR ANY DAMAGED SILT FENCE WHEN NEEDED.
	VEGETATIVE FILTER	☒	(VF)	USED ALONG DRAINAGE WAYS OR PROPERTY LINES TO FILTER SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF. SIZE MUST BE INCREASED IN PROPORTION TO DRAINAGE AREA.	X	X	REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	STABILIZED CONST. ENTRANCE	☒	(SE)	PREVENT MUD FROM BEING PICKED UP AND CARRIED OFF-SITE.	X	X	SCRAPE MUD AND REPLACE STONE AS NEEDED.
	DUST CONTROL	☒	(DT)	PREVENTS DUST FROM LEAVING CONSTRUCTION SITE.	X	X	RE-APPLY AS NEEDED.
EROSION CONTROL	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	☒	(ECB)	PROTECTS SOIL, SEED AND HELPS GROW VEGETATION.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT	☒	(TRM)	REINFORCES TURF IN CHANNELS AND SHORELINES.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	CELLULAR CONFINEMENT	☒	(CF)	USED TO HOLED TOPSOIL ON STEEP SLOPES.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	GABIONS	☒	(GA)	USED TO PREVENT EROSION IN VERY HIGH FLOW AREAS.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
SEDIMENT CONTROL	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	☒	(GF)	USED FOR EROSION / SEDIMENT CONTROL/ SEPARATION / STABILIZATION.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	GEOBLOCK POROUS PAVEMENT	☒	(PP)	USED FOR FIRE LANE ACCESS / VEGETATIVE PAVEMENT.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	INLET PROTECTION	☒	(IP)	USED FOR PROTECTION OF INLETS.			REPLACE OR CLEAN WHEN CLOGGED.
	SLOPE INTERRUPT	☒	(SI)	USED TO BREAK UP THE FLOW ON A SLOPE.			CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL OF SILT.
SEDIMENT CONTROL	DITCH CHECK	☒	(DC)	USED FOR FLOW SEDIMENT CONTROL IN SWALES AND CHANNELS.			CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL OF SILT.
	FLOC LOG	☒	(FL)	USED TO CLARIFY WATER THAT HAS SEDIMENT IN THE WATERY COLUMN.			REPLACE WHEN HALF DISSOLVED.
	SILT CURTAIN	☒	(SC)	USED FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL IN STREAM / POND.			REPLACE WHEN FABRIC IS TORN OR HOLES BEGIN TO FORM.
	PUMPING DISCHARGE BAG	☒	(PB)	USED FOR PUMP DISCHARGE LINES.			REPLACE WHEN HALF-FULL, FABRIC IS TORN, OR HOLES BEGIN TO FORM.
SEDIMENT CONTROL	CONCRETE WASHOUT	☒	(CW)	FOR CONCRETE TRUCKS TO WASHOUT.			CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL, CLEAN WASHOUT GRAVEL AREA AS NEEDED.
	STREET SWEEPING	☒	(SS)	USED TO PREVENT SILT BUILD UP IN STREETS.			CLEAN ONCE A WEEK, OR AS NEEDED TO KEEP STREET CLEAN.

SEEDING CHART												
STABILIZATION TYPE	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.
PERMANENT SEEDING			A			•	•					
DORMANT SEEDING	B										B	
TEMPORARY SEEDING			C				D					
SODDING			C*									
MULCHING	F											

A KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 90 LBS/ACRE MIXED WITH PERENNIAL RYEGRASS 30 LBS/ACRE.	C SPRING OATS 100 LBS/ACRE
B KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 135 LBS/ACRE MIXED WITH PERENNIAL RYEGRASS 45 LBS/ACRE + 2 TONS STRAW MULCH/ACRE.	D WHEAT OR CEREAL RYE 150 LBS/ACRE.
	E SOD
	F STRAW MULCH 2 TONS/ACRE.

- * IRRIGATION NEEDED DURING JUNE AND JULY.
- ** IRRIGATION NEEDED FOR 2 TO 3 WEEKS AFTER APPLYING SOD.
- *** MOW LAWNS AS NECESSARY

OBSERVATION & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE		
ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DURATION
STABILIZATION DURING CONSTRUCTION-MAINTENANCE	CONTRACTOR	DURING CONSTRUCTION
STABILIZATION DURING CONSTRUCTION-OBSERVATION	DEVELOPER/OWNER	WEEKLY & AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT IN EXCESS OF 0.5".
VEGETATION MAINTENANCE	CONTRACTOR	1 YEAR FROM COMPLETION
VEGETATION STABILIZATION MAINTENANCE	DEVELOPER/OWNER	ONGOING FROM CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

NOTES:

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Site Activities and Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance for the County.

1. Site Description.

a. The following is a description of the construction activity following mass grading which is the subject of this plan:

The proposed development consists of construction of Residential Development. The construction activities for site improvements will include: mass grading, pavement construction, installation of utilities including storm sewers, soil erosion and sedimentation control measures, as a minimum.

b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation, and grading:

The sequence of the construction activities may be as follows: 1) install silt filter fence and stabilized construction entrance, 2) mass grading, 3) underground utilities installation, 4) fine grading in pavement area and 5) pavement construction. The soil erosion and sedimentation control items will be constructed as needed during the above construction activities.

c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 0.97 acres.

The total area of the site that it is estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other activities, is 0.97 acres.

d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study, titled Stormwater Management for prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc., which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. The estimated proposed overall site runoff coefficient is

e. Existing data describing soils or quality of discharge (soils report if available) Poor/Fair/Good/Not Available

f. Name of receiving water(s)

Name of ultimate receiving water(s)

g. Wetland acreage

2. Controls.

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b above. For each measure discussed, the contractors will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan.

a. Erosion and Sediment Controls.

(i) STABILIZATION PRACTICES. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Except as provided in 2.a.(i)(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated within 1 working day in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased and must be completed within 14 calendar days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 14 or more calendar days.

Where the initiation of stabilization measures after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following interim and permanent stabilization practices, as a minimum, will be implemented to stabilize the disturbed area of the site:

1. Permanent seeding
2. Silt filter fence
3. Vegetative Filter
4. Stabilized construction entrance
5. Barrier filter

(ii) STRUCTURAL PRACTICES. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, stone flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

1. Detention Pond
2. Storm sewer system
3. Rip-rap for outlet protection
4. Permanent seeding

(iii) DUST CONTROL: Dust Control shall be provided per standard 825 of Illinois Urban Manual. Following are the dust control that can be used.

1. Irrigation
2. Spray on adhesive
3. Vegetative cover
4. Mulching

b. Stormwater Management.

(i) Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance contained in IEPA's Standard Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, and other ordinances listed in the Specifications.

The stormwater pollutant control measures shall include:

1. Silt filter fence
2. Barrier filters
3. Storm sewers
4. Retention/Detention ponds

(ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hyporheal and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Stormwater Management Control includes:

1. Rip-rap for outlet protection
2. Ditch check

c. Other Controls.

(i) Waste Disposal. The solid waste materials including trash, construction debris, excess construction materials, machinery, tools and other items will be collected and disposed off-site by the contractor. The contractor is responsible to acquire any permit required for such disposal. Burning on the site will not be permitted. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

(ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

The sanitary sewage will be discharged to the proposed sanitary sewer constructed per IEPA and local standards.

d. Approved State or Local Plans.

The management practices, controls, and other provisions contained in this plan are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control dated October 1987, Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Plan, and the Municipal Subdivision Ordinance. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion control site plans or site permits or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under this permit, incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan and Standard Specifications.

Stabilized construction entrance: The entrance shall be maintained to prevent tracking of sediment onto public streets. This will be done by top dressing with additional stones, remove and replace top layer of stones or washing the entrance. The sediment washed on the public right-of-way will be removed immediately.

Vegetative erosion control measures: The vegetative growth of temporary and permanent seeding, sodding, vegetative channels, vegetative filter, etc. shall be maintained periodically and supply adequate watering and fertilizer. The vegetative cover shall be removed and reseeded as necessary.

Sedimentation basins/traps: The sediments shall be removed when 40-50 percent of the total original capacity is occupied by the sediment. In no case shall the sediment be built up to more than 1 foot below the crest elevation. At this stage, the basin shall be cleaned out to restore its original volume.

Silt filter fence: The damaged silt filter fence shall be restored to meet the standards or removed and replaced as needed

Straw bale barrier filters: The straw bale barrier filter shall be inspected frequently and shall be repaired or removed and replaced as needed.

Rip-Rap outlet protection: It shall be inspected after high flows for any scour beneath the Rip-Rap or for stones that have been dislodged. It shall be repaired immediately.

4. Inspections

The Owner, or Owner's representative shall provide qualified personnel to inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and location where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm (or by the end of the following business or work day) that consists of 0.5 inches or greater of rainfall or a discharge occurs due to snowmelt.

a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.

b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.

c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this stormwater pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G of the general permit.

d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ON) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit. The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

ALL PACKAGES:
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1024 North Grand Avenue, East
Springfield, IL 62784

ALL LETTERS:
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
Post Office Box 19278
Springfield, IL 62794-9276

5. Non-Stormwater Discharge

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-stormwater that may be combined with stormwater discharges associated with the residential activity addressed in this plan, are described below:

1. Water main flushing
2. Fire hydrant flushing
3. Watering for dust control
4. Irrigation drainage for vegetative growth for seeding, etc.

The pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for non-stormwater components of the discharge:

The fire hydrant and water main shall not be flushed directly on the exposed area or subgrade of the pavement. Hoses shall be used to direct the flow into the storm sewer system.

The erosion due to irrigation of seeding shall be considered minor.

NPDES CERTIFICATE

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR00000000, issued by the Environmental Protection Agency on

PROJECT TITLE: JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT

PROJECT LOCATION: PALATINE WILL ILLINOIS
CITY/VILLAGE COUNTY STATE

DEVELOPER: JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Name: _____ Signature _____

STRUCTURE NUMBER/POND	INLET PIPE SIZE d (IN)	DISCHARGE Q (CFS)	LENGTH OF APRON LG (FT)	MEDIAN RIPRAP SIZE C (IN)	WIDTH OF APRON U/S FACE 3d (FT)	WIDTH OF APRON D/S FACE 3d+Lo (FT)	DEPTH OF RIP RAP Y (IN)	AREA OF RIP RAP (SQ.YDS.)	VOLUME OF RIP RAP (CU.YDS.)
ALL	12		10	6	3.00	13.00	15	8.89	3.7
ALL	15		10	6	3.75	13.75	15	9.72	4.1
ALL	18		15	9	4.50	19.50	20	20.00	11.1
ALL	21		15	9	5.25	20.25	20	21.25	11.8
ALL	24		18	9	6.00	24.00	20	30.00	16.7
ALL	27		18	9	6.75	24.75	20	31.50	17.5
ALL	30		20	9	7.50	27.50	20	38.89	21.6
ALL	36		24	12	9.00	33.00	28	56.00	43.6
ALL	42		27	12	10.5	37.50	30	72.00	60.0
ALL	48		27	15	12.0	39.00	32	76.50	68.0
ALL	54		27	15	13.5	40.50	32	81.00	72.0
ALL	60		36	15	15.0	51.00	32	132.00	118.0
ALL	72		44	18	18.0	62.00	32	195.56	174.0

JACOB & HEFNER
ASSOCIATES
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

PALATINE, ILLINOIS

F521

N.T.S.

C7

2/27/19

4 VILLAGE COMMENTS

12/20/18

3 REVISED DRIVEWAY

10/23/18

2 ISSUE FOR PERMIT

8/17/18

1 ISSUE FOR REVIEW

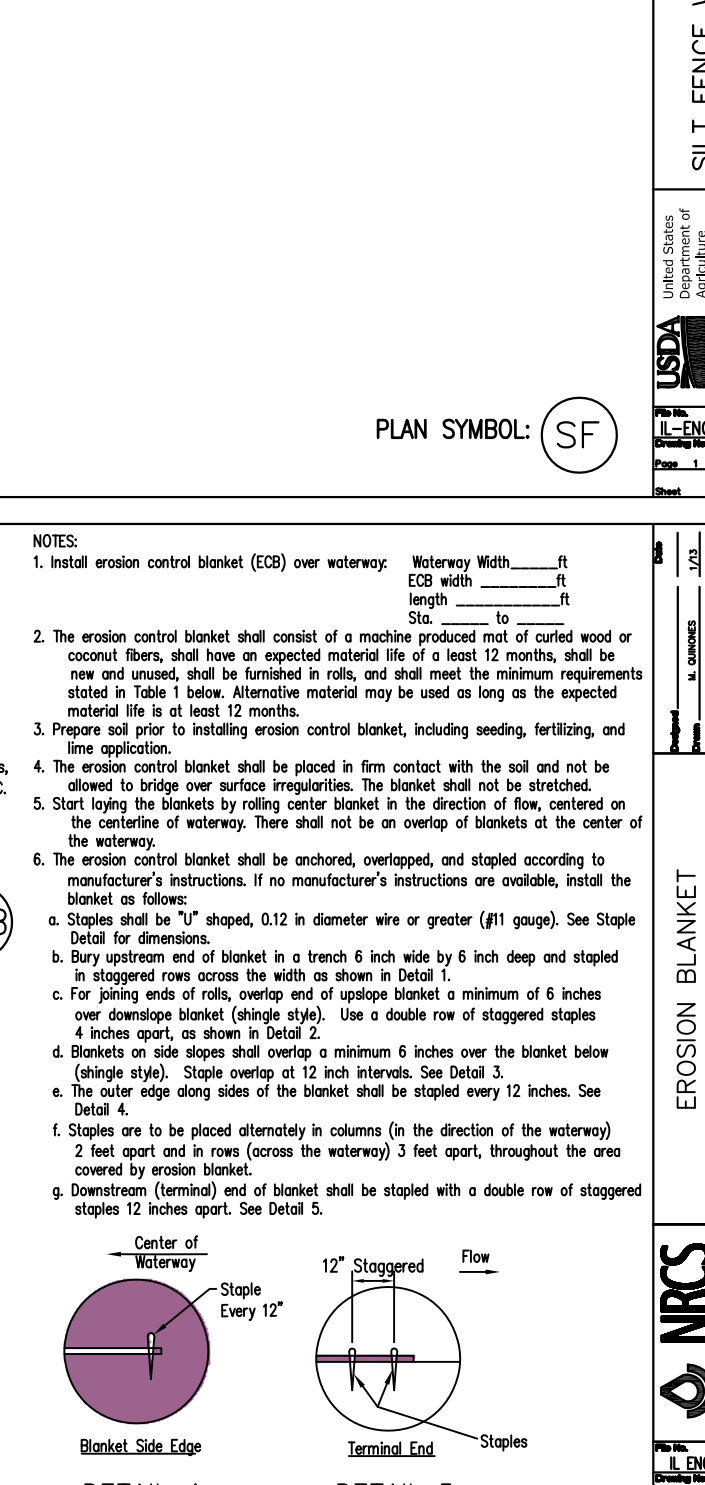
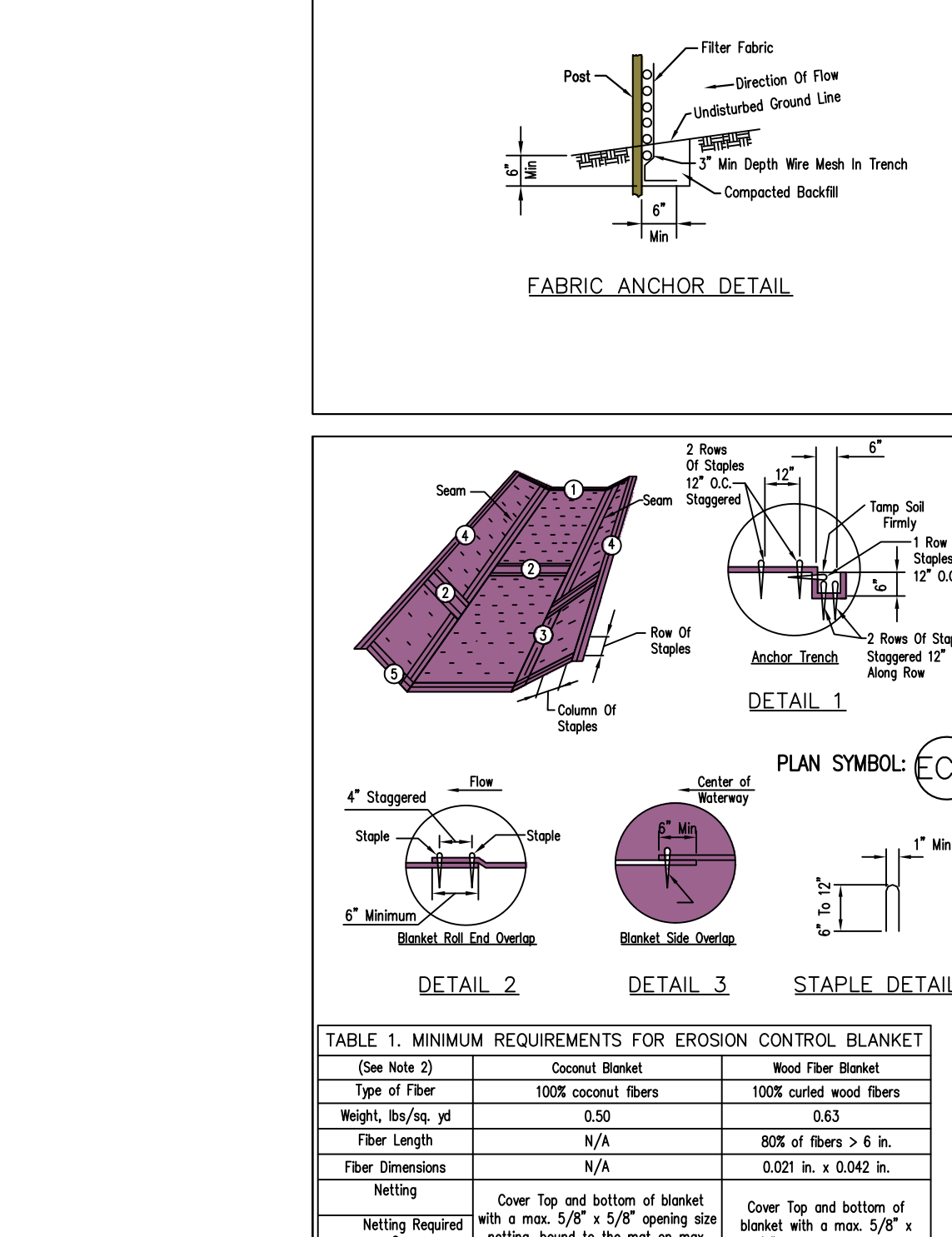
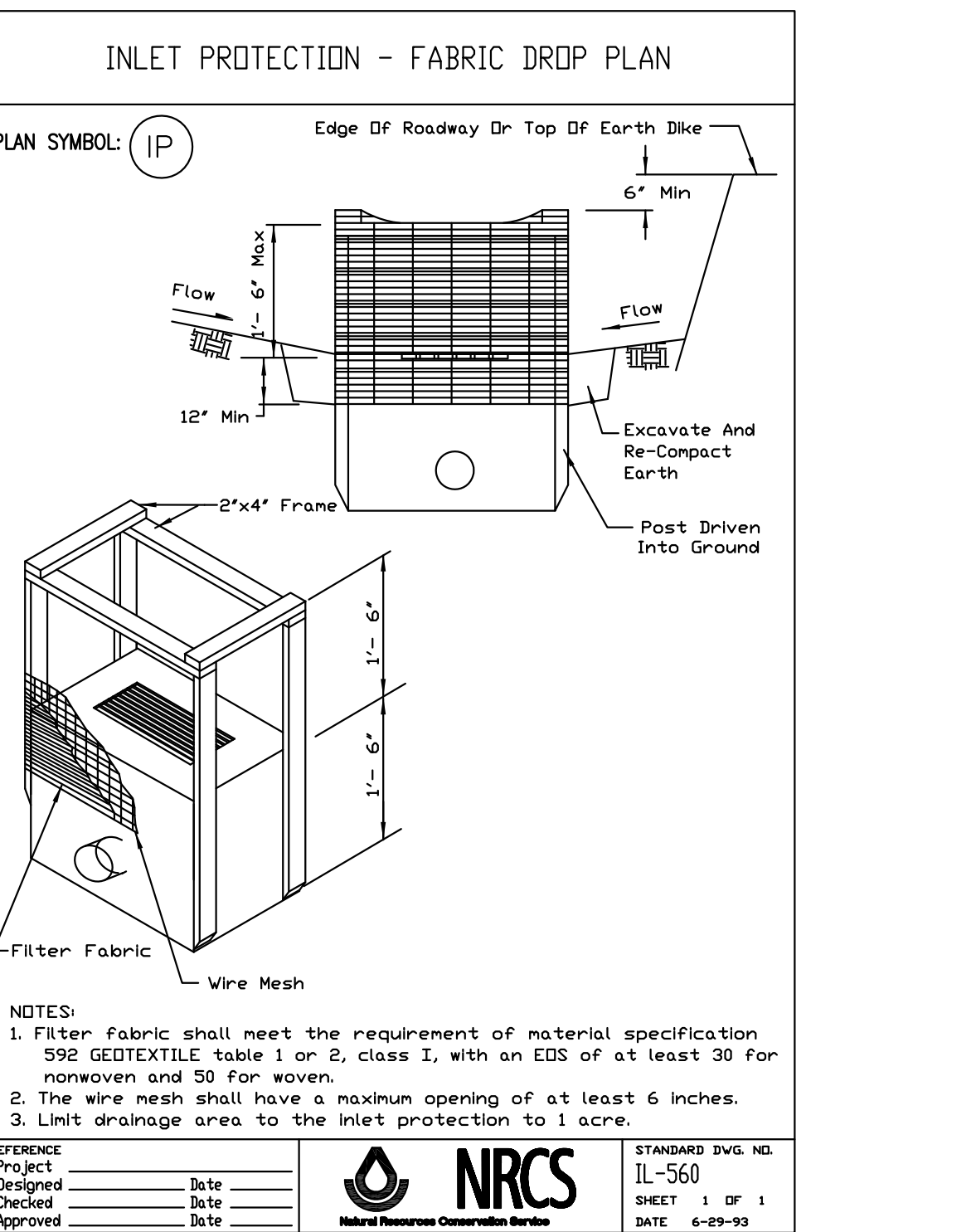
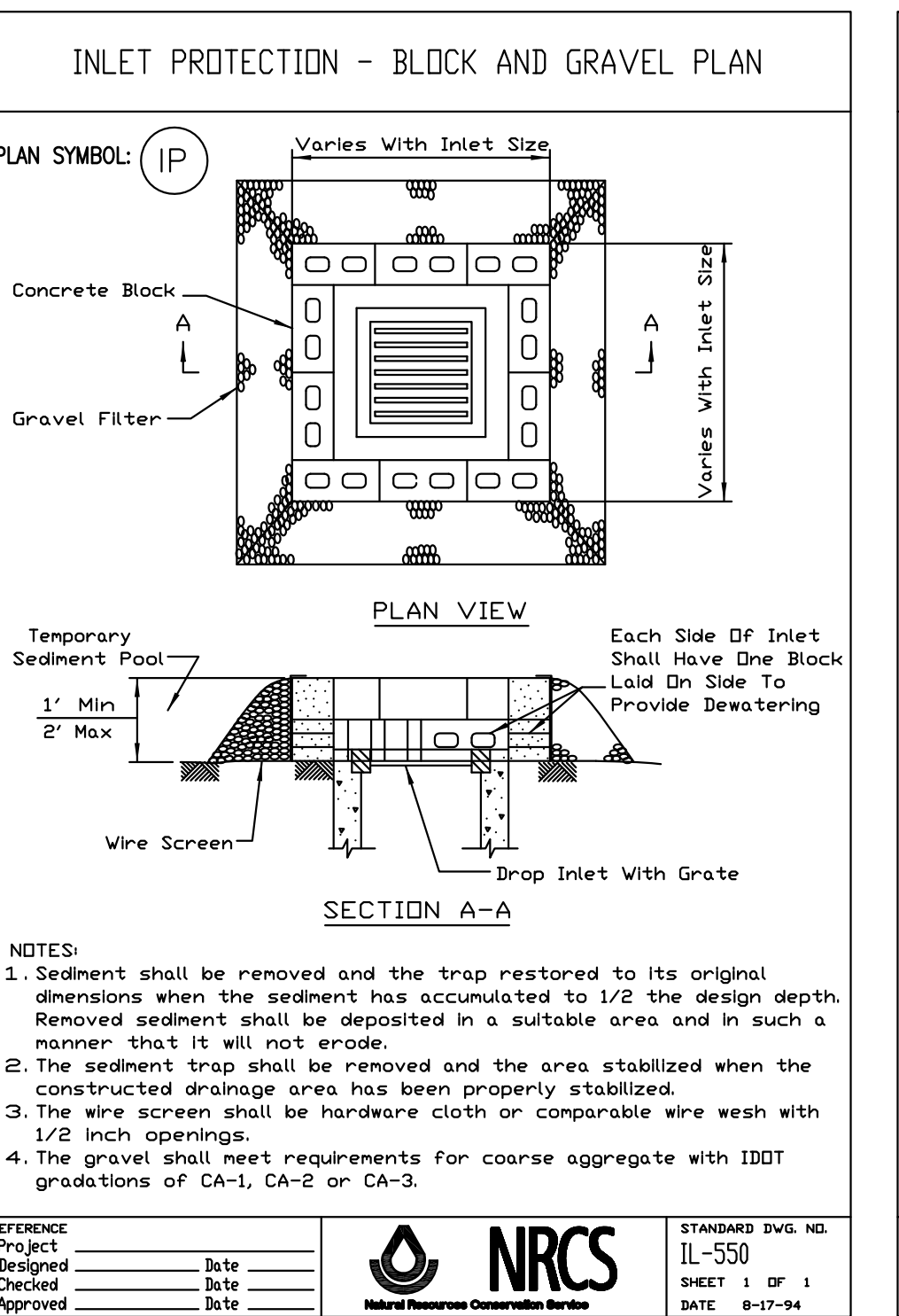
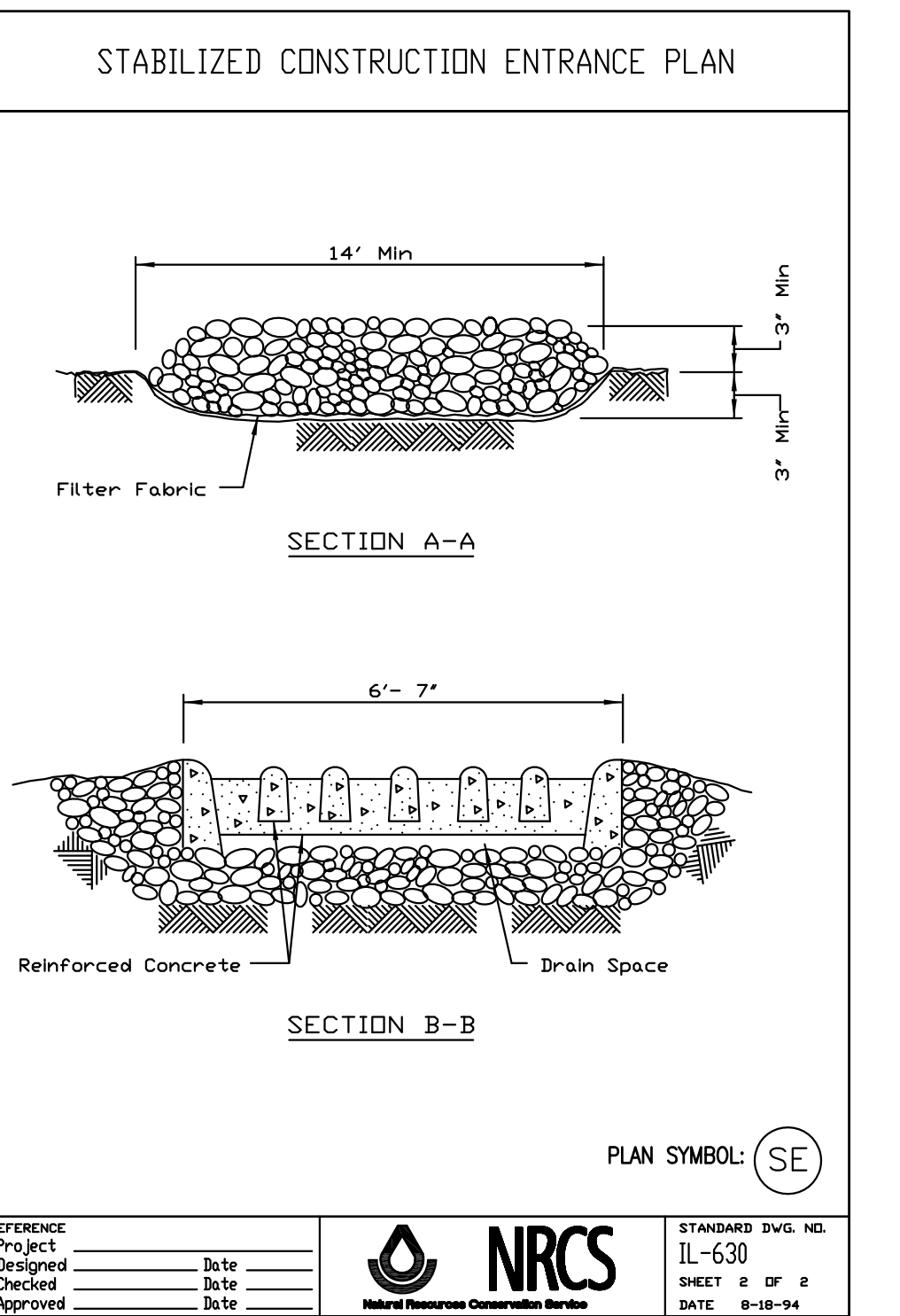
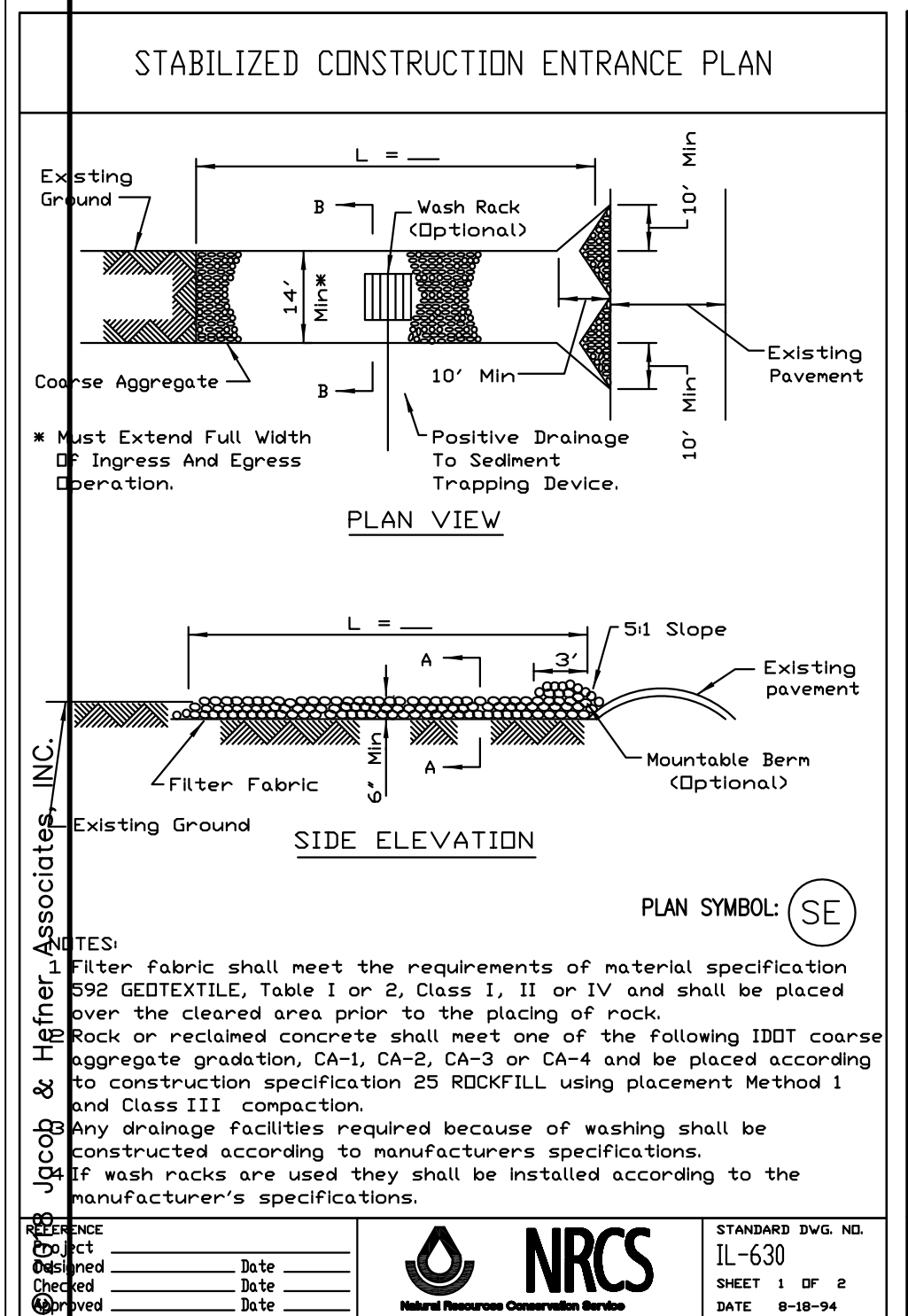
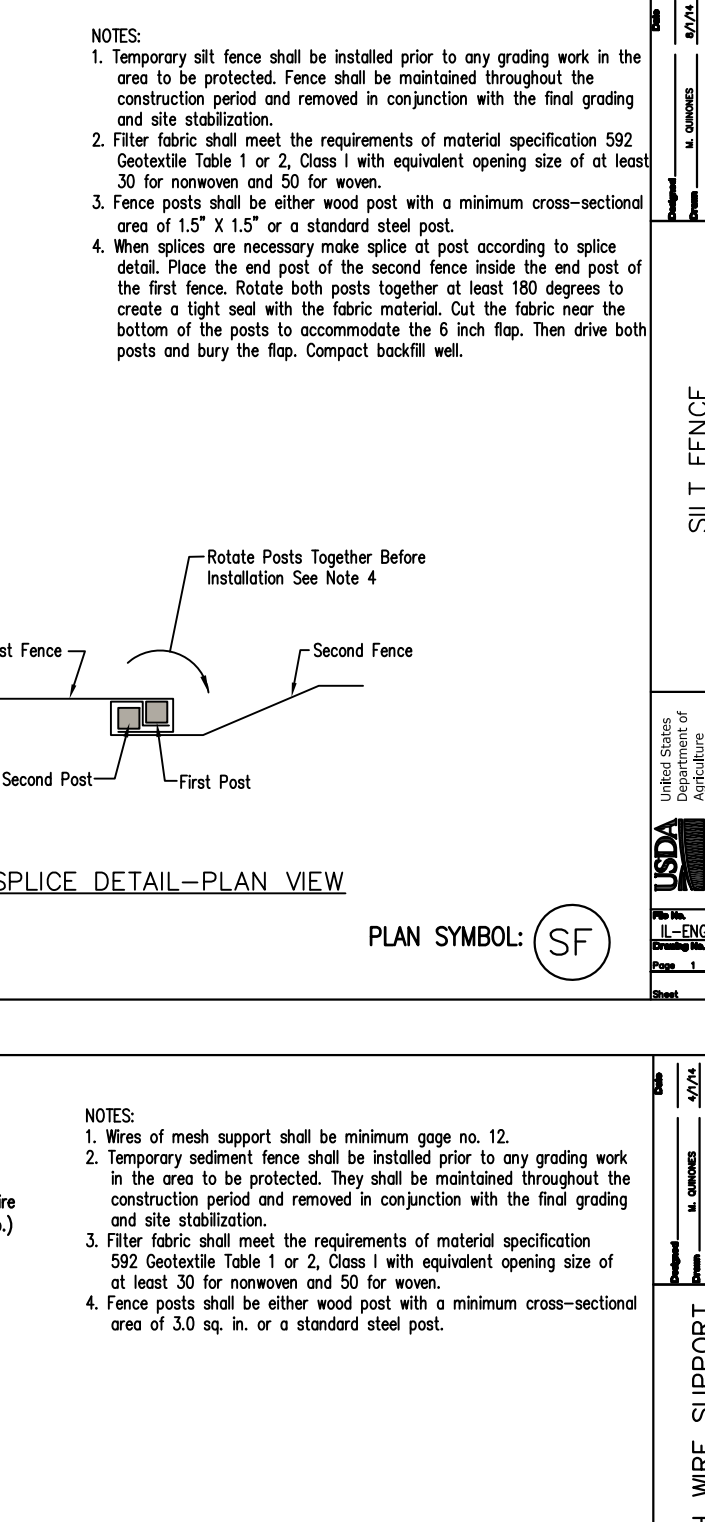
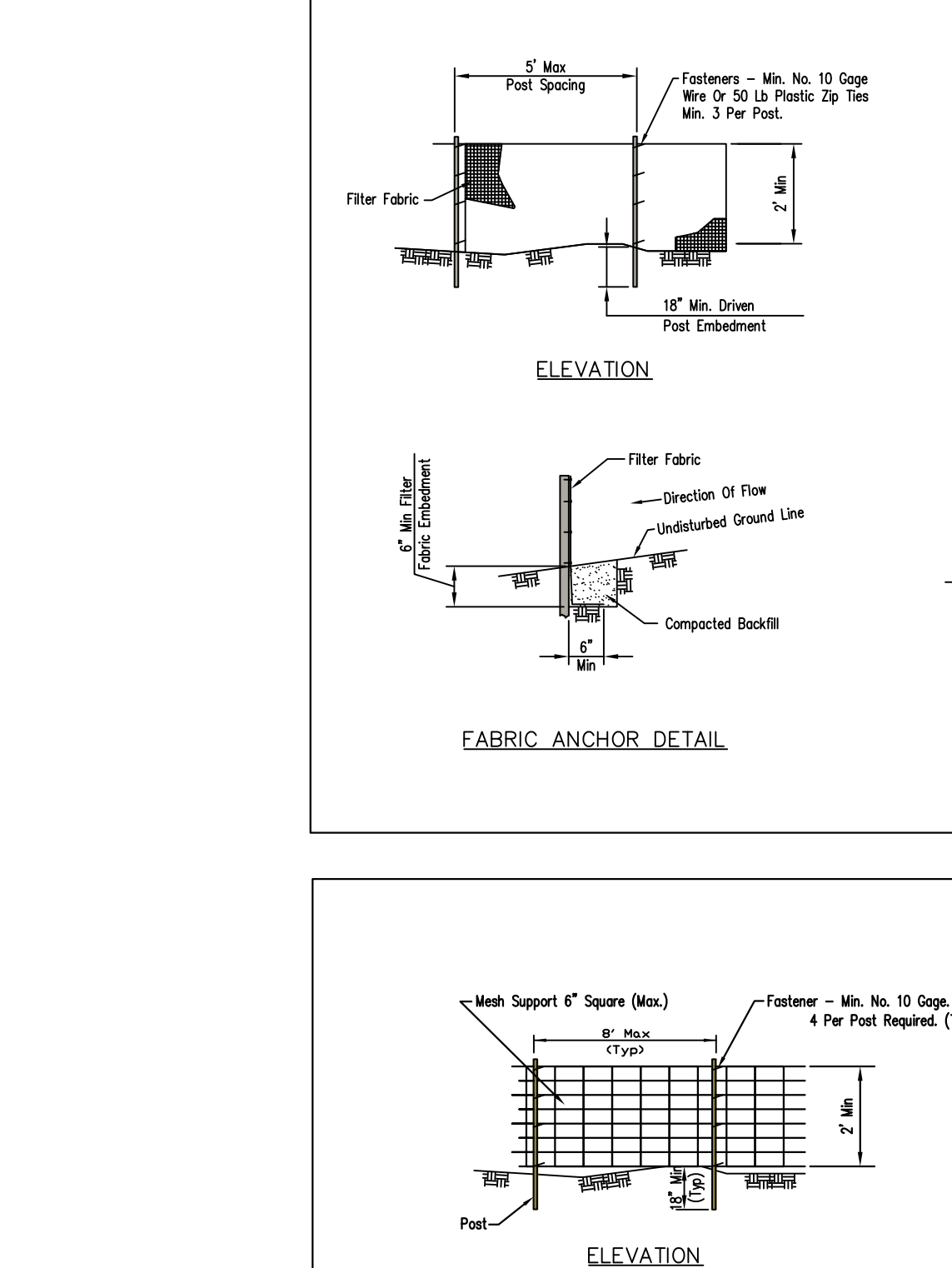
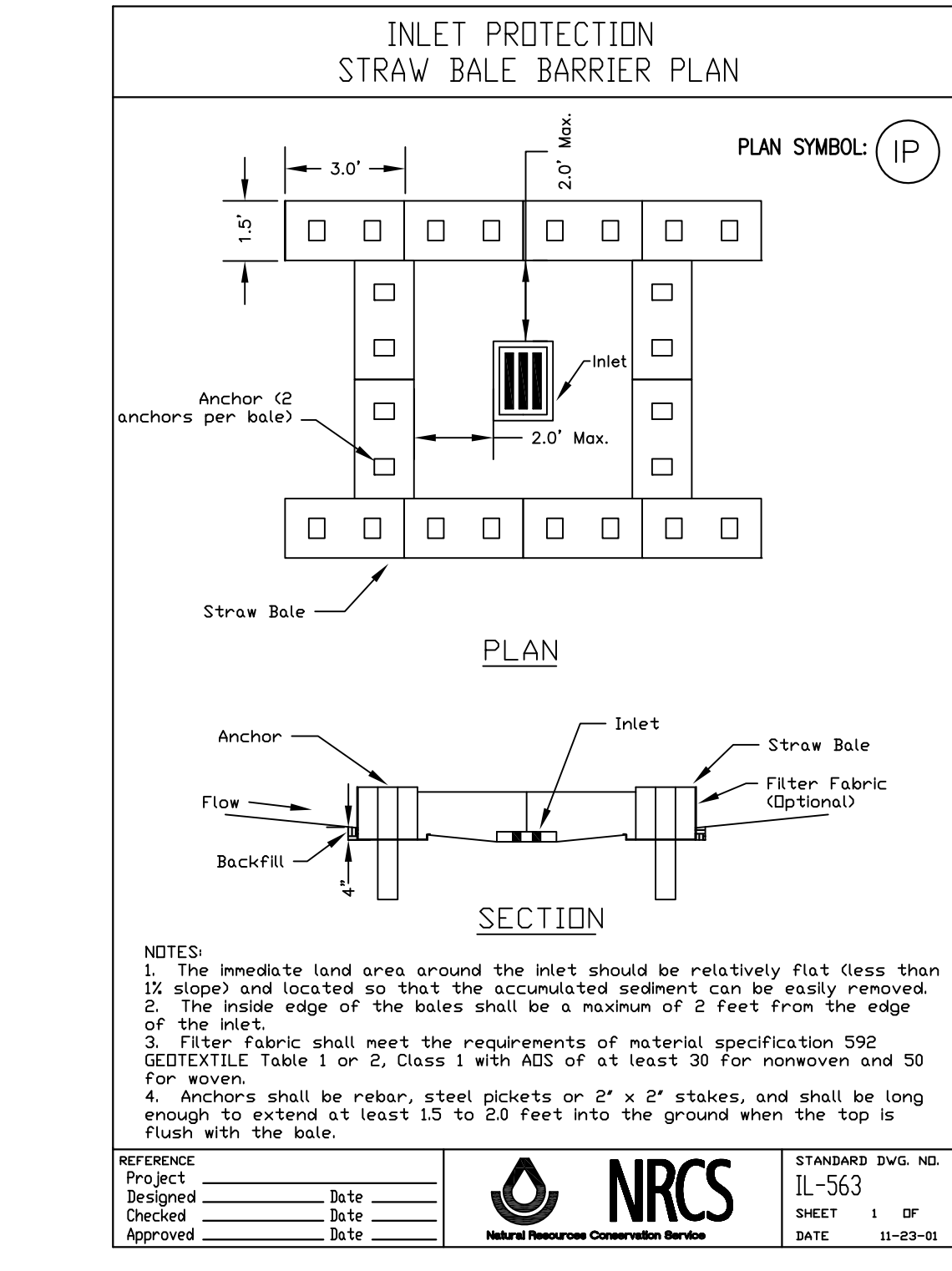
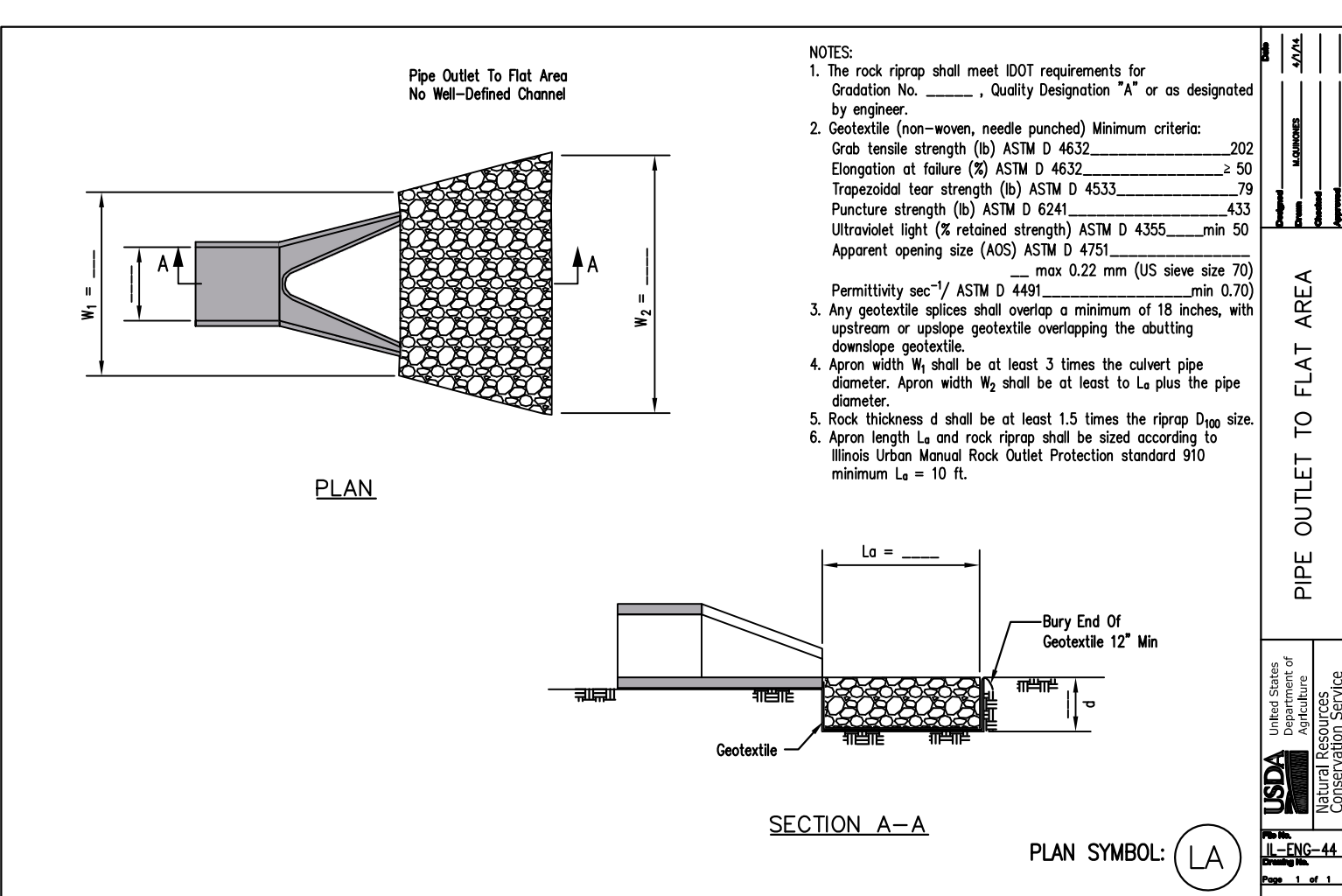
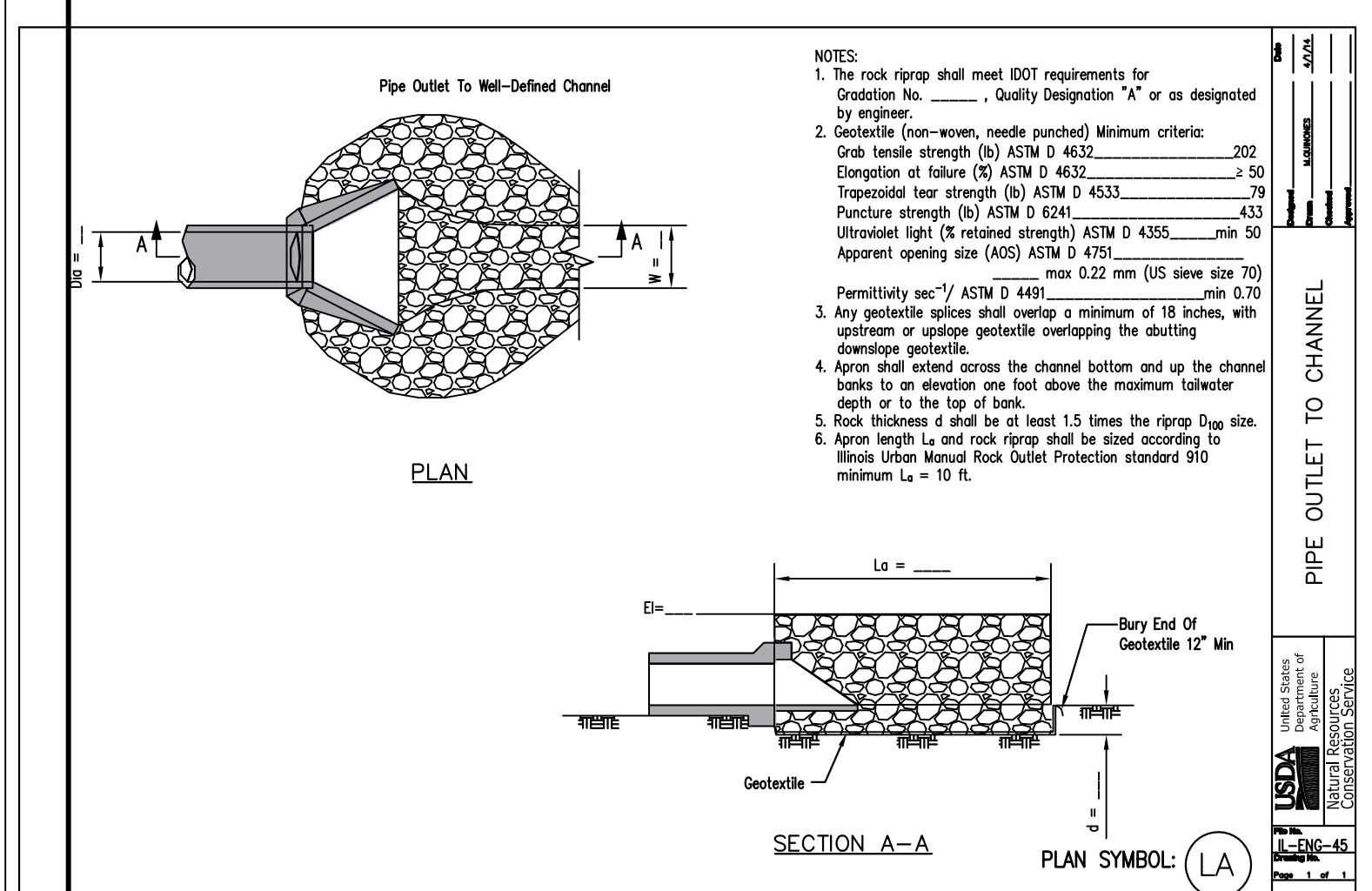
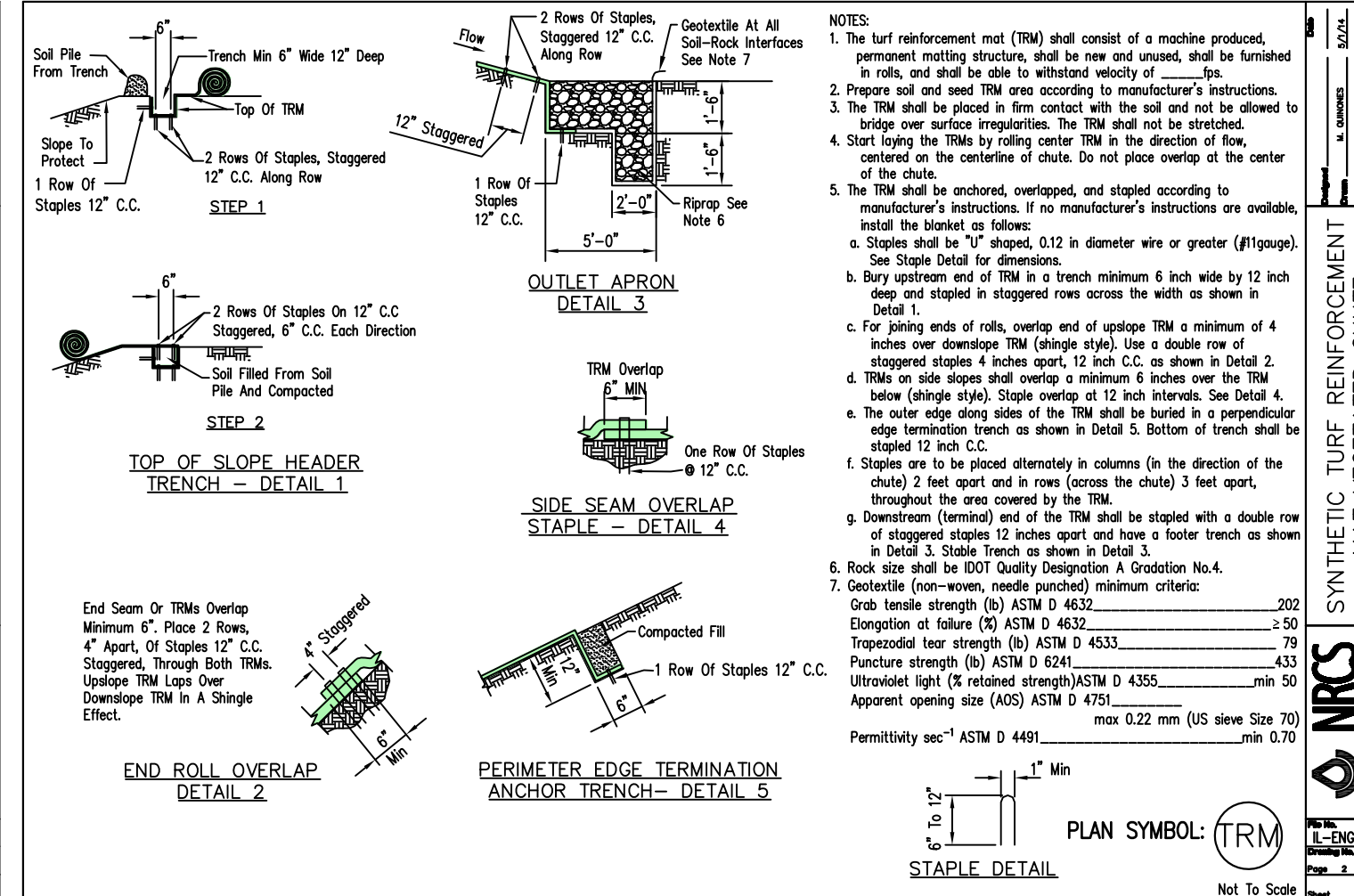
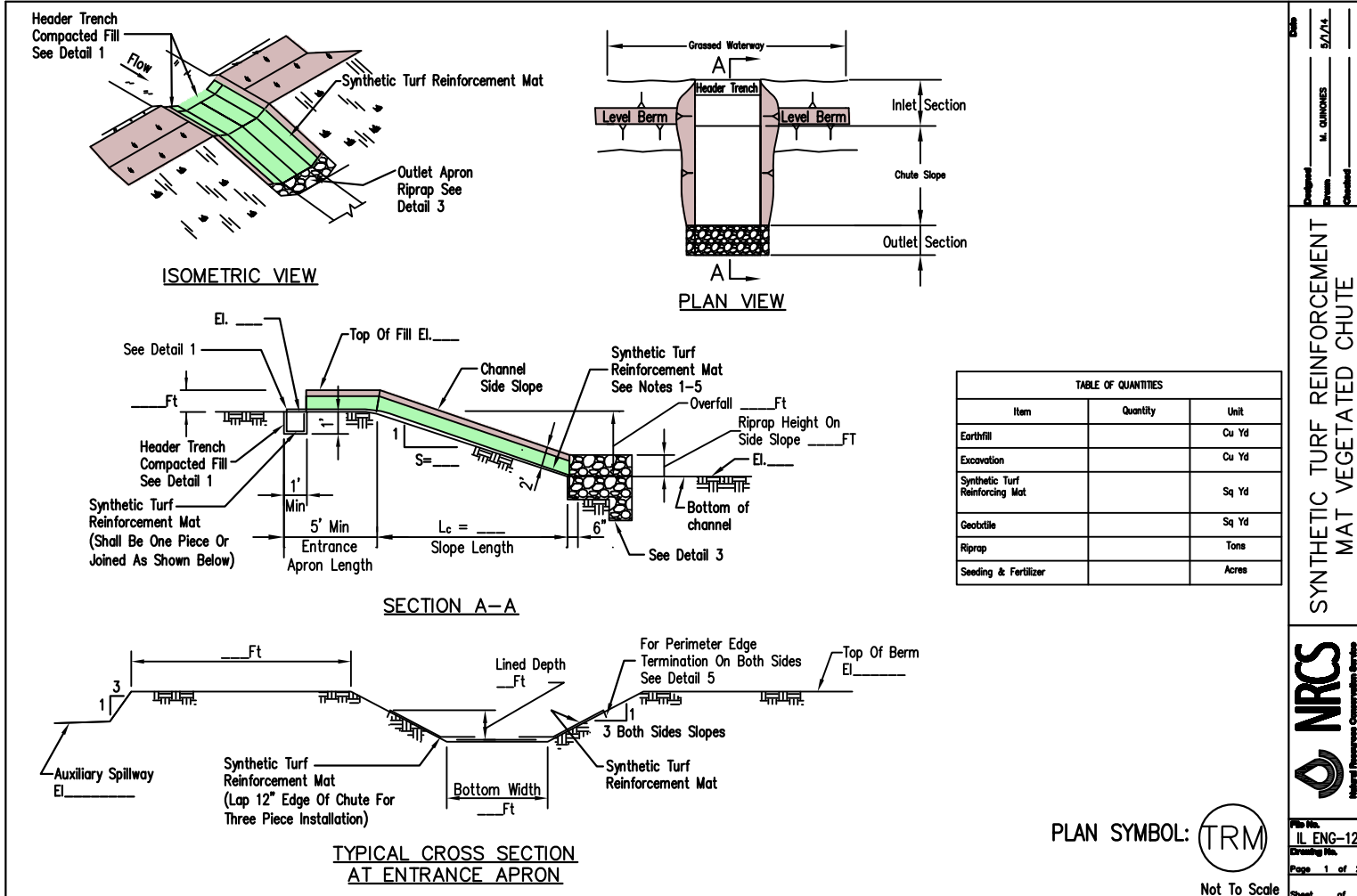
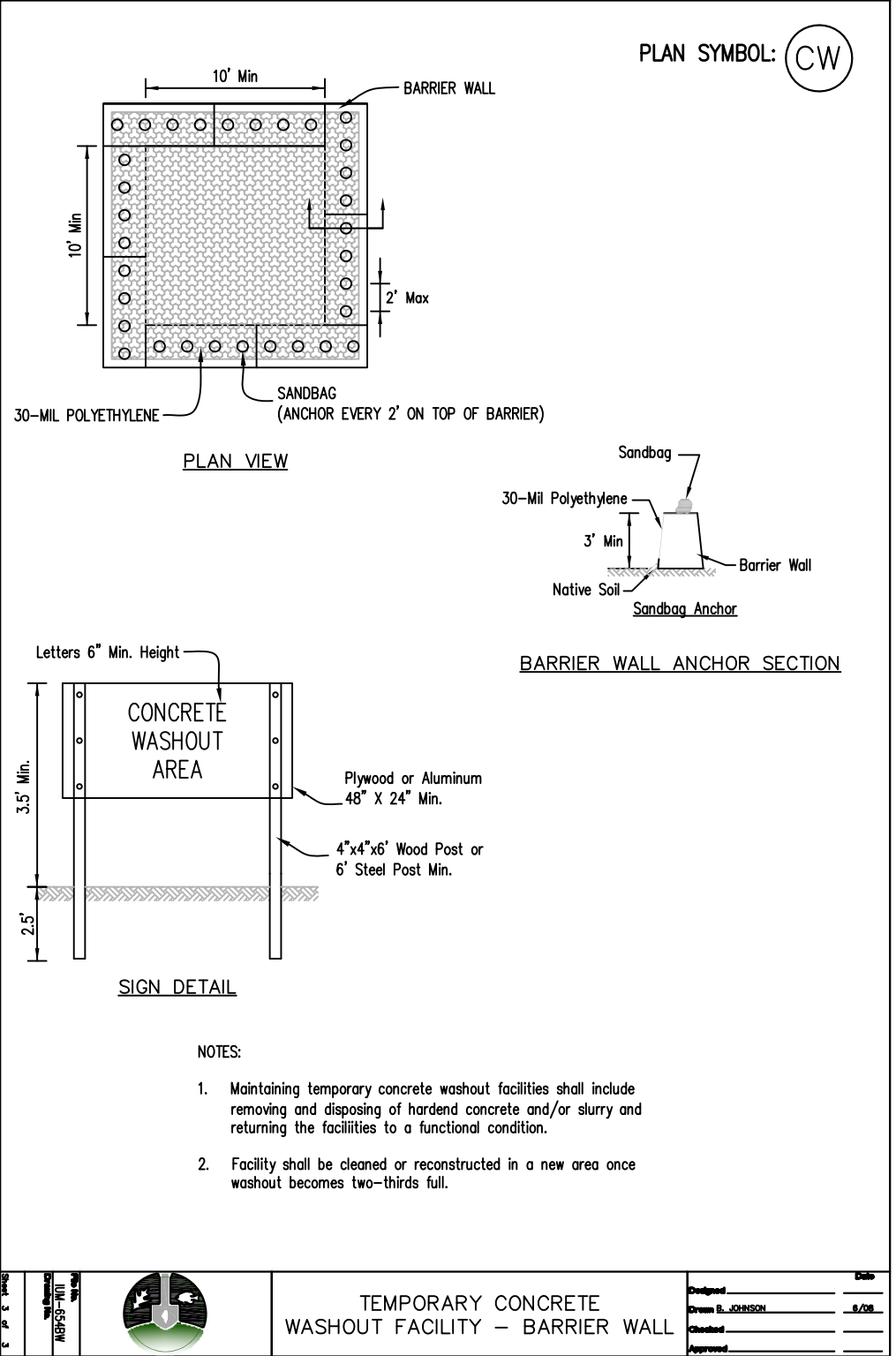
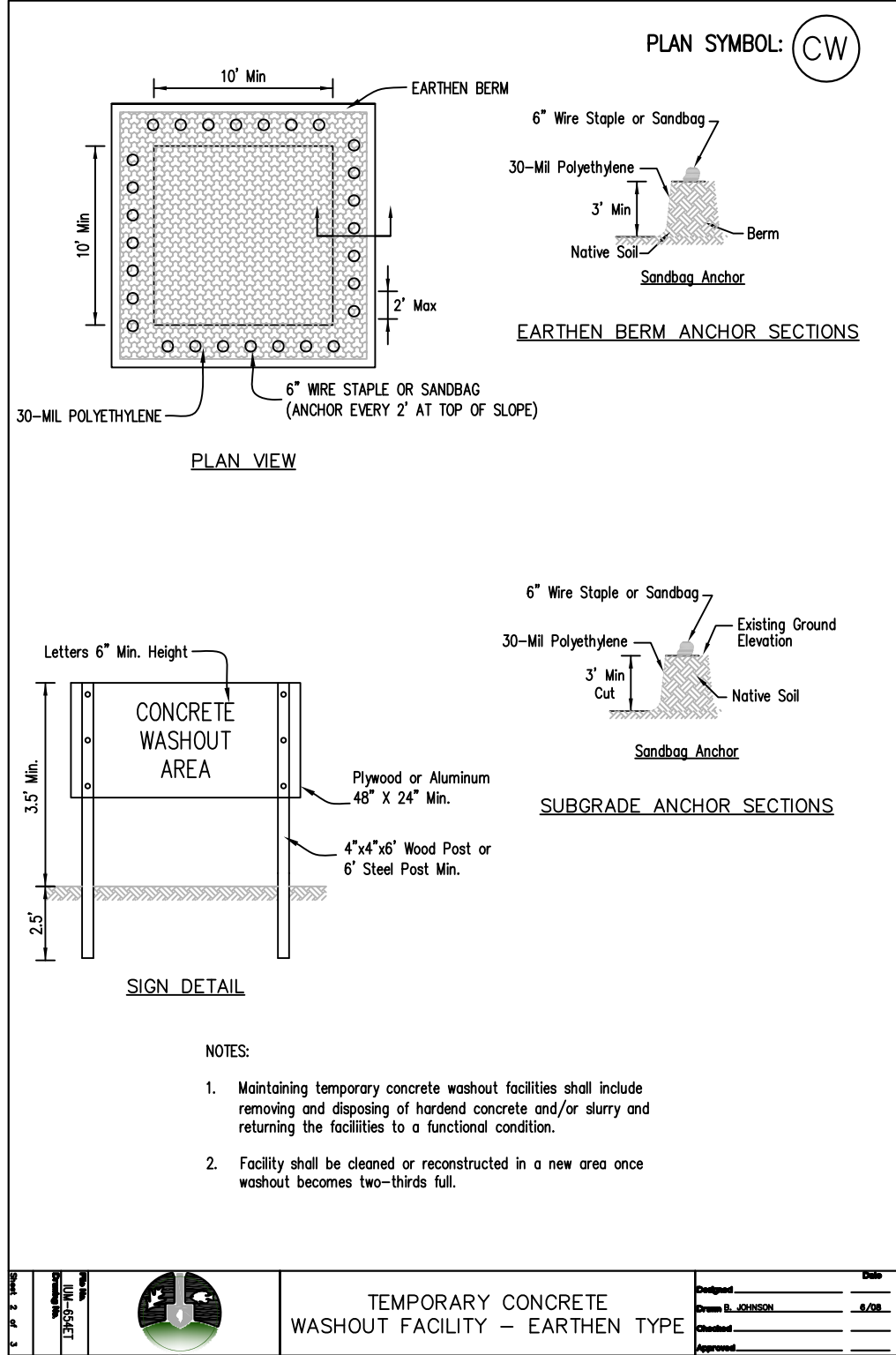
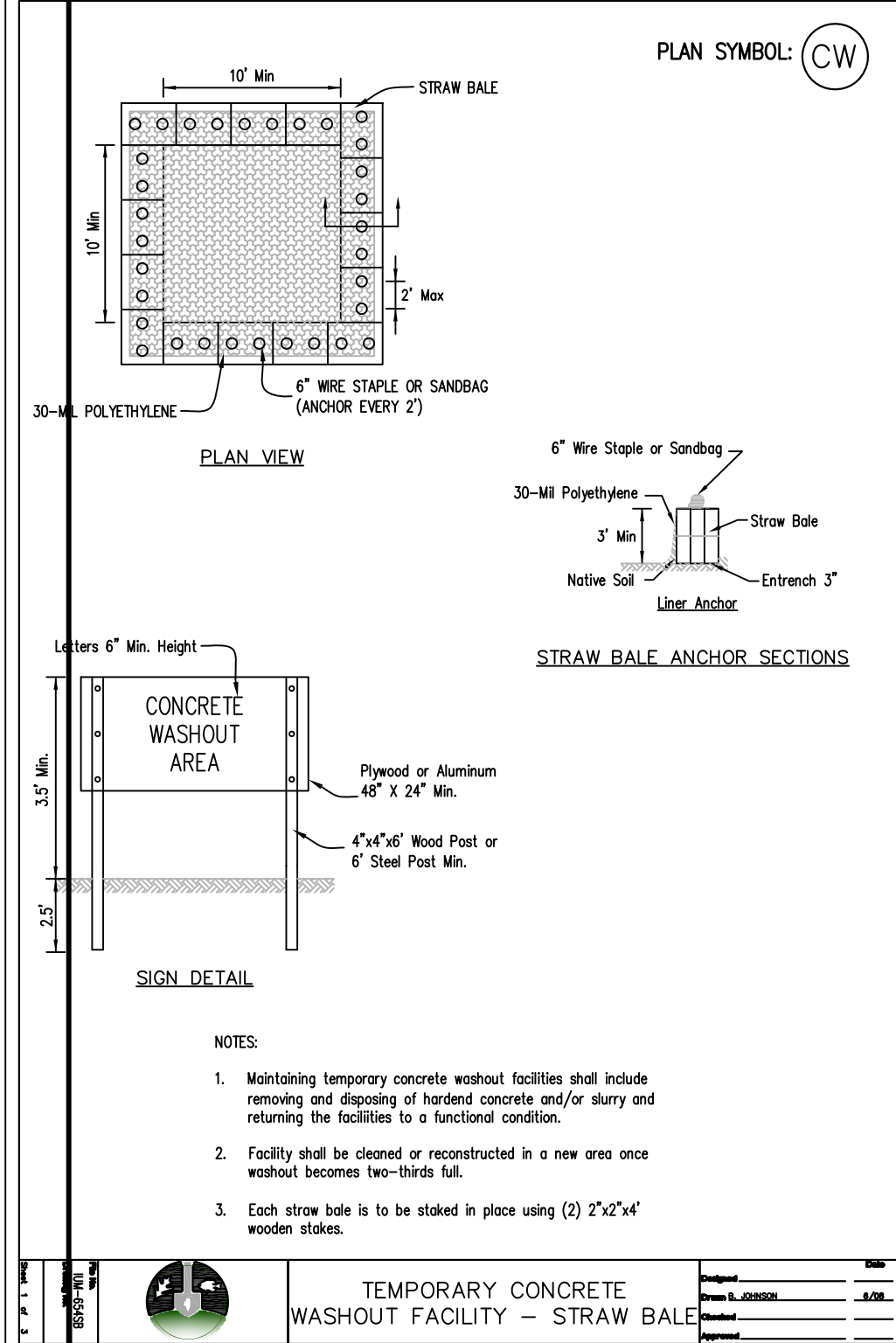
No

Date

Description

6.B.1.f

Packet Pg. 88



JACOBI & HEFNER ASSOCIATES

1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515

PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601

www.jacobandhefner.com

SWPPP DETAILS

JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

PALATINE, ILLINOIS

No.	Description	Revision	Date	By	Check
1	ISSUE FOR REVIEW		8/17/18		
2	ISSUE FOR PERMIT		10/23/18		
3	REVISED DRIVEWAY		12/20/18		
4	VILLAGE COMMENTS		2/27/19		

F521

N.T.S.

C8

EROSION BLANKET INSTALLATION DETAILS

PLAN SYMBOL: (ECB)

DETAIL 1

DETAIL 2

DETAIL 3

DETAIL 4

DETAIL 5

STAPLE DETAIL

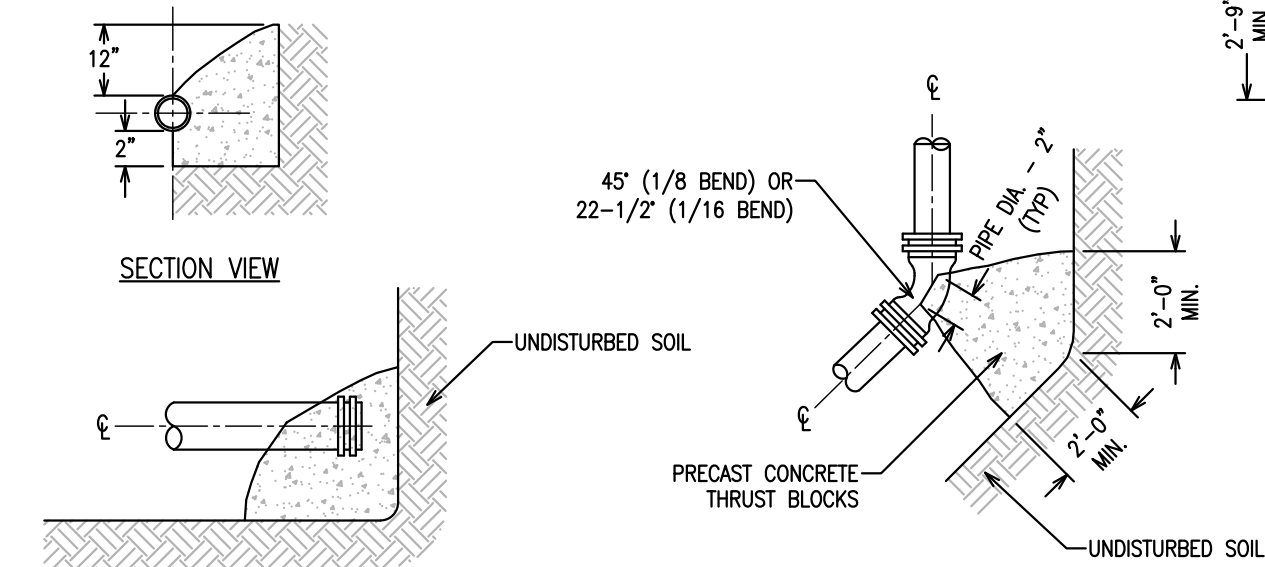
TABLE 1. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION CONTROL BLANKET

Item	Coconut Blanket	Wood Fiber Blanket
Type of Fiber	100% coconut fibers	100% curled wood fibers
Weight, lbs/sq. yd	0.50	0.63
Fiber Length	N/A	80% of fibers > 6 in.
Fiber Dimensions	N/A	0.021 in. x 0.042 in.
Netting	Cover Top and bottom of blanket with a max. 5/8" x 5/8" opening size netting, bound to the mat on max. 12" centers.	Cover Top and bottom of blanket with a max. 5/8" x 5/8" opening size netting
Netting Required?	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No

[illegible]

Packet Pg. 91

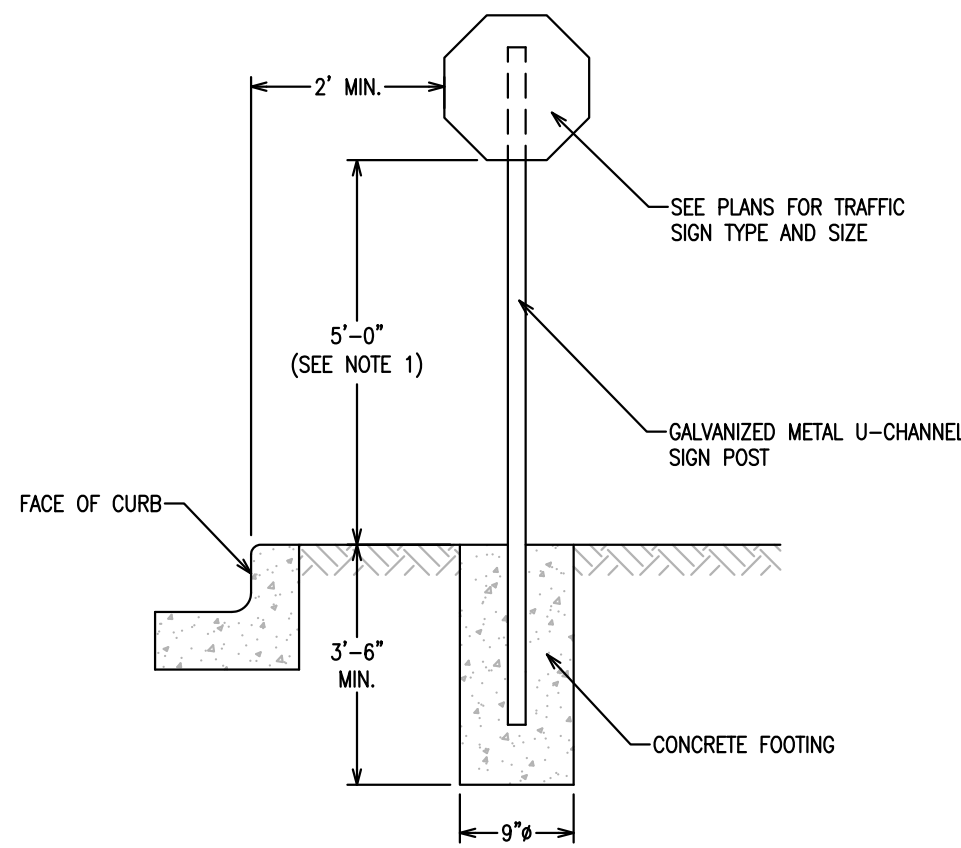
AREA OF BEARING FACE OF CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS					
PIPE SIZE (IN.)	1/4 BEND (SQ. FT.)	M2	1/8 BEND (SQ. FT.)	M2	TEES, PLUGS, CAPS AND HYDRANTS M2
4	2	0.19	2	0.19	2
6	5	0.46	5	0.28	4
8	9	0.74	5	0.46	6
10	13	1.21	7	0.65	9
12	18	1.67	10	0.93	13
14	25	2.32	14	1.30	18
16	32	2.87	18	1.67	23



WATERMAIN THRUST BLOCK DETAIL

NOTES:

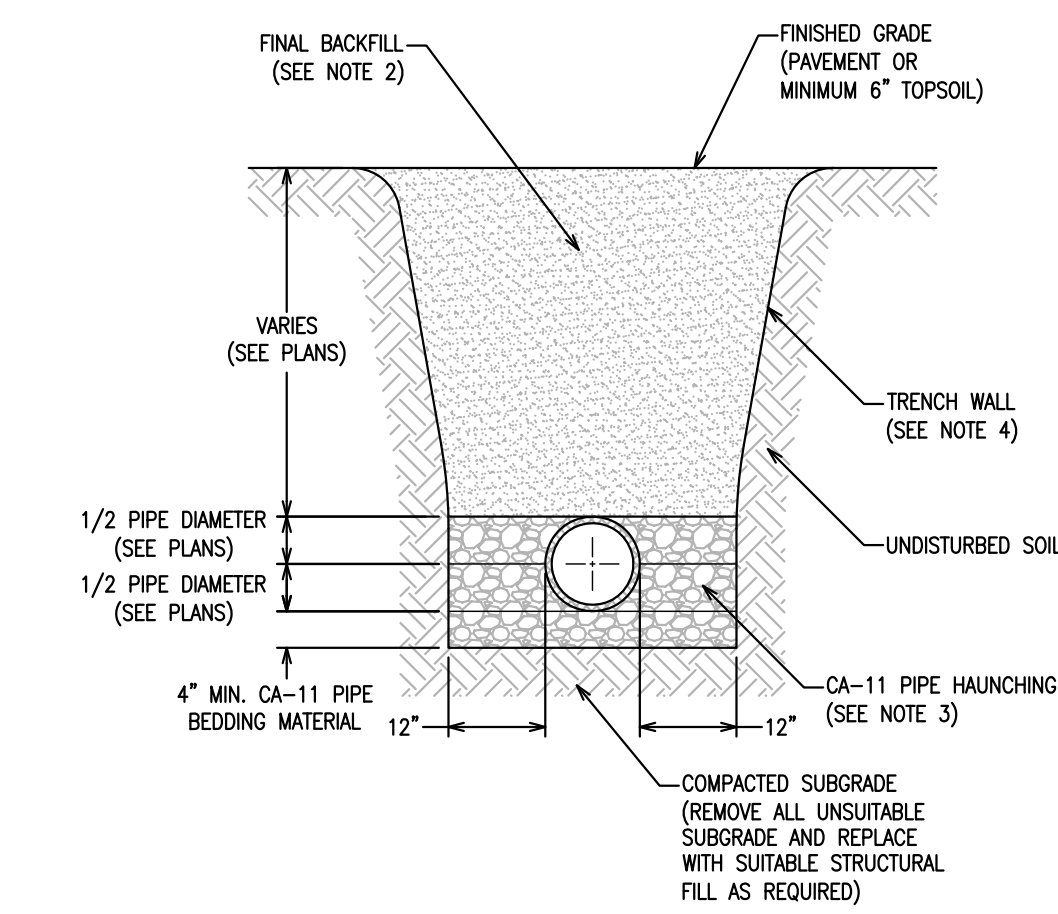
- THRUST BLOCK CONCRETE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCKING AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2,500 PSI STRENGTH AT 3 DAYS.
- BEARING AREAS OF UNDISTURBED EARTH SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY OF 2000 PSF.
- BEARING AREA OF SOIL BASED ON 65 PSI WATER MAIN PRESSURE.
- BLOCKING SHALL BE APPLIED FOR ALL TEES, PLUGS, CAPS & 22-1/2" OR MORE BENDS.



NOTES:

- TRAFFIC SIGN POSTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM FACE OF CURB AND SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FIVE (5) FEET ABOVE FINISHED PAVEMENT OR GRADE ELEVATION UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY LOCAL BUILDING CODES.
- TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE IN FURNISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES."

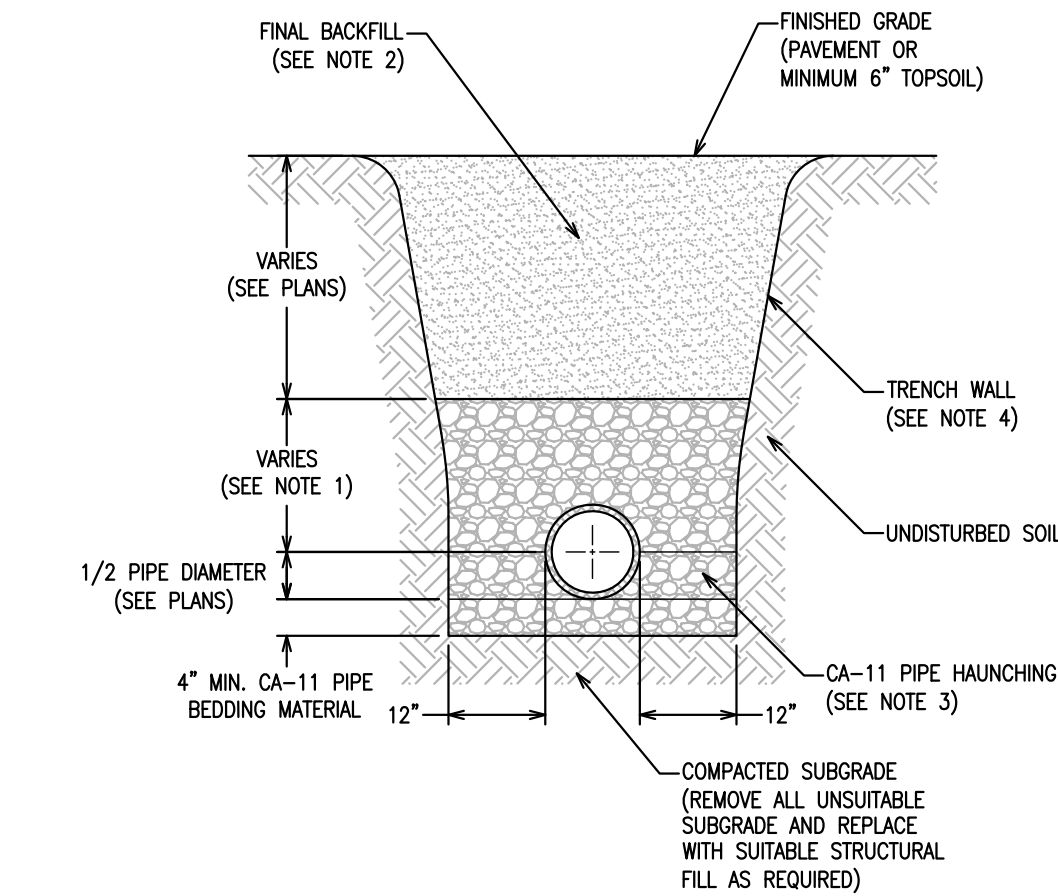
TRAFFIC SIGN DETAIL - GRASS AREA



NOTES:

- CA-11 INITIAL GRANULAR BACKFILL REQUIRED TO TOP OF PIPE.
- BACKFILL TRENCH WITH INORGANIC EXCAVATED MATERIAL EXCEPT WHERE UNDER OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF PAVEMENT WHERE CA-6 GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL IS REQUIRED.
- ALL BACKFILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED AND PROPERLY COMPACTED TO 98% OF THE MATERIALS MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D698 AND THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS.
- ALL TRENCH EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, LAWS AND RULES. AT A MINIMUM, THEY SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED BY OSHA IN 29 CFR PART 1926.

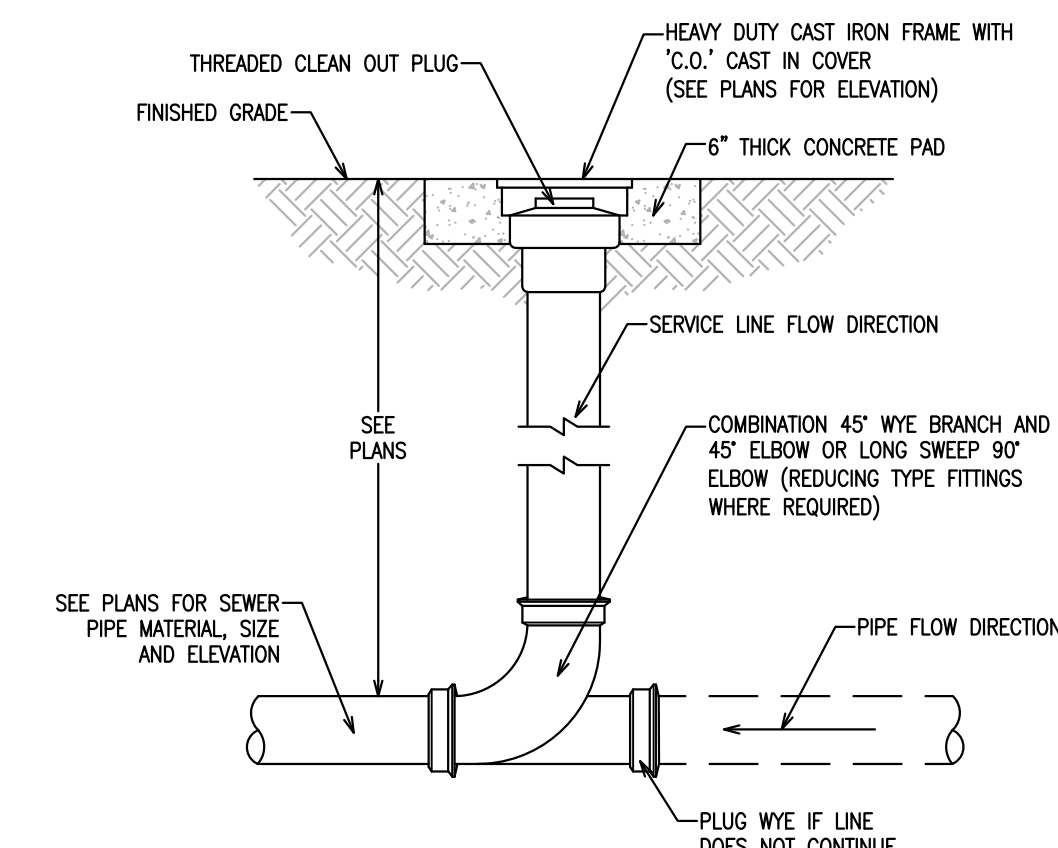
RIGID PIPE TRENCH DETAIL



NOTES:

- 12" MINIMUM CA-11 INITIAL GRANULAR BACKFILL REQUIRED OVER TOP OF PIPE.
- BACKFILL TRENCH WITH INORGANIC EXCAVATED MATERIAL EXCEPT WHERE UNDER OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF PAVEMENT WHERE CA-6 GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL IS REQUIRED.
- ALL BACKFILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED AND PROPERLY COMPACTED TO 98% OF THE MATERIALS MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D698 AND THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS.
- ALL TRENCH EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, LAWS AND RULES. AT A MINIMUM, THEY SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED BY OSHA IN 29 CFR PART 1926.

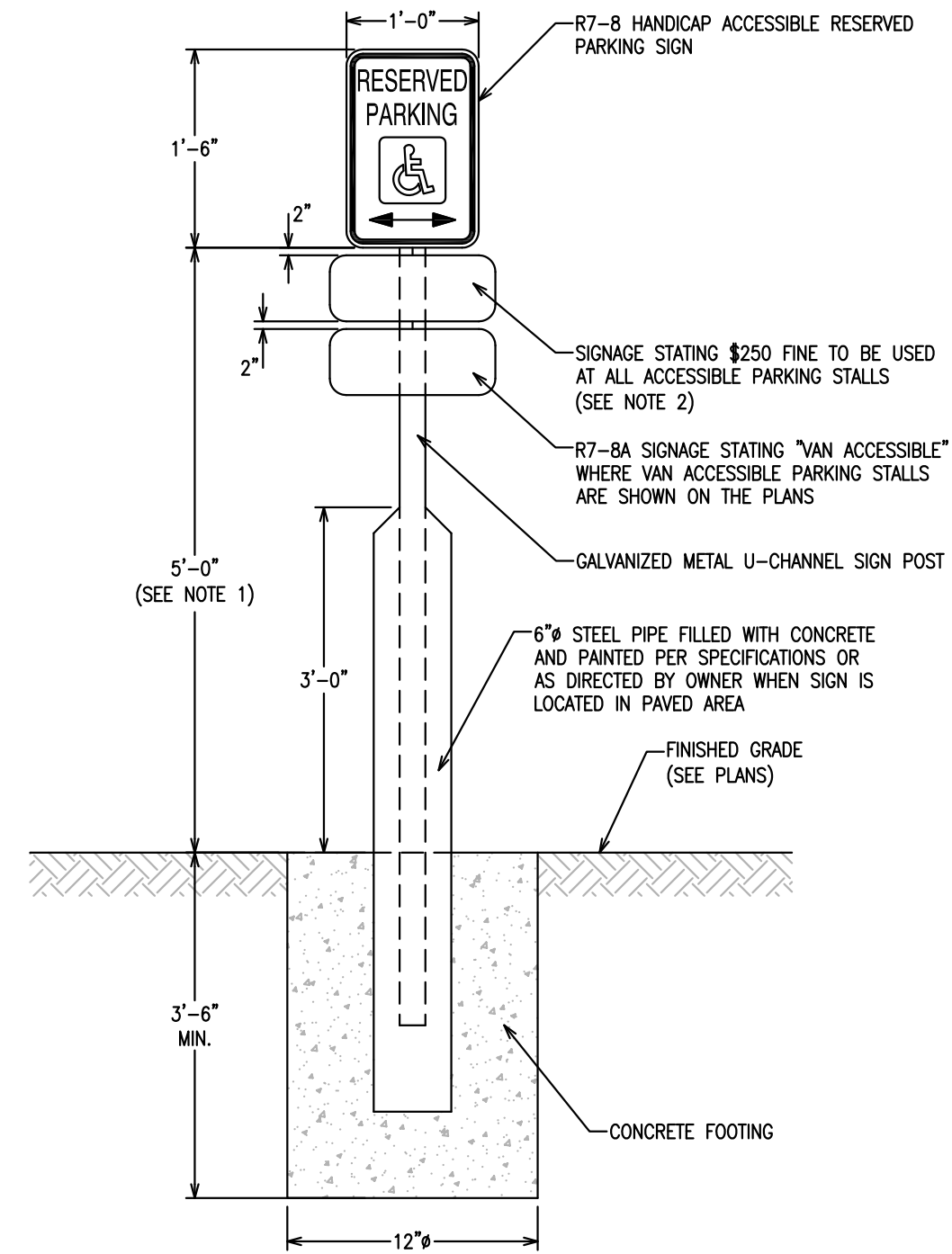
FLEXIBLE PIPE TRENCH DETAIL



NOTE:

- SEE FLEXIBLE PIPE TRENCH DETAIL FOR PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

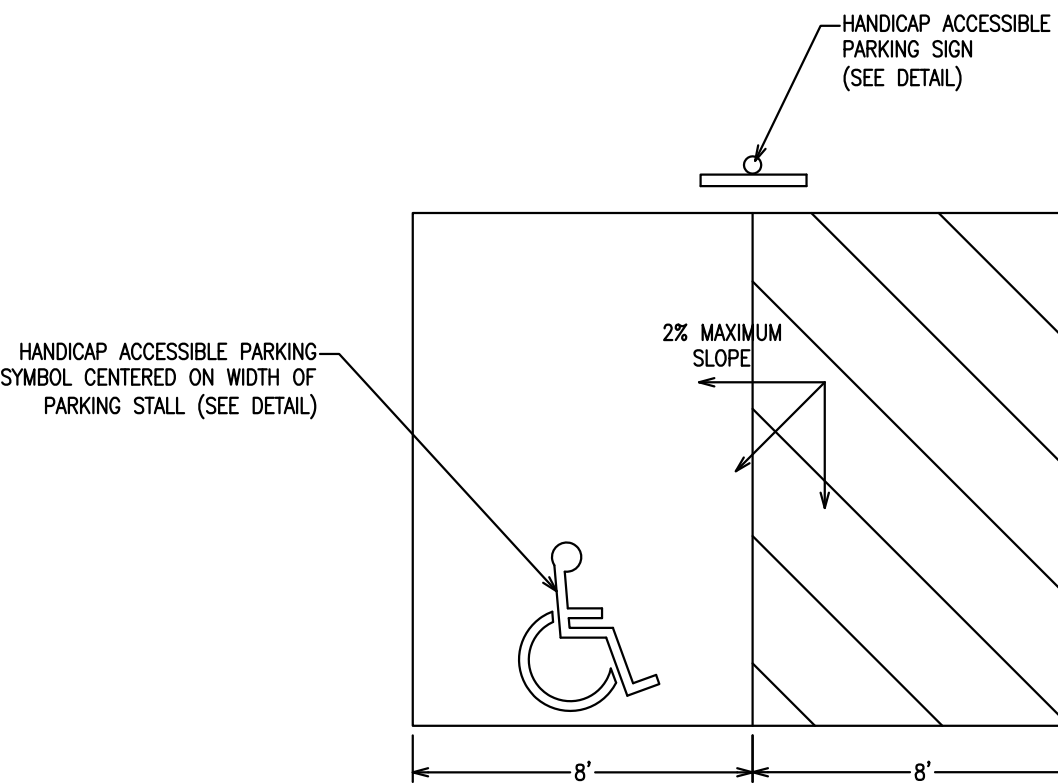
SEWER CLEAN OUT DETAIL



NOTES:

- ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED AT THE FRONT OF EACH PARKING STALL AND INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FIVE (5) FEET ABOVE FINISHED PAVEMENT OR GRADE ELEVATION IN GRASS AREA AND SEVEN (7) FEET IN PAVED AREAS.

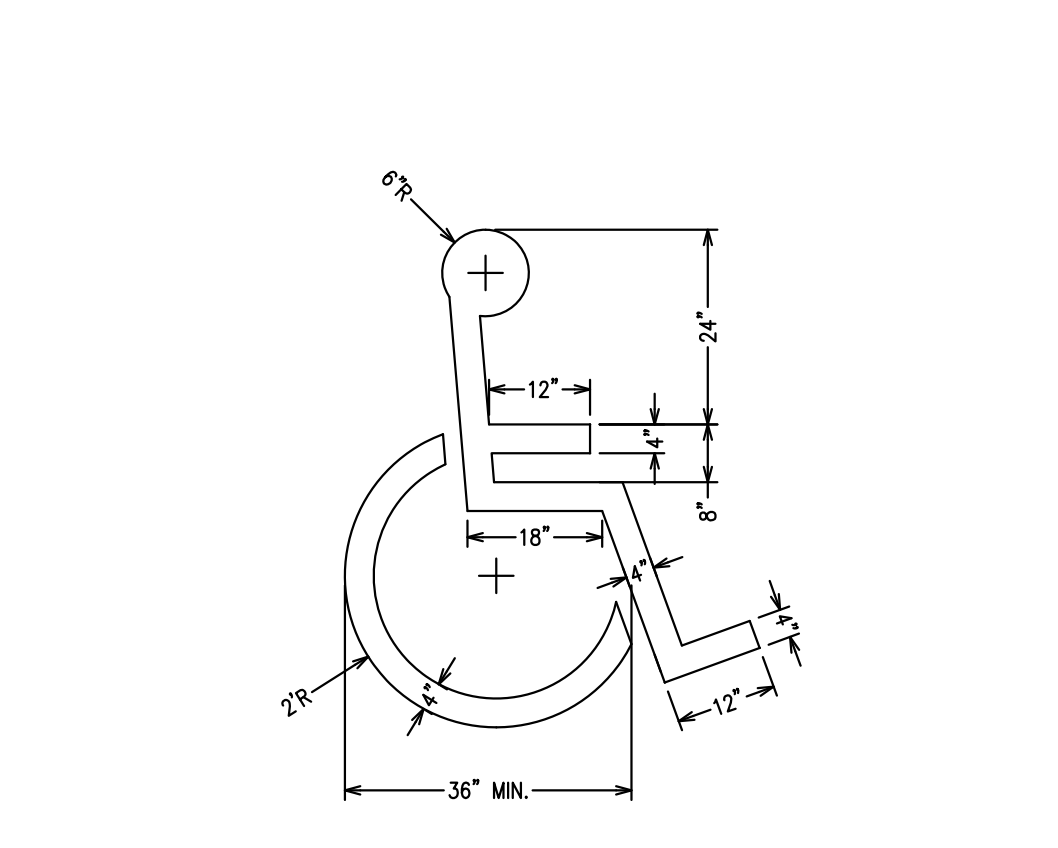
HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN DETAIL



NOTES:

- ALL PAVEMENT STRIPING SHALL BE YELLOW.
- MAXIMUM SLOPE WITHIN ALL HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.

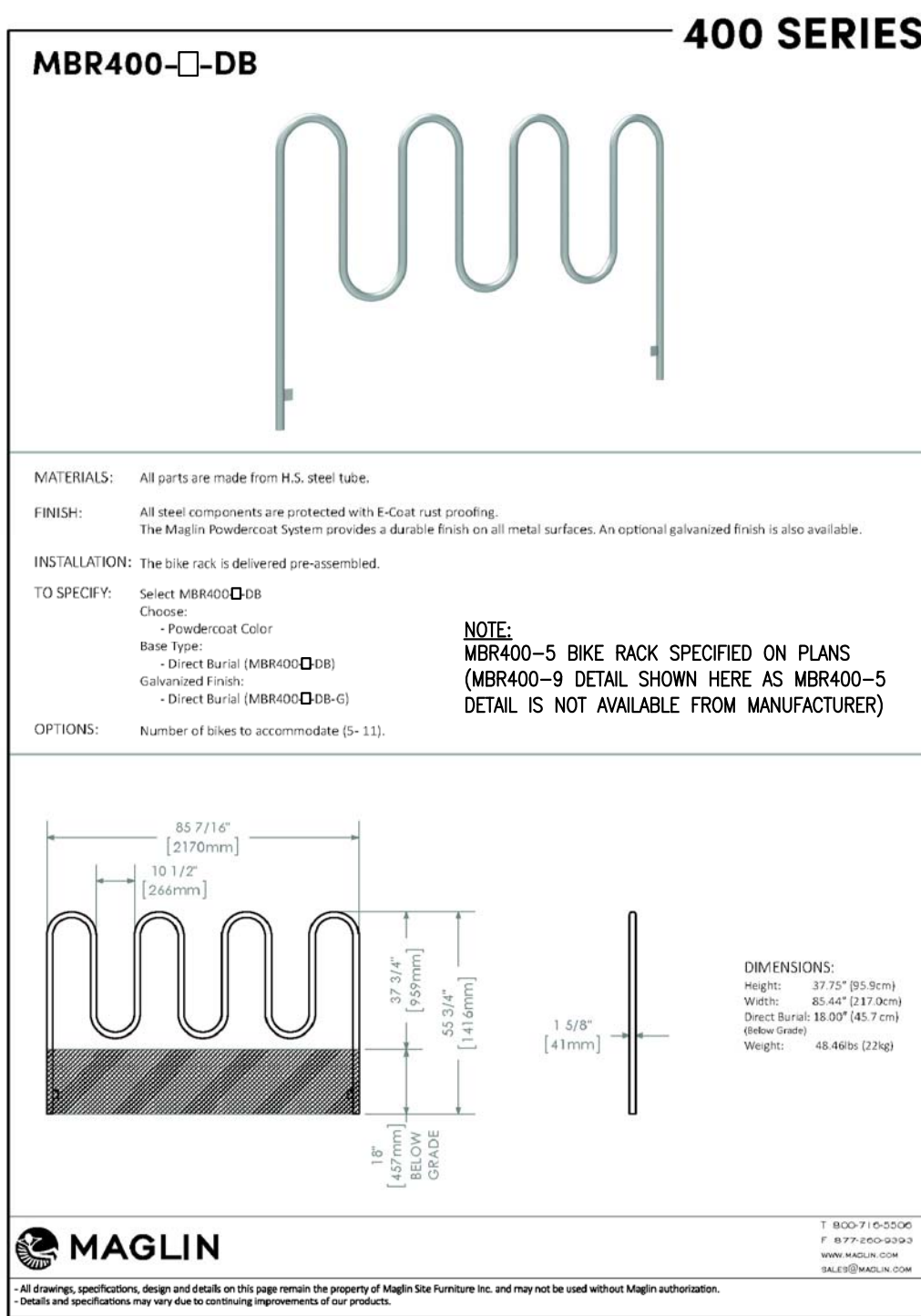
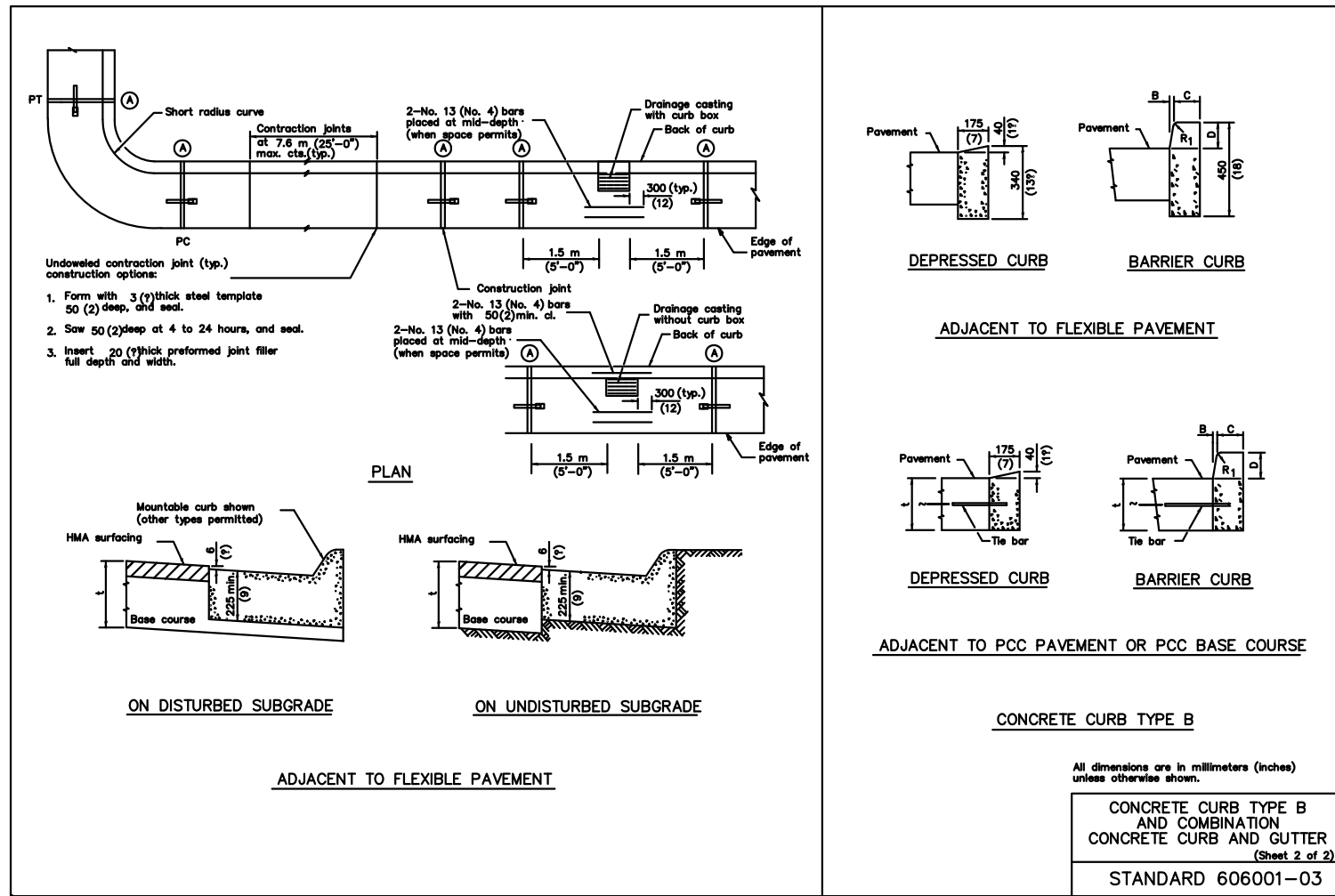
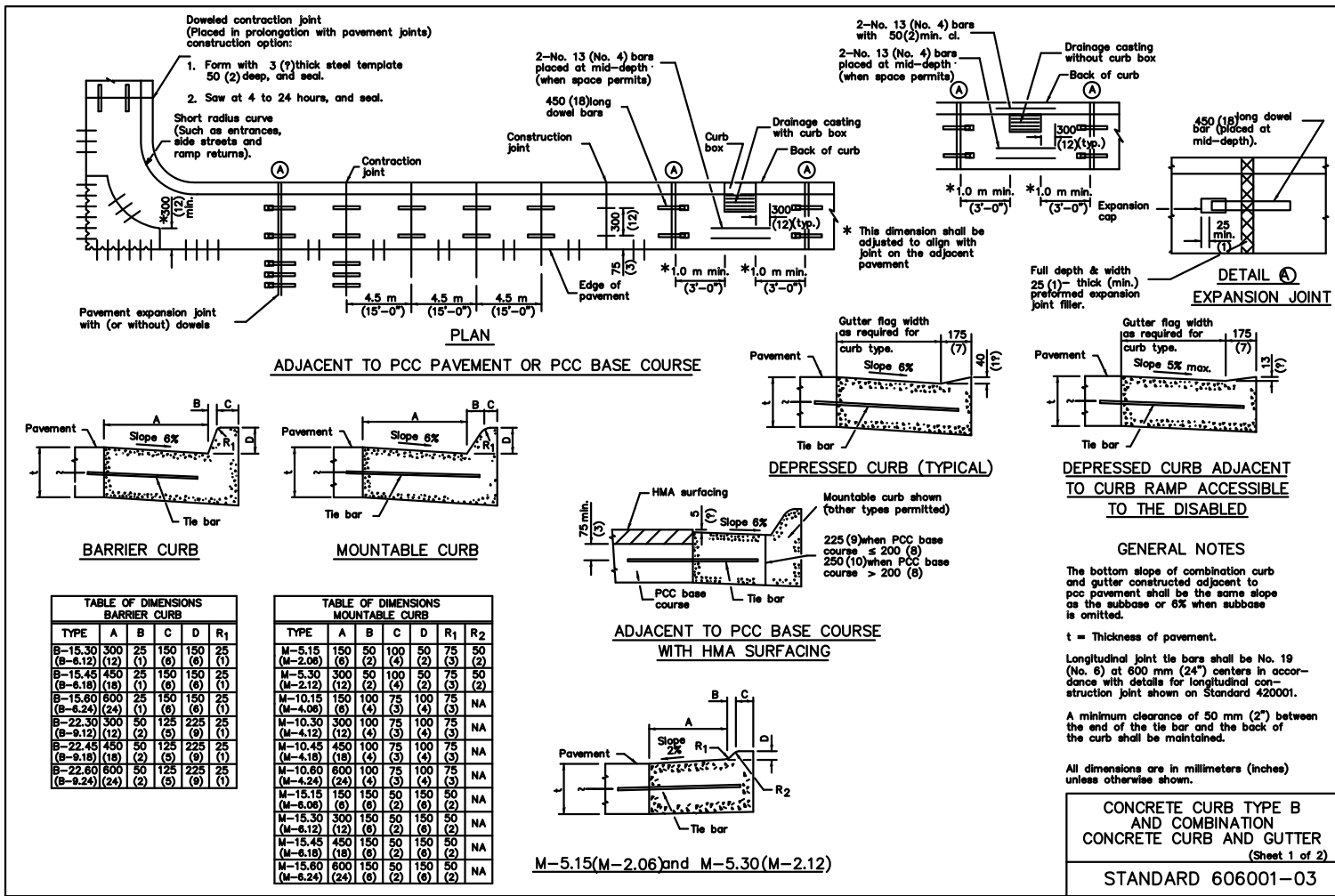
HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL DETAIL



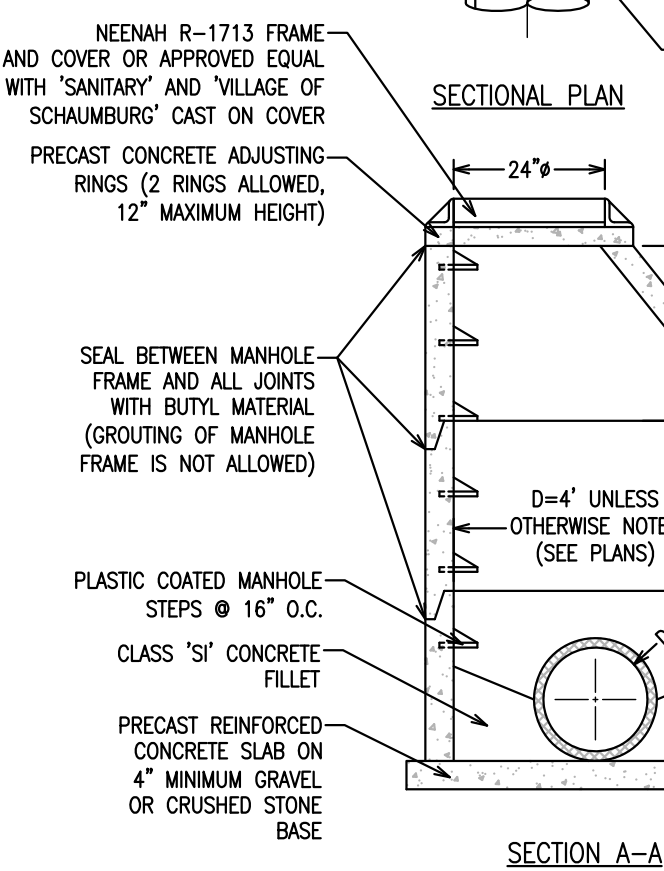
NOTE:

- SYMBOL SHALL BE CENTERED ON WIDTH OF PARKING STALL AND PAINTED YELLOW.

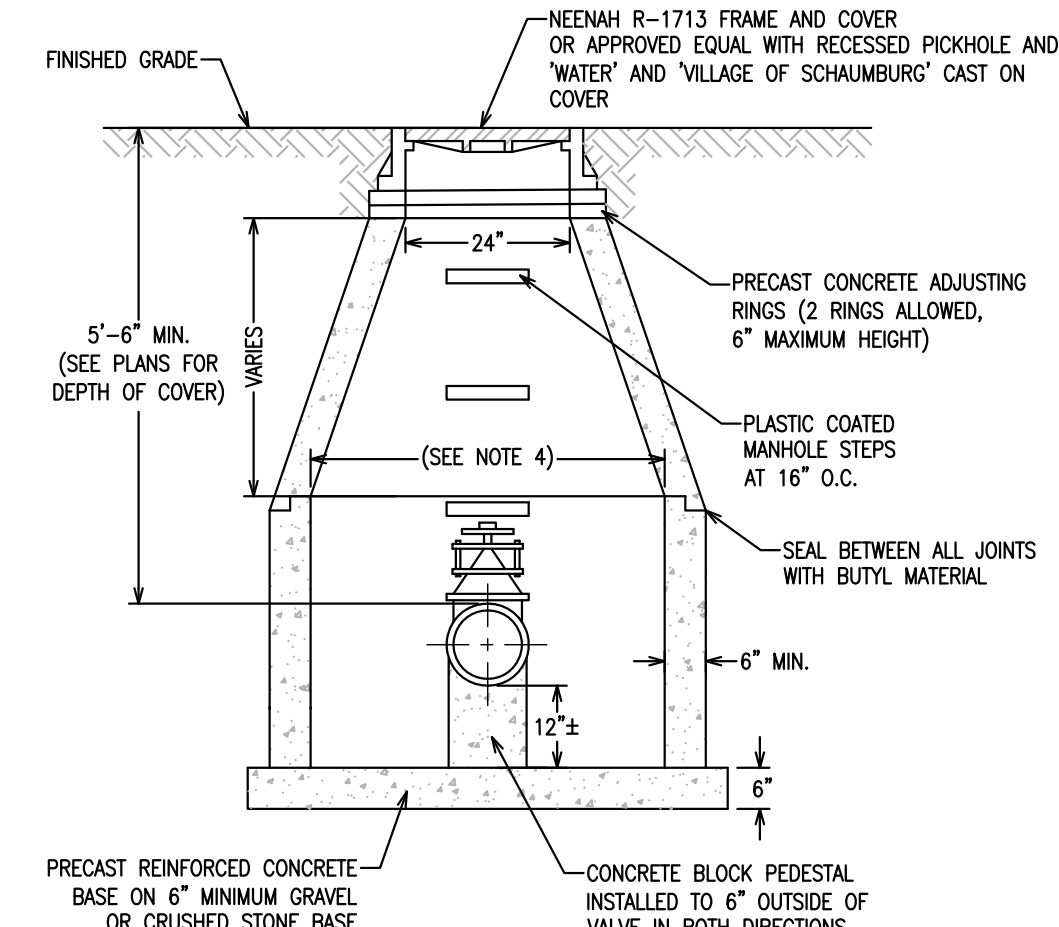
HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE PARKING SYMBOL DETAIL



MANHOLE DIAMETER 'D'	WALL THICKNESS 'T'
4 FT	4 IN
5 FT	5 IN
6 FT	6 IN



SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE DETAIL



NOTES:

- VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES AS MANUFACTURED BY U.S. PIPE, CLOW OR MUELLER.
- VALVES WITHIN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A VALVE VAULT.
- ECCENTRIC CONE SECTION REQUIRED.
- VALVE VAULT DIAMETERS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
 - 4" DIAMETER FOR VALVES 10" AND SMALLER
 - 5" DIAMETER FOR VALVES 12" AND LARGER

WATER MAIN VALVE VAULT DETAIL

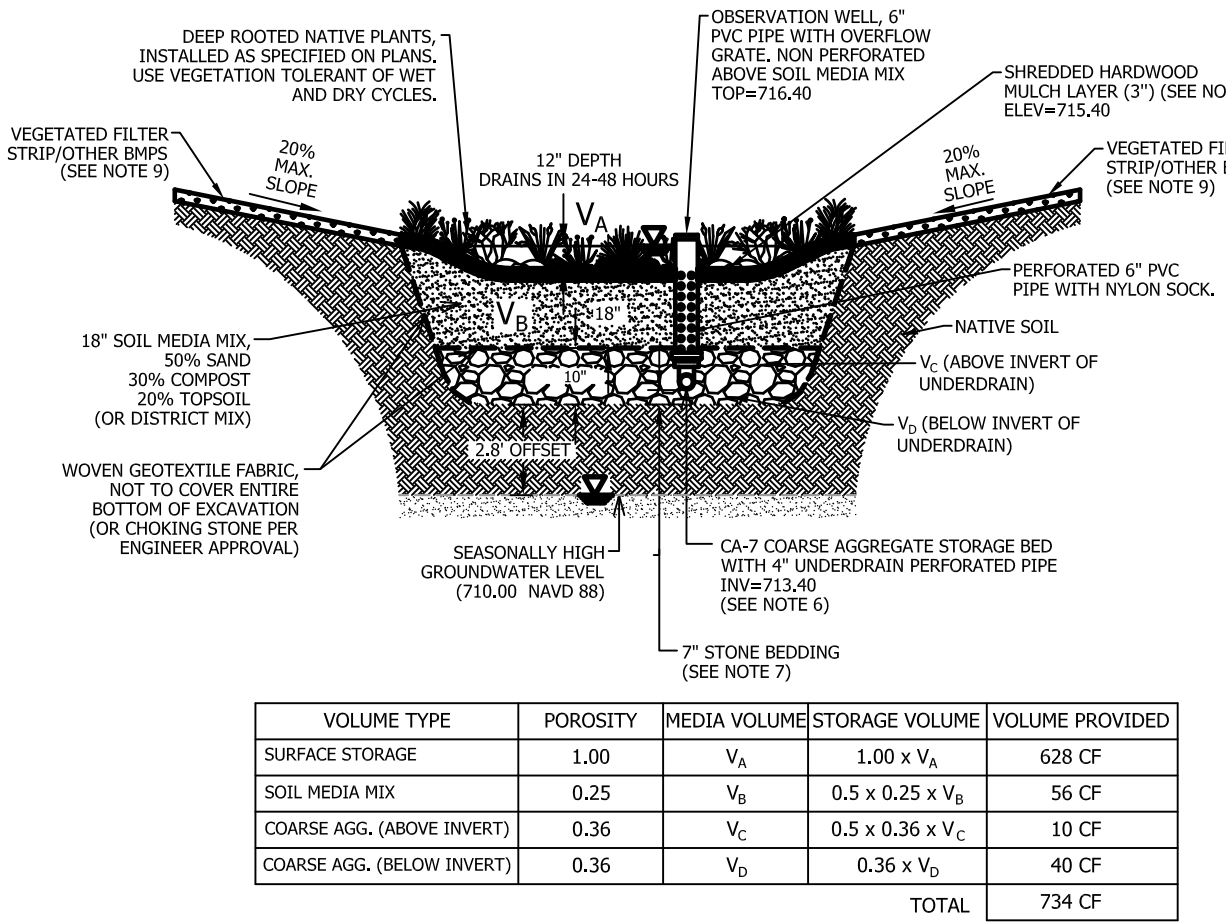
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

DETAILS
JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT
JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

2/27/19
4 VILLAGE COMMENTS
12/20/18
3 REVISED DRIVEWAY
10/23/18
2 ISSUE FOR PERMIT
8/17/18
1 ISSUE FOR REVIEW
No

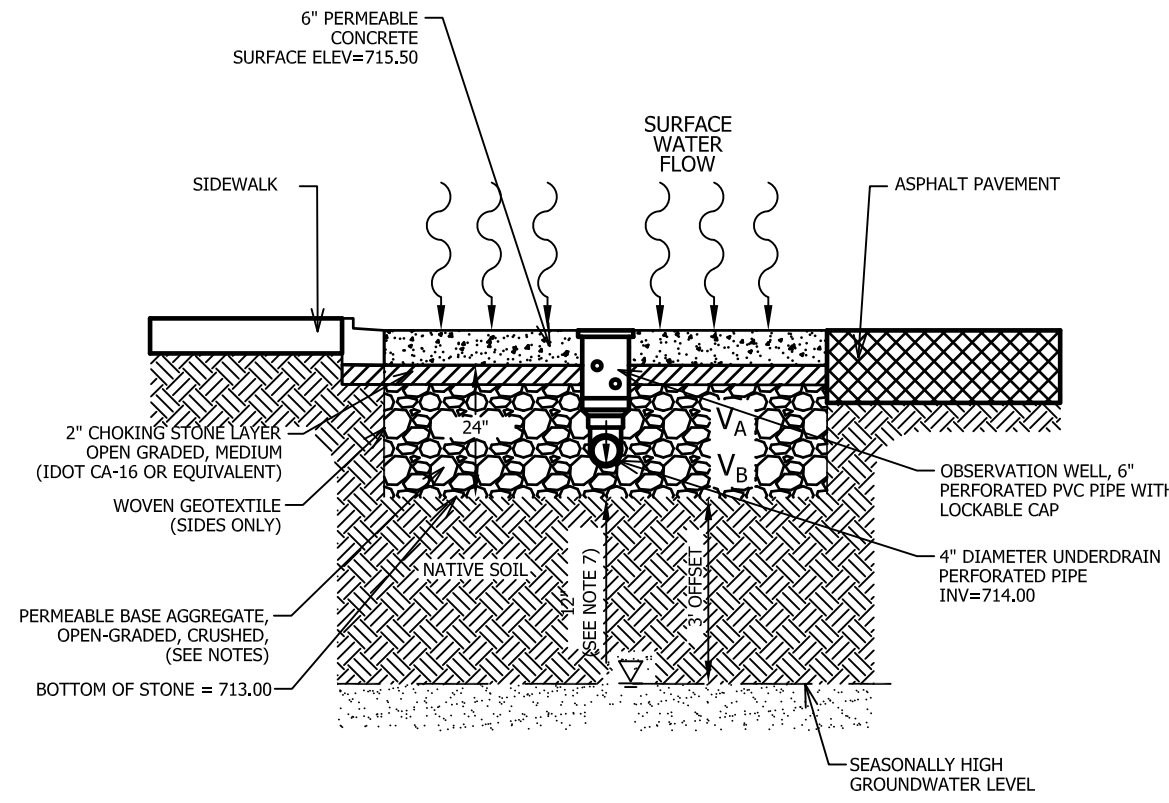
F521
N.T.S.
C11

6.B.1.f
Date
Description



1. OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM FOUNDATIONS UNLESS WATERPROOFED, 20 FEET FROM SANITARY SEWER LINES, 10 FEET FROM ROADWAY GRAVEL SHOULDER AND 100 FEET FROM POTABLE WATER WELLS OR SEPTIC TANKS.
2. AVOID INSTALLATION ON SLOPES GREATER THAN 15 TO 1 AND ABOVE COMPLETED FILL.
3. MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 18 INCHES OF 1/2" OR 3/4" GRAVEL OR 12 INCHES OF UNRECYCLED GEOTEXTILE, TYPE 1, CLASS 1, WITH AN APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF 0.50 MM.
4. THE COVER SHALL BE 18 INCHES OF 1/2" OR 3/4" GRAVEL OR 12 INCHES OF UNRECYCLED GEOTEXTILE, TYPE 1, CLASS 1, WITH AN APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF 0.50 MM.
5. MINIMUM VERTICAL CURVE OF 2 FEET (0.5 FEET IN COMBINED SLOPE AND OR GRADE) OR 4 FEET AND SEASONALLY HIGH GROUNDWATER LEVEL.
6. UNDERDRAINS ARE REQUIRED IN TYPICAL CLAYEY SOILS WHERE INFILTRATION RATES ARE LESS THAN 0.1 INCHES PER HOUR. UNDERDRAINS SHALL BE 1/2" DIA. PERFORATED POLYESTER BOND RAMP. DOCUMENTING NATIVE INFILTRATION RATE TO FOREGO UNDERDRAINS, NO FILTER FABRIC COVER/COCK. UNDERDRAINS SHALL BE 1/2" DIA. PERFORATED POLYESTER BOND RAMP.
7. MULCH LAYER SHALL BE HARDWOOD MULCH OR OTHER NON-FLOATING GROUND COVER.
8. FOLLOW THE REQUIRED PRETREATMENT MEASURES LISTED ON THE VOLUME CONTROL. PRETREATMENT MEASURES SHALL BE DONE PRIOR TO THE START OF THE RAIN EVENT.

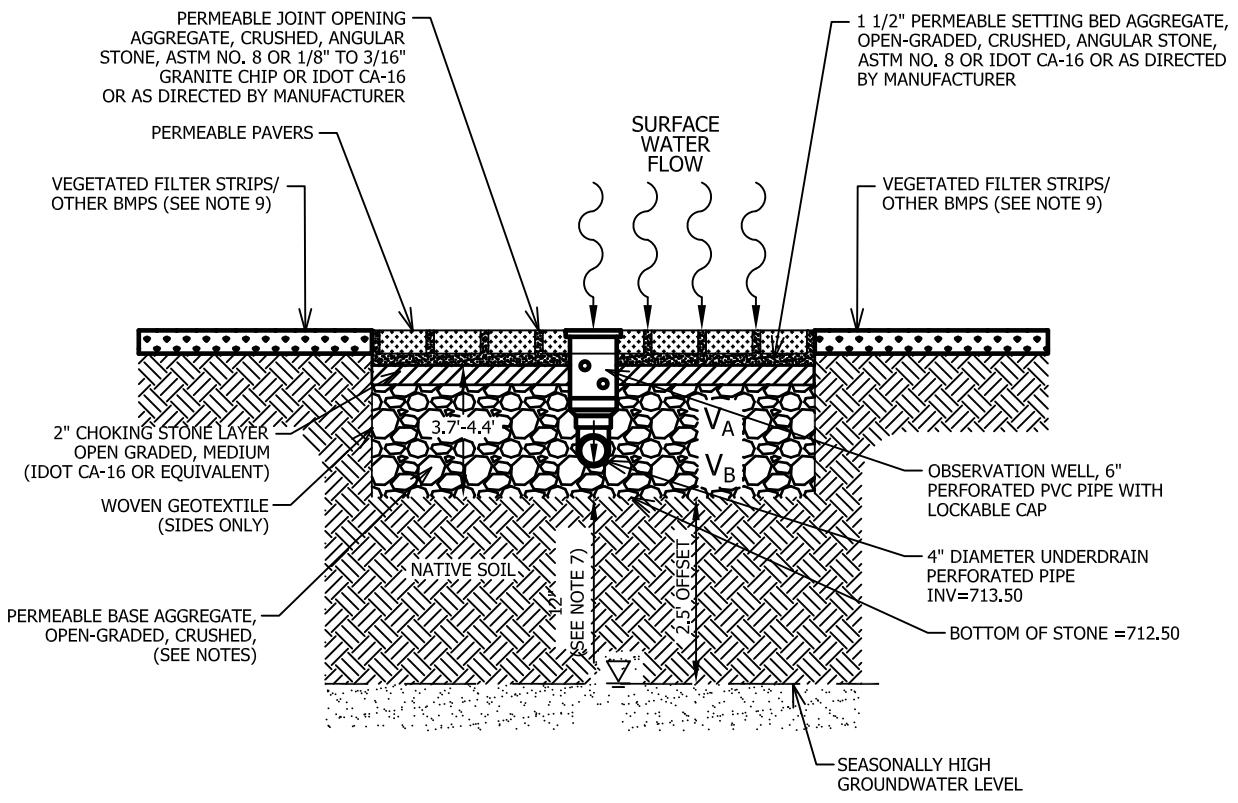
	TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15
	BIORETENTION FACILITY DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO.1
		PAGE NO.1



VOLUME TYPE	POROSITY	MEDIA VOLUME	STORAGE VOLUME	VOLUME PROVIDED
COARSE AGGREGATE (ABOVE INVERT)	0.36	V_A	$0.50 \times 0.36 \times V_A$	403 CF
COARSE AGGREGATE (BELOW INVERT)	0.36	V_B	$0.36 \times V_B$	967 CF
TOTAL				1370 CF

1. OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM FOUNDATIONS UNLESS WATERPROOFED, 20 FEET FROM SANITARY SEWERS, 20 FEET FROM ROADWAY GRAVEL SHOULDER AND 100 FEET FROM POTABLE WATER WELLS OR SEPTIC TANKS.
2. INSTALL A MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES OF GRANULAR FILL TO THE TOP OF EXISTING FOUNDATION.
3. WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF LHM MATERIAL SPECIFICATION 592 GEOTEXTILE, 100 PERCENT MINIMUM FILLING OF 100 PERCENT GRANULAR FILL.
4. STONE SURFACE OPTIONS ARE CA-7, DISTRICT VULCAN MIX, OR APPROVED ALTERNATE. NO RECYCLED MATERIALS.
5. MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 2 FEET (3.5 FEET IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS) BETWEEN BOTTOM OF BMP AND SEASONALLY FLOODING SURFACE.
6. UNDERDRAINS ARE REQUIRED IN TYPICAL CLAYEY SOILS WHERE INFILTRATION RATES ARE LESS THAN 0.5 INCH/HOUR. MAXIMUM OF 1 UNDERDRAIN PER 30 FEET. PROVIDE A SOIL REPORT DOCUMENTING NATIVE INFILTRATION RATE.
7. MINIMUM UNDERDRAIN BEDDING OF TWO INCHES, MAXIMUM OF 12 INCHES.
8. MINIMUM UNDERDRAIN BEDDING REQUIRED PER 40,000 SQUARE FEET.
9. FOLLOW THE REQUIRED PRETREATMENT MEASURES LISTED ON THE VOLUME CONTROL PRETREATMENT MEASURES DETAIL (PAGE 17).
10. PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE ANNUAL VACUUMING AND LOW-PRESSURE POWER WASHING OF PAVEMENT SURFACE. ADJACENT VEGETATED AREAS SHALL BE WELL MAINTAINED, BARE SPOTS AND ERODED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED WITH SEEDING AND MULCHING TO PREVENT SOIL EROSION.
11. APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE REQUIRED FOR FACILITY. REFER TO THE SIGNAGE FOR PERMEABLE PAVEMENT DETAIL (PAGE 17).

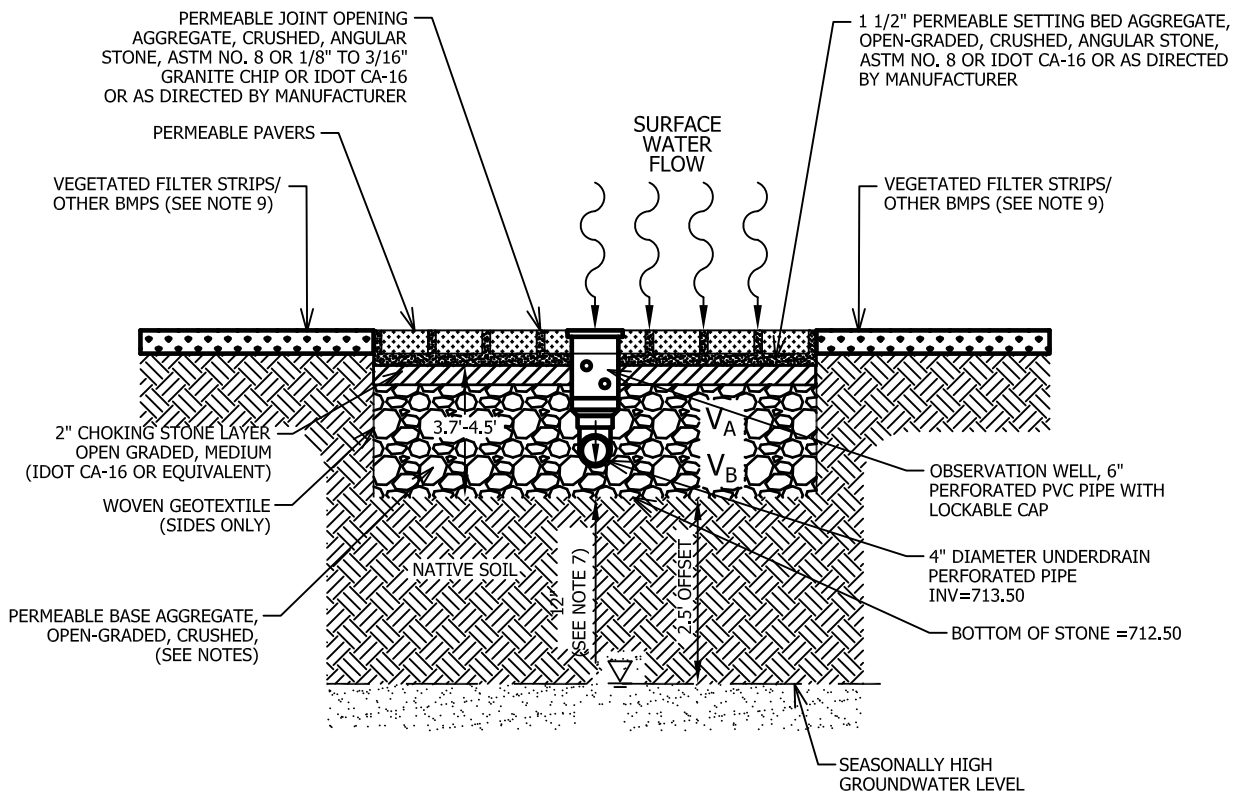
		NOT TO SCALE	
	TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15	
	PERMEABLE CONCRETE DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO.9	
		PAGE NO. 10	



VOLUME TYPE	POROSITY	MEDIA VOLUME	STORAGE VOLUME	VOLUME PROVIDED
COARSE AGGREGATE (ABOVE INVERT)	0.36	V_A	$0.50 \times 0.36 \times V_A$	179 CF
COARSE AGGREGATE (BELOW INVERT)	0.36	V_B	$0.36 \times V_B$	124 CF
TOTAL				303 CF

1. OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM FOUNDATIONS UNLESS WATERPROOFED, 20 FEET FROM SANITARY SEWERS, 20 FEET FROM ROADWAY GRAVEL SHOULDER AND 100 FEET FROM POTABLE WATER WELLS OR SEPTIC TANKS.
2. INSTALL 18 INCHES OF 12 INCHES DIAMETER 150 LB PER SQ YD GRAVEL OR EQUIVALENT.
3. WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF LUM MATERIAL SPECIFICATION 592 GEOTEXTILE, CLASS 1, 2 OR 3, AS SPECIFIED.
4. STONE STORAGE OPTIONS ARE CA-7, DISTRICT WULMIX C, OR APPROVED ALTERNATE. NO RECYCLED MATERIALS.
5. MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 2 FEET (3.5 FEET IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS) BETWEEN BOTTOM OF BMP AND SEASONALLY FLOODING SURFACE.
6. UNDERDRAINS ARE REQUIRED IN NATIVE CLAYEY SOILS WHERE INFILTRATION RATES ARE LESS THAN 0.5 INCH/ HOUR. MAXIMUM OF 1 UNDERDRAIN PER 30 FEET. PROVIDE A SOIL REPORT DOCUMENTING NATIVE INFILTRATION RATE TO THE UNDERDRAIN.
7. MINIMUM UNDERDRAIN BEDDING OF TWO INCHES, MAXIMUM OF 12 INCHES.
8. MINIMUM UNDERDRAIN BEDDING REQUIRED PER 40,000 SQUARE FEET.
9. FOLLOW THE REQUIRED PRETREATMENT MEASURES LISTED ON THE VOLUME CONTROL PRETREATMENT MEASURES DETAIL (PAGE 17).
10. PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE ANNUAL VACUUM AND LOW-PRESSURE POWER WASHING OF PAVEMENT SURFACE. ADJACENT VEGETATED AREAS SHALL BE WELL-MAINTAINED. BARE SPOTS AND ERODED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED WITH STABLE PERENNIALS. VEGETATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND NOT SPOTTED.
11. APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE REQUIRED FOR FACILITY. REFER TO THE SIGNAGE FOR PERMEABLE PAVEMENT DETAIL (PAGE 17).

		NOT TO SCALE	
	TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15	
	PERMEABLE PAVERS DETAIL-NW PATIO	STD. DWG. NO.9	
		PAGE NO. 10	



VOLUME TYPE	POROSITY	MEDIA VOLUME	STORAGE VOLUME	VOLUME PROVIDED
COARSE AGGREGATE (ABOVE INVERT)	0.36	V_A	$0.50 \times 0.36 \times V_A$	163 CF
COARSE AGGREGATE (BELOW INVERT)	0.36	V_B	$0.36 \times V_B$	112 CF
TOTAL				275 CF

1. OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM FOUNDATIONS UNLESS WATERPROOFED, 20 FEET FROM SANITARY SEWERS, 20 FEET FROM ROADWAY GRAVEL SHOULDER AND 100 FEET FROM POTABLE WATER WELLS OR SEPTIC TANKS.
2. INSTALL 18 INCHES OF 12 INCHES DIA. 15 LB. PER SQ. YD. 15 LB. PER SQ. YD. 15 LB. PER SQ. YD. 15 LB. PER SQ. YD.
3. WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF LHM MATERIAL SPECIFICATION 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE, 952 GEOTEXTILE.
4. STONE DRAINAGE OPTIONS ARE CA-7, DISTRICT WULM MIX, OR APPROVED ALTERNATE. NO RECYCLED MATERIALS.
5. MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 2 FEET (3.5 FEET IN COMBINED SEVER AREAS) BETWEEN BOTTOM OF BMP AND SEASONALLY FLOODING SURFACE.
6. UNDERDRAINS ARE REQUIRED IN NATIVE CLAYEY SOILS WHERE INFILTRATION RATES ARE LESS THAN 0.5 INCH/ HOUR. MAXIMUM OF 1 UNDERDRAIN PER 30 FEET. PROVIDE A SOIL REPORT DOCUMENTING NATIVE INFILTRATION RATE TO 10 INCHES.
7. MINIMUM UNDERDRAIN BEDDING OF TWO INCHES, MAXIMUM OF 12 INCHES.
8. MINIMUM UNDERDRAIN BEDDING REQUIRED PER 40,000 SQUARE FEET.
9. FOLLOW THE REQUIRED RETREATMENT MEASURES LISTED ON THE VOLUME CONTROL RETREATMENT MEASURES DETAIL (PAGE 17).
10. RETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE ANNUAL VACUUMING AND LOW-PRESSURE POWER WASHING OF PAVEMENT SURFACE. ADJACENT VEGETATED AREAS SHALL BE WELL-MAINTAINED. BARE SPOTS AND ERODED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED WITH SEEDING AND MULCHING. ALL EROSION SHALL BE STOPPED IMMEDIATELY.
11. APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE REQUIRED FOR FACILITY, REFER TO THE SIGNAGE FOR PERMEABLE PAVEMENT DETAIL (PAGE 17).

		NOT TO SCALE	
	TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15	
	PERMEABLE PAVERS DETAIL—WEST WALKWAY	STD. DWS. NO.9	
		PAGE NO. 10	

BMP DETAILS
JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT
JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

JACOB & HEFNER
ASSOCIATES

Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, **FAX:** (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Onsite Civil ENG Plans (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION

FOR

JOURNEYS REDEVELOPMENT

PALATINE, ILLINOIS

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

F521
JOURNEYS SANITARY
12/13/18

LEGEND		
PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION	EXISTING
	SANITARY SEWER	
	WATER MAIN WITH SIZE	
	RIGHT-OF-WAY	
	CONTOUR	
	SPOT GRADE	
	SANITARY MANHOLE	
	STORM MANHOLE	
	STORM INLET	
	STORM CATCH BASIN	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
	PRESSURE CONNECTION	
	GATE VALVE W/VAULT	
	LIGHT POLE	
	STREET LIGHT W/MAST	
	OVERFLOW DIRECTION	
	CURB & GUTTER	
	SILT FENCE	
	ROAD SIGN	
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	
	UNDERGROUND GAS	
	UTILITY POLE	
	DEPRESSED CURB FOR RAMP/DRIVEWAY	
	TOP OF FOUNDATION	
	GARAGE FLOOR, AT REAR OF GARAGE	
	TOP OF CURB, DEPRESSED	
	TOP OF RETAINING WALL	
	RIM FOR STRUCTURES	
	RISER FOR SANITARY SERVICE	
	HIGH/NORMAL WATER LEVEL	
	TRANSFORMER	
	FENCE LINE	
	GUARD RAIL	
	FORCE MAIN	
	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	
	GAS LINE	



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

BENCHMARK & LOCATIONS:

REFERENCE BENCHMARK(S): ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE IN REFERENCE WITH U.S.C. AND G.S. DATUM BENCH MARK DESIGNATION LD021 OF VILLAGE OF PALATINE, NAVD 88 ORTHO HEIGHT, ELEVATION IS +716.90 FEET.

SITE BENCHMARK(S): EAST FLANGE BOLT ON FIRE HYDRANT ELEVATION=717.71

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION IS FROM A TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY PREPARED BY PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATED SURVEY, INC., DATED JUNE 7, 2018.

SHEET	TITLE
C1	COVER SHEET
C2	GENERAL NOTES
C3	OVERALL LOCATION MAP
C4	SANITARY PLAN & PROFILE
C5	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C6	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
C7	MWRD SPECIFICATIONS & DETAILS

WARNING

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

(48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED PRIOR TO DIGGING)

Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

PERMITS		
DATE	PERMIT #	AGENCY
XXXX	XXXX	IEPA SANITARY
		IEPA WATER
		MWRD

No.	Description	Date
2	RE-NUMBERED SHEETS	1/22/19
1	ISSUE FOR REVIEW	12/13/18
REVISIONS		

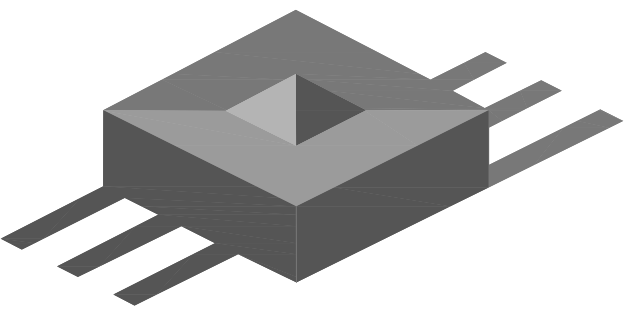
ENGINEER
JASON J. SNYDER
JSNYDER@JACOBANDHEFNER.COM

DATE

ILLINOIS REGISTRATION NO. 062-055425
EXPIRES 11/30/2019

ENGINEER ONLY CERTIFIES SHEETS

THESE PLANS OR ANY PART THEREOF SHALL BE CONSIDERED VOID WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, IMPRESSED SEAL, EXPIRATION DATE OF SEAL OF THE ENGINEER AND MARKED "FOR CONSTRUCTION".

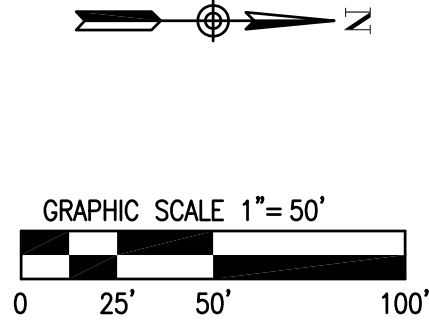
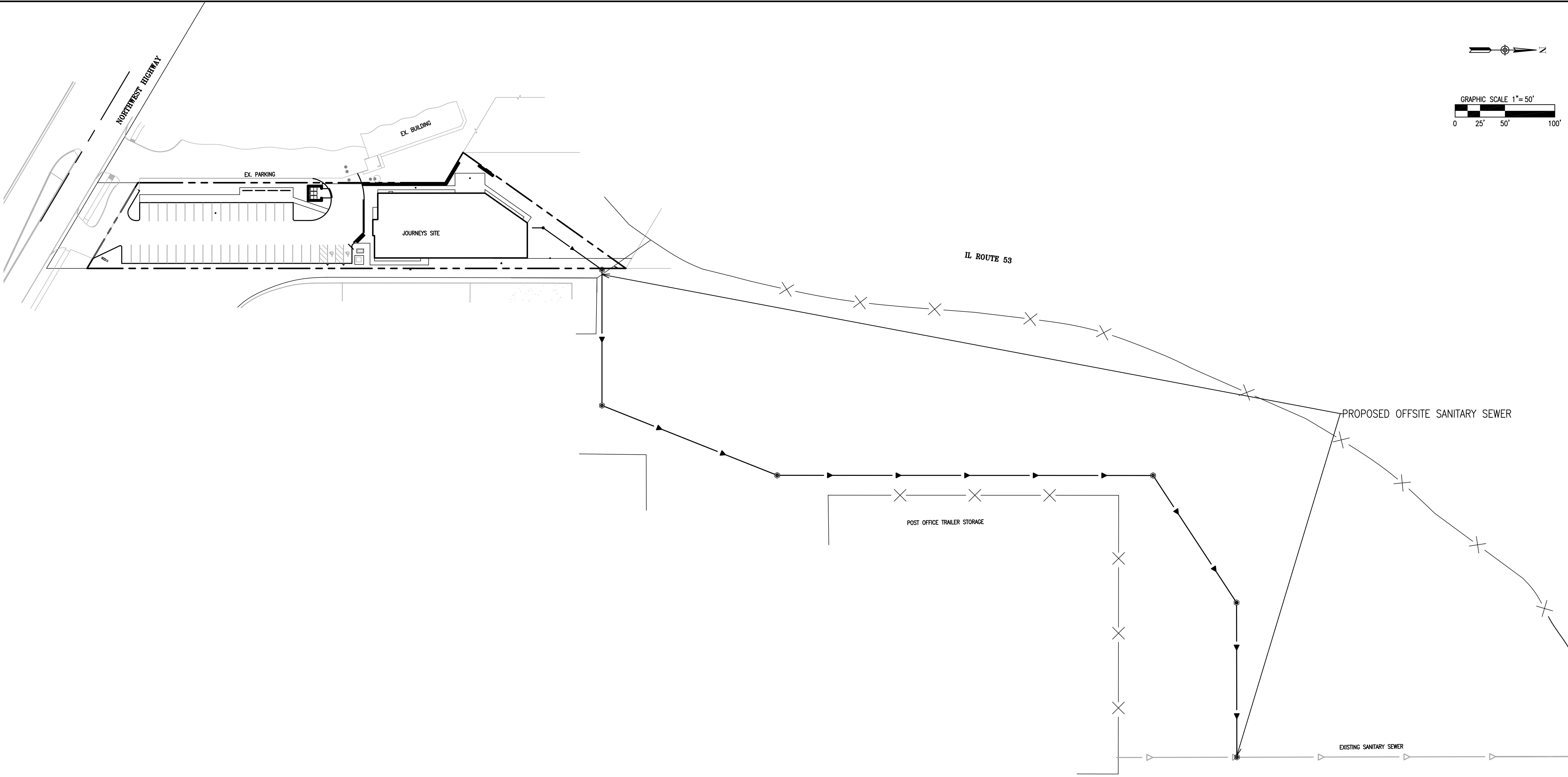


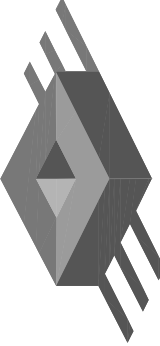
JACOB & HEFNER
ASSOCIATES

1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY

Copyright © 2018 Jacob & Hefner Associates, INC.





JACOB & HEFNER
ASSOCIATES
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

OVERALL LOCATION MAP

JOURNEYS SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

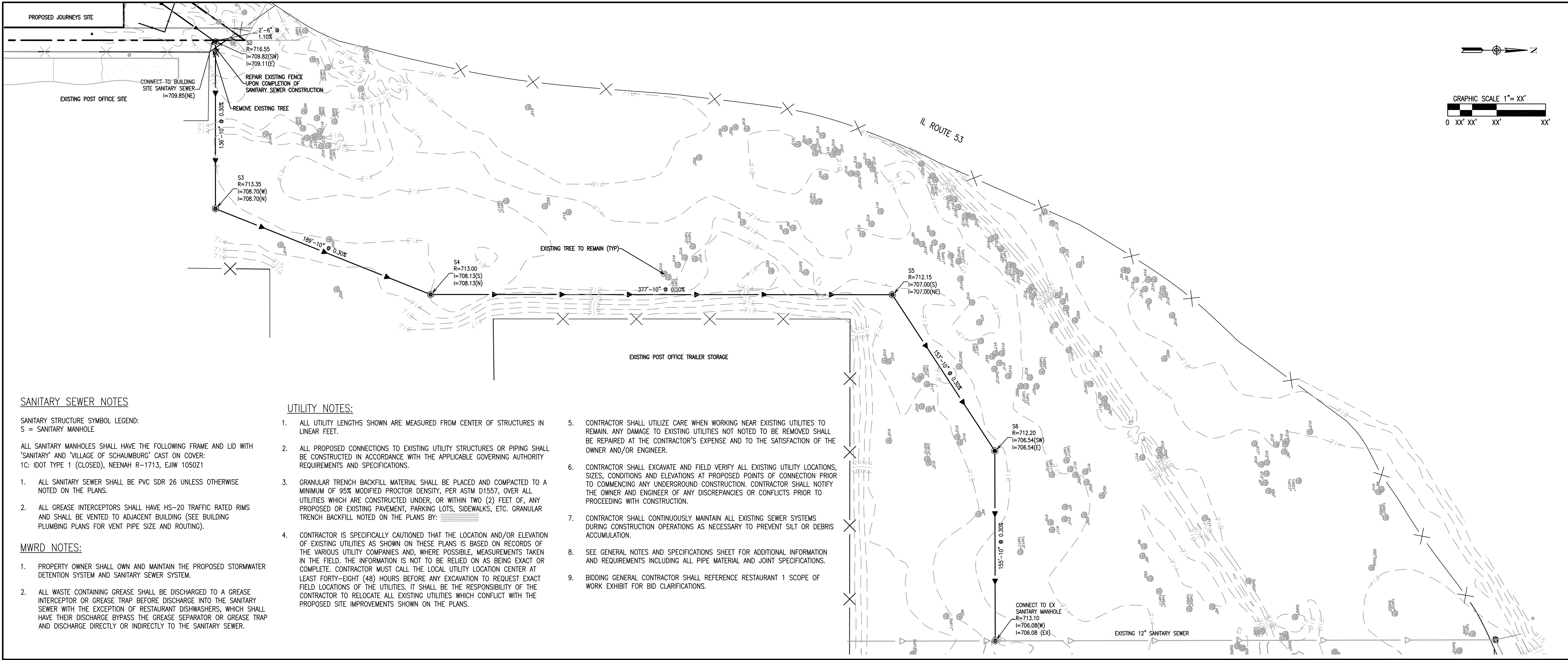
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

No.	Description	Date
2	RE-NUMBERED SHEETS	1/22/19
1	ISSUE FOR REVIEW	12/13/18

F521

1" = 50'

0S-C3



SANITARY SEWER NOTES

SANITARY STRUCTURE SYMBOL LEGEND:
S = SANITARY MANHOLE

ALL SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING FRAME AND LID WITH 'SANITARY' AND 'VILLAGE OF SCHAUMBURG' CAST ON COVER:
1C: IDOT TYPE 1 (CLOSED), NEENAH R-1713, EJM 105021

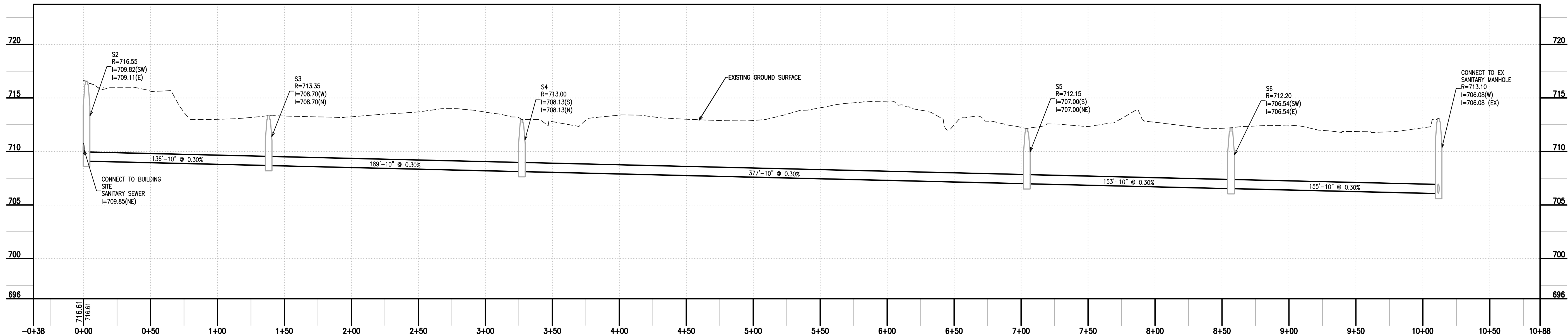
- ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- ALL GREASE INTERCEPTORS SHALL HAVE HS-20 TRAFFIC RATED RIMS AND SHALL BE VENTED TO ADJACENT BUILDING (SEE BUILDING PLUMBING PLANS FOR VENT PIPE SIZE AND ROUTING).

MWRD NOTES:

- PROPERTY OWNER SHALL OWN AND MAINTAIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER DETENTION SYSTEM AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.
- ALL WASTE CONTAINING GREASE SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO A GREASE INTERCEPTOR OR GREASE TRAP BEFORE DISCHARGE INTO THE SANITARY SEWER WITH THE EXCEPTION OF RESTAURANT DISHWASHERS, WHICH SHALL HAVE THEIR DISCHARGE BYPASS THE GREASE SEPARATOR OR GREASE TRAP AND DISCHARGE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE SANITARY SEWER.

UTILITY NOTES:

- ALL UTILITY LENGTHS SHOWN ARE MEASURED FROM CENTER OF STRUCTURES IN LINEAR FEET.
- ALL PROPOSED CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES OR PIPING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE GOVERNING AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- GRANULAR TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR DENSITY, PER ASTM D1557, OVER ALL UTILITIES WHICH ARE CONSTRUCTED UNDER, OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF, ANY PROPOSED OR EXISTING PAVEMENT, PARKING LOTS, SIDEWALKS, ETC. GRANULAR TRENCH BACKFILL NOTED ON THE PLANS BY:
- CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE LOCATION AND/OR ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED ON RECORDS OF THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES AND, WHERE POSSIBLE, MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IN THE FIELD. THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED ON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE LOCAL UTILITY LOCATION CENTER AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST EXACT FIELD LOCATIONS OF THE UTILITIES. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED SITE IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE CARE WHEN WORKING NEAR EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES NOT NOTED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE AND FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS, SIZES, CONDITIONS AND ELEVATIONS AT PROPOSED POINTS OF CONNECTION PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN ALL EXISTING SEWER SYSTEMS DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT SILT OR DEBRIS ACCUMULATION.
- SEE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING ALL PIPE MATERIAL AND JOINT SPECIFICATIONS.
- BIDDING GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE RESTAURANT 1 SCOPE OF WORK EXHIBIT FOR BID CLARIFICATIONS.



SANITARY PLAN & PROFILE

JOURNEYS SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

PALATINE, ILLINOIS

JACOB & HEFNER
ASSOCIATES

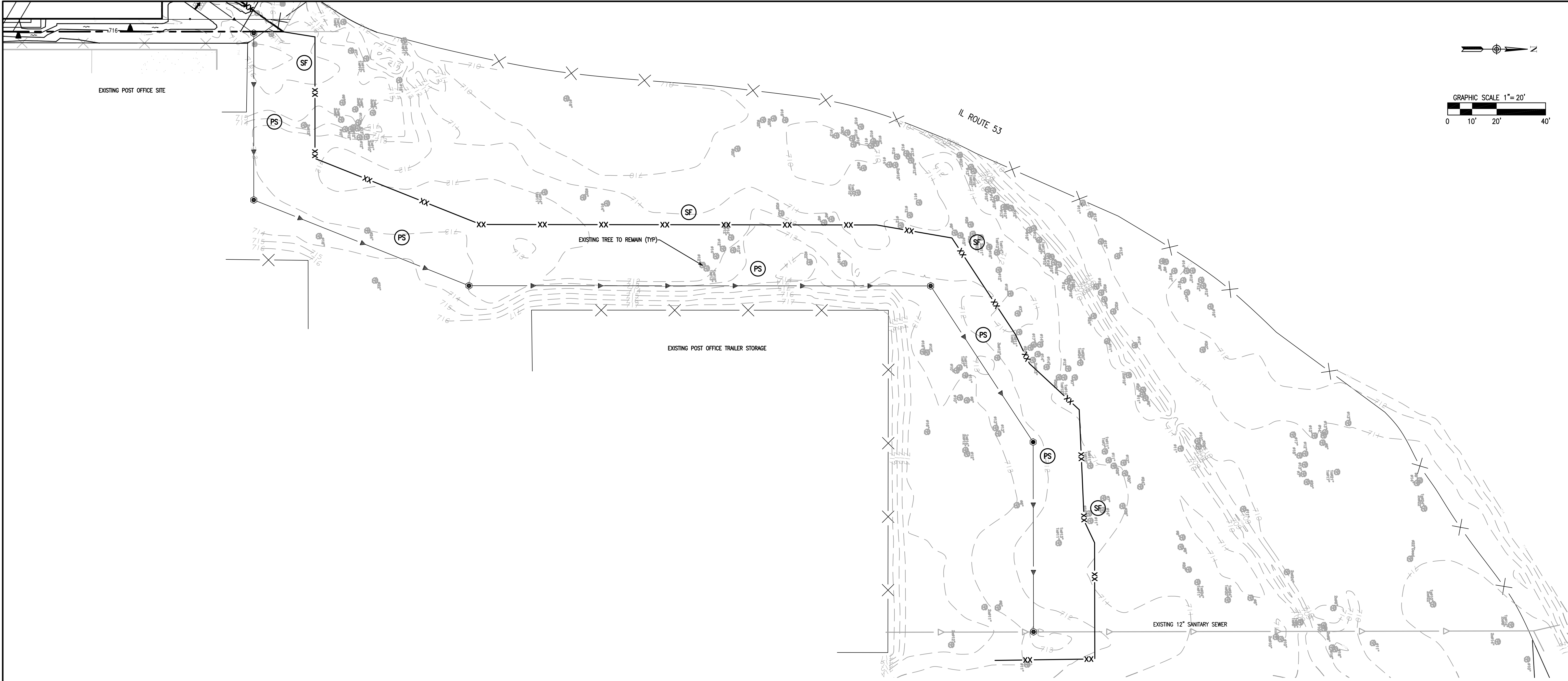
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com



F521

1" = 40'

OS-C4



EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- 1) ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 2) CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE SITE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DUST CONTROL.
- 4) CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CLEAN PUBLIC ROADWAYS, FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- 5) OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED SHOULD AN INSPECTION OF THE SITE INDICATE A DEFICIENCY.
- 6) AREAS REACHING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEEDDED OR OTHERWISE LANDSCAPED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM THE SUSPENSION OR COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL OPERATIONS.
- 7) SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY BULK FUEL STORAGE THAT REMAINS ON-SITE FOR A PERIOD LONGER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS.
- 8) CONTAINMENT MEASURES SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR GENERATORS, PUMPS, MIXERS AND OTHER NON-ELECTRICAL POWERED EQUIPMENT THAT ARE TO BE STATIONED FOR LONGER THAN 24 HOURS.
- 9) EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ALL GREEN AREAS WITH SIDE SLOPES OF 4:1 OR STEEPER.
- 10) ALL GREEN AREAS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6" OF TOPSOIL AND PERMANENT SEEDING.
- 11) CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL ACCESS THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION VIA THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AS NOTED ON THE ON-SITE PLANS.

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- (SF) SILT FENCE
(PS) PERMANENT SEEDING

REFER TO SWPP PLAN SHEETS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

EROSION CONTROL PLAN		JOURNEYS SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION		JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME		PALATINE, ILLINOIS	
F521		1" = 40'		OS-C5			
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES		1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515		PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601		www.jacobandhefner.com	
2 RE-NUMBERED SHEETS		1/22/19		12/13/18		6.B.1.g	
1 ISSUE FOR REVIEW		No		Description		Date	

CONTROL MEASURE GROUP	CONTROL MEASURE	APPL	KCT	CONTROL MEASURE CHARACTERISTICS	TEMP.	PERMANT	MAINTENANCE FREQUENCY
VEGETATIVE SOIL COVER	TEMPORARY SEEDING	☒	(TS)	PROVIDES QUICK TEMPORARY COVER TO CONTROL EROSION WHEN PERMANENT SEEDING IS NOT DESIRED OR TIME OF YEAR IS INAPPROPRIATE.	X		REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	PERMANENT SEEDING	☒	(PS)	PROVIDES PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER TO CONTROL EROSION, FILTERS SEDIMENT FROM WATER. MAY BE PART OF FINAL LANDSCAPE PLAN.		X	REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	DORMANT SEEDING		(DS)	SAME AS PERMANENT SEEDING EXCEPT IS DONE DURING DORMANT SEASON. HIGHER RATES OF SEED APPLICATION ARE REQUIRED.	X	X	RE-SEED IF NEEDED.
	SODDING		(SO)	QUICK PERMANENT COVER TO CONTROL EROSION. QUICK WAY TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION. FILTER STRIP. CAN BE USED ON STEEP SLOPES OR IN DRAINAGE WAYS WHERE SEEDING MAY BE DIFFICULT.	X	X	N/A
NON VEGETATIVE SOIL COVER	MACHINE TRACKING		(GC)	PROVIDES SOIL ROUGHING FOR EROSION CONTROL.		X	N/A
	POLYMER		(P)	ADDED INSURANCE OF A SUCCESSFUL TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING. PROVIDES TEMPORARY COVER WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.	X	X	REAPPLY EVERY 1½ MONTHS.
	AGGREGATE COVER		(AG)	PROVIDES SOIL COVER ON ROADS AND PARKING LOTS AND AREAS WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED. PREVENTS MUD FROM BEING PICKED UP AND TRANSPORTED OFF-SITE.	X	X	CLEAN UP DIRT FROM STONE AS NEEDED.
	PAVING	☒	(PV)	PROVIDES PERMANENT COVER ON PARKING LOTS AND ROADS OR OTHER AREAS WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.		X	N/A
DIVERSIONS	RIDGE DIVERSION		(RD)	TYPICALLY USED ABOVE SLOPES TO COLLECT FLOW AND TRANSFER DOWNSLOPE.	X	X	CLEAN SILT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.
	CHANNEL DIVERSION		(CD)	TYPICALLY USED TO DIVERT FLOW.	X	X	REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.
	COMBINATION DIVERSION		(DC)	TYPICALLY USED ANYWHERE ON A SLOPE. SOIL TAKEN OUT OF CHANNEL IS USED TO BUILD THE RIDGE.	X	X	REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.
	CURB AND GUTTER	☒	(CG)	SPECIAL CASE OF DIVERSION USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A STREET TO DIVERT WATER FROM AN AREA NEEDING PROTECTION.		X	N/A
WATERWAYS	BENCHES		(B)	SPECIAL CASE OF DIVERSION CONSTRUCTED WHEN WORKING ON CUT SLOPES TO SHORTEN LENGTH OF SLOPE AND ADD SLOPE STABILITY.	X	X	N/A
	VEGETATIVE CHANNEL		(VC)	PROVIDED ADDED STABILITY TO CHANNEL. USED WHEN VELOCITY OF FLOW IS NOT EXTREMELY FAST.	X	X	REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	LINED CHANNEL		(LC)	USED WHEN VEGETATION WILL NOT PROTECT THE CHANNEL AGAINST HIGH VELOCITIES OF FLOW OR WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.	X	X	REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.
	STORM SEWER	☒	(STM)	CAN BE USED TO CONVEY SEDIMENT LADEN WATER TO SEDIMENT BASIN OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH A WATERWAY.		X	CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT.
ENCLOSED DRAINAGE	UNDER DRAIN	☒	(UD)	USED TO LOWER WATER TABLE AND INTERCEPT GROUNDWATER FOR BETTER VEGETATION GROWTH AND SLOPE STABILITY. USED TO CARRY BASE FLOW IN WATERWAYS AND TO DRAINER SEDIMENT BASINS.	X	X	N/A
	STRAIGHT PIPE SPILLWAY		(SPS)	USED FOR RELATIVELY SMALL VERTICAL DROPS AND SMALL FLOWS OF WATER.		X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
	DROP INLET PIPE SPILLWAY		(DS)	SAME AS PIPE SPILLWAY EXCEPT LARGER FLOWS AND LARGE VERTICAL DROPS CAN BE ACCOMMODATED.		X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
	WEIR SPILLWAY	☒	(W)	USED FOR RELATIVELY SMALL VERTICAL DROPS AND FLOWS MUCH GREATER THAN PIPE STRUCTURES.	X	X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
SPILLWAYS	BOX INLET WEIR SPILLWAY		(BS)	SAME AS WEIR SPILLWAY EXCEPT LARGER FLOWS CAN BE ACCOMMODATED BECAUSE OF LOWER WEIR LENGTH.	X	X	CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.
	LINED APRON	☒	(LA)	PROTECTS DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL FROM HIGH VELOCITY OF FLOW DISCHARGING FROM STRUCTURES.	X	X	REPAIR DISLODGED STONES OR EROSION UNDER RIP-RAP AS NEEDED
	SEDIMENT BASIN		(SB)	USED TO COLLECT SMALLER PARTICLES – DETAIN WATER WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE.	X	X	CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.
	SEDIMENT TRAP		(ST)	USED TO COLLECT LARGER PARTICLES – DETAIN WATER WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE.	X	X	CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.
SEDIMENT FILTERS	SILT FENCE	☒	(SF)	USED FOR SINGLE LOTS OR DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1/2 ACRE TO FILTER SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF.	X		CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN SILT IS HALF-FULL. REPAIR ANY DAMAGED SILT FENCE WHEN NEEDED.
	VEGETATIVE FILTER		(VF)	USED ALONG DRAINAGE WAYS OR PROPERTY LINES TO FILTER SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF. SIZE MUST BE INCREASED IN PROPORTION TO DRAINAGE AREA.	X	X	REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.
	STABILIZED CONST. ENTRANCE	☒	(SE)	PREVENT MUD FROM BEING PICKED UP AND CARRIED OFF-SITE.	X	X	SCRAPE MUD AND REPLACE STONE AS NEEDED.
	DUST CONTROL	☒	(DT)	PREVENTS DUST FROM LEAVING CONSTRUCTION SITE.	X	X	RE-APPLY AS NEEDED.
EROSION CONTROL	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	☒	(ECB)	PROTECTS SOIL, SEED AND HELPS GROW VEGETATION.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT	☒	(TRM)	REINFORCES TURF IN CHANNELS AND SHORELINES.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	CELLULAR CONFINEMENT		(CF)	USED TO HOLED TOPSOIL ON STEEP SLOPES.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	GABIONS		(GA)	USED TO PREVENT EROSION IN VERY HIGH FLOW AREAS.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
SEDIMENT CONTROL	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		(GF)	USED FOR EROSION / SEDIMENT CONTROL/ SEPARATION / STABILIZATION.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	GEOBLOCK POROUS PAVEMENT		(PP)	USED FOR FIRE LANE ACCESS / VEGETATIVE PAVEMENT.			REPLACE AS NEEDED
	INLET PROTECTION	☒	(IP)	USED FOR PROTECTION OF INLETS.			REPLACE OR CLEAN WHEN CLOGGED.
	SLOPE INTERRUPT		(SI)	USED TO BREAK UP THE FLOW ON A SLOPE.			CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL OF SILT.
SEDIMENT CONTROL	DITCH CHECK	☒	(DC)	USED FOR FLOW SEDIMENT CONTROL IN SWALES AND CHANNELS.			CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL OF SILT.
	FLOC LOG		(FL)	USED TO CLARIFY WATER THAT HAS SEDIMENT IN THE WATERY COLUMN.			REPLACE WHEN HALF DISSOLVED.
	SILT CURTAIN		(SC)	USED FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL IN STREAM / POND.			REPLACE WHEN FABRIC IS TORN OR HOLES BEGIN TO FORM.
	PUMPING DISCHARGE BAG		(PB)	USED FOR PUMP DISCHARGE LINES.			REPLACE WHEN HALF-FULL, FABRIC IS TORN, OR HOLES BEGIN TO FORM.
SEDIMENT CONTROL	CONCRETE WASHOUT	☒	(CW)	FOR CONCRETE TRUCKS TO WASHOUT.			CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL, CLEAN WASHOUT GRAVEL AREA AS NEEDED.
	STREET SWEEPING	☒	(SS)	USED TO PREVENT SILT BUILD UP IN STREETS.			CLEAN ONCE A WEEK, OR AS NEEDED TO KEEP STREET CLEAN.

STABILIZATION TYPE	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.
PERMANENT SEEDING			A			•	•		→			
DORMANT SEEDING	B	→								B	→	
TEMPORARY SEEDING			C			→	D	→	→			
SODDING			C*						→			
MULCHING	F											→

- A KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 90 LBS/ACRE MIXED WITH PERENNIAL RYEGRASS 30 LBS/ACRE

C SPRING OATS 100 LBS/ACRE
- B KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 135 LBS/ACRE MIXED WITH PERENNIAL RYEGRASS 45 LBS/ACRE + 2 TONS STRAW MULCH/ACRE.

D WHEAT OR CEREAL RYE 150 LBS/ACRE.
- E SOD

F STRAW MULCH 2 TONS/ACRE.

- IRRIGATION NEEDED DURING JUNE AND JULY.
- ** IRRIGATION NEEDED FOR 2 TO 3 WEEKS AFTER APPLYING SOD.
- *** MOW LAWNS AS NECESSARY

OBSERVATION & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE		
ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DURATION
STABILIZATION DURING CONSTRUCTION- MAINTENANCE	CONTRACTOR	DURING CONSTRUCTION
STABILIZATION DURING CONSTRUCTION- OBSERVATION	DEVELOPER/OWNER	WEEKLY & AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT IN EXCESS OF 0.5".
VEGETATION MAINTENANCE	CONTRACTOR	1 YEAR FROM COMPLETION
VEGETATION STABILIZATION MAINTENANCE	DEVELOPER/OWNER	ONGOING FROM CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

- NOTES:
- This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Site Activities and Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance for the County.
1. Site Description.
- a. The following is a description of the construction activity following mass grading which is the subject of this plan:
- The proposed development consists of construction of Residential Development.
- The construction activities for site improvements will include:
- mass grading, pavement construction, installation of utilities including storm sewers, soil erosion and sedimentation control measures, as a minimum.
- b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation, and grading:
- The sequence of the construction activities may be as follows: 1) install silt filter fence and stabilized construction entrance, 2) mass grading, 3) underground utilities installation, 4) fine grading in pavement area and 5) pavement construction. The soil erosion and sedimentation control items will be constructed as needed during the above construction activities.
- c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 1.2 acres.
- The total area of the site that it is estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other activities, is 2.1 acres.
- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study, titled Stormwater Management for _____ prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc. which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan.
- The estimated proposed overall site runoff coefficient is _____.
- e. Existing data describing soils or quality of discharge (soils report if available) Poor/Fair/Good/Not Available
- f. Name of receiving water(s) _____
- Name of ultimate receiving water(s) _____
- g. Wetland acreage _____
2. Controls.
- This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractors will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan.
- a. Erosion and Sediment Controls.
- (i) STABILIZATION PRACTICES. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Except as provided in 2.a.(i)(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated within 1 working day in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased and must be completed within 14 calendar days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 14 or more calendar days.
- Where the initiation of stabilization measures after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall by initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.
- The following interim and permanent stabilization practices, as a minimum, will be implemented to stabilize the disturbed area of the site:
- Permanent seeding
 - Silt filter fence
 - Vegetative Filter
 - Stabilized construction entrance
 - Barrier filter
- (ii) STRUCTURAL PRACTICES. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
- Detention Pond
 - Storm sewer system
 - Rip-rap for outlet protection
 - Permanent seeding
- (iii) DUST CONTROL: Dust Control shall be provided per standard 825 of Illinois Urban Manual. Following are the dust control that can be used.
- Irrigation
 - Spray on adhesive
 - Vegetative cover
 - Mulching
- b. Stormwater Management.
- (i) Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
- The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance contained in IEPA's Standard Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, and other ordinances listed in the Specifications.
- The stormwater pollutant control measures shall include:
- Silt filter fence
 - Barrier filters
 - Storm sewers
 - Retention/Detention ponds
- (ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).
- Stormwater Management Control includes:
- Rip-rap for outlet protection
 - Ditch check
- c. Other Controls.
- (i) Waste Disposal. The solid waste materials including trash, construction debris, excess construction materials, machinery, tools and other items will be collected and disposed off-site by the contractor. The contractor is responsible to acquire any permit required for such disposal. Burning on the site will not be permitted. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- The sanitary sewage will be discharged to the proposed sanitary sewer constructed per IEPA and local standards.
- d. Approved State or Local Plans.
- The management practices, controls, and other provisions contained in this plan are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control dated October 1987, Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Plan, and the Municipal Subdivision Ordinance. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion control site plans or site permits or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under this permit, incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.
3. Maintenance
- The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan and Standard Specifications.
- Stabilized construction entrance: The entrance shall be maintained to prevent tracking of sediment onto public streets. This will be done by top dressing with additional stones, remove and replace top layer of stones or washing the entrance. The sediment washed on the public right-of-way will be removed immediately.
- Vegetative erosion control measures: The vegetative growth of temporary and permanent seeding, sodding, vegetative channels, vegetative filter, etc. shall be maintained periodically and supply adequate watering and fertilizer. The vegetative cover shall be removed and reseeded as necessary.
- Sedimentation basins/traps: The sediments shall be removed when 40-50 percent of the total original capacity is occupied by the sediment. In no case shall the sediment be built up to more than 1 foot below the crest elevation. At this stage, the basin shall be cleaned out to restore its original volume.
- Silt filter fence: The damaged silt filter fence shall be restored to meet the standards or removed and replaced as needed
- Straw bale barrier filters: The straw bale barrier filter shall be inspected frequently and shall be repaired or removed and replaced as needed.
- Rip-Rap outlet protection: It shall be inspected after high flows for any scour beneath the Rip-rap or for stones that have been dislodged. It shall be repaired immediately.

4. Inspections

The Owner, or Owner's representative shall provide qualified personnel to inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and location where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm (or by the end of the following business or work day) that consists of 0.5 inches or greater of rainfall or a discharge occurs due to snowmelt.

a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.

b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.

c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this stormwater pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G of the general permit.

d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (IN) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit. The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

ALL PACKAGES:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1024 North Grand Avenue, East
Springfield, IL 62784

ALL LETTERS

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
Post Office Box 19278
Springfield, IL 62794-9276

5. Non-Stormwater Discharge

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-stormwater that may be combined with stormwater discharges associated with the residential activity addressed in this plan, are described below:

- Water main flushing
- Fire hydrant flushing
- Watering for dust control
- Irrigation drainage for vegetative growth for seeding, etc.

The pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for non-stormwater components of the discharge:

The fire hydrant and water main shall not be flushed directly on the exposed area or subgrade of the pavement. Hoses shall be used to direct the flow into the storm sewer system.

The erosion due to irrigation of seeding shall be considered minor.

NPDES CERTIFICATE

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR00000000, issued by the Environmental Protection Agency on _____

PROJECT TITLE: JOURNEYS SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION

PROJECT LOCATION: PALATINE WILL ILLINOIS
CITY/VILLAGE COUNTY STATE

DEVELOPER: JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Name: _____ Signature _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

JOURNEYS SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION

JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME

PALATINE, ILLINOIS

2 RE-NUMBERED SHEETS
1 ISSUE FOR REVIEW

1/22/19
12/13/18

Date

Description

No.

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES

1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandhefner.com

F521

N.T.S.

OS-C6

Packet Pg. 99

A. REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS 1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE FOLLOWING, EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN OR ON THE PLANS: 1.1. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION), BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT SS) FOR ALL IMPROVEMENTS EXCEPT SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION; 1.2. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, LATEST EDITION (SSWS) FOR SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION; 1.3. VILLAGE OF PALATINE MUNICIPAL CODE; 1.4. THE METROPOLITAN WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT OF GREATER CHICAGO (MWRD) WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL; 1.5. IN CASE OF CONFLICT BETWEEN THE APPLICABLE ORDINANCES NOTED, THE MORE STRINGENT SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE AND SHALL CONTROL ALL CONSTRUCTION.	D. SANITARY SEWER 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT ANY POLLUTED WATER, SUCH AS GROUND AND SURFACE WATER, FROM ENTERING THE EXISTING SANITARY SEWERS. 2. A WATER-TIGHT PLUG SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE DOWNSTREAM SEWER PIPE AT THE POINT OF SEWER CONNECTION PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY SEWER CONSTRUCTION. THE PLUG SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REMOVAL IS AUTHORIZED BY THE MUNICIPALITY AND/OR MWRD AFTER THE SEWERS HAVE BEEN TESTED AND ACCEPTED. 3. DISCHARGING ANY UNPOLLUTED WATER INTO THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM FOR THE PURPOSE OF SEWER FLUSHING OF LINES FOR THE DEFLECTION TEST SHALL BE PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE MUNICIPALITY OR MWRD. 4. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS (LATEST EDITION). 5. ALL FLOOR DRAINS SHALL DISCHARGE TO THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM. 6. ALL DOWNSPOUTS AND FOOTING DRAINS SHALL DISCHARGE TO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM. 7. ALL SANITARY SEWER PIPE MATERIALS AND JOINTS (AND STORM SEWER PIPE MATERIALS AND JOINTS IN A COMBINED SEWER AREA) SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING: PIPE MATERIAL PIPE SPECIFICATIONS JOINT SPECIFICATIONS VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE ASTM C-700 ASTM C-425 REINFORCED CONCRETE SEWER PIPE ASTM C-76 ASTM C-443 CAST IRON SOIL PIPE ASTM A-74 ASTM C-564 DUCTILE IRON PIPE ANSI A21.51 ANSI A21.11 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE 6-INCH TO 15-INCH DIAMETER SDR 26 18-INCH TO 27-INCH DIAMETER F/D1=46 ASTM D-3034 ASTM D-3122 18-INCH TO 27-INCH DIAMETER F/D1=46 ASTM D-3034 ASTM D-3122 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) 4-INCH TO 36-INCH ASTM D-3350 ASTM D-3261, F-2620 (HEAT FUSION) 4-INCH TO 12-INCH ASTM D-3035 ASTM D-3212, F-477 (GASKETED) 14-INCH TO 48-INCH ASTM D-2241 ASTM D-3139 AWWA C900 ASTM D-3219 AWWA C905 ASTM D-3219 THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS ARE ALLOWED ON A QUALIFIED BASIS SUBJECT TO DISTRICT REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO PERMIT ISSUANCE. A SPECIAL CONDITION WILL BE ADDED TO THE PERMIT WHEN THE PIPE MATERIAL BELOW IS USED FOR SEWER CONSTRUCTION OR A CONNECTION IS MADE. PIPE MATERIAL PIPE SPECIFICATIONS JOINT SPECIFICATIONS POLYPROPYLENE (PP) PIPE 12-INCH TO 24-INCH DOUBLE WALL ASTM F-2736 ASTM D-3212, F-477 30-INCH TO 60-INCH TRIPLE WALL ASTM F-2764 ASTM D-3212, F-477 8. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION (AND STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS), REQUIRES STONE BEDDING WITH STONE 1/4" TO 1" IN SIZE, WITH MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS EQUAL TO 1/4 THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE SEWER PIPE, BUT NOT LESS THAN FOUR (4) INCHES NOR MORE THAN EIGHT (8) INCHES. MATERIAL SHALL BE CA-7, CA-11 OR CA-13 AND SHALL BE EXTENDED AT LEAST 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE WHEN USING PVC. 9. NON-SHEAR FLEXIBLE-TYPE COUPLINGS SHALL BE USED IN THE CONNECTION OF SEWER PIPES OF DISSIMILAR PIPE MATERIALS. 10. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH BOLTED, WATERTIGHT COVERS. SANITARY LIDS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A CONCEALED PICKHOLE AND WATERTIGHT GASKET WITH THE WORD "SANITARY" CAST INTO THE LID. 11. WHEN CONNECTING TO AN EXISTING SEWER MAIN BY MEANS OTHER THAN AN EXISTING WYE, TEE, OR AN EXISTING MANHOLE, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS SHALL BE USED: 11.1. A CIRCULAR SAW-CUT OF SEWER MAIN BY PROPER TOOLS ("SEWER-TAP" MACHINE OR SIMILAR) AND PROPER INSTALLATION OF HUB-WYE SADDLE OR HUB-TEE SADDLE. 11.2. REMOVE AN ENTIRE SECTION OF PIPE (BREAKING ONLY THE TOP OF ONE BELL) AND REPLACE WITH A WYE OR TEE BRANCH SECTION. 11.3. WITH PIPE CUTTER, NEATLY AND ACCURATELY CUT OUT DESIRED LENGTH OF PIPE FOR INSERTION OF PROPER FITTING, USING "BAND SEAL" OR SIMILAR COUPLINGS TO HOLD IT FIRMLY IN PLACE. 12. WHENEVER A SANITARY/COMBINED SEWER CROSSES UNDER A WATERMAIN, THE MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF THE SEWER TO THE BOTTOM OF THE WATERMAIN SHALL BE 18 INCHES. FURTHERMORE, A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 10 FEET BETWEEN SANITARY/COMBINED SEWERS AND WATERMANS SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNLESS: THE SEWER IS LAID IN A SEPARATE TRENCH, KEEPING A MINIMUM 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION; OR THE SEWER IS LAID IN THE SAME TRENCH WITH THE WATERMAIN LOCATED AT THE OPPOSITE SIDE ON A BENCH OF UNDISTURBED EARTH, KEEPING A MINIMUM 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION. IF EITHER THE VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL DISTANCES DESCRIBED CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, OR THE SEWER CROSSES ABOVE THE WATERMAIN, THE SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO WATERMAIN STANDARDS OR IT SHALL BE ENCASED WITH A WATERMAIN QUALITY CARRIER PIPE WITH THE ENDS SEALED. 13. ALL EXISTING SEPTIC SYSTEMS SHALL BE ABANDONED. ABANDONED TANKS SHALL BE FILLED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL OR REMOVED. 14. ALL SANITARY MANHOLES, (AND STORM MANHOLES IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS), SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER OF 48 INCHES, AND SHALL BE CAST IN PLACE OR PRE-CAST REINFORCED CONCRETE. 15. ALL SANITARY MANHOLES, (AND STORM MANHOLES IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS), SHALL HAVE PRECAST "RUBBER BOOTS" THAT CONFORM TO ASTM C-923 FOR ALL PIPE CONNECTIONS. PRECAST SECTIONS SHALL CONSIST OF MODIFIED GROOVE TONGUE AND RUBBER GASKET TYPE JOINTS. 16. ALL ABANDONED SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE PLUGGED AT BOTH ENDS WITH AT LEAST 2 FEET LONG NON-SHRINK CONCRETE OR MORTAR PLUG. 17. EXCEPT FOR FOUNDATION/FOOTING DRAINS PROVIDED TO PROTECT BUILDINGS, OR PERFORATED PIPES ASSOCIATED WITH VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES, DRAIN TILES/FIELD TILES/UNDERDRAINS/PERFORATED PIPES ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BE CONNECTED TO OR TRIBUTARY TO COMBINED SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, OR STORM SEWERS TRIBUTARY TO COMBINED SEWERS IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS. CONSTRUCTION OF NEW FACILITIES OF THIS TYPE IS PROHIBITED; AND ALL EXISTING DRAIN TILES AND PERFORATED PIPES ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA SHALL BE PLUGGED OR REMOVED, AND SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO COMBINED SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, OR STORM SEWERS TRIBUTARY TO COMBINED SEWERS. 18. A BACKFLOW PREVENTER IS REQUIRED FOR ALL DETENTION BASINS TRIBUTARY TO COMBINED SEWERS. REQUIRED BACKFLOW PREVENTERS SHALL BE INSPECTED AND EXERCISED ANNUALLY BY THE PROPERTY OWNER TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION. AND ANY NECESSARY MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED, TO ENSURE FUNCTIONALITY. IN THE EVENT OF A SEWER SURCHARGE INTO AN OPEN DETENTION BASIN TRIBUTARY TO COMBINED SEWERS, THE PERMITTEE SHALL ENSURE THAT CLEAN UP AND WASH OUT OF SEWAGE TAKES PLACE WITHIN 48 HOURS OF THE STORM EVENT.	E. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN. 2. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO HYDROLOGIC DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE. 3. ALL DESIGN CRITERIA, SPECIFICATIONS, AND INSTALLATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL. 4. A COPY OF THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE SITE AT ALL TIMES. 5. INSPECTIONS AND DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE PERFORMED, AT A MINIMUM: 5.1. UPON COMPLETION OF INITIAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, PRIOR TO ANY SOIL DISTURBANCE. 5.2. ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE END OF A STORM EVENT WITH GREATER THAN 0.5 INCH OF RAINFALL OR LIQUID EQUIVALENT PRECIPITATION. 6. SOIL DISTURBANCE SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE EROSION. IF STRIPPING, CLEARING, GRADING, OR LANDSCAPING ARE TO BE DONE IN PHASES, THE CO-PERMITTEE SHALL PLAN FOR APPROPRIATE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES. 7. A STABILIZED MAT OF CRUSHED STONE MEETING THE STANDARDS OF THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ANY POINT WHERE TRAFFIC WILL BE ENTERING OR LEAVING A CONSTRUCTION SITE. SEDIMENT OR SOIL REACHING AN IMPROVED PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, STREET, ALLEY OR PARKING AREA SHALL BE REMOVED BY SCRAPING OR STREET CLEANING AS DISCUSSED IN ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL AND TRANSPORTED TO A CONTROLLED SEDIMENT DISPOSAL AREA. 8. CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY ON SITE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES INVOLVING CONCRETE. 9. MORTAR WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ADDITION TO CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES FOR ANY BRICK AND MORTAR BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. 10. TEMPORARY DIVERSIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS NECESSARY TO DIRECT ALL RUNOFF FROM HYDROLOGICALLY DISTURBED AREAS TO AN APPROPRIATE SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN. VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE USED AS TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS. 11. DISTURBED AREAS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT MEASURES WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS. 12. ALL FLOOD PROTECTION AREAS AND VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, BE PROTECTED WITH A DOUBLE-ROW OF SILT FENCE (OR EQUIVALENT). 13. VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED UNTIL ALL OF THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED. 14. SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, BE PROTECTED WITH PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS. SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN FLOOD PROTECTION AREAS OR THEIR BUFFERS. 15. EARTHEN EMBANKMENT SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET. 16. STORM SEWERS THAT ARE OR WILL BE FUNCTIONING DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROTECTED BY APPROPRIATE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES. 17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EITHER REMOVE OR REPLACE ANY EXISTING DRAIN TILES AND INCORPORATE THEM INTO THE DRAINAGE PLAN FOR THE DEVELOPMENT. DRAIN TILES CANNOT BE TRIBUTARY TO A SANITARY OR COMBINED SEWER. 18. IF DETERIORATION SERVICES ARE USED, ADJOINING PROPERTIES AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION. DETERIORATION SYSTEMS SHOULD BE INSPECTED DAILY DURING OPERATIONAL PERIODS. THE SITE INSPECTOR MUST BE PRESENT AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF DETERIORATION ACTIVITIES. 19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRENCH DETERIORATION AND EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SANITARY SEWERS, STORM SEWERS, WATERMANS AS WELL AS THEIR SERVICES AND OTHER APPURTENANCES. ANY TRENCH DETERIORATION, WHICH CONTAINS SEDIMENT SHALL PASS THROUGH A SEDIMENT SETTLING POND OR EQUALLY EFFECTIVE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE. ALTERNATIVES MAY INCLUDE DETERIORATION INTO A SUMP PIT, FILTER BAG OR EXISTING VEGETATED UPSLOPE AREA. SEDIMENT LADEN WATERS SHALL NOT BE DISCHARGE TO WATERWAYS, FLOOD PROTECTION AREAS OR THE COMBINED SEWER SYSTEM. 20. ALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES. 21. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED AS NEEDED ON A YEAR-ROUND BASIS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ANY PERIODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHUTDOWN UNTIL PERMANENT STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED. 22. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER PERMANENT SITE STABILIZATION. 23. THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. ADDITIONAL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, SITE INSPECTOR, OR MWRD.	SANIT
---	---	--	------------------



Entry Drive



Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
© 2018
March 16, 2018
HKMI
ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.



Entry East



Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
© 2018
March 16, 2018
HKMI
ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS, INC.



Entry West



Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
© 2018

March 16, 2018





Aerial



Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
© 2018
March 16, 2018
HKM
ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

ORDINANCE NO. 0-141-01

**ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
FOR A HOMELESS DAY FACILITY
1140 E. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY**

Attachment: Existing 2001 Special Use ORD - Journeys (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

**Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
On October 8th, 2001**

ORDINANCE NO. 0-141-01

**AN ORDINANCE
GRANTING A SPECIAL USE FOR A HOMELESS DAY FACILITY
1140 E. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY**

WHEREAS, hearings were held by the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine on April 24, 2001 in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, and said Zoning Board has reported their findings on a petition for a Special Use for a Homeless Day Facility, pursuant to Section 11.03(d)(34) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

That part of the East 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 24, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, bounded by a line described as follows, to wit: Commencing at a point in the West line of the East 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 24, which is 606.0 feet South of the Northwest corner thereof; thence East along a line 606.0 feet South of and parallel to the North line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 24, for a distance of 470.0 feet; thence South parallel to and 470.0 feet East of said West line for a distance of 222.63 feet to a point which is 300.0 feet North of the Northerly right of way line of Northwest Highway as it existed on September 29, 1959 (as measured at right angles thereto); thence Southeasterly along the line parallel to and 300.0 feet North of said Northerly right of way as aforesaid for a distance of 735.29 feet to the Northwest corner and point of beginning of the tract to be herein described; thence continuing along said parallel line for a distance of 100.0 feet to a point in a line drawn parallel to and 2794.84 feet West of the East line of said Section 24; thence South along said parallel line for a distance of 348.80 feet to the Northerly right of way line of Northwest Highway aforesaid; thence Northwesterly along said Northerly right of way line for a distance of 100.0 feet; thence North parallel to the East line of said Section 24, for a distance of 348.80 feet to the place of beginning, excepting therefrom all that part taken for widening of Northwest Highway, in Cook County, Illinois

commonly known as 1140 E. Northwest Highway.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That a Special Use for a Homeless Day Facility, pursuant to Section 11.03(d)(34) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted subject to the following conditions:

- 1) The Special Use shall substantially conform to the site plans, floor plan and elevation plan by HKM Architects dated 4/9/01 except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the following conditions below:
- 2) Any new signage shall conform to the B-2 standards.
- 3) The sidewalk shall be installed no later than June 30, 2002 in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer. An IDOT permit is required.
- 4) The petitioner shall explore options for the installation of an off-site sidewalk or bike path along Northwest Highway leading to the Arlington Park Train station and a signalized pedestrian walkway across Northwest Highway by working with the US Postal Service, Metra, IDOT and the Salt Creek Park District.
- 5) A lighting plan including photometrics shall be provided in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.
- 6) The dumpster enclosure shall be constructed of materials and colors similar to the existing building.
- 7) Two parking spaces shall be eliminated to provide emergency cross access between the subject property and 1136 E. Northwest Highway in a manner acceptable to the Fire Prevention Bureau.
- 8) The Special Use to operate a homeless day facility is granted solely to Hope Now and Northwest Suburban PADS and shall not be transferable.
- 9) The petitioner shall provide transportation services, in a form of a minimum of 2 passenger vans, to its clients during all operating hours. The vans shall be registered to either Hope Now or Northwest Suburban PADS or leased by the same and shall have a driver dedicated to the transportation of the their clients.
- 10) The petitioner shall participate in quarterly meetings with the Village Staff and representatives of the surrounding neighborhoods if requested by the Village Manager.
- 11) The hours of operation shall be limited to 9am to 5pm Monday thru Friday excluding those holidays for which the facility would be closed.

12) The Special Use shall be subject to review by the Village Council approximately 9 months from the effective date of the Ordinance. The Village Council reserves the right to amend the conditions of the Special Use and/or to conduct additional reviews as deemed necessary.

13) There shall be no storage of inoperable/unlicensed vehicles on the site. The petitioner shall contract with an automobile company to ensure that inoperable/unlicensed vehicles are not parked on the site overnight.

14) The petitioner shall work with the Palatine Police Department to prevent loitering on the site.

15) The existing pole sign shall be removed.

SECTION 2: That the petition for special use, and a copy of the public notice and minutes of the Zoning Board hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 8th day of October, 2001

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 8th day of October, 2001



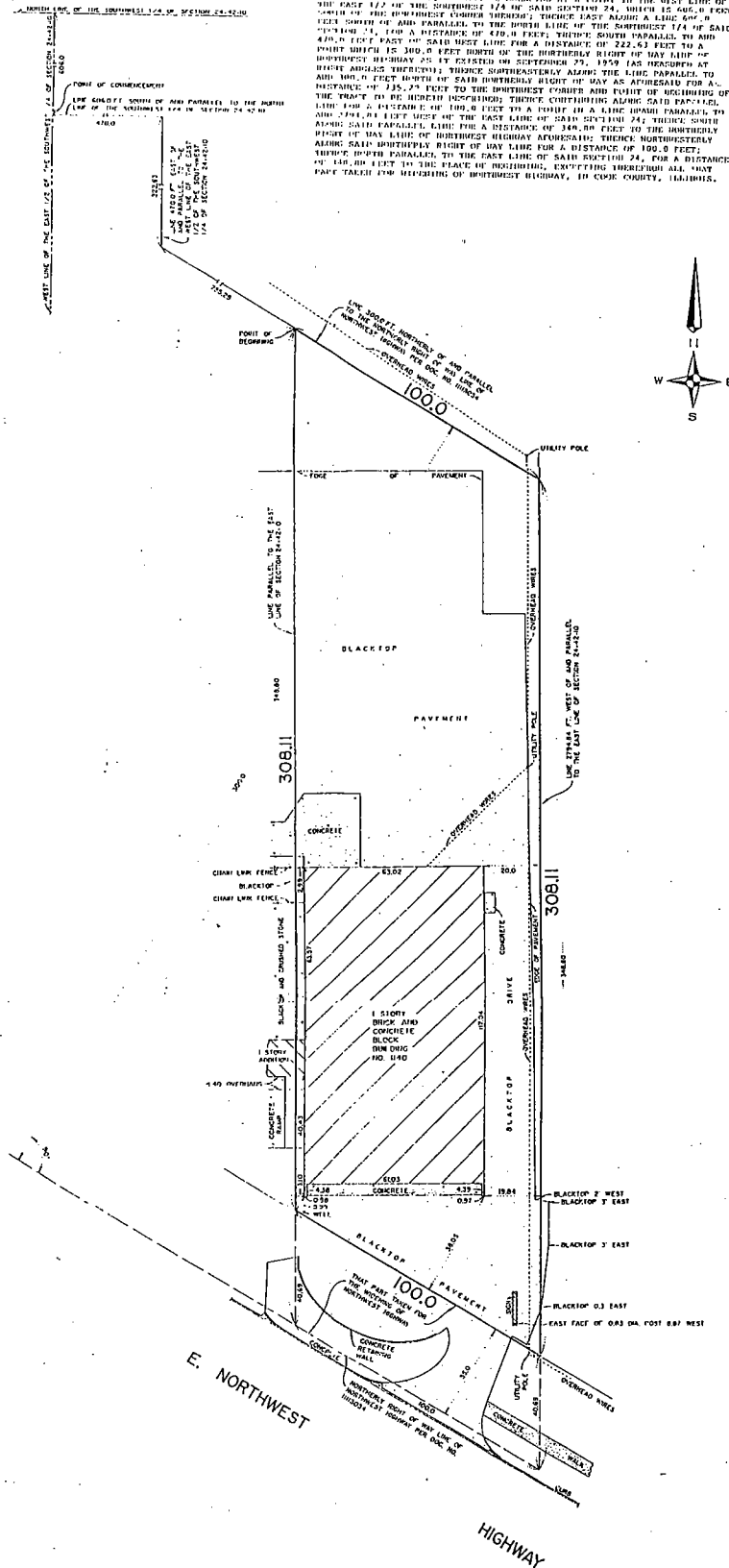
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 8th
day of October, 2001



Village Clerk

JOHN M. HENRIKSEN
OF

[illegible]

ORDER NUMBER 891486-B

DATE MARCH 20, 1992

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 FEET

ORDERED BY REDMOND P. MURPHY

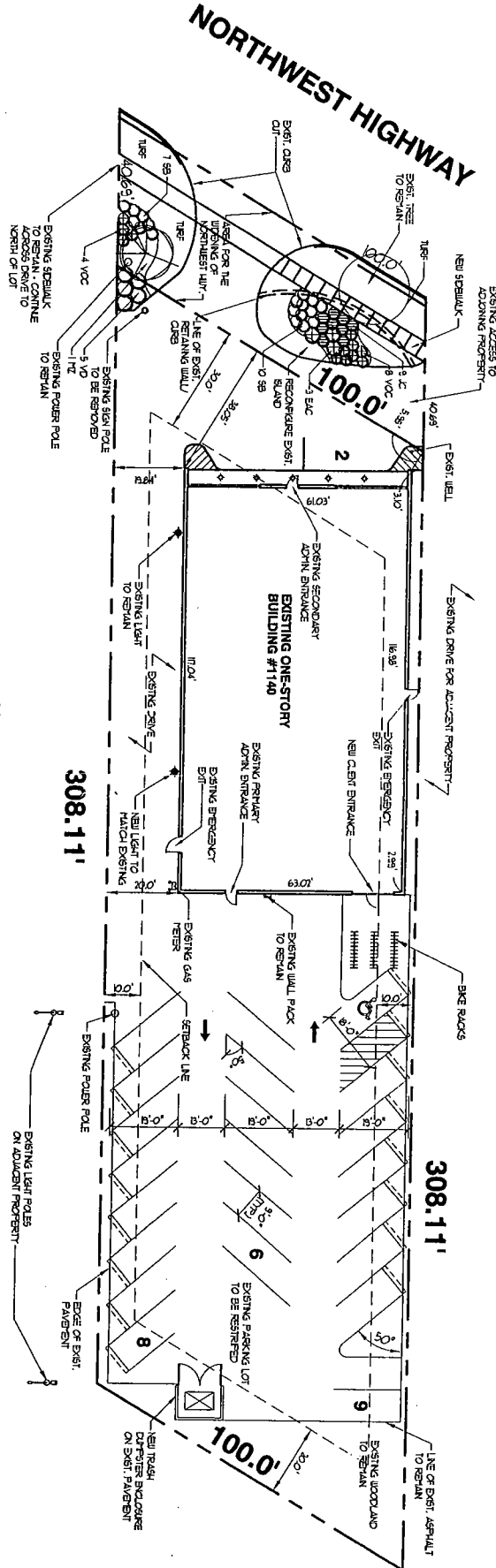
- * BUILDING LINES, IF ANY, SHOWN HEREON ARE BUILDING LINES SHOWN ON THE RECORDED SUBDIVISION PLAT. CONSULT LOCAL AUTHORITIES FOR BUILDING LINES ESTABLISHED BY LOCAL ORDINANCES.
- * PLEASE CHECK LEGAL DESCRIPTION WITH DEED.
- * COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY IMMEDIATELY.
- * DIMENSIONS ARE NOT TO BE ASSUMED FROM SCALING.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF COOK

I, JOHN MICHAEL HENRIKSEN, an Illinois Registered Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that I have surveyed the above described property and that the plat hereon drawn is a correct representation of said survey.

Dimensions are shown in feet and hundredths and are correct at a temperature of 68° fahrenheit.

John M. Wilson
ILLINOIS REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR #2661

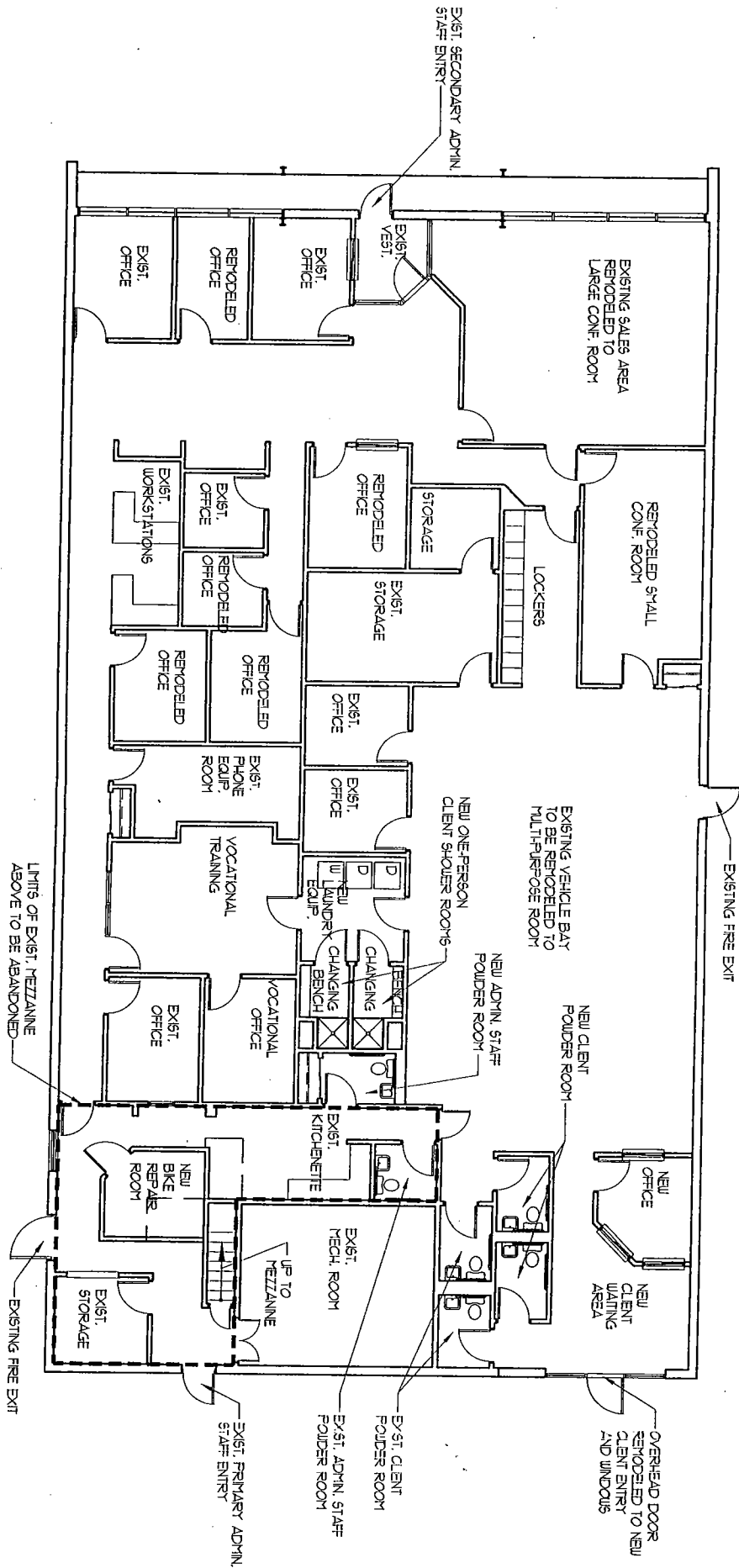
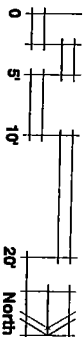


Hope Now / P.A.D.S. Facility

3-16-01
JOB NO. 20007

Floor Plan

HKM ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.
5500 N. WILSON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60005-6200



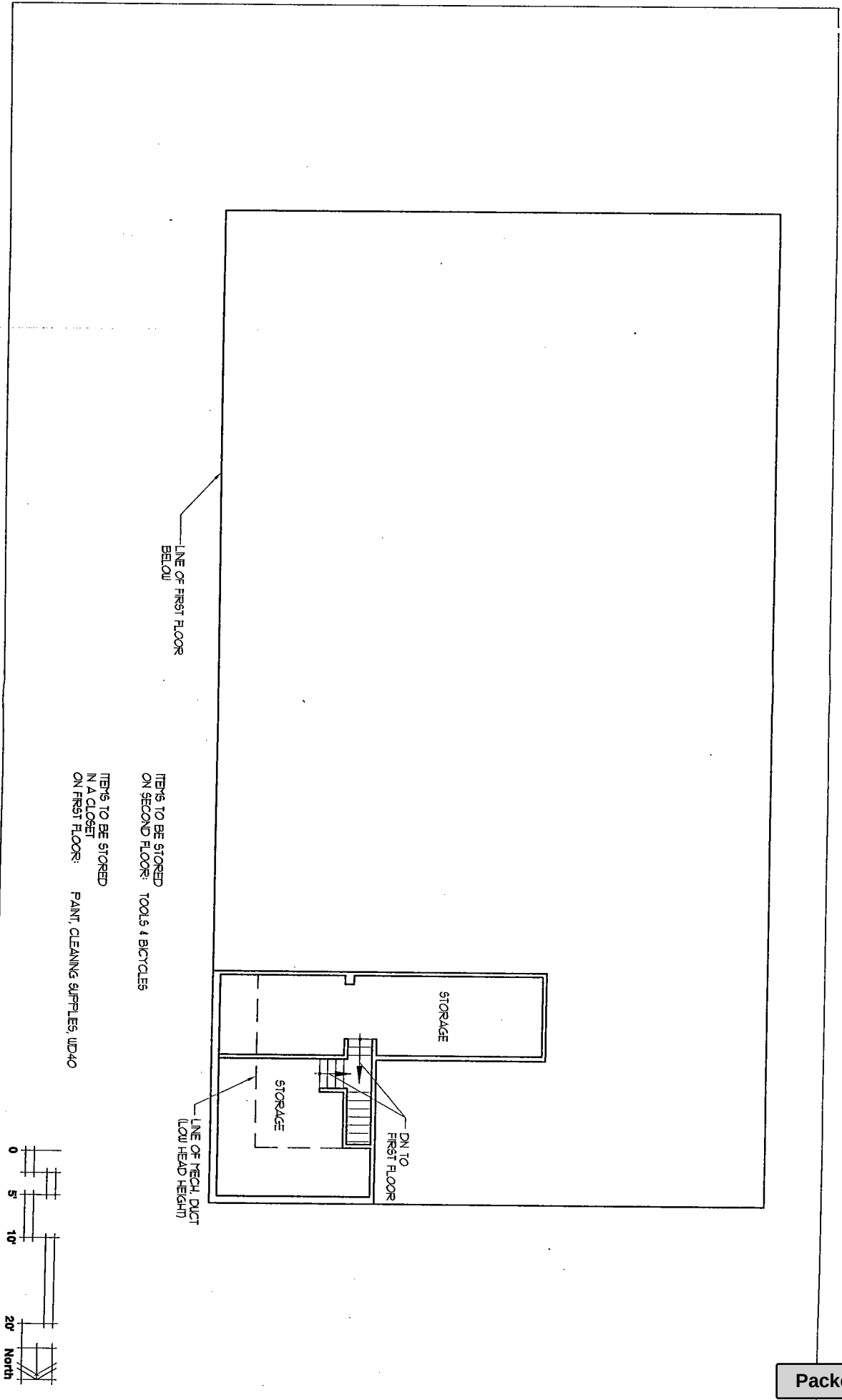
Hope Now / P.A.D.S. Facility

44-01
JOB NO. 88007

Mezzanine Floor Plan

HKM

ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.
9 SOUTH WAL AVENUE, ASHLAND, WISCONSIN 54806-0280



Hope Now / P.A.D.S. Facility

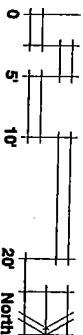
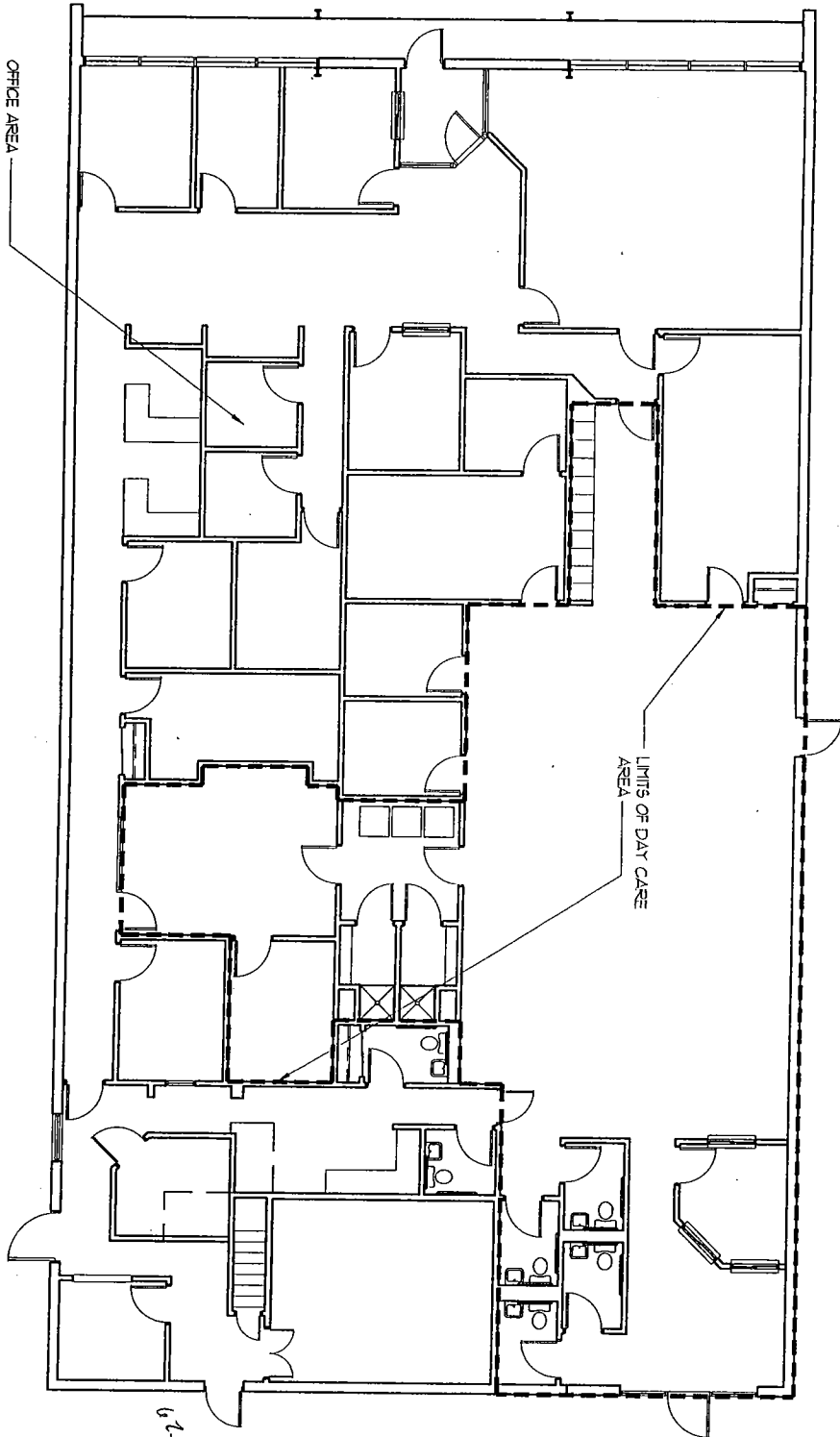
3-16-07
Job No. 88077

HKM ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

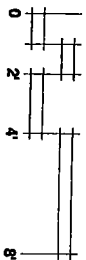
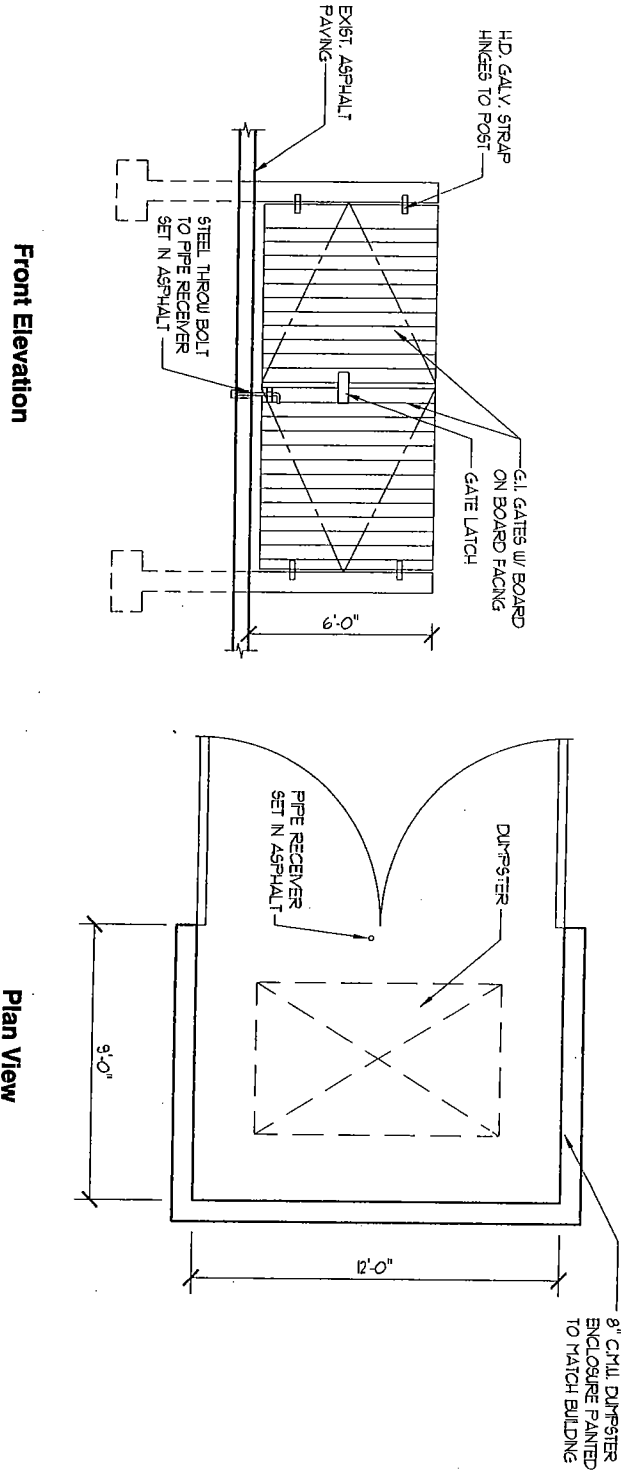
5 SOUTH VAL AVENUE WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60605 ©2001

OCCUPANCY CALCULATIONS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURE PURPOSES

DAY CARE USE	2473	SF. / 10 SF. PER PERSON = 36 OCCUPANTS
OFFICE USE	4612	SF. / 200 SF. PER PERSON = 24 OCCUPANTS
TOTAL G.S.F.	7085	G.S.F.



Handwritten calculations:
 $112 \times 62.5 = 7000$
 $7000 + 1085 = 8085$
 (Circled) 10085 ft



Hope Now / P.A.D.S. Facility

Job No. 8807

Dumpster Enclosure Details

HKM ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

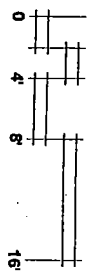
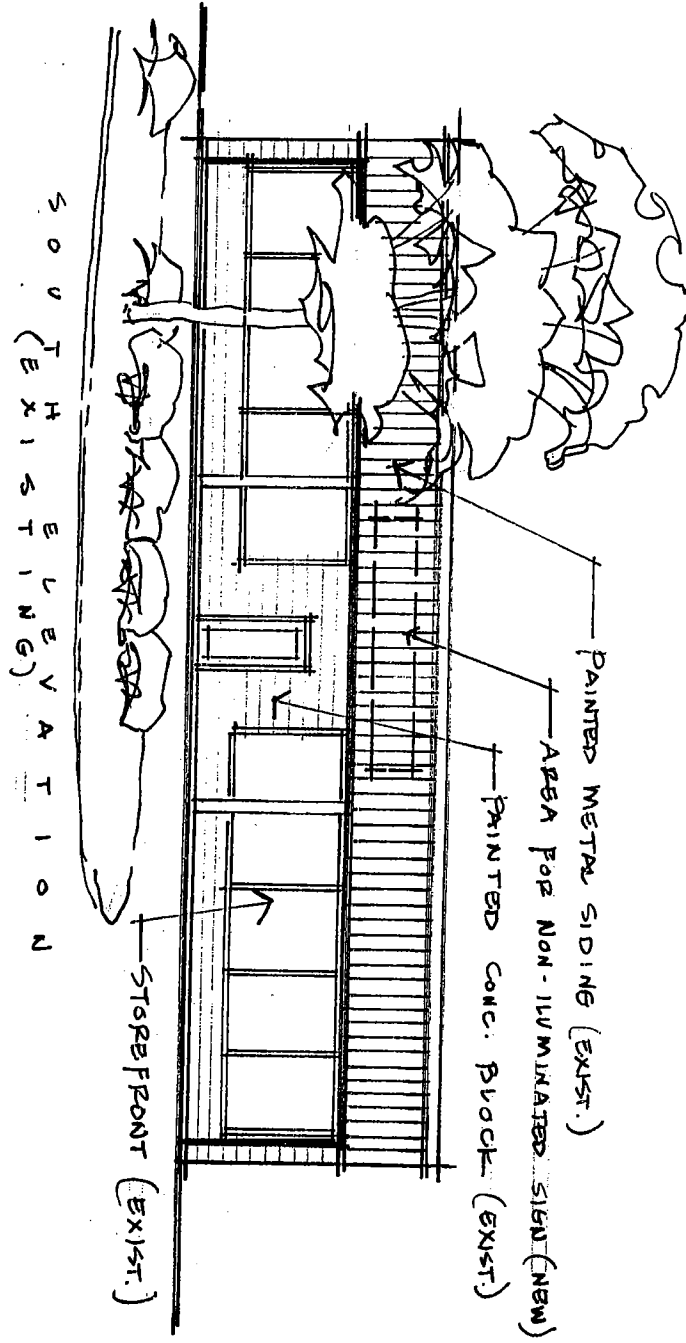
6300 N.W. 11th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

Hope Now / P.A.D.S. Facility

2/16/21
Jed W. 8887

Front Elevation (Existing)

HKM
ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.
8 SOUTH VAL AVENUE ASHLAND HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60005-6200



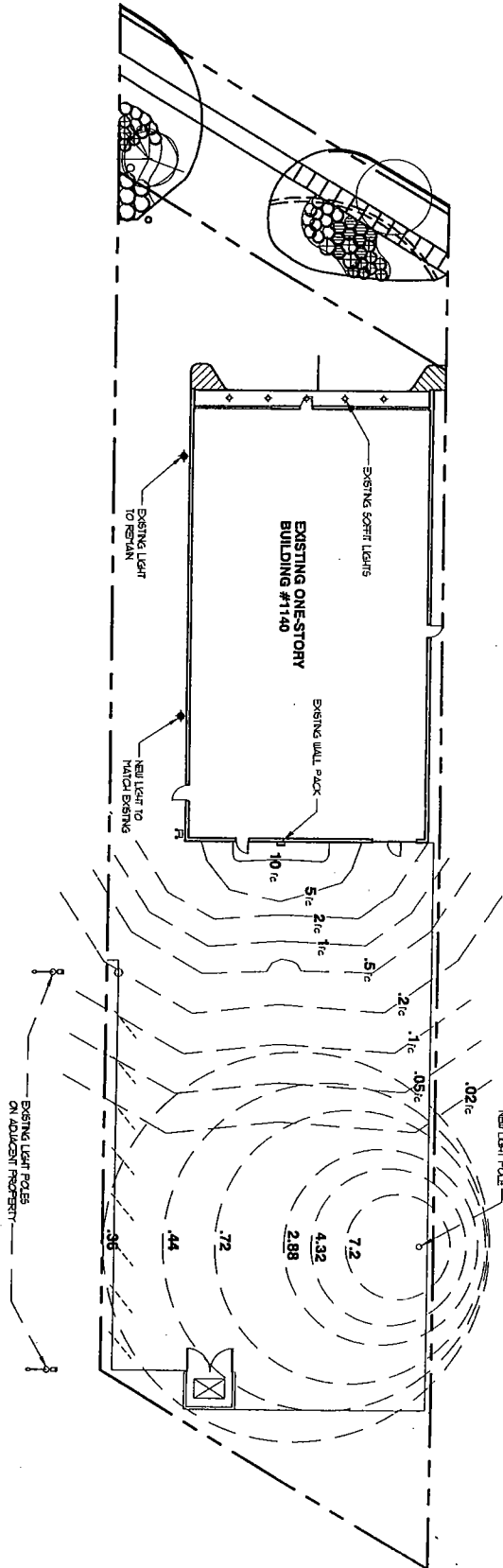
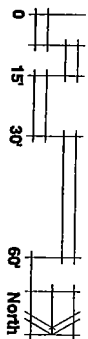
Hope Now / P.A.D.S. Facility

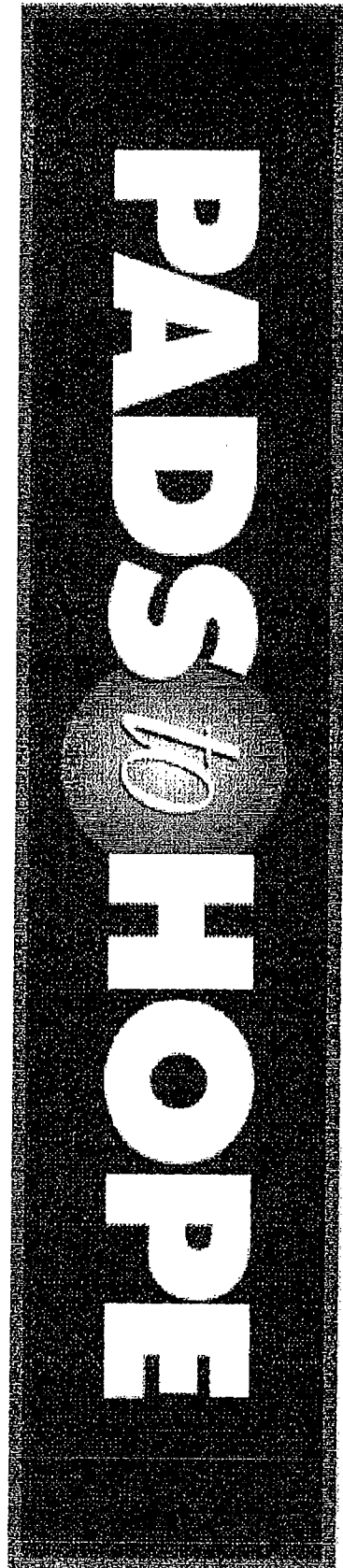
4401
JOB NO. 8807

Lighting Plan

HKM ARCHITECTS + PLANNERS, INC.

5300 N. WILSON AVE. | AUSTIN, TEXAS 78705 | 5000 6207





15' x 3'



PRELIMINARY & FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

Department of Planning & Zoning

200 E. Wood Street • Palatine, IL • 60067-5339

Telephone: (847) 359-9047 • Fax (847) 963-6247

www.palatine.il.us

Office Use Only	Project Planner	Zoning Case #
	Filing Fee	Notification Deadline
	PC Public Hearing Date	Village Council Date

date received

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN INK:1. Name of Petitioner(s): PADS To HOPE, Inc. D/B/A: JOURNEYS | The Road Home

2. Authorized Agent of Petitioner (if different):

Name: Beth NaborsAddress: 1140 E. Northwest Highway, Palatine, IL 60074Telephone No. 847-963-9163 ext. 112 Business No. 847-963-9163 ext. 112Email: b.nabors@journeystheroadhome.orgRelationship to Petitioner: Executive Director3. Property Interest of Petitioner(s): Owner
Owner, Lessee, Contract Purchaser, etc.

4. Address of the property for which this application is being filed:

1140 E. Northwest Highway, Palatine, IL 60074

5. All existing land use(s) on the property are:

see Attached: Addendum A6. Current zoning of property: B2 w/Special Use Size of the property: approx .5 - .75 acres

7. Briefly describe the proposed Planned Development with regards to types of uses proposed, number and types of units, development mix, amenities to be provided, etc.:

See Attached: Addendum B

8. Describe any Variations from the Village Ordinances which would be required if the proposed Planned Development were to be developed as a traditionally zoned project (if any):

See Attached: Addendum C

9. The attached Checklist of Documents outlines all required submittals before a project may be scheduled for the required public hearing before the Plan Commission. All required documents must be submitted with this Petition.

JOURNEYS | The Road Home
Planned Development

Addendum A

5. All existing land use(s) on the property:

JOURNEYS went through the Special Use process for this property in 1999/2000 and was approved to operate at this location. The current uses on the property are for a social service non-profit business under the B2 Business Zoning with Special Use. The services provided are for northwest suburban community members and are supportive in nature. All services are free of charge for those experiencing homelessness and for those at risk of becoming homeless. The three core programs that provide services at the current facility are:

- A. The HOPE Center Program (current Hours of Operation: 7:30a-4p) – First Floor
 - a. Administrative Services
 - b. Staff Offices
 - i. Administrative
 - ii. Counseling
 - iii. Case Management
 - c. Food Pantry
 - d. Clothing Closet
 - e. Laundry
 - f. Showers
 - g. Kitchen/M meal Preparation and Distribution
 - h. Transportation
- B. The PADS Shelter Program – First Floor
 - a. Administrative Services
 - b. Staff Offices
 - i. Administrative
 - c. Volunteer Training
 - d. On-Call Clinical Support Services
- C. The Pathways Housing Readiness Program – First Floor
 - a. Administrative Services
 - b. Staff Offices
 - i. Administrative
 - c. On-Call Facility Management Services

JOURNEYS | The Road Home
Planned Development

Addendum B

7. Briefly describe the proposed Planned Development with regards to types of uses proposed, number of units, development mix, amenities to be provided, etc.:

A) We will be:

- a. Keeping the building footprint relatively the same.
 - i. Current footprint approximately 8,000 square feet
 - ii. New facility footprint 8,865 square foot
- b. Keeping all current programs, the same.
 - i. The HOPE Center
 - ii. The PADS Program
 - iii. Pathways Housing Readiness Program
- c. Serving the same currently approved population.
- d. Uniting all components of our three existing core programs under one roof.

B) The operations/programs will be:

- a. The HOPE Center - First Floor:
 - i. All current program components will remain the same.
 - ii. Hours of Operation will expand to 7a-7p seven days a week
- b. The PADS Program - Second Floor:
 - i. All current program components will remain the same.
 - ii. Added components will be:
 - 1. 4 staff offices
 - 2. 8 part-time employees
 - a. 3 part-time security staff
 - b. 2 part-time drivers
 - c. 3 part time case managers
 - 3. Shelter (7p-7a)
 - a. 21 spaces for men
 - b. 21 spaces for women
 - c. 4 private spaces for families
 - 4. Laundry
 - 5. Showers
 - 6. Washrooms
- c. The Pathways Housing Readiness Program – Third Floor
 - i. All current program components will remain the same
 - ii. 11 Affordable Permanent and Supportive Housing Units
 - 1. 4 two-bedroom units
 - 2. 7 one-bedroom units
 - iii. 4 Staff Offices

JOURNEYS | The Road Home
Planned Development

Addendum C

8. Describe any Variations from the Village Ordinances which would be required if the proposed Planned Development were to be developed as a traditionally zoned project (if any):

We believe that the proposed activities and the proposed clients of this project are in line with the definitions of the current ordinance.

- a. Ordinance: 0-115-00 established: 9/25/00: A publicly or privately-operated facility designed for the provision of services to homeless persons

including but not limited to:

1. a central location to obtain transportation,
 2. make telephone calls,
 3. send and receive mail,
 4. wash laundry,
 5. improve hygiene and personal care; and or
 6. receive basic case management,
 7. mental health therapy,
 8. job counseling,
 9. educational services, and assistance with meeting the needs of homeless families with children.
- b. Ordinance: 0-115-00 established 9/25/00: Homeless Person: An individual who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate residence.
- c. According to the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Department of the Federal Government, A Supportive Housing Program is considered a service to the homeless.
- i. HUD Supportive Housing Program Key Components:
 1. Supportive Housing Programs allow for new construction, acquisition, rehabilitation, or leasing of buildings to provide transitional or permanent housing, as well as supportive services to homeless individuals and families as part of the defined services.
 2. Nature of Program: The Supportive Housing Program is designed to promote the development of supportive housing and supportive services to assist homeless persons in transitioning from homelessness, and to promote the provision of supportive housing to enable homeless persons to live as independently as possible.
 3. Legal Authority: Subtitle C of Title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11381-11389). Regulations are at 24 CFR part 583.

2. 1140 E. Northwest Highway

Chairman Dwyer read the notice of public hearing that was published in the Daily Herald on February 4, 2019 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

The following petitioner's exhibits were introduced:

1. Public Notice
2. Petition for Hearing
3. Proof of Ownership
4. Plat of Survey
5. Business Plan
6. Architectural Plans
7. Onsite Civil Plans
8. Offsite Civil Plans
9. JOURNEYS Renderings
10. ORD# 0-141-01- Journeys existing Special Use

Sworn in petitioner: Ms. Beth Nabors & Mr. John Kenney

Mr. Kenney gave a brief overview of the request explaining they want to keep the existing services on the first floor. He stated the second floor is an opportunity to increase the security for their clients to keep the most disadvantaged as well as family groups in otherwise offsite PADS locations. He referred to the floor plan slides to show layout of 2nd and 3rd floors. He explained the 3rd floor is affordable apartments for those who are able to pay rent and eventually move on to market rate apartments.

Ms. Bremanis gave an overview explaining they are currently in operation and plan on continuing those services on the first floor. She referred to the surrounding zoning map explaining they are currently B2 but are requesting to be part of a Planned Development. She referred to the site plan slide that shows proposed parking and the new building. Ms. Bremanis went through the slides including the utility plan, storm sewer, grading plans, elevations and floor plans. She spoke to the variation they are requesting to allow the parking spaces to be 18.5 ft. instead of the required 19 ft. Ms. Bremanis explained part of the conditions is to have a cross access agreement with the property to the west to allow for emergency vehicles the ability to turn around. She stated they will meet all MWRD and IDOT permits as required.

Ms. Robins asked when they plan on beginning demolition.

Mr. Kenney explained there are three different options which include leaving the building in place while construction which has some safety issues for clientele and employees. He stated another option was to setup temporary trailers to allow clients to still come to same location and the 3rd option is for an offsite temporary location. Mr. Kenney explained the pros and cons for each option, which includes issues with MWRD permit if building is left in place.

Ms. Robins asked how long to get up and running once building is demolished. Mr. Kenney explained the building is 100% precast concrete so they anticipate a quick construction timeline. He stated approximately 12 months but may be able to shorten down to 9 months.

Mr. Bettenhausen asked if based on other locations if 3 part time security staff works well.

Mr. Kenney asked if he is referring to the second floor.

Mr. Bettenhausen clarified it says 3 part time staff mobile throughout the building. Ms. Nabors explained currently there is no security at any of the PADS sites rather run by volunteers that are between 55-80 years age range. She further explained the security at this site is critical because they are taking on the population that are difficult at the scattered sites including mental health issues, outbursts in middle of night, and survivors of domestic violence. Ms. Nabors stated this will allow the satellite locations to assist more people that just need a brief moment in a shelter.

Mr. Bettenhausen asked if the amount of staff planned will be adequate

Ms. Nabors answered yes explaining they will be staging the full time staff as well to allow 24 hour staffing

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Journeys has been in operation since 2000 at the current location. The Petitioner is requesting to construct a new 3-story building that would maintain the current operations on the 1st floor and add both an overflow PADS site on the 2nd floor and transitional apartments on the 3rd floor. Staff does not have any concerns with the proposed site or engineering plans for the building and proposed parking lot. The first floor services have been in operation for 19 years, while the introduction to the PADS (overnight stays) and transitional housing are new uses to the site.

The Police and Fire Departments have reviewed the proposed site and operations' plans and made technical recommendations therein. The Petitioner has agreed comply with these recommendations. While Staff does not anticipate any specific issues based upon the proposal, the introduction of the new function is ultimately a policy issue for the Village Council to review. Therefore, Staff recommends Action at the Discretion of the Plan Commission. If the Plan Commission recommends approval, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. The development shall substantially conform to the engineering plans prepared by Jacob and Hefner Associates dated 8/7/18 last revised 10/23/2018, Offsite Plans dated 12/13/18 last revised 1/22/19 and the architectural plans prepared by HKM Architects dated 10/23/2018, except as such plans may be revised to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. The Planned Development to operate a shelter and supportive housing is granted solely to Journeys | The Road Home, further described in the business and operations' plan.

3. The final operations' and security plan shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Police Chief and Village Attorney.
4. A Cross Access Agreement shall be submitted between the 1136 and 1140 E. Northwest Highway and in a manner acceptable to the Director of Fire Prevention and Village Attorney.
5. A parking management plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning and shall include tenant parking restrictions, sufficient enough to manage the parking provided for this project.
6. Any change in the ownership or operating entities shall require Village Council review and approval.
7. The residential use component shall participate in the Village's Crime Free Multi-Housing Program.
8. A Plat of Easement Dedication, shall extend along the proposed offsite proposed sanitary sewer (as proposed) and shall be submitted on Mylar in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning, Village Engineer, and Village Attorney.
9. A Plat of Consolidation shall be submitted on Mylar in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning and Village Attorney.
10. A Public Improvement letter of credit for 115% of the full amount of the engineer's estimate of probable cost of such public improvements shall be submitted to ensure the completion of the required public improvements in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.
11. Review fees in the amount of 1.5% of total project improvement costs shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.
12. A Planned Development letter of credit shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning.
13. Recording fees in the amount of \$300 shall be submitted.
14. The final landscaping plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning.
15. The final engineering plans, including the photometric plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
16. Staff will conduct a 6-month review of the use and, if deemed necessary, Staff may recommend to Village Council additional conditions of approval.
17. MWRD and IDOT permits shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer. With regard to the IDOT permit and the final access location determination made by IDOT, any changes affecting the site plan, which maintain substantial conformance to the subject engineering plans, may be reviewed directly by the Village Council.
18. A construction management plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Directors of Public Works, Planning and Zoning, and Community Services. This plan shall outline the proposed construction schedule and contractor parking areas during the construction process.
19. In conjunction with the construction management plan, Journeys shall submit an

operations' plan identifying the specific demolition schedule for the existing building and an operations' plan for how and where the existing services and uses will be provided and how the parking will be managed during this time period. This plan should also identify the schedule for any consolidation of concurrent uses into the Subject Property, so that Staff can review and assess the capacity at this location during this time. Depending upon the final contents of this plan, additional Village review, including another Special Use or parking Variation, and approvals may be required. This plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning and Village Attorney. Chairman Dwyer asked the petitioner if they have seen staff's conditions and if they are acceptable.

Mr. Kenney answered yes.

Ms. Robins made a motion to close the public hearing; seconded by Mr. Noonan.

DISCUSSION:

Ms. Robins stated she has no concerns pointing out they have taken great care in planning to make it something that serves the community. She stated she has been there to volunteer many times and it is needed. Ms. Robins stated her only concern was with the amount of time it would take to get demolished and built but they have addressed those concerns and seem to be doing what is best for their clientele.

Chairman Dwyer pointed out one of conditions is they need to identify the interim plan.

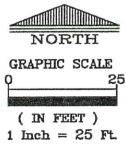
Mr. Noonan made motion to approve subject staff's conditions; Seconded by Mr. Bettenhausen.

Mr. Dwyer summarized that this request has met the standards and was approved unanimously by a vote of 5-0. This item will tentatively go to the Community and Economic Development Committee of the Village Council on March 11, 2019.

RESULT:	RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Patrick Noonan, Plan Commissioner
SECONDER:	Rodney Bettenhausen, Plan Commissioner
AYES:	Dwyer, Robins, Noonan, Williams, Bettenhausen
ABSENT:	Hansen, Friedman, Kolososki, Fedota

PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM NO: 184-003023
7100 N. TRIPP AVE., LINCOLNWOOD, ILLINOIS 60712
TEL: (847) 675-3000, FAX: (847) 675-2167
E-mail: pa@professionalsassociated.com
www.professionalsassociated.com

PLAT OF SURVEY OF



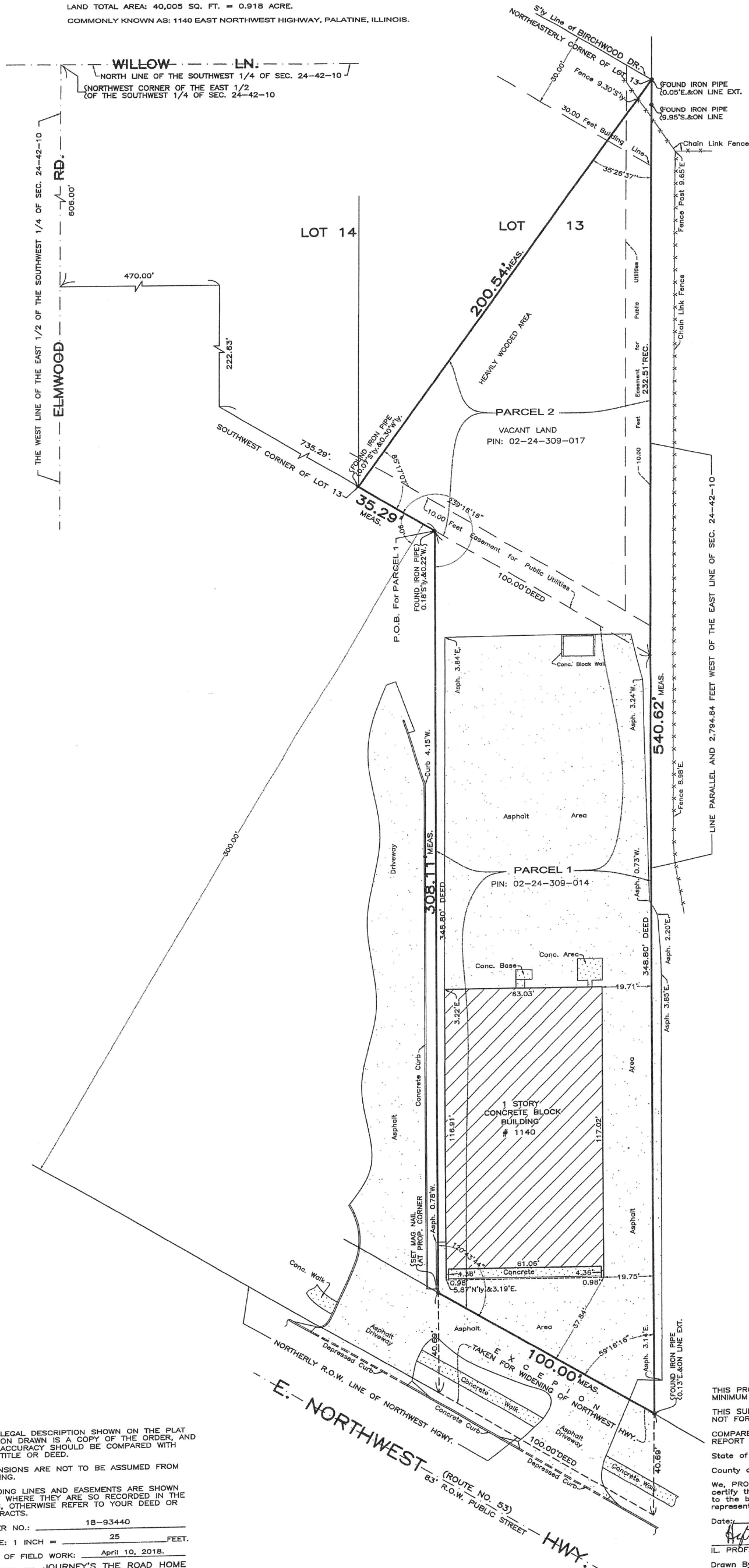
PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, BOUNDED BY A LINE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 24, WHICH IS 608.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST ALONG A LINE 608.0 FEET SOUTH OF AND PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 24 FOR A DISTANCE OF 470.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO AND 470.0 FEET EAST OF SAID WEST LINE OF DISTANCE OF 470.0 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 100 FEET NORTH OF NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY AS IT EXISTED ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1959 (AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO); THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE LINE PARALLEL TO AND 300 FEET NORTH OF SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY AS AFORESAID FOR A DISTANCE OF 735.29 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER AND POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE TRACT TO BE HEREIN DESCRIBED; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.0 FEET TO A POINT IN A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL TO AND 2794.84 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 24; THENCE SOUTHWEST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING OF THE LINE OF 100.0 FEET OF THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY AFORESAID; THENCE NORTHWEST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING OF THE LINE OF 100.0 FEET OF THE NORTHWEST HIGHWAY; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 24 FOR A DISTANCE OF 348.80 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPTING THEREFROM ALL THAT PART TAKEN FOR WIDENING OF NORTHWEST HIGHWAY, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:
THAT PART OF LOT 13 LYING SOUTHEASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13, IN BLUE BELL HILL SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTH 1/2 OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

LAND TOTAL AREA: 40,005 SQ. FT. = 0.918 ACRE.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1140 EAST NORTHWEST HIGHWAY, PALATINE, ILLINOIS.



THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION SHOWN ON THE PLAT
HEREON DRAWN IS A COPY OF THE ORDER, AND
FOR ACCURACY SHOULD BE COMPARED WITH
THE TITLE OR DEED.

DIMENSIONS ARE NOT TO BE ASSUMED FROM SCALING.

BUILDING LINES AND EASEMENTS ARE SHOWN ONLY WHERE THEY ARE SO RECORDED IN THE MAPS, OTHERWISE REFER TO YOUR DEED OR ABSTRACTS.

ORDER NO.: 18-93440

SCALE: 1 INCH = 25 FEET

SCALE: 1 INCH = _____ FEET
DATE OF FIELD WORK: April 10, 2018.
JOURNEY'S THE ROAD HOME

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS
MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

THIS SURVEY HAS BEEN ORDERED FOR SURFACE DIMENSIONS ONLY,
NOT FOR ELEVATIONS. THIS IS NOT AN ALTA SURVEY.

COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND AT ONCE
REPORT ANY DIFFERENCE.

State of Illinois

County of Cook

We, PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATED SURVEY, INC., do hereby certify that we have surveyed the above described property and that, to the best of our knowledge, the plat hereon drawn is an accurate representation of said survey.

Date: April 11, 2018.

Date: April 11, 2002
Hector E. Donalson

IL. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR - LICENSE EXP. DATE NOV. 30, 2018.

Drawn By: ZZ



PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held before the Palatine Plan Commission on Tuesday, February 19, 2019 at 7:00 PM, in the Village Council Chambers in the Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

1. Preliminary and Final Planned Development to permit a 3-story shelter and supportive housing center.
2. Rezoning from B-2 General Business District to Planned Development

The property is commonly known as 1140 E. Northwest Highway (PIN# 02-24-309-014) and vacant lot to the north (PIN# 02-24-309-017).

The Petitioner, Beth Nabors, JOURNEYS | The Road Home is requesting to demolish their existing building and reconstruct a new 3-story, 27,000 square foot building, containing the following uses: The Hope Center, overflow PADS shelters, and 11 supportive permanent housing units. The new center will include the existing homeless day center, social service center, and also provide overnight stays for their clients.

The above petition has been filed by Beth Nabors, JOURNEYS | The Road Home, and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: 18-41
VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Dennis Dwyer, Chair
Palatine Plan Commission
DATED: This 4th day of February 2019.
February 4, 2019 (4517649)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **DAILY HERALD**. That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, North Aurora, Bannock Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartlett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills, Carpentersville, Cary, Crystal Lake, Deerfield, Deer Park, Des Plaines, El East Dundee, Elgin, South Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Franklin Park, Geneva, Gilberts, Glenview, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire, Hanover Park, Hawthorn V Highland Park, Highwood, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island I Kildeer, Lake Bluff, Lake Forest, Lake in the Hills, Lake Villa, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Melrose Park, Morton Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Niles, Northbrook, Northfield, N Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, River Grove, Riverwoods, Rolling Meadows, Rosemont, Round Lake, Round Lake Beach, Round I Heights, Round Lake Park, Schaumburg, Schiller Park, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Sugar Grove, Third Lake, Tower Lakes, Vernon Volo, Wadsworth, Wauconda, Waukegan, West Dundee, Wheeling, Wild Wilmette

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry

and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is in general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the **DAILY HERALD** is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published 04-FEB-19 in said **DAILY HERALD**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said **PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**, has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

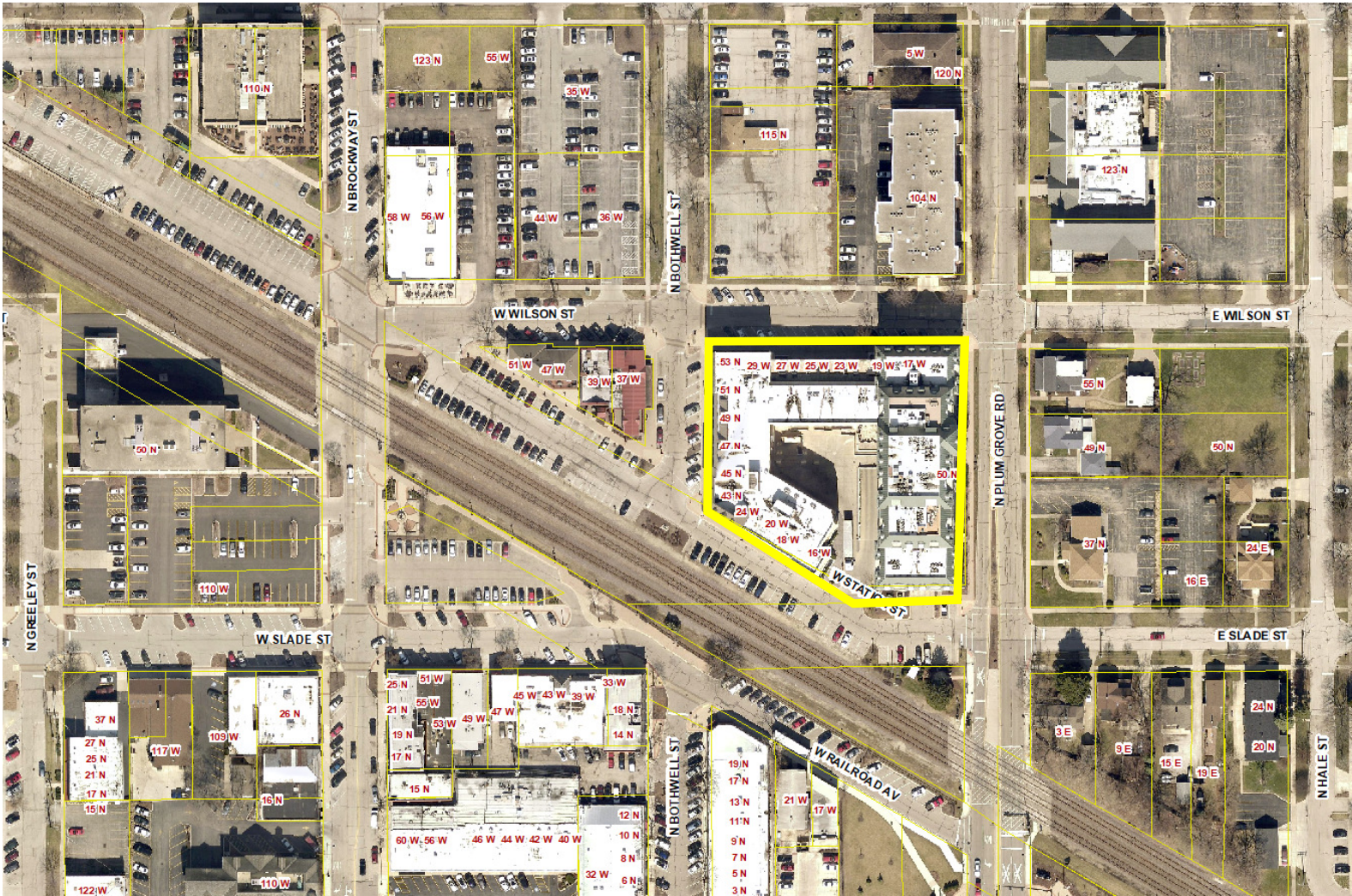
BY

Danula Baltz
Authorized Agent

Control # 4517649

Attachment: Public Notice (2019-17 : 1140 E. Northwest Highway - PD Journeys)

Providence Building (Block 31)



Attachment: Providence building aerial map (2019-18 : Minor Amendment Providence Planned

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A MINOR AMENDMENT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
ORDINANCE #O-18-04, AS AMENDED, TO ALLOW A NON-SALES TAX PRODUCING USE
WITHIN THE PROVIDENCE BUILDING**

WHEREAS, Condition #7 of Planned Development Ordinance #O-18-04 required that the all uses were sales tax generating uses, as amended by Ordinances #O-221-06 and #O-84-18, which reduced the minimum required amount of sales tax generating uses to 65% and subsequently allowed the Village Council to further reduce the percentage of sales tax generating uses through the review and approval of either a Special Use or Planned Development Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner is now requesting to allow a spa use at the Providence building, which would be a non-sales tax producing use, as further identified on the attached current tenant spreadsheet; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That per Condition #2 of Planned Development Ordinance #O-84-18, the proposed spa use is approved and the overall percentage of sales tax producing uses and tenant combination is further reconciled according to the attached spreadsheet. All other conditions and requirements of Ordinance #O-18-04, as amended shall remained in effect.

SECTION 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This _____ day of _____, 2019

AYES: _____ NAYS: _____ ABSENT: _____ PASS: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 2019

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk

this _____ day of _____, 2019

Village Clerk

Address	Square Footage	Tenant	Use
18 W. Station St	4,936	Gianni's Café	Restaurant
45 N. Bothwell	1,785	Christie's Dairy Delights	Restaurant
47 N. Bothwell	1,293	Proposed Spa (formerly Cornerstone Realty)	Mani/Pedi/Wax/Massage Spa
49 N. Bothwell	1,481	Salon MMM	Hair Salon (85% Service & 15% Sales)
51 N. Bothwell	2,965	Illinois Bone & Joint	Medical
21-25 W. Wilson	2,324	VACANT	Vacant
19 W. Wilson	2,470	SNAP Fitness	Health Club (Service)
17 W. Wilson	1,410	Evolve Chiropractic	Medical
TOTAL SQUARE FEET:	18,664		
Use	Square Footage:	% of Total Square Footage:	
Total Service:	5,244	28.09%	
Total Restaurant:	6,721	36.01%	(9,045 SF is anticipated, 6,721 is occupied)
Total Medical	4,375	23.44%	
Vacant	2,324	12.45%	
TOTAL SQUARE FEET	18,664	100.00%	

% Sales Tax Generating	36.01%
% Non-Sales Tax Generating	51.54%
% Vacant	12.45%
TOTAL	100.00%



PAMPER ME SPA

Business Proposal

We hope & work to provide you an invigorating experience while giving you the best of Body, hair fashion, skin and spa services. Elegance is what we strive for and hope to bring a smile on your face while we are at it.

We Specialize in Eyebrow Threading, Head Massage, Scalp Treatments Styling, Manicure & Pedicure, Professional Bridal Makeup, Body Waxing, Skin Treatments, Henna, Mehndi ART, Facials and Professional Skin Treatments Plus Ayurvedic SPA Treatments



Our Special Skin Care Services

Facials, Skin Care & Peels

Pampered and protect your skin by our custom skin care treatments.

Custom Organic Facial

Using natural plant and herbs based ingredients for exfoliating dead skin cells and black heads making it smooth, hydrated & healthy glowing skin for all skin types.

Sensitive Skin Facial

This smoothening facial uses calming & mild products specially formulated for sensitive skin

Deep Exfoliating Facial for Him and Her

Deep pore cleansing exfoliating and massage emerging with immaculately clean, smooth & glowing skin and an even skin tone

Acne Treatment

Treat, clear and prevent acne while leaving your skin looking healthier

Age Control Facial

A superior treatment that leaves the skin lifted, rejuvenated, detoxified and tightened. For the client who doesn't settle for less when it comes to skin care

Skin Brightening Facial

Includes exfoliation to fade age spots, discoloration from sun damage or hormones using enzymes to reveal long-lasting fresh younger looking and brighter skin. Recommended for all skin types

Quick Turn-Around Peel

Smoother, softer re-texturized skin in a short time through advanced ultimate strength peel to provide a powerful peeling of dulling surface cells

Peel of Masks

An advanced one-step treatment derived from plant-based products for Lightening & Brightening – Rejuvenation – Acne – Firming

Custom Facial

Personalized facial meticulously customized to correct problems with no downtime involved leaving your skin feeling smooth & radiant

Eye Treatment

Treatment that leaves your skin eye contour soft and smooth diminishing fine lines & wrinkles. This treatment can be added to any facial

Acid Peels

For all ages and sensitive skin. This treatment refines lines, minimizes pores, even skin tones and reveals a healthy, smooth and bright skin

Multi-Vitamin Power Treatment

Infuses the skin with antioxidant vitamins to stimulate production of collagen & elastin. A perfect anti-aging facial for firmer, stronger & radiant skin

PAMPER ME's Signature Facial

Rejuvenation customized treatment for all skin types. Re-surfacing of fine lines, age spots of pigmentation, leaving you with a healthy radiant skin

Microdermabrasion

A gentle mechanical way of exfoliation that minimizes wrinkles, scarring, fine lines, acne scars & discoloration revealing a smooth, healthy looking (Includes a face pack)

*** Skin, the largest organ of our body protects us from harmful environment and stresses. For this reason our skin needs to be pampered and protected at all times. Professional skin care can help all skin types delay premature ageing by custom-targeting your unique skin revealing a noticeably healthy appearance by exfoliating, hydrating and rejuvenating using balanced PH products. It is advisable to have a facial every 4-6 weeks for maintaining healthy skin.***



Nail Services

Relax and enjoy a manicure/ pedicure performed by our expert nail technicians.

Makeup Services

Enhance your appearance with the help of our make-up specialists.



Wearing makeup apparently can help. It increases people's perceptions of a woman's likability, her competence and (provided she does not overdo it) her trustworthiness, according to a new study, which also confirmed what is obvious: that cosmetics boost a woman's attractiveness. **All our Make-Up services begin at the listed prices below.**



Waxing and Threading

We also offer Eyebrow Threading & Shaping, Waxing, Henna Tattoos and more...

The Pampered

Stress relief massage for head, neck, and shoulder and back followed by our signature facial with eyebrow threading.

Experience Ayurveda's nourishing, detoxifying & rejuvenating cleansing Treatments...



SHIRODHARA: RELAXATION THERAPY

Because of the profound effects it has upon the consciousness, it has often been called “Bliss Therapy.” Shirodhara is a continuous pouring of warm oil in a slow steady stream on the forehead that helps to pacify the subtle aspects of the doshas: nourishing the nervous system, promoting relaxation and tranquility, and improving mental clarity and comprehension.

ABHYANGA: DETOXIFYING WARM OIL MASSAGE

Abhyanga is one of the most popular and recommended therapies in Ayurveda. This Ayurvedic therapy incorporates warm, aromatic oils, rhythmically massaged into your body, which loosen toxins, relax the nervous system, and provide rest, nourishment, and rejuvenation.

Our Team at Pamper ME Spa

We strive to give you the look you desire. Our stylists come from the American, European, Middle Eastern, South Eastern and Asian continents to bring you the best the world has to offer in hair fashion, skin rejuvenation and spa services.

Hours of Operation:

Monday: 11am – 7pm

Tuesday: 10am – 7pm

Wednesday: 10am – 7pm

Thursday: 10am – 7pm

Friday: 10am – 7pm

Saturday: 10am – 6pm

Sunday: 11am – 4pm

We expect 2 people per hour.

Ben Vyverberg

Subject: FW: 47 N Bothwell St
Attachments: petition for hearing.pdf

From: Mperial Asset Management, LLC [mailto:providenceofpalatine@gmail.com]
Sent: Thursday, January 31, 2019 5:03 PM
To: Ben Vyverberg <BVyverberg@palatine.il.us>
Cc: Lyn Bremanis <LBremanis@palatine.il.us>
Subject: Re: 47 N Bothwell St

Thank you Ben.

All remains the same. Attached is the completed petition for hearing (let me know if you need me to have it notarized).

With regard to concerns raised at the last meeting regarding the development:

Marketing efforts remain the same - I direct the Village Council to the struggling retail sector, and note that in many small retail centers of similar size, the retail component is at or less than 65% of occupancy. To ask us to "try harder" or "get a study" is just the same as asking us to defy the free market for retail space. There simply isn't a demand for this type of product in today's retail space market.

We have looked for daytime businesses that will add value and traffic to the daytime hours when downtown traffic is at a minimum. IBJI is one, and this Spa is another.

When a retail-tax producing use was proposed (restaurant) at 21 W Wilson recently, we were asked by the Village to find off-street parking for patrons, to which there were no concessions given by local property owners with spaces. We offered to rent them, donate in-kind, etc. to no avail. The proprietor backed out. However, the Village has increased its downtown parking areas since the Block 31 redevelopment, but has rented it mostly to commuters during the day. The Village has also leased a restaurant space (Tap House) and its parking. Proposed uses for Block 31 must have been considered when the redevelopment and retail component was approved with a parking plan over a decade ago. We shouldn't be asked to find new parking for a space that was approved and built to be occupied.

Please note that these restrictions are contrary to any progress in current market conditions, and will further limit any business in these spaces, including those that produce sales tax, as well as property tax. With these spaces vacant, we all lose.

I am an opportunist, and with all due respect, these limitations should be lifted if the Village wants to promote a vibrant downtown, especially during the daytime hours.

Very truly yours,

Charles Hass
 Managing Director

Attachment: Haas - trasmittal email summary spa use - Providence building (2019-18 : Minor Amendment Providence Planned Development -

Mperial Asset Management, LLC
www.Mperial.com
847.757.7171 x 803

Attachment: Haas - trasmittal email summary spa use - Providence building (2019-18 : Minor Amendment Providence Planned Development -

ORDINANCE NO. O-84-18

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A SECOND
AMENDMENT TO THE PROVIDENCE
DEVELOPMENT REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on July 16, 2018

ORDINANCE NO. O-84-18**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE
A SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE PROVIDENCE DEVELOPMENT
REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

WHEREAS, the Village of Palatine by Ordinances Nos. #O-224-99, #O-225-99, #O-226-99, and #O-12-00 and passed by the Mayor and Village Council on December 16, 1999 and January 24, 2000, of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance #O-20-04, adopted on February 9, 2004, the Village of Palatine entered into a Redevelopment Agreement with Hummel Development LLC for the property at the southwest corner of Plum Grove Road and Wilson Street, known as the Providence Development – Block 31; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council subsequently assigned the Redevelopment Agreement to Palatine Providence Javin Properties, LLC, with an effective date of December 18, 2008

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Village Council have on July 16, 2018, considered a proposed Second Amendment to Providence Development Redevelopment Agreement and have determined that entering into Agreement furthers the purpose of the Tax Increment Finance District and the Redevelopment Plan for Downtown Palatine and furthers the public interest; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: The Village of Palatine hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute the Second Amendment to the Providence Development Redevelopment Agreement attached hereto as the “Second Amendment to Redevelopment Agreement”, in a

manner acceptable to the Village Attorney, and pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act, Section 65 ILCS 5/11-744/4-4 (c) and authorizes the Mayor to execute any other supporting documents to the extent permitted by law and subject to the following conditions:

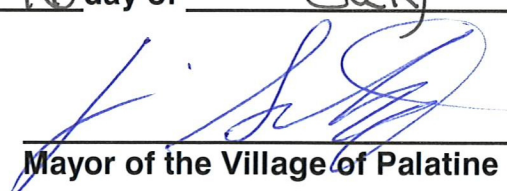
1. The use list, in conjunction with the reduction in retail sales tax generating or restaurant uses, is attached hereto as Exhibit A.
2. The minimum sales tax generating use requirement is 65%. If another non-sales tax generating use is approved through either a Special Use or Planned Development Amendment and exceeds this limitation, the minimum 65% sales tax generating use limitation would be reduced according to the overall percentage of uses and combination of tenants.

SECTION 2: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 16 day of July, 2018

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 16 day of July, 2018



Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

16 day of July, 2018



Village Clerk

SECOND AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Amendment”), is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2018 (“Amendment Date”) by and between the **VILLAGE OF PALATINE, ILLINOIS**, an Illinois municipal home rule corporation, located in Cook County, Illinois (the “Village”), and **PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company (“Javin”). (The Village and Javin are sometimes referred to individually as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Village is a home rule unit of government in accordance with Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority, pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois, to promote the health, safety and welfare of the Village and its inhabitants, to prevent the presence of blight, to encourage private development in order to enhance the local tax base, to increase additional tax revenues realized by the Village, foster increased economic activity within the Village, to increase employment opportunities within the Village, and to enter into contractual agreements with third parties for the purpose of achieving the aforesaid purposes, and otherwise be in the best interests of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Village is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1, et seq., as amended (the “Act”), to

finance redevelopment in accordance with the conditions and requirements set forth in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Village and **HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company (the “Developer”) hereto previously entered into that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of the ninth day of February, 2004 and amended by the First Amendment to Redevelopment Agreement dated as of the eighteenth day of December, 2006 (together the “Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the terms of that certain Agreement shall remain and be in full force in effect except as modified in Section 8.7 and 9.8 herein; and

WHEREAS, the Developer had certain privileges, rights, title and interests and obligations (“Interests”) owned or held in connection with the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Developer has assigned to Javin all the respective interests owned or held pursuant to the Agreement and Javin has accepted and assumed the respective interests, all on the terms and conditions provided in the Assignment of Redevelopment Agreement (the “Assignment”) between **HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company, an affiliate of and predecessor-in-interest to Shops at Providence Lofts, LLC and **SHOPS AT PROVIDENCE LOFTS, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (together the “Assignor”) and **PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (the “Assignee”), dated as of the 12th day of June, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Village has consented to the Assignment; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to amend the Redevelopment Agreement as provided herein; and

WHEREAS, this Amendment has been submitted to the corporate authorities of the

Village for consideration and review. The corporate authorities have taken all actions required to be taken prior to the execution of this Amendment in order to make the same binding upon the Village according to the terms hereof and any and all actions of the corporate authorities of the Village precedent to the execution of this Amendment have been undertaken and performed in the manner required by law; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement has been submitted to Javin for consideration and review, Javin has taken all actions required to be taken prior to the execution of this Agreement in order to make the same binding upon Javin, according to the terms hereof, and any and all actions precedent to the execution of this Agreement have been undertaken and performed in the manner required by law.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

INCORPORATION OF RECITALS

The findings, representations and agreements set forth in the above Recitals are material to this Amendment and are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Amendment as though fully set out in this Article One, and constitute findings, representations and agreements of the Village and of Javin according to the tenor and import of the statements in such Recitals.

ARTICLE TWO

DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Amendment, except where the context clearly requires otherwise, words and terms used in this Amendment shall have the meanings as in the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Providence Development Use List”. In conjunction with the retail tax generating or restaurant uses, the Providence Development Use List is further amended and attached hereto as Exhibit A.”

ARTICLE FIVE

NON-CONFLICT

5.1 Non-Conflict or Breach. Neither the execution and delivery of this Amendment by Javin, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby by Javin, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Amendment by Javin conflicts with or results in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any offerings or disclosure statement made or to be made on behalf of Javin (with Javin's prior written approval), any organizational documents, any restriction, agreement or instrument to which Javin or any of its partners or venturers is now a party or by which Javin or any of its partners or its venturers is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any prohibited lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the assets or rights of Javin, any related party or any of its venturers under the terms of any instrument or agreement to which Javin, any related party or any of its partners or venturers is now a party or by which Javin, any related party or any of its venturers is bound.

ARTICLE SIX

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

6.1 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Amendment.

6.2 Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same Amendment.

6.3 Recordation of Amendment. The Parties agree to record this Amendment in the appropriate land or governmental records.

6.4 Severability. If any provision of this Amendment, or any Section, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remainder of this Amendment shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein, and this Amendment shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

6.5 Successors in Interest. This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective authorized successors and assigns.

6.6 No Joint Venture, Agency or Partnership Created. Nothing in this Amendment, or any actions of the Parties to this Amendment, shall be construed by the Parties or any third person to create the relationship of a partnership, agency or joint venture between or among such parties.

6.7 No Personal Liability of Officials of Village or Javin. No covenant or agreement contained in this Amendment shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of the Mayor, Village Council member, Village Manager, any official, officer, partner, member, director, agent, employee or attorney of the Village or Javin, in its individual capacity, and no official, officer, partner, member, director, agent, employee or attorney of the Village or Javin shall be liable personally under this Amendment or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of or in connection with or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment, or any failure in that connection.

6.8 Term. This Amendment shall remain in full force and effect for twenty-three (23) years from the date the Entire Redevelopment Project Area was created, unless the Redevelopment Plan with respect to the Redevelopment Project is extended or until termination of the Redevelopment Project Area or until otherwise terminated pursuant to the terms of this Amendment.

6.9 Municipal Limitations. All municipal commitments are limited to the extent required by law.

6.10 Conflicts. Wherever the terms and conditions of this Amendment conflict with the terms and conditions of the Redevelopment Agreement between the Parties, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control and govern. All other terms and conditions of the Redevelopment Agreement between the Parties are reinstate herein in their entirety.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

VILLAGE OF PALATINE, an Illinois municipal corporation

By: _____

Name: **Jim Schwantz**

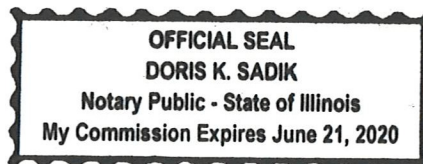
Title: Mayor

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, ___, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that **Jim Schwantz**, Mayor of **VILLAGE OF PALATINE**, an Illinois municipal corporation, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this 6th day of August, 2018.

Doris K. Sadik
Notary Public



PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN
PROPERTIES LLC, an Illinois limited liability
 company

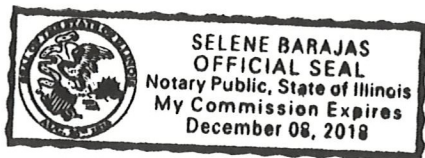
By: *Alfredo Linares*
 Name: **Alfredo Linares**
 Title: Manager

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)
 COUNTY OF COOK) SS

I, __, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that **Alfredo Linares**, Manager of **PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES LLC**, an Illinois municipal corporation, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this 20th day of July, 2018.

Selene Barajas
 Notary Public



*Exhibit A**Permitted uses:*

- (1) Accountant's and tax consultant offices.
- (2) Antique shops; of refurbished and refinished materials.
- (4) Art supply stores.
- (5) Artist studios.
- (8) Bakeries; manufacturing of goods limited to those retailed on the premises.
- (10) Barber shops.
- (12) Beauty parlors.
- (13) Beauty schools; when the service of a beauty parlor is offered to the public.
- (14) Bicycle sales and repair shops, not including motorized bicycles.
- (16) Book and stationery stores.
- (18) Business machine sales and service.
- (19) Camera and photographic supply stores.
- (20) Candy, confectionery and ice cream stores; with no on-site manufacturing of goods.
- (21) Card shops.
- (22) Carpet and rug stores; including the cleaning of such items, with fire department approval of all utilized cleaning agents.
- (23) Catalog stores.
- (24) China and glassware stores.
- (26) Clothes and apparel stores.
- (27) Clothing repair stores; including tailoring, shoe and hat repair.
- (28) Coin and stamp stores.
- (31) Drapery stores.
- (33) Dry good stores; textiles, clothing and related articles of trade.
- (34) Electronic communications equipment sales; including television and radio repair of such items.
- (35) Florists.
- (37) Furniture stores.
- (38) Furrier shops.
- (39) Gift shops.

- (40) Hardware stores.
- (41) Health Clubs which are 3,000 square feet or less.
- (42) Hearing aid stores.
- (43) Hobby shops.
- (46) Insurance agencies.
- (47) Interior decorating and upholstering shops.
- (48) Jewelry stores.
- (50) Leather goods and luggage stores.
- (51) Linoleum and tile stores.
- (57) Musical instruction.
- (58) Musical instrument sales.
- (61) Notion stores.
- (63) Offices: Business, professional or governmental.
- (64) Office supply stores.
- (65) Optician sales; retail.
- (66) Paint and wallpaper stores.
- (68) Pet shops.
- (69) Pharmacies.
- (70) Photographic studios.
- (71) Picture framing.
- (73) Pre-recorded audio or video sales or rental.
- (76) Sales and service of the following items; with a retail showroom:
 - a. Electrical.
 - b. Flooring.
 - c. Glass.
 - d. Heating and ventilation.
 - e. Painting.
 - f. Paper hanging.
 - g. Plumbing.
 - h. Roofing.
- (77) Second hand thrift shops.
- (78) Sewing machine sales and service; household machines only.
- (79) Shoe stores.

- (80) Sporting good stores.
- (83) Ticket agencies; amusement.
- (84) Toy stores.

Accessory uses:

- (1) Those customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

Special Uses (subject to application procedures in the Village of Palatine's Code of Ordinances):

- (19) Live entertainment.
- (22) Physical and health services; includes health clubs greater than 3,000 square feet, swimming pools, and masseuses.
- (27) Restaurants; with or without drive-through.
- (28) Taverns or bars.
- (36) Food stores, grocery stores, meat markets and frozen foods.
- (39) Liquor Stores; package stores only.
- (42) Offices: Medical and dental, including, but not limited to physicians, surgeons and dentists.

ORDINANCE NO. O-74-18

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN ASSIGNMENT OF
THE PROVIDENCE DEVELOPMENT REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FROM
HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT LLC TO PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES
IN BLOCK 31 OF DOWNTOWN PALATINE**

**Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on June 18, 2018**

ORDINANCE NO. 0-74-18**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN ASSIGNMENT OF
THE PROVIDENCE DEVELOPMENT REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FROM
HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT LLC TO PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES
LLC FOR THE PROVIDENCE DEVELOPMENT
IN BLOCK 31 OF DOWNTOWN PALATINE**

WHEREAS, the Village of Palatine by Ordinances #O-224-99, #O-225-99, and #O-226-99, passed by the Mayor and Village Council on December 16, 1999, established a Tax Increment Finance District, adopted a Tax Increment Redevelopment Plan for Downtown Palatine and designated a Redevelopment Project Area; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2000, the Village Council, at a meeting duly held, did adopt Ordinance #O-12-00 correcting certain scrivener's errors in the legal description of said previous Ordinances associated with the Downtown Palatine Tax Increment Finance District and Tax Increment Redevelopment Plan and Project Area, of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Village Council have on June 18, 2018, considered whether to assign the existing Providence Development Redevelopment Agreement from Hummel Development LLC and Shops of Providence Lofts LLC to Palatine Providence Javin Providence LLC, pursuant to an assignment request from Palatine Providence Javin Properties LLC, who is the current property owner. The Assignor and Assignee agree that this assignment shall be effective as of December 18, 2008, which is the date on which the Assignee acquired title to the Subject Property.

The property is commonly known as the Providence Development in Block 31 of Downtown Palatine.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: The Village of Palatine hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute the Assignment of the Providence Development from Hummel LLC and Shops of Providence Lofts LLC to Palatine Providence Javin Properties LLC, in substantial conformance the attached Assignment of Redevelopment Agreement.

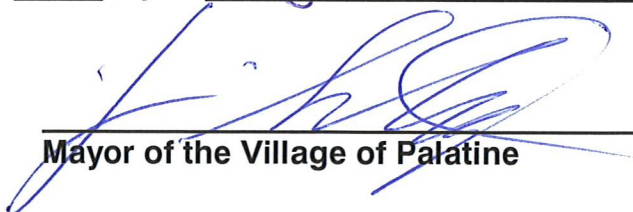
WHEREAS, Article 3 of the Redevelopment Agreement authorizes the Mayor to do all things on behalf of the Village of Palatine regarding the execution of this Agreement and any supporting documents to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 2: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 18th day of June, 2018

AYES: 5 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 1 PASS: 0

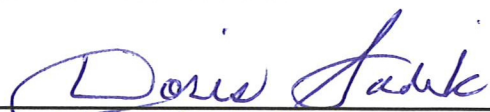
APPROVED by me this 18th day of June, 2018



Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

18th day of June, 2018



Village Clerk Deputy

Prepared By:
 Patrick T. Brankin
 Schain, Banks, Kenny & Schwartz, Ltd.
 70 W. Madison St., Ste. 5300
 Chicago, IL 60602



1818722026

Doc# 1818722026 Fee \$50.00

RHSP FEE:\$9.00 RPRF FEE: \$1.00

KAREN A. YARBROUGH

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

DATE: 07/06/2018 10:39 AM PG: 1 OF 7

PIN: 02-15-424-011

ASSIGNMENT OF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Assignment (this “Assignment”) is executed by **HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (“**HDG**”), an affiliate of and predecessor-in-interest to Shops at Providence Lofts, LLC and **SHOPS AT PROVIDENCE LOFTS, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (“**SPL**” together with HDG referred to herein as “**Assignor**”), as of December 18, 2008 (the “**Assignment Date**”), and by **PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (“**Assignee**”).

Assignor states as follows:

A. This Assignment pertains to the real estate described on Exhibit A attached hereto and commonly known as The Shops at Providence lofts, Palatine, Illinois (the “**Property**”).

B. HDG entered into that certain Redevelopment Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2004, by and between HDG as Developer and the Village of Palatine and recorded in the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds on May 12, 2004 as Document No. 0413349005, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Redevelopment Agreement dated as of December 18, 2006, by and between HDG as Developer and the Village of Palatine and recorded in the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds on March 20, 2007 as Document No. 0707949020 (collectively the “**Agreement**”)

C. SPL, as affiliate of and successor-in-interest to HDG, has certain privileges, rights, title and interests and obligations (“**Interests**”) owned or held in connection with the Agreement.

Village of Palatine
 Village Clerk's Office
 200 E. Wood Street
 Palatine, IL 60067

R

D. Subsequently, SPL transferred any and all interests it had under the Agreement to Assignee in connection with its sale of the Property to SPL.

D. HDG and SPL now wish to assign to Assignee all the respective Interests owned or held pursuant to the Agreement and Assignee desires to accept and assume the respective interests, all on the terms and conditions provided herein.

E. Assignor and Assignee agree that this Assignment shall be effective as of December 18, 2008, the date on which Assignee acquired title to the Property.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in consideration for good and valuable consideration in hand paid, Assignor does hereby assign to, and Assignee hereby assumes all of Assignor's Interests effective as of the Assignment Date.

ASSIGNOR:

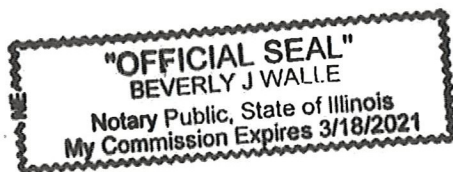
HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

By: *Robert L. Hummel*
 Name: **Robert L. Hummel**
 Title: Manager

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)
 COUNTY OF COOK) SS

I, *Beverly J. Wallie*, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that **Robert L. Hummel**, Manager of **HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this 12th day of June, 2018.



Beverly J. Wallie
 Notary Public

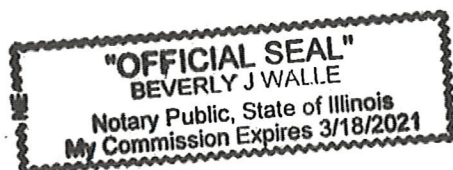
SHOPS AT PROVIDENCE LOFTS, LLC, an
Illinois limited liability company

By: *Robert L. Hummel*
Name: **Robert L. Hummel**
Title: Manager

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, *Beverly J. Wall*, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that **Robert L. Hummel**, Manager of **SHOPS AT PROVIDENCE LOFTS, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this 12th day of June, 2018.



Beverly J. Wall
Notary Public

ASSIGNEE:

**PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN
PROPERTIES LLC**, an Illinois limited liability
company

By: Alfredo LinaresName: **Alfredo Linares**

Title: Manager

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

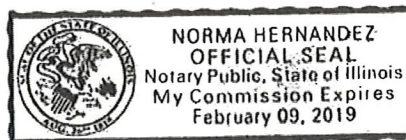
) SS

COUNTY OF COOK)

I, Norma Hernandez a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that **Alfredo Linares**, Manager of **PALATINE PROVIDENCE JAVIN PROPERTIES LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this 12 day of June, 2018.

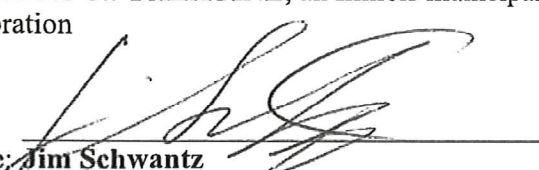
Norma Hernandez
Notary Public



Consent of Assignment

The Village of Palatine hereby accepts the above and foregoing assignment.

VILLAGE OF PALATINE, an Illinois municipal corporation

By: 

Name: Jim Schwantz

Title: Mayor

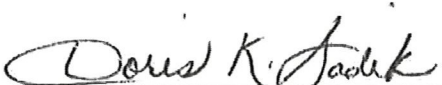
STATE OF ILLINOIS)

) SS

COUNTY OF COOK)

I, Doris K. Sadik, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that **Jim Schwantz**, Mayor of **VILLAGE OF PALATINE**, an Illinois municipal corporation, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this 21 day of June, 2018.


Notary Public

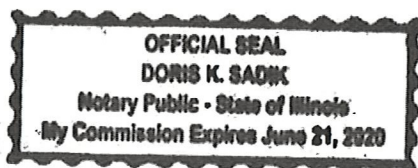


Exhibit A
Legal Description of the Property

Lots 1-7 of the Town of Palatine, being a subdivision of the West 16 2/3 acres of the South 31 acres of the West 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14 and the Southeast 24.12 acres of the South 31 acres of the East 1/2 of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois

Also, the strip of land 25.00 feet wide described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of Bothwell Street at the Southwest corner of Lot 7 on the re-recorded plat of survey of Joel Wood's Addition to Palatine in the West half of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14, and the East half of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, all in Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Circuit Court Decree recorded November 22, 1937 as Document No. 12085454; thence 29.00 feet Southerly along the East line of Bothwell Street extended to the South; thence 164.68 feet Southeasterly along a line 25.00 feet as measured Southwesterly at right angles to Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, said line being parallel to said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 49.11 feet Easterly on a line parallel with the Northerly line of Slade Street, to the Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 221.67 feet Northwesterly along the said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, to the point of beginning, in the re-recorded plat of Joel Woods Subdivision, all in Cook County, Illinois.

ORDINANCE NO. 0-18-04

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL
56 & 61 N. BOTHWELL AND 46, 52 & 58 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD,
TO BE KNOWN AS BLOCK 31 OF PALATINE**

**Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
On February 9, 2004**

ORDINANCE NO. 0-18-04

**AN ORDINANCE
GRANTING FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL
55 & 61 N. BOTHWELL AND 46, 52 & 58 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD
TO BE KNOWN AS BLOCK 31 OF PALATINE**

WHEREAS, upon petition of owners of said property, hearings were held by the Plan Commission of the Village of Palatine on January 20, 2004 in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, and said Plan Commission, having made its findings in a report to the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine regarding a request for Final Planned Development approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That final approval of a Planned Development is hereby granted pursuant to Section 13.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance for the real estate described as follows, to wit:

Lots 1-7 of the Town of Palatine, being a subdivision of the West 16 2/3 acres of the South 31 acres of the West 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14 and the Southeast 24.12 acres of the South 31 acres of the East 1/2 of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois and

Strip of land 25.00 feet wide described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of Bothwell Street at the Southwest corner of Lot 7 on the re-recorded plat of survey of Joel Wood's Addition to Palatine in the West half of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14, and the East half of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, all in Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Circuit Court Decree recorded November 22, 1937 as Document No. 12085454; thence 29.00 feet Southerly along the East line of Bothwell Street

extended to the South; thence 164.68 feet Southeasterly along a line 25.00 feet as measured Southwesterly at right angles to Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, said line being parallel to said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 49.11 feet Easterly on a line parallel with the Northerly line of Slade Street, to the Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 221.67 feet Northwesterly along the said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, to the point of beginning, in the re-recorded plat of Joel Woods Subdivision, all in Cook County, Illinois.

commonly known as 55 and 61 N. Bothwell and 46, 52 and 58 N. Plum Grove Road.

SECTION 2: That final approval of a Planned Development is hereby granted to the above described property pursuant to Section 13.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, subject to the following conditions:

1. The planned development and subdivision of land shall substantially conform to plat of subdivision by Precision land surveying, and to the engineering plans by Precision land surveying dated 12/25/03, last revised 1/13/04, and to the site plan, elevations and floor plans by Tinaglia Architects, dated 8/29/03, last revised 1/13/04 except as they may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the following conditions: (Staff)
2. The Declarations of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Attorney. (Staff)
3. The planned development shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Redevelopment Agreement. In the event that the Planned Development Ordinance and the Redevelopment conflict, the more restrictive shall apply. (Staff)
4. The landscape plan shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Manager. (Staff)
5. Balconies shall be kept clean, orderly and free from clutter. Only patio furnishings shall be permitted on the balconies. Bicycles, scooters or similar items shall not be stored on balconies. Clothing, sheets, blankets, laundry and similar items shall not be hung, exposed or stored on balconies. The use and storage of charcoal grills shall be prohibited. This condition shall be recorded as a deed restriction in a manner acceptable to the Village Attorney. Prior to the execution of a contract to purchase, the developer shall obtain from the purchaser a written acknowledgment of the restrictions (these restrictions are Village Ordinances) contained in this paragraph. (Staff)
6. The improvements to Plum Grove Road shall be constructed in a manner acceptable to the Village Council at a future date. (Staff)

7. Commercial uses shall conform to the Village's B-2 General Business uses. The proposed uses shall be sales tax generating uses. (Staff)
8. "No Parking" signs shall be installed in the alley. (Staff)
9. Temporary access to the Plum Court Condos shall be provided in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer with the approval of the Village Manager. (Staff)
10. The Village Council may reduce the required residential parking by up to 5 spaces, pending the final unit count to be constructed. This shall proceed as a minor amendment to the Planned Development. (Staff)
11. The engineering plans shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer with the approval of the Village Manager. (Staff)
12. The railwalk improvements shall conform to the Village Standards. (Staff)

SECTION 3: That the petition for preliminary and final planned development, a copy of the public notice, be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 9 day of February, 2004

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 9 day of February, 2004


 PRO TEM Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 9 day of
February, 2004


 Village Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 0-221-06

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PLANNED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE #0-18-04
THE PROVIDENCE BUILDING LOCATED AT
43-53 N. BOTHWELL, 17-29 W. WILSON STREET, 16-24 W. STATION STREET AND
50 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD (CASE NO. 06-164)**

**Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
On December 11, 2006**

ORDINANCE NO. 0-221-06**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PLANNED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE #0-18-04
THE PROVIDENCE BUILDING LOCATED AT
43-53 N. BOTHWELL, 17-29 W. WILSON STREET, 16-24 W. STATION STREET AND
50 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD (CASE NO. 06-164)**

WHEREAS, Ordinance #0-18-04, granted Final Planned Development approval;
and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner has requested a Planned Development Amendment to permit up to 12,000 square feet of Restaurant Uses in the first floor commercial space, on the legally described property attached hereto as Exhibit "1".

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That the Planned Development Ordinance #0-18-04 be amended to permit up to 12,000 square feet of Restaurant Uses in the first floor commercial space, is hereby granted, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. No more than 12,500 square feet of restaurant uses will be permitted within the first floor commercial space of the Providence Building. If any restaurant use(s) results in a total combined restaurant square footage of more than 12,500 square feet, then the specific restaurant(s) resulting in a total restaurant square footage of more than 12,500 square feet shall be required to obtain a Special Use and shall be subject to the standard application and review process.**

2. Any request for a liquor license shall be subject to the standard application and review process.
3. The Developer shall present a uniform signage plan and criteria for this commercial space for review and approval by the Village Manager.
4. The Village Council shall review each restaurant through a plan approval process prior to occupying the tenant space and shall have the ability to impose any restrictions deemed appropriate therein.

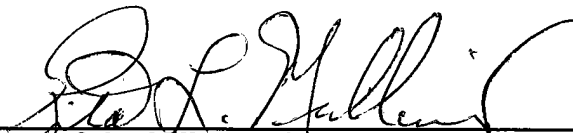
SECTION 2: Except as specifically modified herein, all provisions of Ordinance #0-18-04, shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 11 day of December, 2006

AYES: 6 **NAYS:** 0 **ABSENT:** 0 **PASS:** 0

APPROVED by me this 11 day of December, 2006


 Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 11 day of
December, 2006

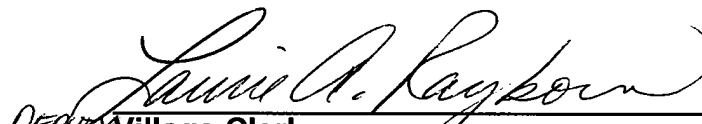

 Village Clerk

Exhibit 1

Lots 1-7 of the Town of Palatine, being a subdivision of the West 16 2/3 acres of the South 31 acres of the West 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14 and the Southeast 24.12 acres of the South 31 acres of the East 1/2 of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois and

Strip of land 25.00 feet wide described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of Bothwell Street at the Southwest corner of Lot 7 on the re-recorded plat of survey of Joel Wood's Addition to Palatine in the West half of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14, and the East half of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, all in Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Circuit Court Decree recorded November 22, 1937 as Document No. 12085454; thence 29.00 feet Southerly along the East line of Bothwell Street extended to the South; thence 164.68 feet Southeasterly along a line 25.00 feet as measured Southwesterly at right angles to Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, said line being parallel to said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 49.11 feet Easterly on a line parallel with the Northerly line of Slade Street, to the Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 221.67 feet Northwesterly along the said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, to the point of beginning, in the re-recorded plat of Joel Woods Subdivision, all in Cook County, Illinois.

ORDINANCE NO. 0-18-04

**AN ORDINANCE
GRANTING FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL
55 & 61 N. BOTHWELL AND 46, 52 & 58 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD
TO BE KNOWN AS BLOCK 31 OF PALATINE**

WHEREAS, upon petition of owners of said property, hearings were held by the Plan Commission of the Village of Palatine on January 20, 2004 in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, and said Plan Commission, having made its findings in a report to the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine regarding a request for Final Planned Development approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That final approval of a Planned Development is hereby granted pursuant to Section 13.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance for the real estate described as follows, to wit:

Lots 1-7 of the Town of Palatine, being a subdivision of the West 16 2/3 acres of the South 31 acres of the West 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14 and the Southeast 24.12 acres of the South 31 acres of the East 1/2 of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois and

Strip of land 25.00 feet wide described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of Bothwell Street at the Southwest corner of Lot 7 on the re-recorded plat of survey of Joel Wood's Addition to Palatine in the West half of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 14, and the East half of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 15, all in Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Circuit Court Decree recorded November 22, 1937 as Document No. 12085454; thence 29.00 feet Southerly along the East line of Bothwell Street

extended to the South; thence 164.68 feet Southeasterly along a line 25.00 feet as measured Southwesterly at right angles to Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, said line being parallel to said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 49.11 feet Easterly on a line parallel with the Northerly line of Slade Street, to the Southwesterly line of said Lot 7; thence 221.67 feet Northwesterly along the said Southwesterly line of said Lot 7, to the point of beginning, in the re-recorded plat of Joel Woods Subdivision, all in Cook County, Illinois.

commonly known as 55 and 61 N. Bothwell and 46, 52 and 58 N. Plum Grove Road.

SECTION 2: That final approval of a Planned Development is hereby granted to the above described property pursuant to Section 13.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, subject to the following conditions:

1. The planned development and subdivision of land shall substantially conform to plat of subdivision by Precision land surveying, and to the engineering plans by Precision land surveying dated 12/25/03, last revised 1/13/04, and to the site plan, elevations and floor plans by Tinaglia Architects, dated 8/29/03, last revised 1/13/04 except as they may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the following conditions: (Staff)
2. The Declarations of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Attorney. (Staff)
3. The planned development shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Redevelopment Agreement. In the event that the Planned Development Ordinance and the Redevelopment conflict, the more restrictive shall apply. (Staff)
4. The landscape plan shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Manager. (Staff)
5. Balconies shall be kept clean, orderly and free from clutter. Only patio furnishings shall be permitted on the balconies. Bicycles, scooters or similar items shall not be stored on balconies. Clothing, sheets, blankets, laundry and similar items shall not be hung, exposed or stored on balconies. The use and storage of charcoal grills shall be prohibited. This condition shall be recorded as a deed restriction in a manner acceptable to the Village Attorney. Prior to the execution of a contract to purchase, the developer shall obtain from the purchaser a written acknowledgment of the restrictions (these restrictions are Village Ordinances) contained in this paragraph. (Staff)
6. The improvements to Plum Grove Road shall be constructed in a manner acceptable to the Village Council at a future date. (Staff)

7. Commercial uses shall conform to the Village's B-2 General Business uses. The proposed uses shall be sales tax generating uses. (Staff)
8. "No Parking" signs shall be installed in the alley. (Staff)
9. Temporary access to the Plum Court Condos shall be provided in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer with the approval of the Village Manager. (Staff)
10. The Village Council may reduce the required residential parking by up to 5 spaces, pending the final unit count to be constructed. This shall proceed as a minor amendment to the Planned Development. (Staff)
11. The engineering plans shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer with the approval of the Village Manager. (Staff)
12. The railwalk improvements shall conform to the Village Standards. (Staff)

SECTION 3: That the petition for preliminary and final planned development, a copy of the public notice, be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 9 day of February, 2004

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 9 day of February, 2004


PRO TEM Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 9 day of
February, 2004


Village Clerk



DEPT. OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

PETITION FOR HEARINGPLANNED DEVELOPMENT
AMENDMENT

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Zoning Docket # _____

Property recorded in Torrens _____

Filing Fee \$ _____ Date Filed _____

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN INK:

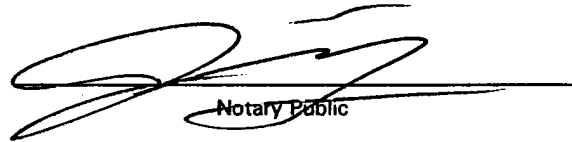
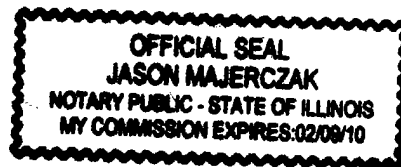
ROBERT L. HUMMEL, MANAGING MEMBER

1. Name of Petitioner(s): THE HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC.
 Address: 110 N. BROOKWAY ST, SUITE 210 PALATINE IL 60067
 Telephone No. 847.776.9000 City, State, Zip
 Business Telephone No. _____
2. Authorized Agent of Petitioner (if different):
 Name: MICHAEL CASSADY
 Address: 110 N. BROOKWAY ST, SUITE 210 PALATINE IL 60067
 Telephone No. 847.776.9000 City, State, Zip
3. Property interest of Petitioner(s): OWNER
 Owner, Lessee, Contract Purchaser, etc.
4. Address of the property for which this application is being filed: 17-29 W. WILSON ST.
43-53 N. BOWWELL ST.
16-20 W. STATION ST.
 Palatine, Illinois
5. All existing land uses on the property are: COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL
6. Current zoning of property in question: P Size of the Property: 1.6 acres
7. Briefly describe the approved Planned Development plan. Discuss any changes being proposed which are different from the approved plan, if any.
THE APPROVED PUD AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CONTEMPLATED A MIXED-USE PROJECT, WITH CONDO/LOFT/RETAIL/COMMERCIAL AND PARKING. THE AMENDMENT AUTHORIZES RESTAURANTS AS PERMITTED USES RATHER THAN SPECIAL USES.
8. Attach a list of the Conditions of Final Approval. Describe on a separate sheet how the Conditions of Final Approval are being proposed to be amended. A status of all Conditions of Final Approval must be submitted before this item will be scheduled for a public hearing.

Planned Development Amendment
Petition for Hearing

Page 2

9. The attached Checklist of Documents outlines all required submittals before a project may be scheduled for the required public hearing before the Plan Commission. All required documents must be submitted with this petition, unless determined not applicable by the Community Development Department.
10. This applicant's signature below indicates that the information contained in this application and on any accompanying documents is true and correct to the best of his(her) knowledge.

Date: Nov. 21, 06SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 21st day of November, 2006.
Notary Public

**VILLAGE OF PALATINE
REAL ESTATE INTEREST
DISCLOSURE FORM**

Check applicable proceeding:

☐ Annexation	☐ Rezoning
☐ Special Use	☐ Variation
☐ Condemnation	☒ Other

- Name of Disclosing Party (individual, business firm, partnership, corporation, etc.):
THE HUMMEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC.
- Address of Disclosing Party:
110 N. BROCKWAY ST, SUITE 210, PALATINE IL 60067
- Brief description of the petition:
PUD AMENDMENT
- Common street address of real estate or general description:
PROVIDENCE LOFT RETAIL @ WILSON, BOWMELL AND STATION
- Legal description of real estate: ATTACHED
- The name, address, legal nature, and extent of interests of any persons deriving an interest from or through the disclosing or filing party:

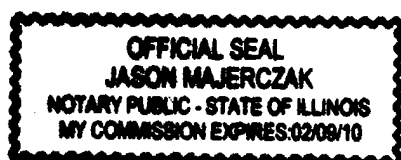
Name	Address	Legal Nature and Extent of Interest
<u>ROBERT L. HUMMEL</u>	<u>210 N. BROCKWAY ST - SUITE 210</u> <u>PALATINE IL 60067</u>	<u>60%</u>
<u>RANDALL CRABTREE</u>	<u>2000 FERNANDEZ AVE. HTS. IL</u> <u>60004</u>	<u>40%</u>

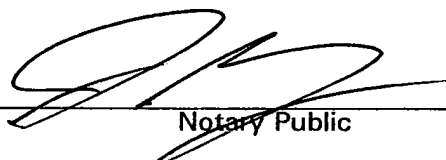
(If additional space is required, please use reverse side or attach rider.)
- I swear (or affirm) that there are no other persons deriving any interest from or through me or from or through any other person or entities above set forth in the property which is the subject of the contract or application for which I am filing this disclosure notice whom I have not disclosed. I understand that if there are any changes in the interest disclosed in this disclosure notice during the terms of the subject contract or before the Village has taken final action on the matter for which this disclosure notice is filed, I shall file a subsequent disclosure notice disclosing such changes.



Signature of Disclosing Party

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 21st day of November 2006.





Notary Public

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held before the Palatine Village Council on Monday December 11, 2006, at 7:00 PM, in the Village Council Chambers in the Palatine Community Center, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

An amendment to the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development - Ordinance #O-18-04 – to allow restaurants as permitted uses within the development's commercial space (generally bounded by Wilson Street, Plum Grove Road, Bothwell Street and Station Street).

The property is commonly known as 43 – 53 N. Bothwell Street; 17 – 29 W. Wilson Street; 16 – 24 W. Station Street; and 50 N. Plum Grove Road (Block 31 - The Providence Building)

The petitioner's request would amend the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development to allow restaurants as permitted uses within the development's commercial space.

The above petition has been filed by Hummel Development Group, LLC and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: 06-164

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Rita Mullins, Mayor
Village Council

DATED: This 25th day of November, 2006



VILLAGE OF PALATINE

200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
 Telephone: (847) 359-9050 · Fax (847) 359-9094
 www.palatine.il.us · Action Line (847) 705-5200

November 27, 2006

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

RE: Public Hearing regarding the Providence Building (located on the block bounded by Plum Grove Road, Wilson Street, Bothwell Street, and Station Street), commonly referred to as 16-24 W. Station Street, 43-53 N. Bothwell Street, 17-29 W. Wilson Street, and 50 N. Plum Grove Road

File #: 06-164

The meeting listed below has been scheduled:

Committee/Village Council: Monday, December 11, 2006 7:00 p.m.

(The Council meeting date is tentative. Please call (847) 359-9047 on the Friday before to confirm, or view Channel 6 on Cable TV.)

**Location: 200 E. Wood Street
 Village Council Chambers (Use main entrance
 into building and proceed to the upper level)**

The Petitioner, Hummel Development Group, LLC, is requesting approval of the following:

Planned Development Amendment to Planned Development Ordinance O-18-04 (The Providence building) to allow restaurants as a permitted use within the retail portion of the development.

If you have any interest in the subject matter you are welcome to attend the meeting and make comments. If you should have any questions please feel free to contact the Village's Planning Department at (847) 359-9047.

Sincerely,

Kevin Anderson
 Planner

mk

A public hearing will be held before the Palatine Village Council on Monday December 11, 2006, at 7:00 P.M. in the Village Council Chambers in the Palatine Community Center, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

An amendment to the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development - Ordinance #O-18-04 - to allow restaurants as permitted uses within the development's commercial space (generally bounded by Wilson Street, Plum Grove Road, Bothwell Street and Station Street).

The property is commonly known as 43 - 53 N. Bothwell Street; 17 - 29 W. Wilson Street; 16 - 24 W. Station Street; and 50 N. Plum Grove Road (Block 31 - The Providence Building)

The petitioner's request would amend the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development to allow restaurants as permitted uses within the development's commercial space.

The above petition has been filed by Hummel Development Group, LLC and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: 06-164

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Rita Mullins, Mayor
Village Council

DATED: This 25th day of
November, 2006
Published in Daily Herald
November 25, 2006
(3854220)N

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **DAILY HERALD**. That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Arlington Heights, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartlett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Carpentersville, Cary, Deer Park, Des Plaines, South Elgin, East Dundee, Elburn, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Geneva, Gilberts, Grayslake, Gurnee, Hampshire, Hainesville, Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Villa, Lake in the Hills, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Palatine, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Schaumburg, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills, Volo, Wauconda, Wheeling, West Dundee, Wildwood, Green Oaks

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry

and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published November 25, 2006 in said DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY Nancy Bratoneck
Authorized Agent

Control # T3854220

TYPE: ORDINANCE SUBMITTED BY: PLANNING & ZONING DATE: 12/11/2006

DESCRIPTION: Consideration of a Ordinance Amending the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development Plan to permit up to 12,000 square feet of Restaurant Uses in the first floor commercial space for property located at 43-53 N. Bothwell, 17-29 W. Wilson Street, 16-24 W. Station Street and 50 N. Plum Grove Road.

(Hummel Development– Case #06-164)

(District: 6)

COMMITTEE ACTION:

DATE:

BACKGROUND:

The Subject Property, approximately 1.45 acres, is currently zoned P Planned Development and is the site of an existing mixed-use building containing residential units on floors two through eight and 18,350 square feet of commercial uses planned for the first floor. The Petitioner is seeking the following:

Planned Development Amendment to Planned Development Ordinance #O-18-04 to allow up to 12,000 square feet of Restaurant Uses in the first floor commercial space

KEY ISSUES:

- The Providence Building Planned Development and associated Redevelopment Agreement were approved in 2004. There are 112 condominium units and 18,350 square feet of first floor commercial space within this development.
- Restaurants were always intended to be part of the planned commercial space.
- The Planned Development requires that all Commercial Uses shall conform to the B-2 (General Business) District. Restaurants within the B-2 District require Special Use approval.
- In order to streamline the approval process and permit what was originally contemplated within both the Planned Development and Redevelopment Agreement, the Petitioner requests allowing up to 12,000 square feet of restaurant uses in the first floor commercial space.
- Through the plan approval process, the Village Council will review each restaurant prior to occupying the tenant space and shall have the ability to impose any restrictions deemed appropriate therein.
- The Developer shall present a uniform signage plan and criteria for this commercial space, for review and approval by the Village Manager.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Recommend approval of the Planned Development Amendment
2. Do not recommend approval of the Planned Development Amendment

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the Amendment to the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development, subject to the attached conditions.

ACTION REQUIRED:

Consideration of an Ordinance Amending the Providence (Block 31) Planned Development to permit up to 12,000 square feet of Restaurant Uses within the first floor commercial space.



PETITION FOR HEARING

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

CONTACT INFORMATION WORKSHEET

Petitioner(s)		Business Name (If applicable)	
Palatine Providence Javin Properties, LLC			
Address		City/State/Zip Code	
110 N Brockway St #320		Palatine, IL 60067	
Telephone x 803	Fax	Email	
(847) 757-7171	(847) 757-7171	providenceofpalatine@gmail.com	
Subject Property Address			
27 N. Bothwell St			
Authorized Agent (if applicable)		Business Name (if applicable)	
Charles Hass		Mperial Asset Management, LLC	
Address		City/State/Zip Code	
110 N Brockway St #320		Palatine IL 60067	
Telephone x 803	Fax	Email	
(847) 757-7171	(847) 757-7171	providenceofpalatine@gmail.com	



PETITION FOR HEARING

Department of Planning & Zoning

200 E. Wood Street • Palatine, IL • 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 • Fax (847) 963-6247

Project Planner	Zoning Case #
Filing Fee	Notification Deadline

Date received

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN INK:

- Name of Petitioner(s): Palatine Providence Town Properties, LLC
- Authorized Agent of Petitioner (if different):
Name: Imperial Asset Management, LLC - Charles Hars
Address: 110 N Brockway St #320 Palatine, IL 60067
City, State, Zip
Telephone No. (847) 757-7171 Business No. _____
Relationship to Petitioner: Manager
- Property Interest of Petitioner(s): Owner
Owner, Lessee, Contract Purchaser, etc.
- Address of the property for which this application is being filed:
47 N Bothwell St.
- All existing land use(s) on the property are: Retail - Vacant
- The proposed use(s) on the property, if this petition is approved is (are):
Day Spa
- Current zoning of property: B-2
- State the specific action requested. Cite ordinance numbers and distances where applicable.
(Example: Amend Section 11.02 to allow video store as permitted use and Laundromat as special use; Amend Section 11.02 to allow motorcycle sales as a compatible use, etc.)
Block 31
Amendⁿ to Development Agreement to allow for non-retail
use of the space, below 65% current minimum requirement.

Petition for Hearing

Page 2

9. The petitioner's signature below indicates that the information contained in this application and on any accompanying documents is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge.

Date: 01-31-19



SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____
20____.

Attachment: Petition for hearing (2019-18 : Minor Amendment Providence Planned Development - non-sales tax producing use)



February 22, 2019

VIA EMAIL

Village of Palatine
Attn: Mr. Matt Barry, P.E.
148 W. Illinois Avenue
Palatine, IL 60067

Re: Professional Services Proposal
Brockway Street Design Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Barry:

Thank you for requesting BLA, Inc. (BLA) to provide design engineering services along Brockway Street between Palatine Road and West Wood Street (approximately 0.19 mi.) on behalf of the Village of Palatine. We have the experience that is required for this project, along with the ability to complete the project on time. All work would be performed out of our Itasca office. The following is our proposal which includes all subconsultants to BLA, Inc.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SCOPE OF WORK AND FEES

S.01 – Topographic Survey

BLA shall field verify and measure the existing site condition and prepare a current topographic plan of the area proposed for the project improvements. BLA crews will conduct field survey work to obtain the required survey information of the subject property to establish the existing topographic features within and directly adjacent to the proposed improvements. This survey will show ground surface elevations at a minimum of a 50 ft. grid, spot grade elevations on hard surfaces such as pavements, curbs, walks, utility structures and pavement markings, etc. Accessible municipal utility structures (storm, water main, sanitary sewer) will be measured for invert or top-of-pipe elevations. BLA will locate the front of all adjacent buildings in the project limits in the vicinity of the proposed Right-of-Way and also shoot the elevation of the entrances. BLA will perform the horizontal and vertical control within the project limits and incorporate any known utility information as provided by the Village or through a JULIE design stage ticket.

This work shall be performed for a lump sum fee of.....\$5,000.00

G.01 – Exploratory Engineering Services

BLA will obtain six (6) full-depth pavement cores ground surface along Brockway Street. Cores will be backfilled with soil cuttings and surface patched to match existing. The resulting cores will provide verification of pavement thickness for use in design.

Mr. Matt Barry
 Village of Palatine
 February 22, 2019
 Page 2

Additionally, two (2) soil borings will be taken to a depth of ten (10) feet on either side of the railroad tracks in order to evaluate groundwater levels and/or presence of substandard material which may require subgrade stabilization treatments (undercuts, etc.).

As part of the IEPA requirements for Source Site Certification and Demolition Debris/Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation, all soil samples obtained as part of this geotechnical evaluation will be field screened for the presence of volatile organic vapors using a photo ionization detector (PID). Visual and olfactory senses will also be used to screen the soil samples for the presence of petroleum hydrocarbons. If no samples display an elevated PID reading, then the soil will be assumed to be, to the best of our knowledge, clean, uncontaminated fill material. This information will be documented on the IEPA LPC-663 form to be included into the project bidding documents.

Fee includes a flagger for traffic protection while cores are being obtained.

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of\$8,500.00

T.01 – Storm Sewer Televising

BLA will obtain sewer televising videos for approximately 1,000 feet of targeted 15-inch storm sewer trunk line which runs north-to-south along Brockway Street. Each individual line segment (manhole-to-manhole) will be recorded in a narrated DVD format using a 360-degree pan & tilt camera. Light cleaning (2 sweeps) will be performed.

A suitable water source (fire hydrant) will need to be readily and continuously available for the cleaning & flushing.

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of\$2,600.00

E.01 – Conceptual Geometric Engineering

BLA will prepare at least three (3) conceptual layouts for the proposed improvements. Each alternative will incorporate potential streetscape improvements and parking stall configurations (90, 60, 45-degrees, horizontal spaces, etc.) along with space counts. BLA will meet with Village Staff and discuss the preferred layout and incorporate any revisions prior to selection of the preferred alternative. It is assumed for purposes of this proposal that the previous geometric alternative prepared under the original Brockway Street plans shall be revisited and not utilized as the selected design for that portion of the improvement.

Subsequent to the Village's review, "hybrid" alternatives combining several features of each alternative may be generated. This task item includes combining desired elements into one, overall preferred design.

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of.....\$11,040.00

Mr. Matt Barry
 Village of Palatine
 February 22, 2019
 Page 3

E.02 – Phase II Engineering

BLA will prepare the final engineering contract Plans, Specifications and Estimate of Cost including Pre-final and Final submittals for the proposed improvements to Brockway Street. This task also includes corresponding with the railroad regarding right-of-entry permits/curb as well as IDOT for any interfacing with Palatine Road.

Upon selection of the preferred alternative, BLA will finalize plan preparation for the roadway including pedestrian and motorist enhancement features. BLA will prepare the bidding documents and assist in the procurement of the contractor.

BLA will prepare the following major tasks for the plan preparation:

- Cover Sheet with Index, State Standards, Location Map
- General Notes
- Summary and Schedule of Quantities
- Typical Section(s)
- Alignment, Ties, & Benchmarks
- Removal Plan
- Proposed Improvement Plan & Grading Plan
- Signing, Striping, and Landscape Area Plan
- Maintenance of Traffic Plan/Staging
- Drainage & Utility Plan
- Cross Sections at Entrances/Side Roads & 50' Intervals
- ADA Ramp Grading Plans
- IDOT District One Highway Standards
- Special Provisions, Bid Documents
- Estimate of Cost

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of.....\$30,640.00

Z.01 – Project Direct Costs

Direct costs associated with plan set production, bid set printing, and project Vehicle Days have been evaluated for the project. BLA may use all or a portion of this amount.

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of\$1,467.40

Total Fee Proposal

The total fee for the project including all tasks identified above is summarized herein.

This work shall be performed for a not-to exceed fee of\$59,247.40

Mr. Matt Barry
 Village of Palatine
 February 22, 2019
 Page 4

Rate Table

Any items not specifically included in the above scope of work will be considered extra work to be performed at your direction. Our fees for professional services are listed below:

Principal	\$200.00
Director of Structural Engineering.....	\$170.00
Senior Project Manager.....	\$160.00
Project Manager	\$130.00
Project Engineer.....	\$90.00
Design Engineer.....	\$75.00
Structural Engineer	\$85.00
Senior Resident Engineer.....	\$155.00
Resident Engineer II	\$125.00
Resident Engineer I.....	\$115.00
Construction Engineer II.....	\$85.00
Construction Engineer I	\$75.00
Office Engineer	\$100.00
Public Outreach Coordinator	\$70.00
Clerical Assistance.....	\$60.00
Project Surveyor (PLS)	\$125.00
Vehicle (per day).....	\$48.00

These rates are based on average hourly rates including a multiplier for fixed overhead and profit. Invoices will be based on actual time spent performing the work and will be mailed out monthly.

Thank you for requesting BLA, INC. to do this work. If this correctly reflects your instructions and is acceptable, please sign below and return one copy for our file. Should you have any questions or require additional information please contact us at (630) 438-6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.

Sincerely,

BLA, INC.



Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
 President/Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Matt Barry
Village of Palatine
February 22, 2019
Page 5

ACCEPTANCE:

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR PRO-RATA REIMBURSEMENT
OF THE COST OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS – INSTALLATION OF WATER
MAIN ALONG DOE ROAD**

**Non-Contributing Benefiting
Properties**

PIN	Address	Street
02-08-203-002-0000	1298 N	Doe Road
02-08-203-003-0000	1282 N	Doe Road
02-08-203-004-0000	1266 N	Doe Road
02-08-203-005-0000	Vacant	Doe Road
02-08-203-006-0000	Vacant	Doe Road
02-08-203-007-0000	Vacant	Doe Road
02-08-204-002-0000	1305 N	Doe Road
02-08-204-003-0000	1301 N	Doe Road
02-08-204-004-0000	1275 N	Doe Road
02-08-204-005-0000	1255 N	Doe Road
02-08-204-006-0000	Vacant	Doe Road
02-08-204-007-0000	1237 N	Doe Road
02-08-204-008-0000	1221 N	Doe Road
02-08-406-001-0000	1208 N	Doe Road
02-08-406-002-0000	1174 N	Doe Road
02-08-407-001-0000	1155 N	Doe Road
02-08-407-002-0000	1149 N	Doe Road
02-08-407-003-0000	1141 N	Doe Road

**Village of Palatine
Village Clerk's Office
200 East Wood St.
Palatine, IL 60067**

**Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Council of the Village of Palatine**

Attachment: Doe RD ORD (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR PRO-RATA REIMBURSEMENT OF THE COST OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, the Village of Palatine has contracted with Vian construction to install a 10 inch water main on Doe Road from US 14, North west Highway to IL 68, Dundee Road. Pursuant to which the owner will construct the flowing improvements, install a 10 inch village municipal water main to benefit a service area; hereafter referred to as “Improvement” and

WHEREAS, said improvement will benefit properties along the route; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Palatine has determined to recover from other property owners benefiting by the said improvement a pro-rata share of the cost of said improvement.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council of the Village of Palatine, County of Cook, Illinois acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: For the purpose of this said Ordinance, “Non-Contributing Owner” shall mean any person or persons who paid no part of the construction cost of the said improvements to be installed by the Village of Palatine and whose property benefits therefrom, including subsequent purchasers of such property with prior notice to this Ordinance.

SECTION 2: Attached hereto and made part of this Ordinance are:

- (a) Depiction of the extent and location of said improvements, labeled as Exhibit “A”.
- (b) Total cost and apportionment of said improvements, labeled as Exhibit “B”.
- (c) The legal description of non-contributing owner parcels that will benefit from said improvements, labeled as Exhibit “C”.

SECTION 3: Whenever any NON-CONTRIBUTING OWNER applies to the Village for the right to tap into or make connection with said improvement, the Village Director of Community Services shall certify to such applicant the amount due from him under this Ordinance. Said amount shall be determined by adding the cost apportionment for the appropriate parcel, computed pursuant to Section 2, Paragraph (b) above, an inflation increment computed at the rate of one and one half percent (1.5%) per annum of said apportionment cost for the first 10 years and no additional interest shall be computed thereafter, from the date of passage of this ordinance, until payment or expiration of fifteen (15) years. The amount so certified shall be collected from the applicant before issuing any permit to tap into or make connection therewith. The amount so collected shall be remitted by the Village to the owner, less three percent (3%) therefore to cover processing and administrative costs. The amounts to be collected from NON-CONTRIBUTING Owners under this paragraph shall be in addition to and exclusive of fees required and fixed by any other ordinance for inspection of, or permit for connections with taps into sanitary mains.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall be effective upon its passage and approval according to law and shall expire fifteen (15) years from the date passage of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: The Village Clerk of the Village of Palatine hereof is authorized and directed to file with the Recorder of Deeds of Cook County, Illinois, a certified copy of this Ordinance.

PASSED: This _____ day of _____, 20__

AYES:_____ **NAYS:**_____ **ABSENT:**_____ **PASS:**_____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the Office of the Village Clerk this _____ day of _____, 20__.

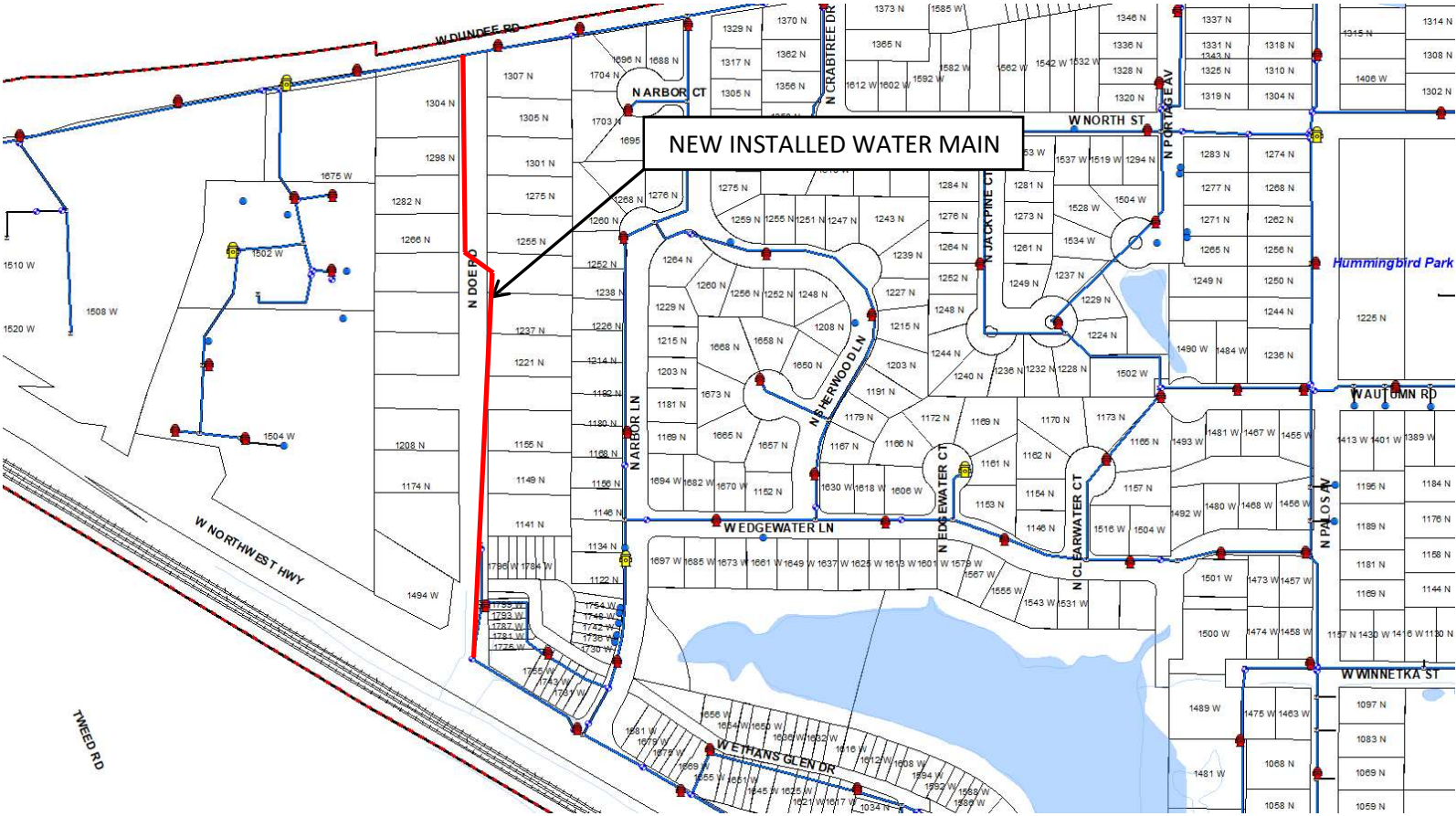
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

DEPICTION OF THE EXTENT AND LOCATION OF SAID IMPROVEMENT

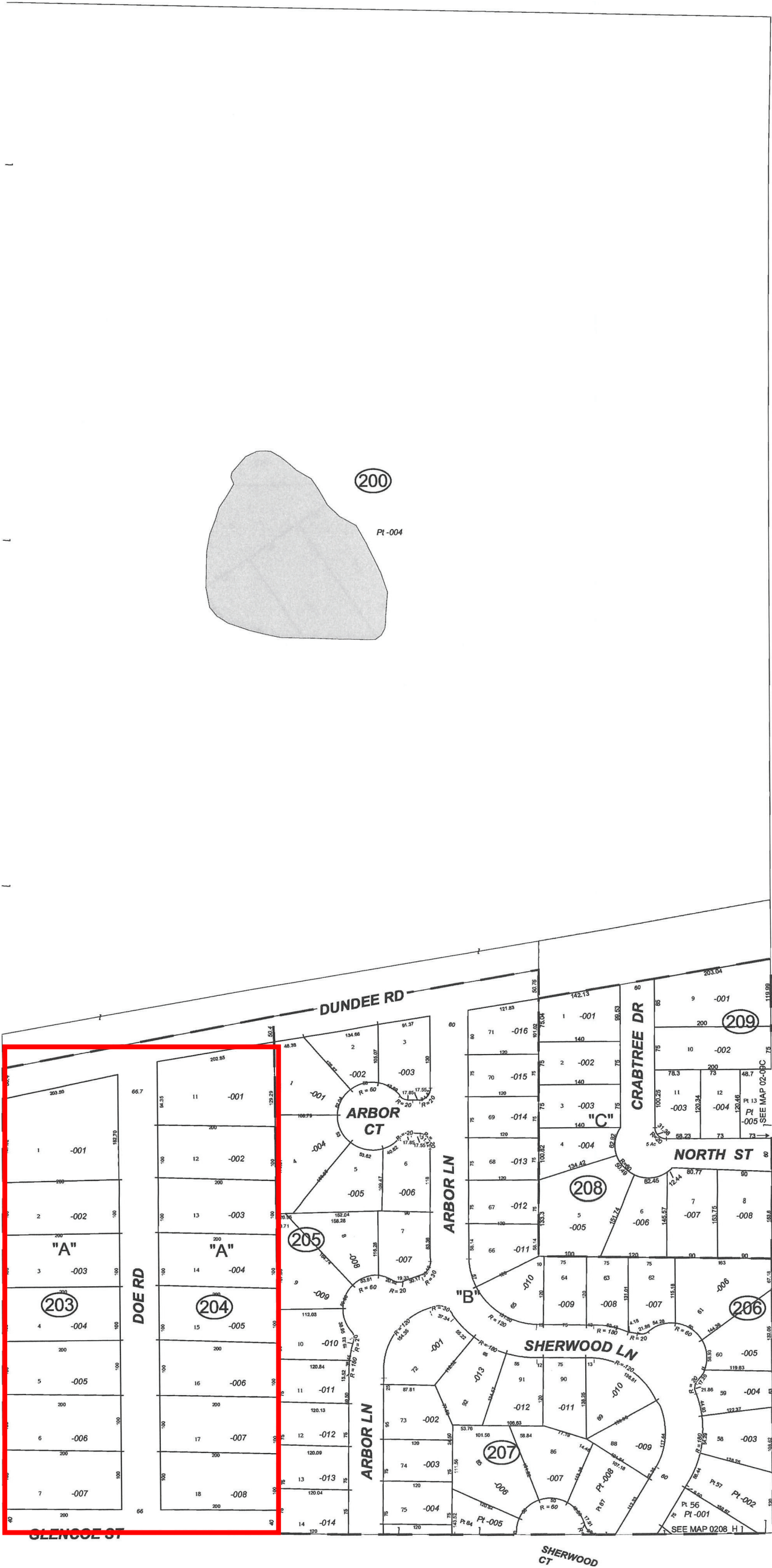
Description and Location of Project

The proposed construction consisted of approximately 1,500 lineal feet of 10-inc horizontal directionally drilled water main; 3 gate valves and vaults; fire hydrant; pavement and ground surface restoration; traffic control; abandonment of existing water main pipe and appurtenances



E 1/2 NE 1/4 SEC 8-42-10
PALATINE

42-10-8B
2-8

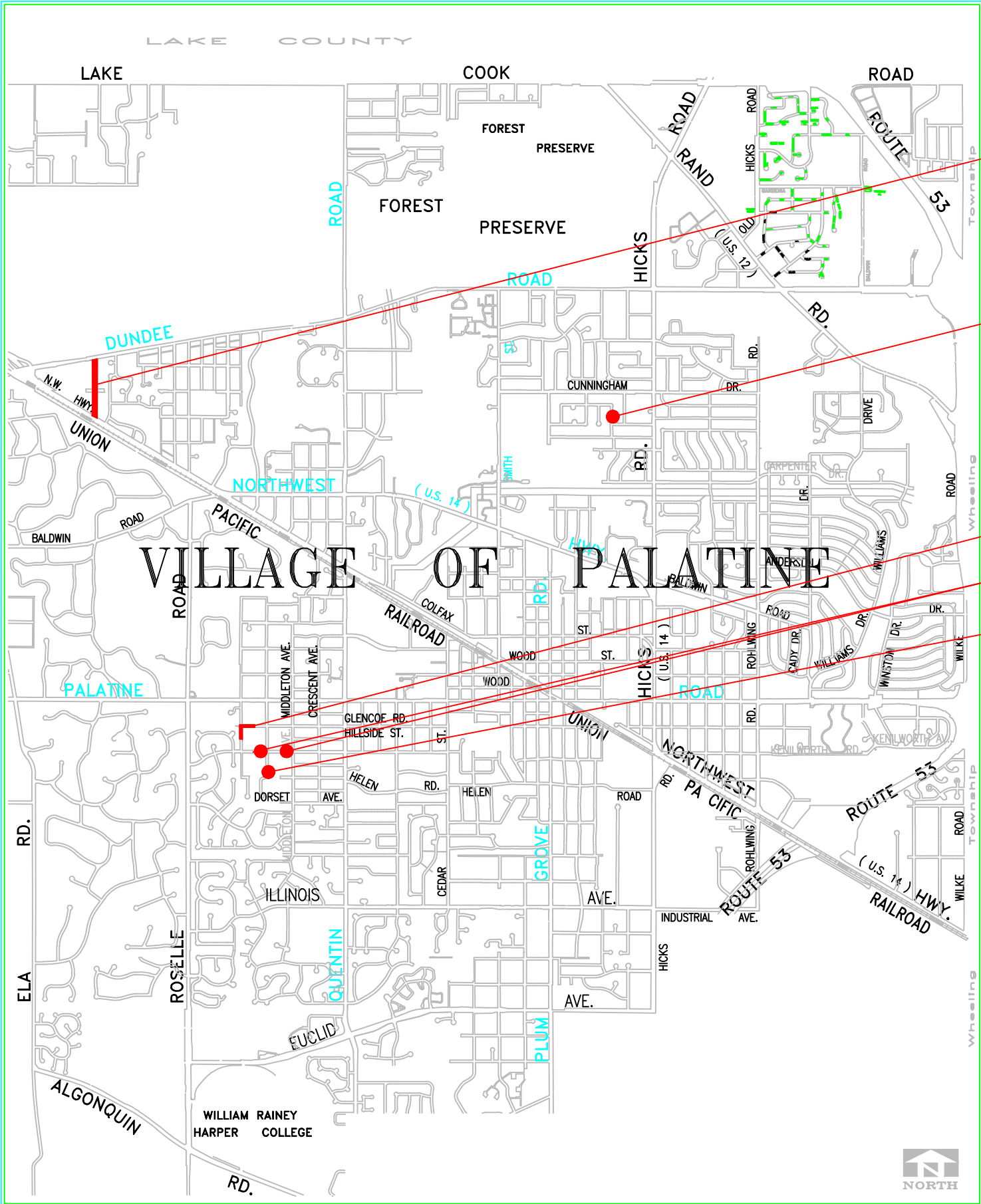


"A"
DEER GROVE SUB., the W. 466.0 ft. of the following described property: that part of the E.1/2 of the N.E.1/4 of Sec. 8-42-10 lying S. of the center line of public highway known as Dundee Road, except th N.'ly 50 ft. dedicated, for highway purposes, known as Dundee Road, also the W. 466.0 ft. of that part of the N.E.1/4 of the S.E.1/4 of Sec. 8-42-10 described by beginning at the N.W. corner of the N.E.1/4 of the S.E.1/4 of Sec. 8, thence S.'ly along the W. line of the E.1/2 of the S.E.1/4 of said Sec., a distance of 340 ft., thence S.E.'ly and parallel to the N. line of the Northwest Highway, said N.'ly right of way line of said highway dedicated as Doc. 11113025, a distance of 232.35 ft., thence S.'ly and parallel to the W. line of the E.1/2 of said 1/4 Sec., a distance of 174.27 ft.; thence S.E.'ly along the N.'ly right of way of said Northwest Highway, a distance of 76.80 ft., thence N.'ly and parallel to the W. line of the E.1/2 of said 1/4 Sec., a distance of 174.27 ft., thence S.E.'ly and parallel to the N.'ly right of way line of said N.W. Highway a distance of 232.80 ft., thence N.'ly and parallel to the W. line of the E.1/2 of said 1/4 Sec., a distance of 614.90 ft., thence W.'ly along the N. line of the S.E.1/4 of Sec. 8, a distance of 466.0 ft. to place of beginning. Also Rec 6/15/1956 Doc 16611364 Rec. Oct 28, 1955 Doc. 16404903.

"B"
MORGAN'S GATE SUB. of pt. of the E.1/2 of Sec. 8 & pt. of the W.1/2 - S.W.1/4 - Sec. 9-42-10. Rec. Aug 3, 1987 Doc. 87425912.

"C"
FINAL PLAT OF ASPEN MEADOWS SUB. of part of the NE 1/4 of Sec 8-42-10, and of Lots 21 and 22 in Blk 27 in Percy Wilson's Secon Add. To Forest View Highlands (See "A" on map 2-9C) Rec. Aug 3, 2001 Doc. 0010708345.

Attachment: EX A Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)



LOCATION MAP

COUNTY: COOK
MUNICIPALITY: VILLAGE OF PALATINE
PROJECT LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:

N. DOE RD	
E 1/2,	N.E. 1/4, SEC. 8, T 42N. R. 10E
E 1/2,	S.E. 1/4, SEC. 8, T 42N. R. 10E
N. COUNTRY LANE	
E 1/2,	S.W. 1/4, SEC. 11, T 42N. R. 10E
S. HARRISON AVE. - W. GLENCOE RD.	
W 1/2,	N.E. 1/4, SEC. 21, T 42N. R. 10E
W. KENILWORTH AVE	
W 1/2,	N.E. 1/4, SEC. 21, T 42N. R. 10E
S. CLYDE AVE.	
W 1/2,	N.E. 1/4, SEC. 21, T 42N. R. 10E

DRAWING INDEX

SHEET 1 OF 10	TITLE SHEET
SHEET 2 OF 10	NOTES AND SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
SHEET 3 OF 10	N. DOE ROAD STA. 0+00 TO STA. 5+50
SHEET 4 OF 10	N. DOE ROAD STA. 5+50 TO 14+50
SHEET 5 OF 10	N. COUNTRY LANE
SHEET 6 OF 10	S. HARRISON AVE. - W. GLENCOE RD.
SHEET 7 OF 10	W. KENILWORTH AVE.
SHEET 8 OF 10	S. CLYDE AVE.
SHEET 9 OF 10	DETAILS 1
SHEET 10 OF 10	DETAILS 2

2018 WATER MAIN
EXTENSIONS
PROJECT DPW-1823

N. DOE RD.
N. COUNTRY LN.
S. HARRISON AVE. - W. GLENCOE RD.
W. KENILWORTH AVE.
S. CLYDE COURT

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
148 WEST ILLINOIS AVENUE
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

LEGEND

- 

DECIDUOUS TREE

EVERGREEN TREE

ADJUST

REMOVE

MANHOLE

STORM DRAIN

CURB INLET

WATER VALVE

FIRE HYDRANT

UTILITY POLE

TRAFFIC SIGNAL VAULT

EXISTING GRADE

PROPOSED GRADE

MB MAIL BOX

SIGN
- 

EXISTING WATER MAIN

PROPOSED WATER MAIN

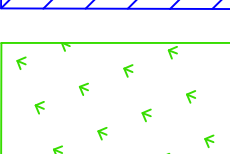
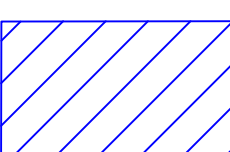
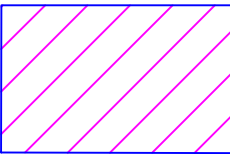
EXISTING STORM SEWER

PROPOSED STORM SEWER

EXISTING SANITARY SEWER

PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER

MWRD INTERCEPTOR

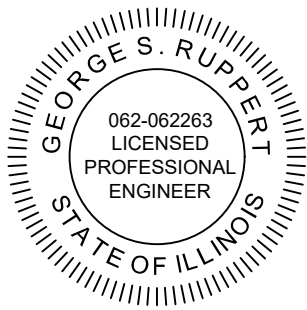
CONSTRUCTION FENCE
- 

SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

PAVEMENT/DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

SODDING SPECIAL

FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY
LOCATIONS, CALL
J.U.L.I.E
TOLL FREE
800-892-0123



GEORGE S RUPPERT P.E.
VILLAGE ENGINEER

DATE

ILLINOIS REGISTRATION NO. 062-062263
EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/19

2018
WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS

VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
148 WEST ILLINOIS AVENUE
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DESIGNED: G.R.
DRAWN: M.G.
CHECKED: G.R.
FOR BIDS DUE 5-28-18
IEPA PERMIT SUBMITTAL
DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS
2 8-14-18
1 8-1-18
NO. DATE
DATE:
JULY 31, 2018
SHEET
1 OF 10

GENERAL NOTES

ALL REFERENCES TO "SSIDOT" SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO MEAN THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION JANUARY 1, 2012 EDITION. WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWER AND WATER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS", MAY 1996 EDITION

PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES: THE LOCATIONS OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE, AND THE VILLAGE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO ASCERTAIN THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF SUCH UTILITIES AND EXERCISE CARE DURING HIS CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE THEM, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 107.20 OF THE "SSIDOT". THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE OWNERS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SO THAT THEIR FACILITIES MAY BE LOCATED AND ADJUSTED OR MOVED, IF NECESSARY, PRIOR TO THE START OF THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH ALL UTILITY OWNERS AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS".

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE VILLAGE'S WATER DEPARTMENT TO SECURE A WATER METER COMPLETE WITH BACK FLOW PREVENTER BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO OBTAIN HYDRANT WATER FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

COMMENCING OF WORK: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE 48 HOUR ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER AS TO INITIAL STARTUP DATE AND SHALL ALERT THE ENGINEER AS TO ANTICIPATED PROJECT DELAYS AND INTERRUPTIONS. NO STARTUP OR MOVEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS WILL BE PERMITTED BEFORE 7:00 A.M. OR AFTER 8:00 P.M. MON – SAT, 12:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. SUNDAYS.

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE THAT A SET OF PROJECT DRAWINGS IS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES AT THE WORK SITE.

THE CONTRACTOR, HIS EMPLOYEES AND REPRESENTATIVES SHALL PARK THEIR VEHICLES AS CLOSE TO THE PROJECT WORK AREA AS POSSIBLE WITHOUT CREATING TRAFFIC OR PEDESTRIAL HAZARDS AND IN KEEPING WITH THE "ILLINOIS RULES OF THE ROAD".

EXISTING SIGNS AND MAILBOXES: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND RELOCATE TEMPORARILY ALL STREET SIGNS AND MAILBOXES WHICH INTERFERE WITH HIS CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND SHALL RE-ERECT THEM AT THE PROPER LOCATIONS AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED. ALL REINSTALLED SIGNS AND MAILBOXES SHALL GET NEW POSTS. RELOCATING, MAINTAINING AND REINSTALLATION OF STREET SIGNS AND MAILBOXES SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.

TREES AND SHRUBS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REMOVE ONLY THOSE TREES AND SHRUBS DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL BY PROJECT DRAWINGS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THOSE TREES AND SHRUBS NOT MARKED BUT WHICH DIRECTLY INTERFERE WITH THE SAFETY OR QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES MAY ONLY BE REMOVED AFTER DISCUSSION WITH THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CARE WHEN WORKING NEAR EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS TO AVOID DAMAGING THOSE NOT SCHEDULED FOR REMOVAL AND SHALL REPLACE ANY SUCH DAMAGED PLANTS AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF ANY AND ALL PAVEMENT, CURB AND GUTTER OR SIDEWALK AND ALL OTHER MATERIALS EXCAVATED OR REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ANY VILLAGE OF PALATINE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF FILL ON ANY PARCEL OF LAND WITHIN SAID VILLAGE. NO PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THE EXPENSE OF HAULING THE MATERIALS TO ANY DUMPSITE(S).

LOCATIONS: THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS AND WATER LINES ARE APPROXIMATE, AND THEIR SPECIFIC LOCATIONS ARE TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

DUST AND DEBRIS CONTROL: THE CONTRACTOR IN PROCEEDING WITH HIS DAILY WORK ACTIVITIES SHALL MINIMIZE DUST AND DEBRIS ON AND AROUND THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, DUST SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY THE UNIFORM APPLICATION OF SPRINKLED WATER FAILURE TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS BY THE ENGINEER TO MAINTAIN THE SITE MAY RESULT IN THE VILLAGE INITIATING ACTION TO DO SO. IF THIS ACTION BECOMES NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE CHARGED FOR ANY AND ALL EFFORTS. DUST CONTROL WATERING SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

PORTABLE SANITARY FACILITIES: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND HAVE MAINTAINED ON A REGULAR BASIS A PORTABLE SANITARY FACILITY ON THE PROJECT SITE FOR HIS EMPLOYEES. THE FACILITY SHALL BE PLACED AT A LOCATION APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COST OF PROVIDING AND MAINTAINING PORTABLE SANITARY FACILITIES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.

SAW CUTTING: THE LIMITS OF ALL PAVEMENT, CONCRETE CURBING, SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY REMOVALS SHALL BE SAWCUT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. COST OF SAWCUTTING SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

ALL WET CONCRETE. ANY CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT THAT IS DEFACED SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING: WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL SODDED AREAS PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT A RATE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS" AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY AND SHALL REPAIR SAID DAMAGE AT OWN EXPENSE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND PRIVATE PROPERTY OWNER.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION: THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL LOCAL TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL BUILDING ACCESS, AND COORDINATE WITH BUILDING OWNERS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO PROVIDE FULL ACCESS TO BUSINESSES OR PROPERTIES DURING THEIR NORMAL WORKING HOURS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND OTHER APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS. OWNERS SHALL BE NOTIFIED SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WHICH MAY AFFECT THEIR DAILY SCHEDULE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE SURFACE DRAINAGE OF THE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.

WHEN, DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, ANY LOOSE MATERIAL IS DEPOSITED IN THE FLOW LINE OF THE GUTTERS OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SO THAT THE NATURAL FLOW WATER IS OBSTRUCTED, IT SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE CLOSE OF EACH WORKING DAY. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SO AFFECTED ARE TO BE FREE OF ALL DIRT AND DEBRIS. THE WORK SPECIFIED ABOVE WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

ALL MANHOLES AND VALVE VAULTS SHALL HAVE SANITARY, STORM, OR WATER, AS APPROPRIATE, CAST INTO THE CAST IRON LIDS.

PERMITS: IEPA CONSTRUCTION PERMIT MUST BE ISSUED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. WATER MAIN MAY NOT BE PUT INTO SERVICE UNTIL IEPA ISSUES OPERATING PERMIT. TRUCKING PERMITS ARE REQUIRED BY THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE. CONTACT THE PALATINE POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR REQUIREMENTS. PAYMENT OF TRUCKING PERMIT FEES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

PERMITS: THIS PROJECT REQUIRES AN IDOT PERMIT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE BOND AND INSURANCE AS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN THE PERMIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CONDITIONS OF THE PERMIT. BOND AND INSURANCE COSTS ARE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT. ALL LANE CLOSURES WILL REQUIRE AN ARROW BOARD.

WATER MAIN NOTES

1. VALVES: GATE VALVES SHALL BE USED ON ALL WATER MAIN 3" AND LARGER. ALL VALVES SHALL TURN COUNTER CLOCKWISE TO OPEN. VALVES SHALL BE IRON BODY RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES WITH BRONZE MOUNTED SEATS AND NON RISING STEMS CONFORMING TO AWWA-509. THE VALVES SHALL HAVE MECHANICAL JOINTS. THE MECHANICAL JOINTS AND ALL FASTENERS ON THE VALVE BODY SHALL HAVE STAINLESS STEEL NUTS AND BOLTS.

2. VALVE VAULTS: VALVE VAULTS SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES AS NOTED ON THE PLANS. THE FRAME AND LID SHALL BE NEENAH R-1713, OR EQUAL, WITH "WATER" EMBOSSED ON THE LID.

3. MAXIMUM DEFLECTION AT PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PIPE MANUFACTURERS CURRENT RECOMMENDATIONS AND AWWA SPECIFICATIONS.

4. A MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OF 5'-6" SHALL BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WATER LINES. THE MAXIMUM COVER SHALL BE EIGHT (8) FEET EXCEPT AT SPECIAL CROSSINGS.

5. CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING SHALL BE INSTALLED ON WATER MAINS AT ALL BENDS, TEES, ELBOWS, ETC.

6. I.E.P.A. WATER MAIN PROTECTION (WATER MAINS AND SERVICES):

HORIZONTAL SEPARATION:
A. WATER MAINS SHALL BE LAID AT LEAST TEN (10) FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED DRAIN, STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER OR SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

B. WATER MAINS MAY BE LAID CLOSER THAN TEN (10) FEET WHEN :
i. LOCAL CONDITIONS PREVENT A LATERAL SEPARATION OF TEN FEET.
ii. THE WATER MAIN INVERT IS AT LEAST 18" ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE SEWER: AND THE WATER MAIN IS EITHER IN A SEPARATE TRENCH OR IN THE SAME TRENCH ON AN UNDISTURBED EARTH SHELF LOCATED TO ONE SIDE OF THE SEWER.
iii. BOTH THE WATER MAIN AND DRAIN OR SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH PIPE EQUIVALENT TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION. WHEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO MEET (A) OR (B) ABOVE, THE DRAIN OR SEWER SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED TO THE MAXIMUM EXPECTED SURCHARGE HEAD BEFORE BACKFILLING.

VERTICAL SEPARATION:
A. WATER MAIN SHALL BE LAID SO THAT ITS INVERT IS 18" ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE DRAIN OR SEWER WHENEVER WATER MAINS CROSS STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, OR SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS. THE VERTICAL SEPARATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR THAT PORTION OF THE WATER MAIN LOCATED WITHIN TEN FEET HORIZONTALLY OF ANY SEWER OR DRAIN CROSSED. A LENGTH OF WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE SEWER TO BE CROSSED WITH JOINTS EQUIDISTANT FROM THE SEWER OR DRAIN.
B. BOTH THE WATER MAIN AND SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH PIPE EQUIVALENT TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION WHEN:
C. WHEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN THE PROPER VERTICAL SEPARATION AS DESCRIBED IN (A) ABOVE, OR THE WATER MAIN PASSES UNDER A SEWER OR DRAIN.
D. A VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18 INCHES BETWEEN THE INVERT OF THE SEWER OR DRAIN AND THE CROWN OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE MAINTAINED WHERE A WATER MAIN CROSSES UNDER A SEWER. SUPPORT THE SEWER OR DRAIN LINES TO PREVENT SETTLING AND BREAKING THE WATER MAIN.
E. CONSTRUCTION SHALL EXTEND ON EACH SIDE OF THE CROSSING UNTIL THE NORMAL DISTANCE FROM THE WATER MAIN TO THE SEWER OR DRAIN LINE IS AT LEAST TEN FEET.

11. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED, FLUSHED AND DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA AND MUNICIPAL SPECIFICATIONS. EACH VALVE SECTION SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO HOURS. ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE IS TO BE ONLY THAT WHICH IS PREDETERMINED BY THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS. AT NO TIME IS THERE TO BE ANY VISIBLE LEAKAGE FROM THE MAIN.

12. IT WILL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RESTORE OR REPLACE ANY DAMAGED OR DISTURBED FACILITIES AT HIS OR HER EXPENSE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

ITEM No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Doe Rd. QUANTITY	Country Ln. QUANTITY	Harrison Ave Glencoe Rd. QUANTITY	Kenilworth Ave. QUANTITY	Clyde Ave. QUANTITY	TOTAL QUANTITY
1	SOIL TESTING AND LPC-663 FORMS	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
2	PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
3	TREE REMOVAL	IN DIA		32.00				32
4	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
5	MOBILIZATION	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
6	SURVEYING, STAKING, AS-BUILTS	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
7	TEMPORARY BARRIER FENCE	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
8	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION & RESTORATION	L. SUM	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1
9	INLET & PIPE PROTECTION	EA.	1		1	9		11
10	DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA.	2	1	3	4	2	12
11	6" PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER MAIN WITH 8X8X6 TAPPING SLEEVE AND 6" TAPPING VALVE	EA.		1				1
12	10" PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING 10" WATER MAIN WITH 10X10 TAPPING SLEEVE AND 10" TAPPING VALVE	EA.	1					1
13	8" GATE VALVE REPLACEMENT IN EXISTING VAULT	EA.			2	2	1	5
14	8" GATE VALVE	EA.			1			1
15	10" GATE VALVE	EA.	2					2
16	PRECAST CONCRETE VALVE VAULT 48" DIAMETER	EA.			1			1
17	PRECAST CONCRETE VALVE VAULT 60" DIAMETER	EA.	3	1				4
18	FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILLIARY VALVE	EA.	3	1	1			5
19	6" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT		45				45
20	6" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED	FT		159				159
21	8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	14		133	137	39	323
22	8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONAL DRILLED	FT			537	362	77	976
23	10" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	66					66
24	10" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONAL DRILLED	FT	1405					1405
25	TRACE WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FT	1471	204	670	499	116	2960
26	TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	56.00	17.00	105.00	90.00	32.00	300
27	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING INLET	LS				1		
28	SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH 6" C-900 PVC	FT	24					24
29	SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH 12" C-900 PVC	FT				58		58
30	SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH 18" C-900 PVC	FT				25		25
31	RECONNECT EXISTING WATER SERVICE	EA.	1					1
32	REMOVE VALVE AND VALVE VAULT	EA.	1					1
33	ABANDON VALVE AND VALVE VAULT	EA.	1				1	2
34	REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	EA.	1	1	1	1	1	5
35	CLASS D PATCH 6" (BIT)	SY	15.00	55.00	62.00	39.00		171
36	CLASS C PATCH 8" (PCC)(SPECIAL)	SY	19.00					19
37	PCC DRIVEWAY 6" REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SY		21				21
38	PCC CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FT	25	40	10	50		125
39	PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	650	110		625	250	1635
40	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	8	16		40		64
41	SODDING SPECIAL	SY	518	75	225	464	139	1421

DESIGNED: G.R.
DRAWN: M.G.
CHECKED: G.R.

FOR BIDS DUE 8-28-18
IEPA PERMIT SUBMITTAL DESCRIPTION
NO. DATE
2 8-14-18
1 8-11-18
REVIEWS

2018
WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
NOTES AND QUANTITIES

VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET
2 OF 10



2018
WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
N. DOE ROAD
STA. 0+00 TO STA. 5+50

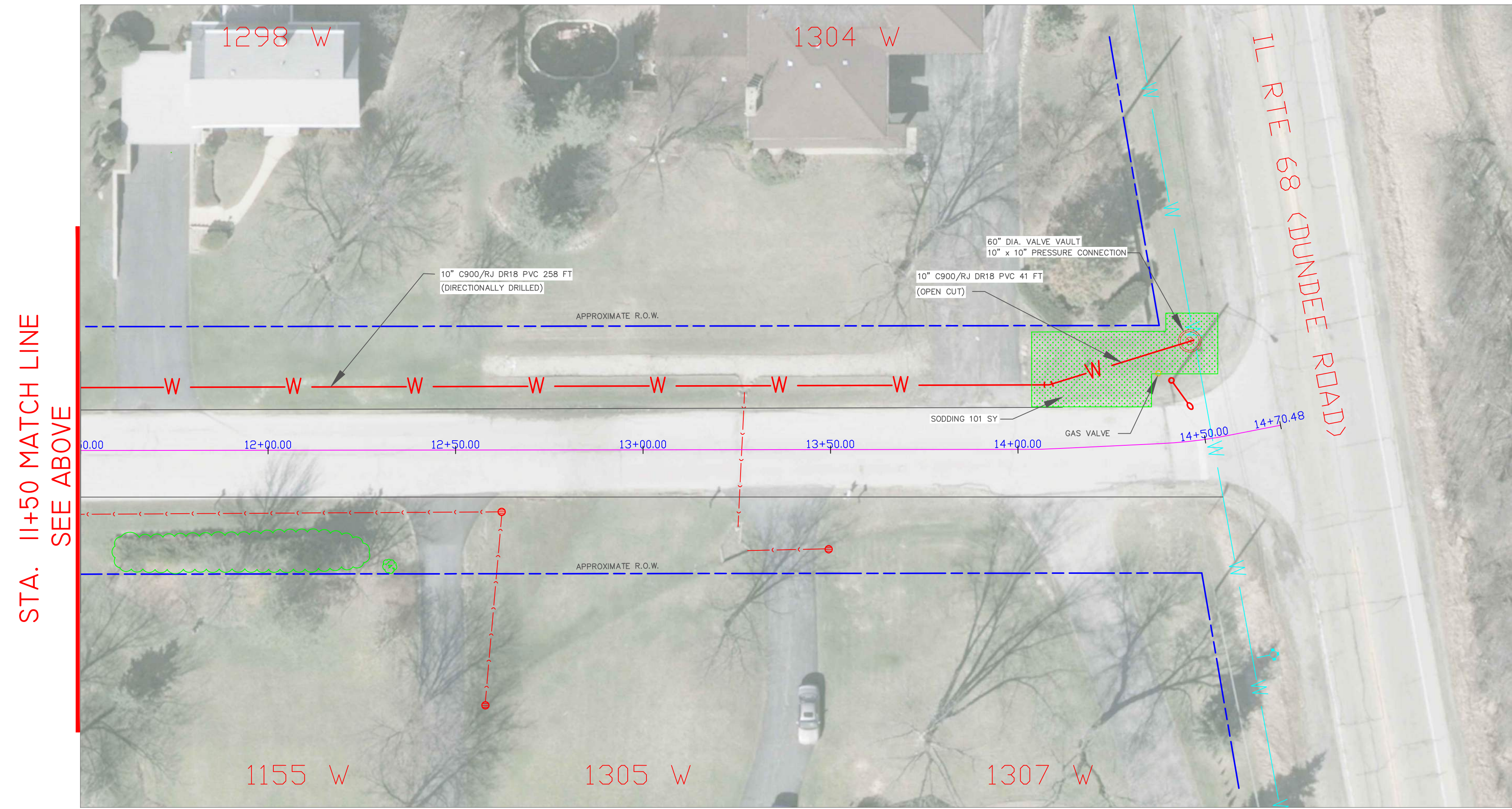
VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET

3 OF 10

[illegible]



2018
WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
N. DOE ROAD
STA. 5+50 TO STA. 14+50
Attachment: EX A Doe Rd. (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

VILLAGE OF
PALATINE

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET

4 OF 10



VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET

5 OF 10

CHECKED: G.R.

DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS

995 N. COUNTRY LANE
Attachment: EX A Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

5 OF 10

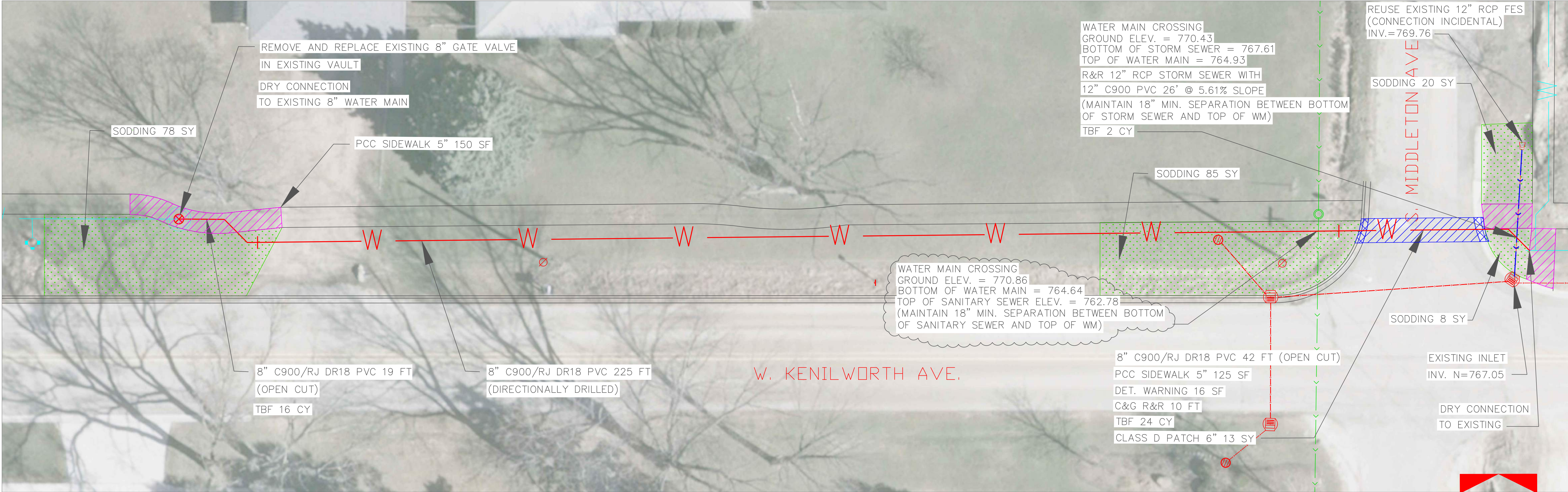
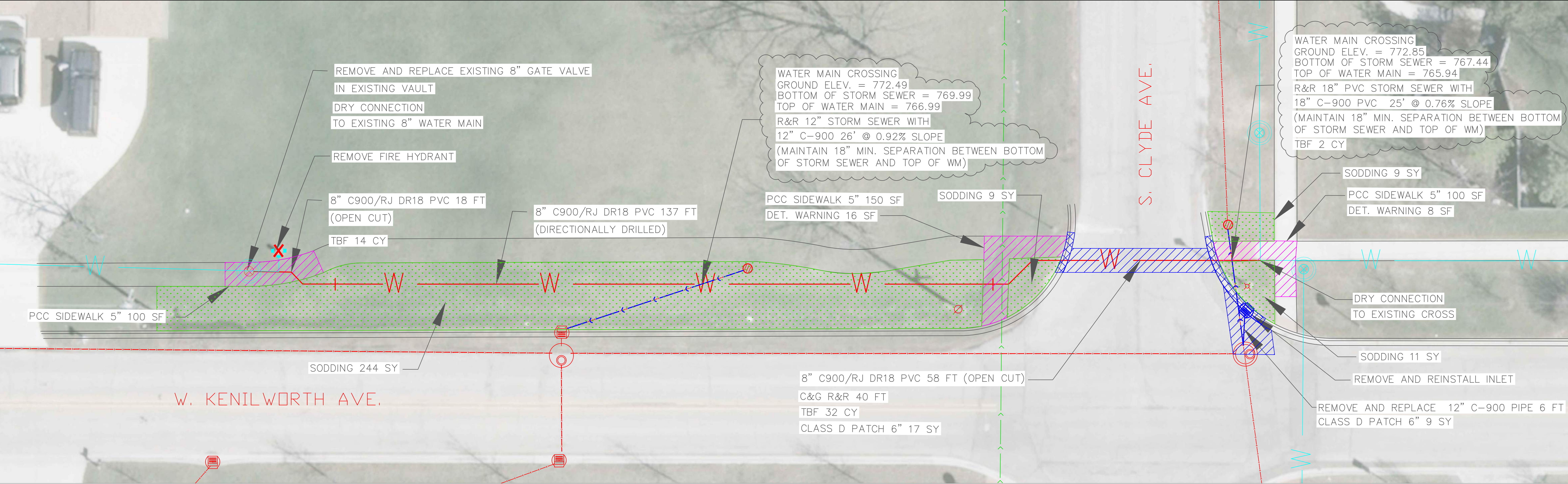


**VILLAGE OF
PALATINE**
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET
6 OF 10

[illegible]



																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

2018
WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
W. KENILWORTH AVE.

CIVIL AVE MIDDLINGTON AVE
Attachment: EX A Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
500 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET
7 OF 10



VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018

SHEET

8 OF 10

North American
Pipe Corporation.

MUNICIPAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

C900 & C905 Certa-Lok® Fittings

C900 Certa-Lok® Resin Certa-Lok® Male & Certa-Lok® Male						
Nom. Size	Pressure Rating (psi)	Compatibility C900/RJ C900/RJLB	OD	Angle (deg)	L W Weight (lb)	Part Number
4"	235	Yes	4.800	22.5	28.063 5.188 6.5	82157200913
				45	28.762 11.872 6.7	82157200903
				90	30.250 30.250 11.0	82157200768
6"	235	Yes	6.900	22.5	28.938 5.813 10.5	82157200880
				45	29.188 15.200 13.9	82157200842
				90	42.000 42.000 31.7	82157200463
8"	235	Yes	9.000	22.5	46.376 6.988 30.5	82157200887
				45	50.000 21.983 43.5	82157200889
				90	48.625 48.625 61.0	82157200894
10"	235	Yes	11.100	22.5	48.625 12.813 35.7	82157200887
				45	72.875 30.188 61.6	82157200378
				90	71.375 71.375 141.6	82157200811
12"	235	Yes	13.200	22.5	58.438 13.813 111.6	82157200889
				45	72.838 30.813 129.6	82157200866
				90	71.813 71.813 190.5	82157200829

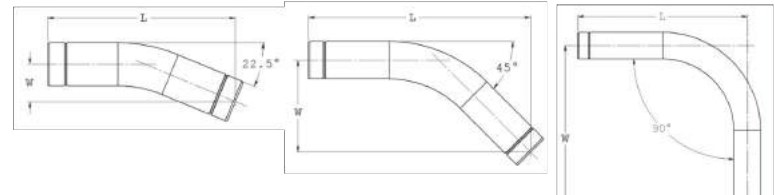
C905 Certa-Lok® Resin Certa-Lok® Male & Certa-Lok® Male							
Nom. Size	Pressure Rating (psi)	Angle (deg)	L W Weight (lb)	Part Number			
16"	235	22.5	83.875 16.888 231.8	82157200222			
		45	85.875 26.263 298.0	82157200443			

www.northamericanpipe.com

136264MPE 88824278 10-01-01 001

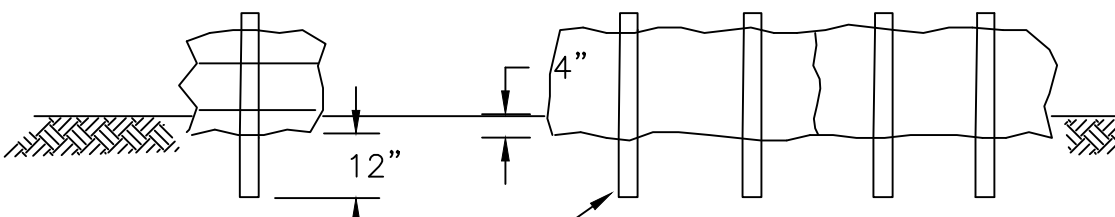
Copyright © 2015 North American Pipe Corporation. All rights reserved.

make the connection

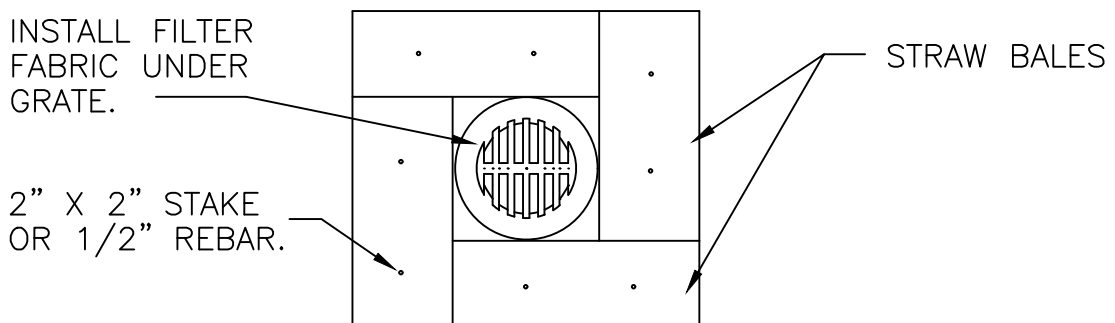


www.northamericapipe.com
make the connection®
1500MAPIPE RESIN/RESIN 1505-010 0010
Copyright © 2015 North American Pipe Corporation. All rights reserved.

EROSION CONTROL



STRAW BALE PLACEMENT



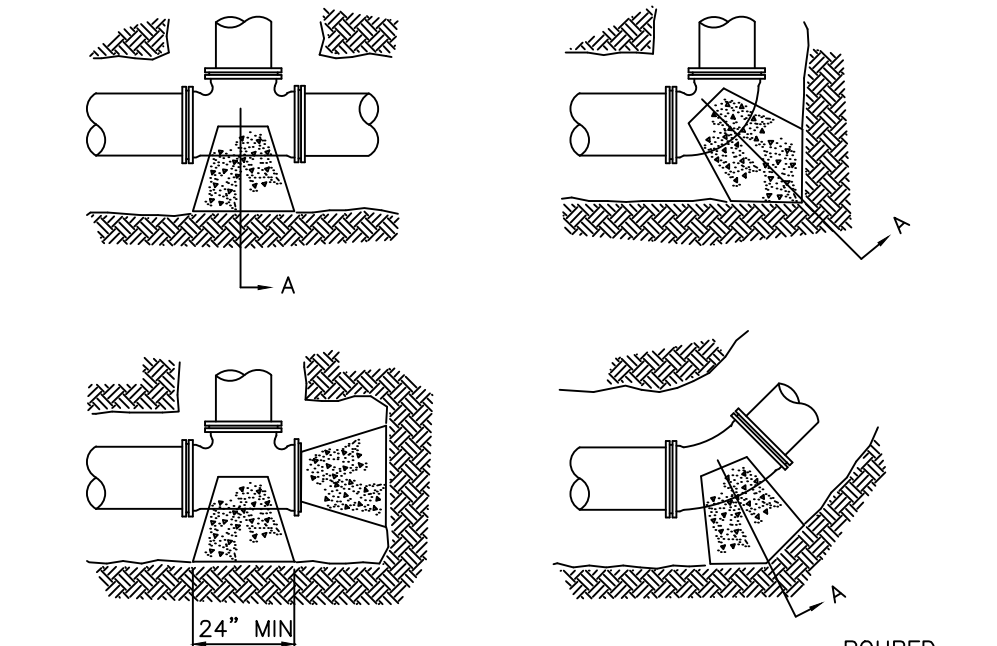
STORM SEWER GRATE SILTATION CONTROL DETAIL

SILTATION CONTROL SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION

TOPSOIL STOCKPILES SHALL HAVE DIVERSION DITCHES PLACED AROUND THEM WITH A SILT TRAP BUILT AT THE LOW POINT OF THE DITCHES

SILT FENCE TO BE PROVIDED AROUND ENTIRE PERIMETER OF ALL WETLAND AREAS PRIOR TO MASS EARTHWORK START.

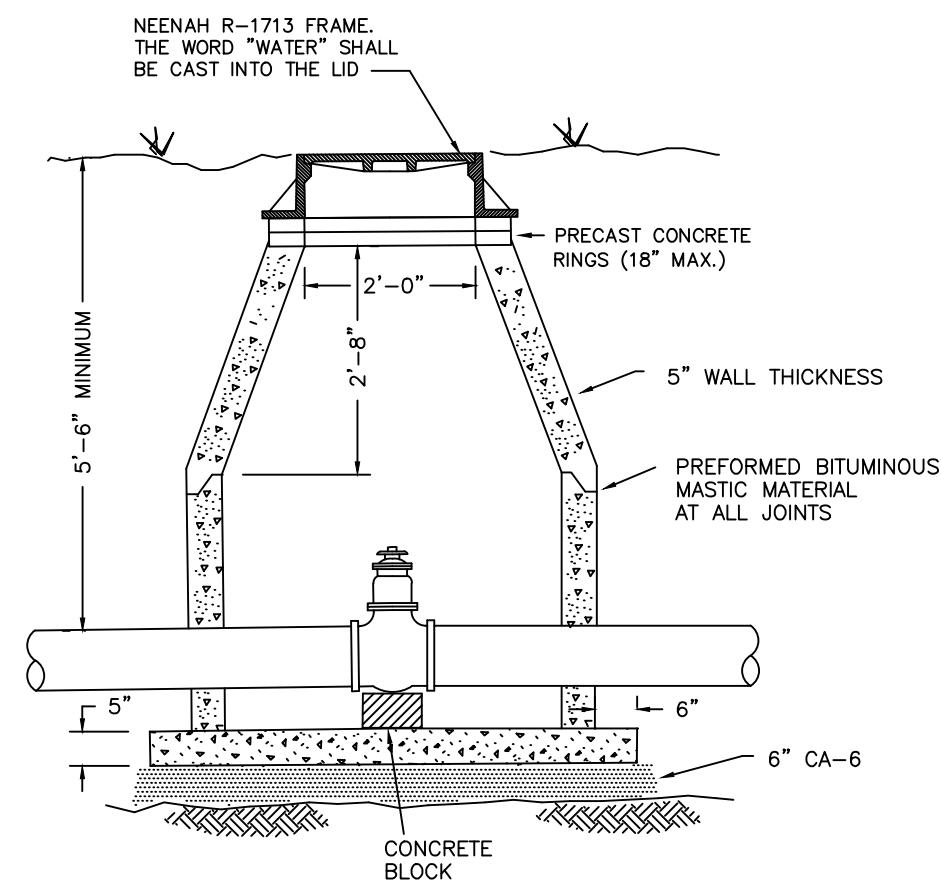
THRUST BLOCK INSTALLATION



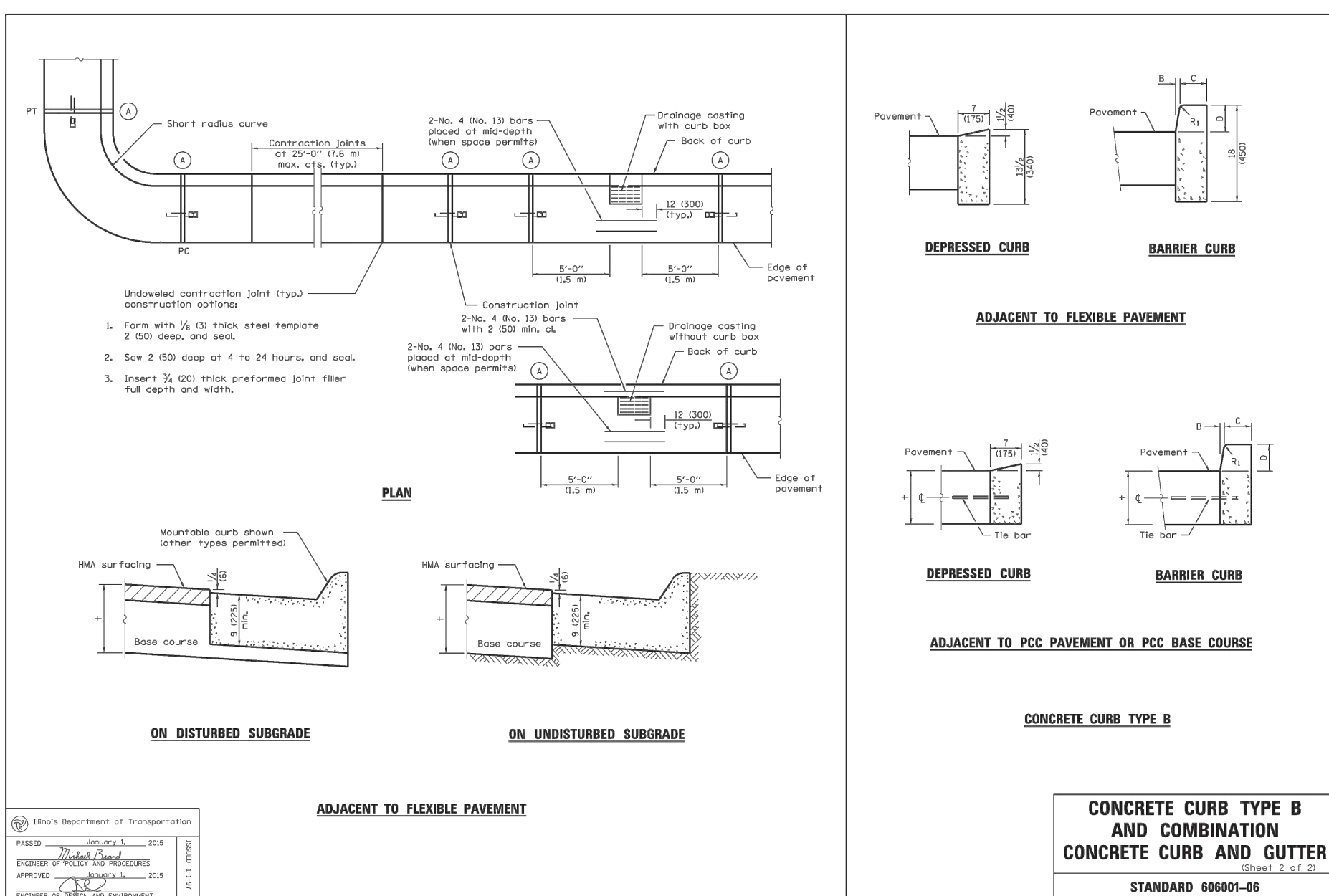
	6"	8"	10"	12"
90° BEND	3.5	9.4	15.4	21.8
45° BEND	3.0	5.1	8.4	11.9
22.5° BEND	1.5	2.6	4.3	6.1
11.25° BEND	1.5	2.6	4.3	6.1
TEE	3.9	6.7	10.8	15.5

THRUST BLOCKING TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF LINES UNDER PRESSURE AT BENDS, TEES, CAPS, VALVES, HYDRANTS AND AT POINTS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE CLASS "X" CONCRETE, A MINIMUM OF 12" THICK, PLACED BETWEEN SOLID GROUND AND FITTING AND SHALL BE ANCHORED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT PIPE AND FITTING WILL BE ACCESSIBLE FOR REPAIRS. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE PLACED AT BENDS OF 11-1/4 DEGREES OR MORE. RETAINER GLANDS MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF THRUST BLOCKS. THE COST OF THRUST BLOCKS OR RETAINER GLANDS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE FITTING.

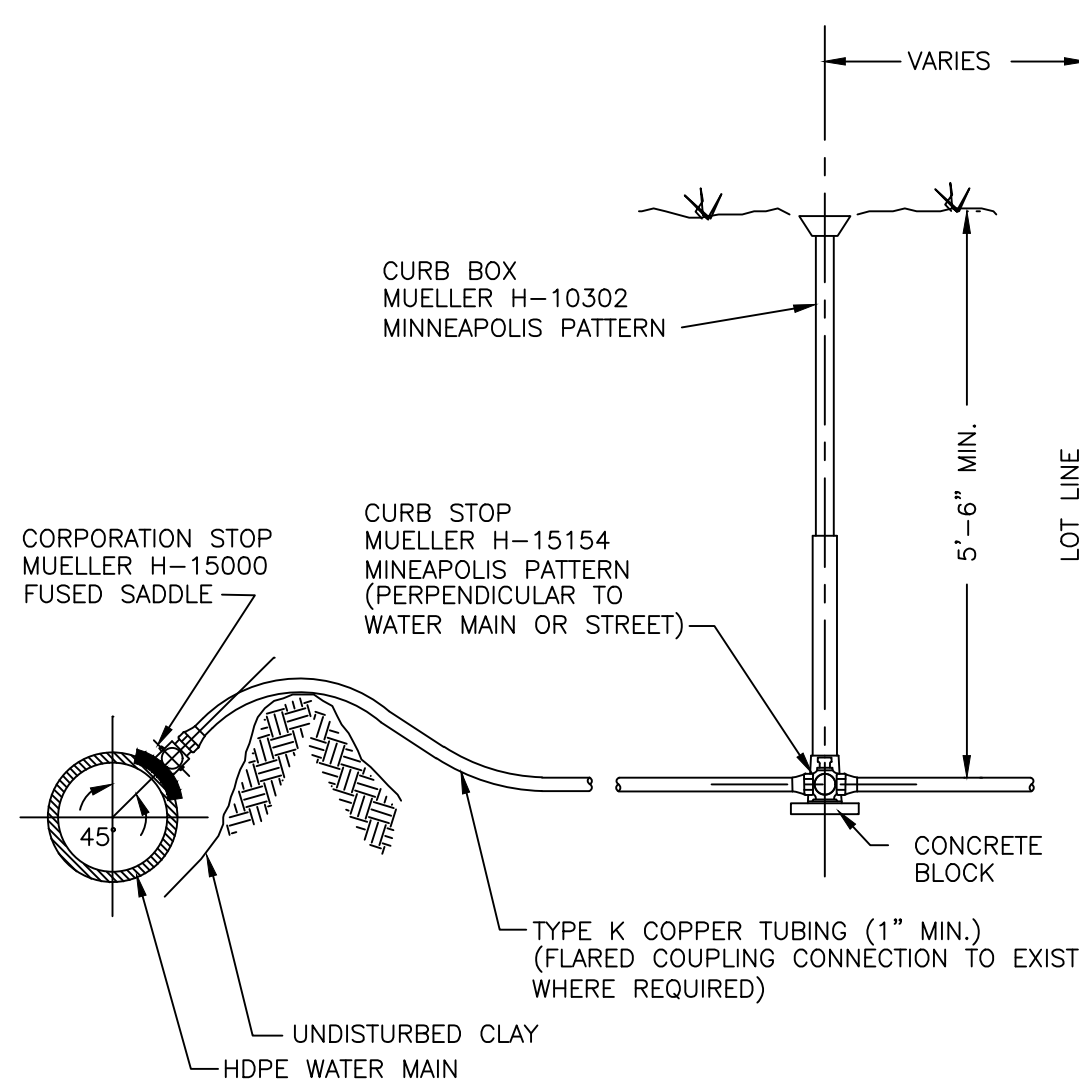
WATER VALVE VAULT



INSIDE DIAMETER SHALL BE 48" FOR WATER MAIN 6" THROUGH 8" AND 60" FOR WATER MAIN 8" AND OVER AND PRESSURE CONNECTIONS
VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES CONFORMING TO AWWA C509 AND SHALL BE MUELLER OR EJIW

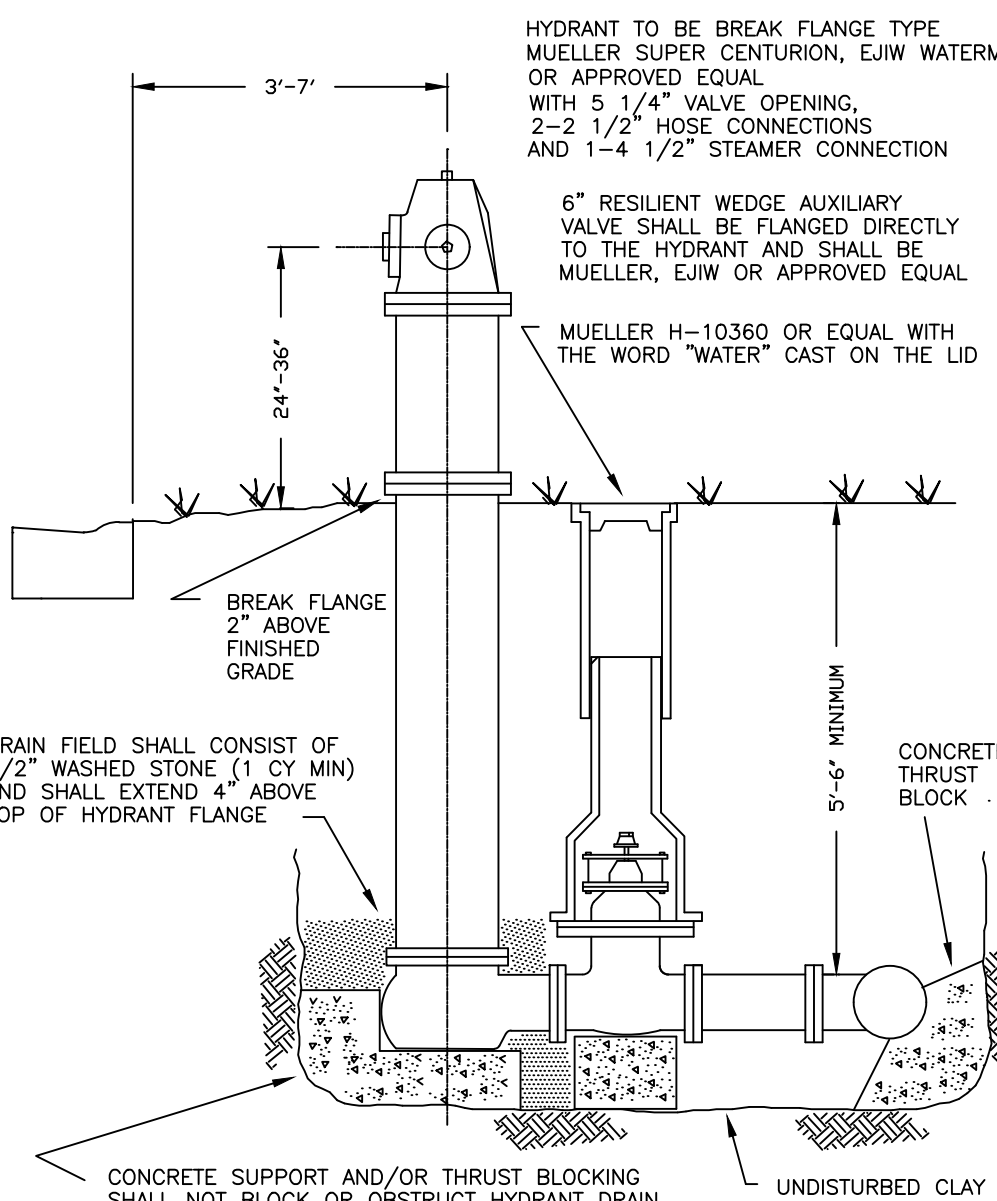


WATER SERVICE DETAIL



NOTES:
WATER SERVICE LINE SHALL BE IN A SEPARATE TRENCH 10 FT. FROM THE SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LINE OR IN THE SAME TRENCH BUT ON A SHELF 18" ABOVE THE SEWER LINE, IN WHICH CASE THE SEWER PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON OR SCHEDULE 40 PVC WITH SOLVENT WELD JOINTS.
TAPS TO HDPE WATER MAIN REQUIRE ELECTROFUSION SADDLE
TAPS TO PVC WATER MAIN REQUIRE STAINLESS STEEL TAPPING SLEEVE

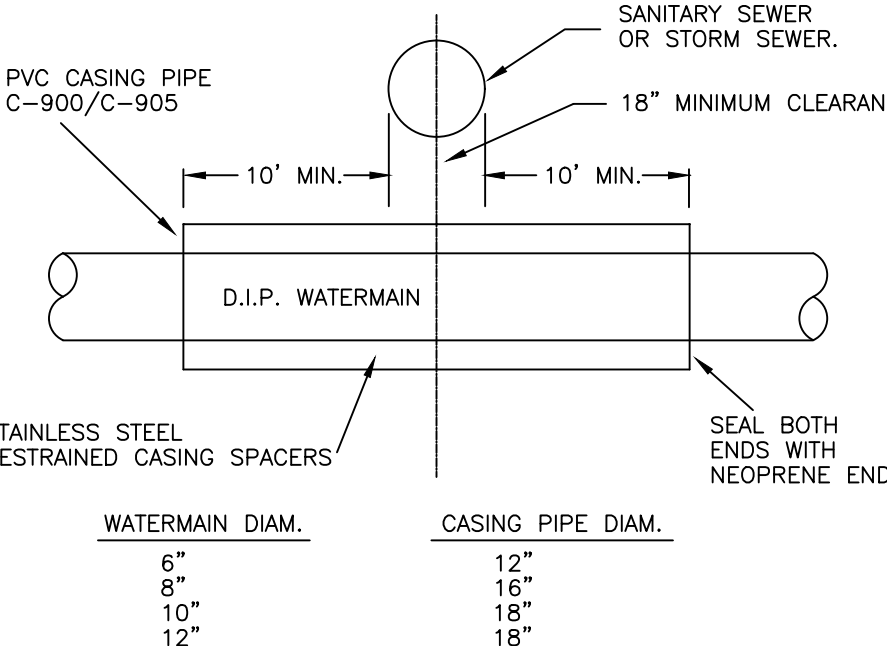
FIRE HYDRANT



WATERMAIN CONFLICTS

CONFLICTS OCCUR WHERE WATERMAINS PASS WITHIN 18" OVER OR PASS UNDER A SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER AND SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR AS FOLLOWS:

SANITARY SEWER CONFLICTS:
PROVIDE WATERMAIN EQUIVALENT PIPE AND JOINTS FOR THE SANITARY SEWER 10 FT. EITHER SIDE OF WATERMAIN CROSSING USING MISSION TYPE COUPLINGS TO MAKE THE TRANSITION BETWEEN THE TWO MATERIALS, OR ENCASE WATERMAIN AS SHOWN BELOW. REGARDLESS OF METHOD, THERE SHALL BE A MINIMUM 18" CLEARANCE BETWEEN TOP OF WATERMAIN AND THE BOTTOM OF THE SANITARY SEWER.



STORM SEWER CONFLICTS:

PROVIDE STORM SEWER PIPE WITH O-RING GASKET JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM C-443 10 FT. EITHER SIDE OF WATERMAIN CONFLICTS AND PROVIDE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN TOP OF WATERMAIN AND THE BOTTOM OF THE STORM SEWER.

2018
WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
DETAILS I

VILLAGE OF
PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
200 EAST WOOD STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067

DATE:
JULY 31, 2018
SHEET
9 OF 10

DESIGNED: G.R.
DRAWN: M.G.
CHECKED: G.R.

FOR BIDS DUE 8-28-18
IEPA PERMIT SUBMITTAL
DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS
2 8-14-18
1 8-1-18
NO. DATE

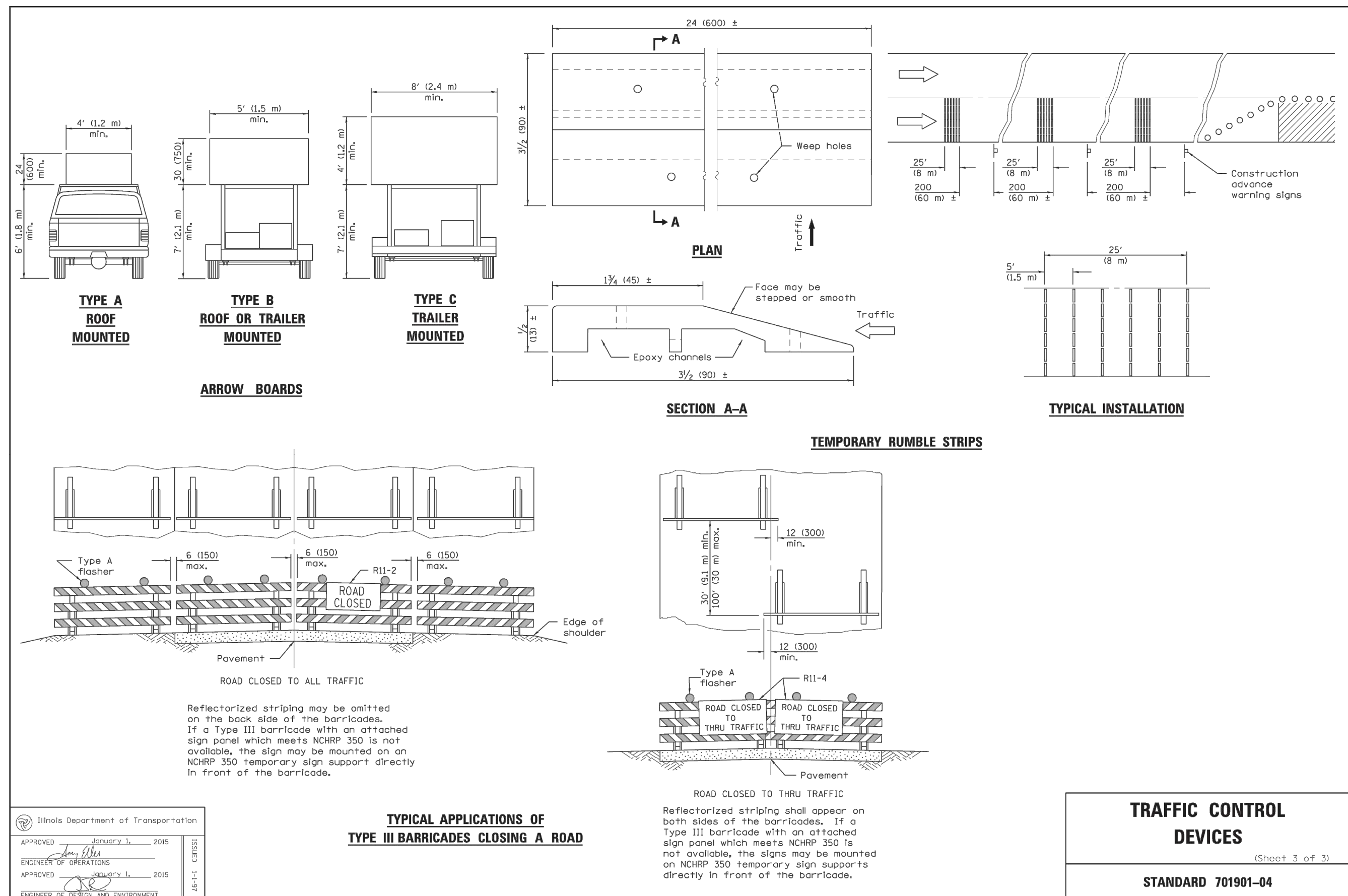
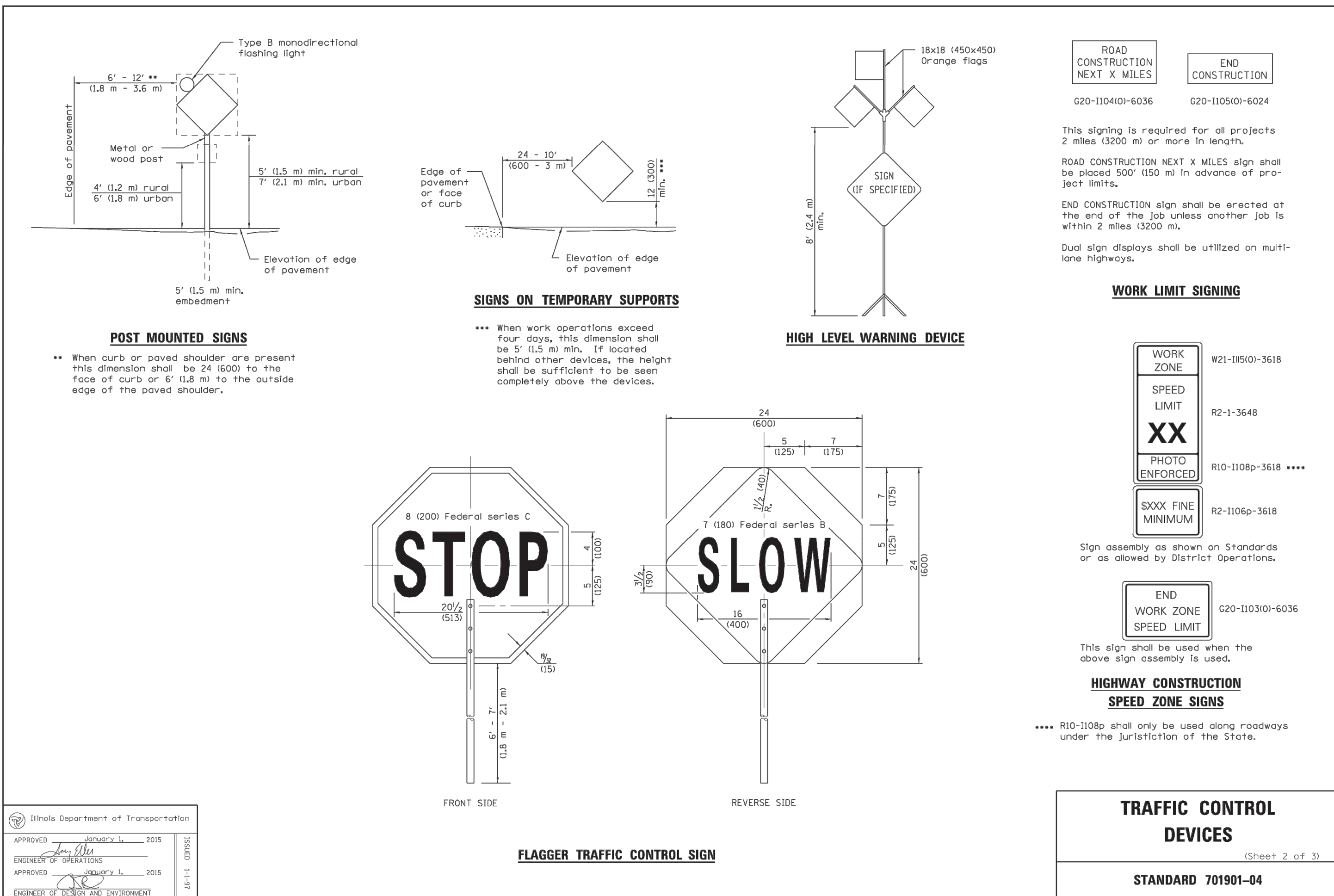
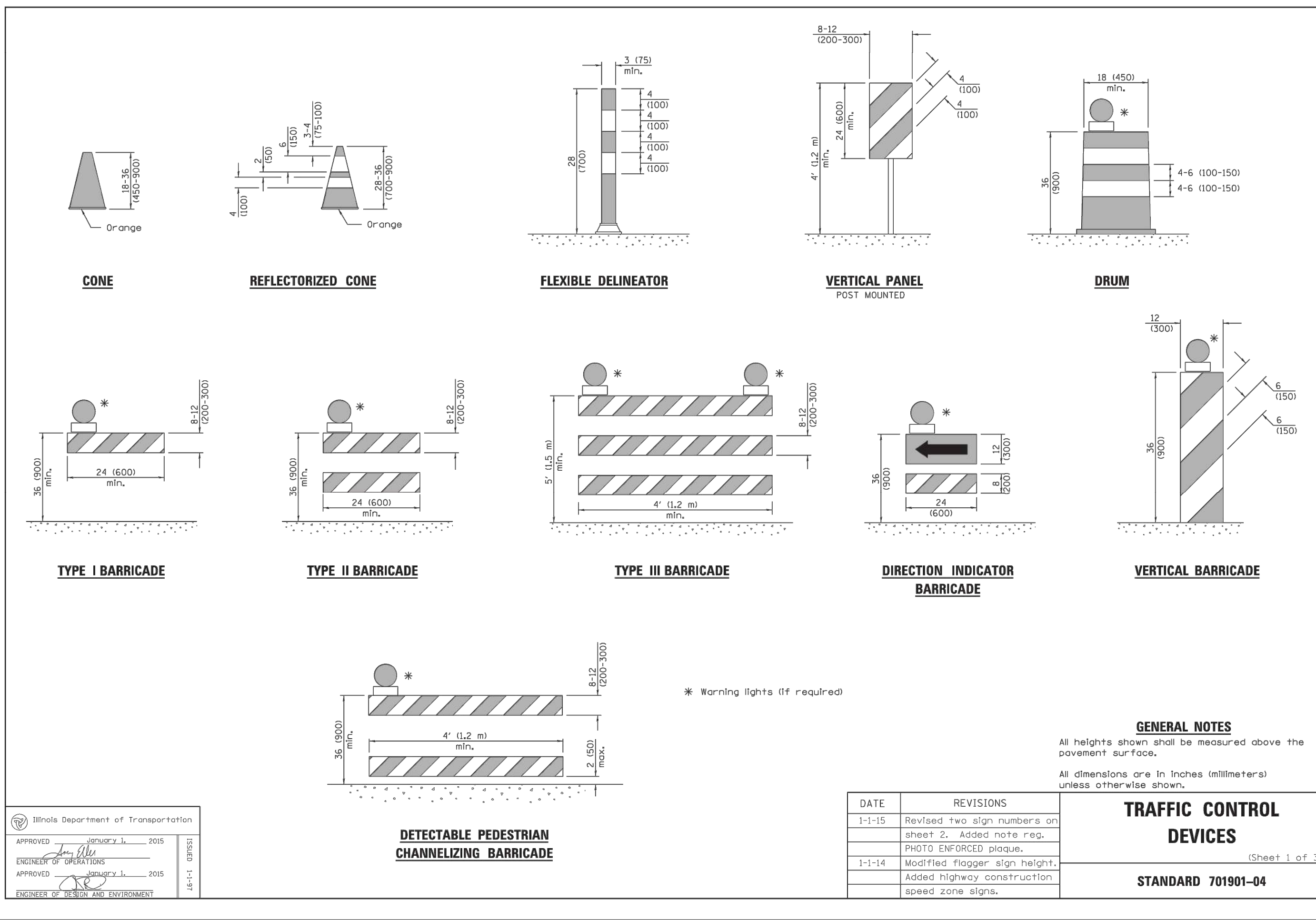
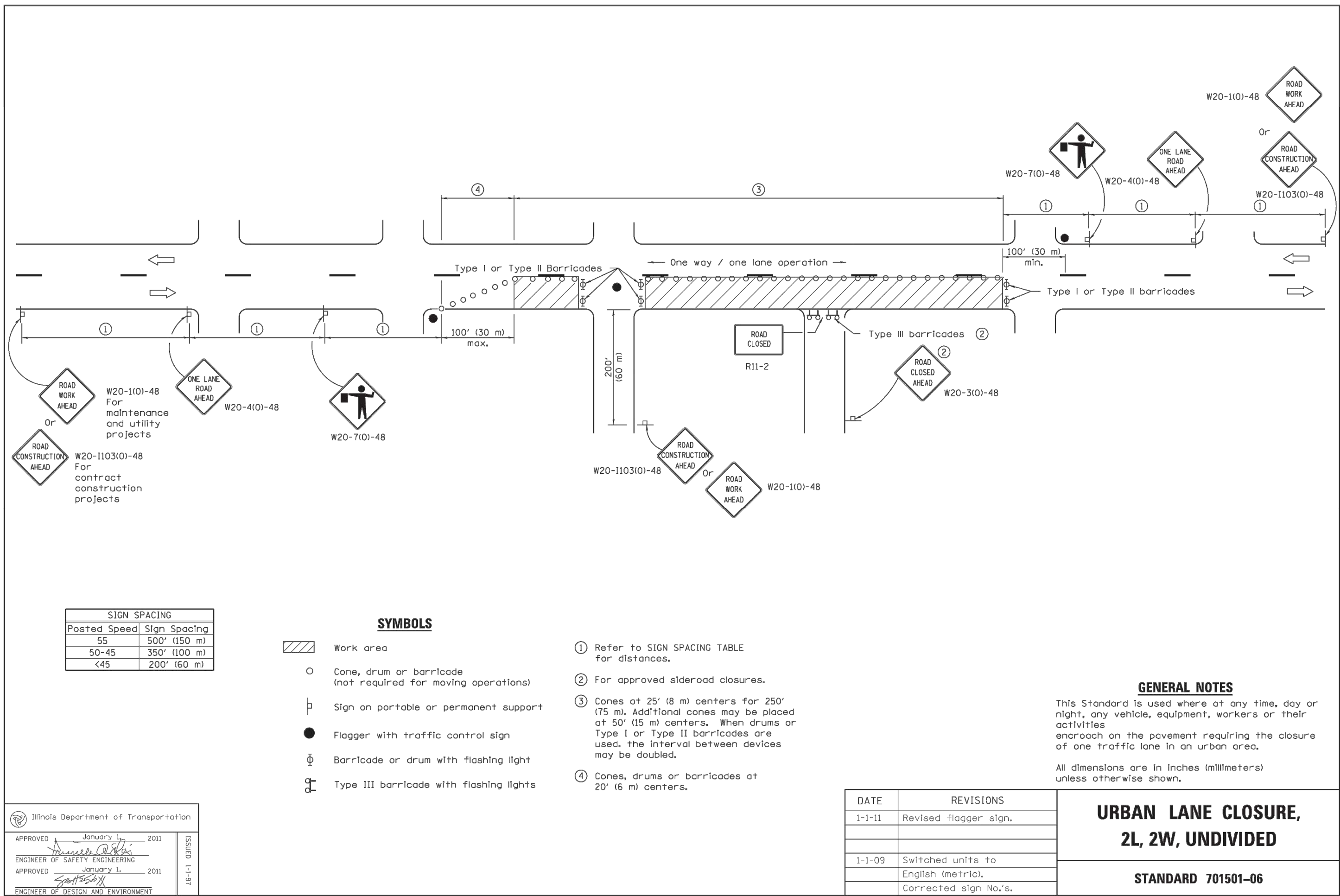


EXHIBIT B

TOTAL COST AND APPORTIONMENT OF SAID IMPROVEMENT

Doe Road Water Main Cost break out per property.

PIN	Street	Address	Lot Width	% of total lot Frontage	Recapture	Benefiting
02-08-203-001-0000	Doe Road	1340 N	182.70	6.56%	\$ 12,252.67	No
02-08-203-002-0000	Doe Road	1298 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-203-003-0000	Doe Road	1282 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-203-004-0000	Doe Road	1266 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-203-005-0000	Doe Road	Vacant	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-203-006-0000	Doe Road	Vacant	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-203-007-0000	Doe Road	Vacant	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-001-0000	Doe Road	1307 N	94.35	3.39%	\$ 6,327.53	No
02-08-204-002-0000	Doe Road	1305 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-003-0000	Doe Road	1301 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-004-0000	Doe Road	1275 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-005-0000	Doe Road	1255 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-006-0000	Doe Road	Vacant	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-007-0000	Doe Road	1237 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-204-008-0000	Doe Road	1221 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
Glencoe ROW			80.00	2.87%	\$ 5,365.15	No
02-08-406-001-0000	Doe Road	1208 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-406-002-0000	Doe Road	1174 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-406-003-0000	Doe Road	Vacant	217.60	7.81%	\$ 14,593.21	No
02-08-406-004-0000	Norh West Highway	1494 W	111.57	4.00%	\$ 7,482.37	No
02-08-407-001-0000	Doe Road	1155 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-407-002-0000	Doe Road	1149 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
02-08-407-003-0000	Doe Road	1141 N	100.00	3.59%	\$ 6,706.44	Yes
Ethans Glen West Frontage			300.65	10.79%	\$ 20,162.91	No

Total lot frontage 2786.87 100.00% \$ 186,899.76

Recapture Amount \$ 186,899.76

Cost per Foot \$67

The water main was up-sized to provide better pressure and flow in a effort to better balance the pressure zone. The minimum size water main required to be installed in the Village of Palatine is an 8 inch water main; therefore the recapture cost will be discounted to the minimum size water main for the recapture.

Cost of Water Main \$ 233,624.70

Discount to actual Water Main Cost \$ 186,899.76 8/10 to cost as a 10 inch water man was installed

Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Contract: 2018 Water Main Extensions
Contractor: Vian Construction
Pay Application: 3 Final
Date:

No.	Spec. Section	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
BASE BID (DOE ROAD)										
1		SOIL TESTING AND LPC-663 FORMS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 480.00	\$ -	\$ 480.00
2		PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 750.00	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ -	\$ 3,600.00
5		MOBILIZATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00
6		SURVEYING, STAKING, AS-BUILTS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00
7		TEMPORARY BARRIER FENCE	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
8		EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION & RESTORATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
9		INLET & PIPE PROTECTION	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 200.00	\$ -	\$ 200.00
10		DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA.	2	2.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
12		10" PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING 10" WATER MAIN WITH 10X10 TAPPING SLEEVE AND 10" TAPPING VALVE	EA.	1				\$ 4,100.00	\$ -	
					0.00	0.00				
15		10" GATE VALVE	EA.	2	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
17		PRECAST CONCRETE VALVE VAULT 60" DIAMETER	EA.	3	2.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ 6,200.00
18		FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILLIARY VALVE	EA.	3	3.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ -	\$ 14,040.00
21		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	14	14.00	0.00	14.00	\$ 81.00	\$ -	\$ 1,134.00
23		10" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	66	66.00	0.00	66.00	\$ 81.00	\$ -	\$ 5,346.00
24		10" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONAL DRILLED	FT	1,405	1,417.00	0.00	1,417.00	\$ 98.50	\$ -	\$ 139,574.50
25		TRACE WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD	FT	1,471	1,483.00	0.00	1,483.00	\$ 1.30	\$ -	\$ 1,927.90

Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

No.	Spec. Section	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
26		TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	56	31.00	0.00	31.00	\$ 28.00	\$ -	\$ 868.00
28		SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH 6" C-900 PVC	FT	24	0.00	0.00		\$ 48.00	\$ -	
31		RECONNECT EXISTING WATER SERVICE	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
32		REMOVE VALVE AND VALVE VAULT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 8,754.00	\$ -	\$ 8,754.00
33		ABANDON VALVE AND VALVE VAULT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 875.00	\$ -	\$ 875.00
34		REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ 300.00
35		CLASS D PATCH 6" (BIT)	SY	15	15.10	0.00	15.10	\$ 120.00	\$ -	\$ 1,812.00
36		CLASS C PATCH 8" (PCC)(SPECIAL)	SY	19	0.00	0.00		\$ 98.00	\$ -	
38		PCC CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FT	25	28.00	0.00	28.00	\$ 40.00	\$ -	\$ 1,120.00
39		PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	650	451.00	0.00	451.00	\$ 8.50	\$ -	\$ 3,833.50
40		DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	8	8.00	0.00	8.00	\$ 48.00	\$ -	\$ 384.00
41		SODDING SPECIAL	SY	518	121.00	0.00	121.00	\$ 14.00	\$ -	\$ 1,694.00
ADD ALTERNATE A (COUNTRY LANE)										
1		SOIL TESTING AND LPC-663 FORMS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 480.00	\$ -	\$ 480.00
2		PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
3		TREE REMOVAL	IN DIA	32	32.00	0.00	32.00	\$ 70.00	\$ -	\$ 2,240.00
4		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00
5		MOBILIZATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6		SURVEYING, STAKING, AS-BUILTS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00
7		TEMPORARY BARRIER FENCE	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
8		EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION & RESTORATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
10		DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ -	\$ 4,200.00
11		6" PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER MAIN WITH 8X8X6 TAPPING SLEEVE AND 6" TAPPING VALVE	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
17		PRECAST CONCRETE VALVE VAULT 60" DIAMETER	EA.	1	0.00	0.00		\$ 2,900.00	\$ -	
18		FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
19		6" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	45	45.00	0.00	45.00	\$ 68.00	\$ -	\$ 3,060.00
20		6" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED	FT	159	159.00	0.00	159.00	\$ 80.00	\$ -	\$ 12,720.00
25		TRACE WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FT	204	204.00	0.00	204.00	\$ 1.30	\$ -	\$ 265.20

Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

No.	Spec. Section	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
26		TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	17	17.00	0.00	17.00	\$ 30.00	\$ -	\$ 510.00
34		REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ 300.00
35		CLASS D PATCH 6" (BIT)	SY	55	14.40	0.00	14.40	\$ 88.00	\$ -	\$ 1,267.20
37		PCC DRIVEWAY 6" REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SY	21	10.20	0.00	10.20	\$ 85.00	\$ -	\$ 867.00
38		PCC CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FT	40	16.50	0.00	16.50	\$ 40.00	\$ -	\$ 660.00
39		PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	110	112.00	0.00	112.00	\$ 8.50	\$ -	\$ 952.00
40		DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	16	8.00	0.00	8.00	\$ 48.00	\$ -	\$ 384.00
41		SODDING SPECIAL	SY	75	159.00	0.00	159.00	\$ 14.00	\$ -	\$ 2,226.00
ADD ALTERNATE B (HARRISON AVE, GLENCOE RD)										
1		SOIL TESTING AND LPC-663 FORMS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 480.00	\$ -	\$ 480.00
2		PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ 600.00
4		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -	\$ 3,500.00
5		MOBILIZATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ 600.00
6		SURVEYING, STAKING, AS-BUILTS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00
7		TEMPORARY BARRIER FENCE	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
8		EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION & RESTORATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
9		INLET & PIPE PROTECTION	EA.	1	0.00	0.00		\$ 200.00	\$ -	
10		DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA.	3	3.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ -	\$ 10,200.00
13		8" GATE VALVE REPLACEMENT IN EXISTING VAULT	EA.	2	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
14		8" GATE VALVE	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00
16		PRECAST CONCRETE VALVE VAULT 48" DIAMETER	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ -	\$ 2,800.00
18		FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILLIARY VALVE	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 4,110.00	\$ -	\$ 4,110.00
21		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	133	119.00	0.00	119.00	\$ 83.00	\$ -	\$ 9,877.00
22		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONAL DRILLED	FT	537	494.00	0.00	494.00	\$ 80.00	\$ -	\$ 39,520.00
25		TRACE WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FT	670	613.00	0.00	613.00	\$ 1.30	\$ -	\$ 796.90
26		TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	105	96.00	0.00	96.00	\$ 28.00	\$ -	\$ 2,688.00
34		REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	EA.	1	0.00	0.00		\$ 300.00	\$ -	

No.	Spec. Section	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
35		CLASS D PATCH 6" (BIT)	SY	62	58.00	0.00	58.00	\$ 88.00	\$ -	\$ 5,104.00
38		PCC CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FT	10	49.00	0.00	49.00	\$ 90.00	\$ -	\$ 4,410.00
41		SODDING SPECIAL	SY	225	347.00	0.00	347.00	\$ 14.00	\$ -	\$ 4,858.00
ADD ALTERNATE C (KENILWORTH AVENUE)										
1		SOIL TESTING AND LPC-663 FORMS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 480.00	\$ -	\$ 480.00
2		PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
4		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00
5		MOBILIZATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ 600.00
6		SURVEYING, STAKING, AS-BUILTS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00
7		TEMPORARY BARRIER FENCE	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
8		EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION & RESTORATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
9		INLET & PIPE PROTECTION	EA.	9	0.00	0.00		\$ 160.00	\$ -	
10		DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA.	4	4.00	0.00	4.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00
13		8" GATE VALVE REPLACEMENT IN EXISTING VAULT	EA.	2	2.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ 4,800.00
21		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	137	118.00	0.00	118.00	\$ 83.00	\$ -	\$ 9,794.00
22		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONAL DRILLED	FT	362	381.00	0.00	381.00	\$ 87.00	\$ -	\$ 33,147.00
25		TRACE WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FT	499	499.00	0.00	499.00	\$ 1.30	\$ -	\$ 648.70
26		TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	90	90.00	0.00	90.00	\$ 28.00	\$ -	\$ 2,520.00
27		REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING INLET	LS	1	0.00	0.00		\$ 875.00	\$ -	
29		SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH 12" C-900 PVC	FT	58	0.00	0.00		\$ 79.00	\$ -	
30		SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH 18" C-900 PVC	FT	25	0.00	0.00		\$ 90.00	\$ -	
34		REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ 300.00
35		CLASS D PATCH 6" (BIT)	SY	39	46.00	0.00	46.00	\$ 97.00	\$ -	\$ 4,462.00
38		PCC CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FT	50	55.00	0.00	55.00	\$ 38.00	\$ -	\$ 2,090.00
39		PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	625	422.00	0.00	422.00	\$ 8.50	\$ -	\$ 3,587.00

No.	Spec. Section	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
40		DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	40	24.00	0.00	24.00	\$ 38.00	\$ -	\$ 912.00
41		SODDING SPECIAL	SY	464	241.00	0.00	241.00	\$ 14.00	\$ -	\$ 3,374.00
ADD ALTERNATE D (CLYDE AVENUE)										
1		SOIL TESTING AND LPC-663 FORMS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 480.00	\$ -	\$ 480.00
2		PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
4		TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ -	\$ 3,600.00
5		MOBILIZATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00
6		SURVEYING, STAKING, AS-BUILTS	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ 600.00
7		TEMPORARY BARRIER FENCE	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
8		EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION & RESTORATION	L. SUM	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
10		DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA.	2	2.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -	\$ 4,400.00
13		8" GATE VALVE REPLACEMENT IN EXISTING VAULT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
21		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN OPEN CUT	FT	39	31.00	0.00	31.00	\$ 83.00	\$ -	\$ 2,573.00
22		8" C900/RJ DR18 WATER MAIN DIRECTIONAL DRILLED	FT	77	85.00	0.00	85.00	\$ 95.00	\$ -	\$ 8,075.00
25		TRACE WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FT	116	116.00	0.00	116.00	\$ 1.30	\$ -	\$ 150.80
26		TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	32	32.00	0.00	32.00	\$ 30.00	\$ -	\$ 960.00
33		ABANDON VALVE AND VALVE VAULT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
34		REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	EA.	1	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ 300.00
39		PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	250	298.00	0.00	298.00	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ 3,576.00
41		SODDING SPECIAL	SY	139	114.00	0.00	114.00	\$ 14.00	\$ -	\$ 1,596.00

2018 Water Main Extensions
Pay Application # 3

No.	Spec. Section	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
CO	DOE	Acomadate Gas Main Doe & Dundee	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 14,050.00	\$ -	\$ 14,050.00
CO	DOE	Acomadate 10 ft depth Doe & NW Hwy	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,962.36	\$ -	\$ 3,962.36
CO	DOE	Acomadate drain tile Dor Rd	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 4,333.52	\$ -	\$ 4,333.52
CO	DOE	Temp E/C balnket Doe	SY		632.00	0.00	632.00	\$ 1.56	\$ -	\$ 985.92
CO	HAR	Acomadate for WTM change on Harrison	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 13,283.56	\$ -	\$ 13,283.56
CO	KEN	Extra Work on 11/20 to avoid storm sewer	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,898.84	\$ -	\$ 1,898.84
CO	KEN	Extra Work on 12/03 for bad T replacement	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 4,266.46	\$ -	\$ 4,266.46
CO	KEN	Restocking fee for unused material	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,575.60	\$ -	\$ 1,575.60
CO	COU	Valve box	EA.		1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 561.00	\$ -	\$ 561.00
CO	CLY	TREE REMOVAL Add Clyde Ave Alt D	IN DIA		15.00	0.00	15.00	\$ 70.00	\$ -	\$ 1,050.00
BASE BID (DOE ROAD)									\$ -	\$ 233,624.70
ADD ALTERNATE A (COUNTRY LANE)									\$ -	\$ 43,692.40
ADD ALTERNATE B (HARRISON AVE, GLENCOE RD)									\$ -	\$ 109,027.46
ADD ALTERNATE C (KENILWORTH AVENUE)									\$ -	\$ 87,514.70
ADD ALTERNATE D (CLYDE AVENUE)									\$ -	\$ 32,760.80
* Total Base Contract									\$ -	\$ 468,393.70
Total Contract and Change Orders									\$ -	\$ 514,360.96

Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Contract: 2018 Water Main Extensions
Contractor: Vian Construction
Pay Application: 3 Final
Date: January 0, 1900

Billing Summary

	Current	To Date
Complete to Date	\$0.00	\$514,360.96
Less Retainage @ 0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
Balance	\$0.00	\$514,360.96
Less Previous Payments		(\$493,786.52)
Retention Release	\$20,574.44	
Total Amount Due	\$20,574.44	\$20,574.44



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF COOK

}

SS

WAIVER OF LIEN TO DATE

6.C.2.c

Gty # _____

Escrow # _____

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by VIAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.to furnish LABOR, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENTfor the premises known as 2018 WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS (DPW-1823)of which VILLAGE OF PALATINE is the ownerTHE undersigned, for and in consideration of Ninety Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars and Twelve Cents/100.

(\$ 90,865.12) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es) hereby, waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect to and on said above described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of all labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, furnished to this date the undersigned for the above-described premises. INCLUDING EXTRAS.*

DATE 1/11/2019COMPANY NAME VIAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.ADDRESS 1041 Martha Street, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

SIGNATURE AND TITLE

Vince Rendina - President.

*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN TO THE CONTRACT.

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF COOK

}

SS

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) VINCE RENDINA

BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSE

AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) PRESIDENT(COMPANY NAME) VIAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

WHO IS THE

CONTRACTOR FURNISHING LABOR, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

WORK ON THE BUILDING

LOCATED AT 2018 WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS (DPW-1823)OWNED BY VILLAGE OF PALATINEThat the total amount of the contract including extras* is \$ 514,360.96 on which he or she has received payment

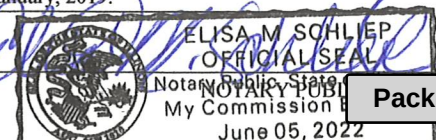
\$ 402,921.40 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLDNG EXTRAS *	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
SEE ATTACHED					
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE.					

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

DATE 1/11/2019SIGNATURE: Vince Rendina - PresidentSUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 11thDAY OF January, 2019.

* EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN TO THE CONTRACT



Packet Pg. 217

Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

**SWORN STATEMENT OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR
TO OWNER AND TO CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF COOK

The affiant, Vince Rendina being duly sworn, on oath desposes and says that he is President, of Vian Construction Co., Inc. that has a contract with the Village of Palatine, owner of "2018 Water Main Extensions (DPW-1823)" on the following described premises in said County, to wit: Village of Palatine, Cook County

That, for the purpose of said contract, the following persons have been contracted with and have furnished, or are furnishing and preparing materials for, and have done or are doing labor on said improvements. That there is due and to become due them, respectively, the amounts set apposite their names for materials or labor stated. That this statement is full, true and complete statement of all such persons, the amount paid and the amounts due or to become due to each.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Name and Address	Kind of Work	Amount of Contract	Net of Previous Payments	Net Amount of This Payment	Balance to Become Due (inc. Retention)
VIAN CONSTRUCTION 1041 MARTHA ST. Elk Grove, IL 60007	GENERAL	\$ 263,552.12	\$ 204,186.54	\$ 38,791.14	\$ 20,574.44
Underground Pipe & Valve Co. 221 AMENDODGE DRIVE SHOREWOOD, IL 60431	MATERIAL	\$ 76,964.02	\$ 76,964.02	\$ -	\$ -
EJ (EAST JORDAN) P.O. BOX 439 EAST JORDAN, MI 49727	MATERIAL	\$ 13,136.00	\$ 13,136.00	\$ -	\$ -
KEIFT BROTHERS 837 RIVERSIDE DRIVE ELMHURST, IL 60126	MATERIAL	\$ 4,056.86	\$ 4,056.86	\$ -	\$ -
BEVERLY MATERIALS, LLC 1100 BRANDT DRIVE HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192	GRAVEL	\$ 14,086.61	\$ 12,559.98	\$ 1,526.63	\$ -
RJ UNDERGROUND, INC. 5330 50TH STREET KENOSHA, WI 53144	DIRECTIONAL DRILL	\$ 92,018.00	\$ 92,018.00	\$ -	\$ -
McGinity Bros., Inc. 3744 Cuba Road Long Grove, IL 60047	Landscape	\$ 18,410.00	\$ -	\$ 18,410.00	\$ -
TULLY BROTHERS PAVING P.O. BOX 1000 DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515	ASPHALT & CONCRETE	\$ 32,137.35	\$ -	\$ 32,137.35	\$ -
TOTAL		\$ 514,360.96	\$ 402,921.40	\$ 90,865.12	\$ 20,574.44

	\$765,169.80	WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	\$ 514,360.96
AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL CONTRACT	\$511,047.00	LESS RETAINAGE (5%)	\$ (20,574.44)
ADJUSTMENTS/CREDITS/DEBTS TO CONTRACT	\$ 3,313.96	NET AMOUNT EARNED	\$ 493,786.52
ADJUSTED TOTAL CONTRACT	\$514,360.96	NET PREVIOUSLY PAID	\$ (402,921.40)
		NET AMOUNT OF THIS PAYMENT	\$ 90,865.12
		Balance of Org. Contract Due(Inc.Retention)	\$ 20,574.44

I understand that the total amount paid to date plus the amount requested in this application shall not exceed ____% of the cost of work completed to date.

I agree to furnish Waivers of lien for all materials under my contract when demanded.



Vince Rendina
Vince Rendina - President
Vian Construction Co., Inc.
1/11/2019

Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

PARTIAL WAIVER

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS
 COUNTY OF COOK)

To Whom It May Concern:

Whereas, the undersigned has been employed by Vian Construction Co., Inc., 1041 Martha Street, Elk Grove Village, Illinois to furnish water mains, storm & sanitary sewers, fire hydrants, and/or drainage materials for the project known as 2018 Water Main Extensions (DPW-1823), located in the Village of Palatine, County of Cook, and State of Illinois.

The undersigned for and in consideration of Seventy Six Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Four 02/100 (\$ 76,964.02) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do (es) hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of all labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, furnished by the undersigned for the above described premises.

Date: January 11, 2019

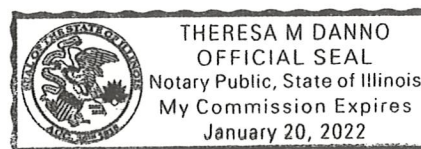
Company Name: Underground Pipe & Valve Co.
 Address: 211 Amendodge Drive, Shorewood, IL

Signature and Title:


 Thomas E. Butler, President

SUBSRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 11th DAY OF January, 2019.


 Theresa M. Danno, Notary Public



Attachment: EX B Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

FULL UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER

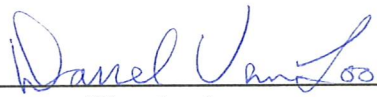
Regarding our contract with Vian Construction Co., Inc. to provide water and/or sewer appurtenances for the improvement to the property described as:

Village of Palatine 2018 Water Main Extensions (DPW-1823) Cook County / Paid \$13,136.00 on Invoices 110180089452 / 110180100788 / 110180091747

having been fully paid and satisfied, all of our construction lien rights against such property as to material previously furnished and not subsequent material furnished after the following date.

Signed on: 12/11/18
(date)

EJ USA, Inc.


(Signature)

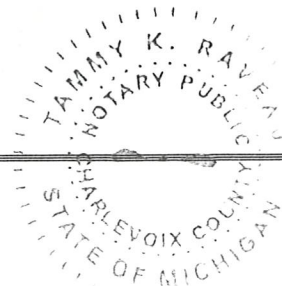
Credit Analyst
(Title)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 11th day of Dec, 2018


Notary Public

Tammy K. Raveau
Notary Public - State of Michigan
County of Charlevoix
My Commission Expires 10/1/2024
Acting in the County of Charlevoix

Darrel Van Loo
Credit Analyst
tel 231 536 4535 fax 231 536 4477
darrel.vanloo@ejco.com



FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

State of Illinois,
DuPage County

December 8, 2018

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Whereas, we the undersigned Great Lakes Concrete, LLC
have been employed by Vian Construction Co., Inc.
to furnish Sewer Materials
for the building _____ known as Number _____

various locations _____ situated on Lot _____

Job: 2018 Water Main Extensions (DPW-1823)

Owner: Village of Palatine

in Section _____ Township _____ Range _____
County of Cook State of Illinois

Now, Therefore, Know Ye,
That we the undersigned, for and in consideration of

Four Thousand Fifty-Six Dollars & 86/100,

and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby
acknowledged, do we hereby waive and release any and all lien, or claim, or right of
lien on said above described building and premises under the Statutes of the State of
Illinois relating to Mechanic's Liens, on account of labor or materials, or both, furnished
or which may be furnished by the undersigned to or on account of the said

Vian Construction Co., Inc. for said
building or premises.

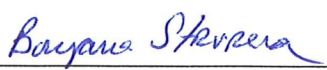
Given under my hand and seal this 10th day
of December, 18

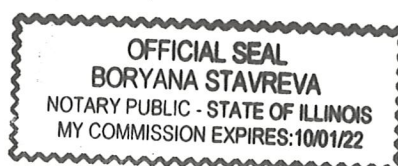
Great Lakes Concrete, LLC

 (Seal)

Shawn Bradford, General Manager

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 10th day of December, 18


Boryana Stavreva, Notary Public



WAIVER OF LIEN - PARTIAL
MATERIALS OR LABOR (ILLINOIS)

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
 COUNTY OF KANE } SS

1/11/2019

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS, we the undersigned has been employed by VIAN CONSTRUCTION
 to furnish AGGREGATE
 for the premises known as 2018 WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS (DPW-1823)
 of which VILLAGE OF PALATINE (COOK COUNTY) is the Owner. THE
 undersigned, for and in consideration of \$12,559.98 Dollars
Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Nine Dollars and Ninety Eight Cents

and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es) hereby waive and release any and all lien, or claim of, or right to, lien, on said above described building and premises under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to Mechanics' Liens, on account of labor or materials, or both, furnished or which may be furnished by the undersigned to or on account of the said building or premises.

COMPANY NAME BEVERLY MATERIALS
 ADDRESS 1100 BRANDT DRIVE
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192

Given under my hand and seal this 1/11/2019

Anna Rizzo
ANNA RIZZO CORPORATE CONTROLLER

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
 TO BEFORE ME THIS

11TH

DAY OF

JANUARY, 2019

SIGNATURE

Notary Signature & Seal

Irene Congdon



FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

6.C.2.c

STATE OF WISCONSIN
COUNTY OF KENOSHA

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Vian Construction Co
to furnish Directional Drilling
for the premises known as 2018 Palatine Water Main Extension
of which Village of Palatine is the Owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Ninety Two Thousand and Eighteen Dollars with Zero Cents
(\$ 92,018.00) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged,

does hereby waive and release any and all lien, or claim of lien, or right to lien, with respect to and on the above described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the monies, funds or other consideration due or to become due from the Owner, on account of labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, heretofore furnished, or which may be furnished at any time hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS.*

Date: 12/7/18

Signature and Seal:



Company Name & Address: RJ Underground, Inc, 5330 50th Street, Suite 200, Kenosha, WI 53144

* EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF WISCONSIN
COUNTY OF KENOSHA

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned (NAME) Michael McCormick
being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is (position) Vice President
of the (Company) RJ Underground, Inc
who is the contractor furnishing Directional Drilling
work on the building located at 2018 Palatine Water Main Extension
owned by Village of Palatine

That the total amount of the contract including extras* is \$ 92,018.00
on which he has received payment of \$ - prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and address of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties having contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESS	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
RJ Underground, Inc	Directional Drilling	\$ 92,018.00	\$ -	\$ 92,018.00	\$ -
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE		\$ 92,018.00	\$ -	\$ 92,018.00	\$ -

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

Signed this 7 day of December 2018

Signature:



Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of December 2018

Signature:

Notary Signature & Seal

 5/13/19

* EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO
CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO
THE CONTRACT

EXHIBIT C

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF NON-CONTRIBUTING OWNER PARCELS THAT WILL BENEFIT FROM THE
IMPROVEMENT

NON-CONTRIBUTING BENEFITING PARCELS

Lots 2-9 & 12-21 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, the west 466 Ft. of the following described property: that part of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of the northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 8-42-10 lying south of the center line of public highway known as Dundee Road, except the northerly 50 ft. dedicated, for highway purposes, known as Dundee Road, also the west 466.0 Ft. of that part of the northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 8-42-10 described by beginning at the northwest corner of the northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 8, thence southerly along the west line of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of the southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said section, a distance of 340 ft., thence southeasterly and parallel to the north line of the Northwest Highway, said northerly right of way line of said highway dedicated as document 11113025, a distance of 232.35 ft. thence southerly and parallel to the west line of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of said $\frac{1}{4}$ section, a distance of 174.27 ft.; thence southeasterly along the northerly right of way of said Northwest Highway, a distance of 76.80 ft., thence northerly and parallel to the west line of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of said $\frac{1}{4}$ section, a distance of 174.27 ft., thence southeasterly and parallel to the northerly right of way of said Northwest Highway, a distance of 232.80 ft., thence northerly and parallel to the west line of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of said $\frac{1}{4}$ section, a distance of 614.90 ft., thence westerly along the north line of the southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 8, a distance of 466.0 ft. to place of beginning. Also recorded 6/15/1956 document 16611364. Recorded 10/28/1955 document 16404903

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1. 02-08-203-002-0000 | <p>Lot 2 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois</p> <p>1298 North Doe Road
 Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
 Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44</p> |
| 2. 02-08-203-003-0000 | <p>Lot 3 Lot 2 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois</p> <p>1282 North Doe Road
 Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
 Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44</p> |
| 3. 02-08-203-004-0000 | <p>Lot 4 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois</p> <p>1266 North Doe Road
 Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
 Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44</p> |
| 4. 02-08-203-005-0000 | <p>Lot 5 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois</p> <p>Vacant Lot North Doe Road
 Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
 Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44</p> |

EXHIBIT C

5. 02-08-203-006-0000 Lot 6 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- Vacant Lot North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
6. 02-08-203-007-0000 Lot 7 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- Vacant Lot North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
7. 02-08-204-002-0000 Lot 12 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1305 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
8. 02-08-204-003-0000 Lot 13 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1301 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
9. 02-08-204-004-0000 Lot 14 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1275 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
10. 02-08-204-005-0000 Lot 15 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1255 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44

Attachment: EX C Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

EXHIBIT C

11. 02-08-204-006-0000 Lot 16 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- Vacant Lot North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
12. 02-08-204-007-0000 Lot 17 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1237 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
13. 02-08-204-008-0000 Lot 18 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1221 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
14. 02-08-406-001-0000 Lot 8 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1208 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
15. 02-08-406-002-0000 Lot 9 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1174 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
16. 02-08-407-001-0000 Lot 19 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois
- 1155 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44
17. 02-08-407-002-0000 Lot 20 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8 Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County Illinois

Attachment: EX C Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

1149 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44

18. 02-08-407-003-0000

Lot 21 in DEER GROVE SUBDIVISION, a subdivision of the East ½ of Section 8
Township 42 Range 10 East of the 3rd principal Meridian, Cook County
Illinois

1141 North Doe Road
Lot Frontage: 100 Ft
Initial Recapture Amount: \$6,706.44

Attachment: EX C Doe Rd (2019-19 : Recapture for the North Doe Road Water Main Extension)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF
THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power, that:

SECTION 1: That the Code of Ordinances, of the Village of Palatine, Illinois, as amended, be and the same is hereby further amended by amending Chapter 3 Alcoholic Beverages by deleting Chapter 3 in its entirety, and by substituting a new Chapter 3, which shall be read as indicated on Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2: That the Village Clerk is directed to maintain a record of the modifications to the existing ordinance, all of which are indicated on Exhibit "A" (a blacklined version of the modifications approved pursuant to this Ordinance).

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This _____ of _____, 2019

AYES: _____ NAYS: _____ ABSENT: _____ PASS: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ of _____, 2019

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk
this _____ of _____, 2019

Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD - Amend Ch 3 Alcoholic Beverages (2019-20 : Amendment to Chapter 3 - Alcoholic Beverages)

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Chapter 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

State law reference(s)--Liquor Control Act of January 31, 1934, 235ILCS5; for provisions relating to local control see 235ILCS5/4-1 et seq.

Editor's Note: Ordinance 0-73-06, replaced Chapter 3 in its entirety. This Ordinance was passed on April 17, 2006, with an effective date of June 1, 2006.

Editor's Note: Ordinance 0-34-12, approved on March 19, 2012, replaced Chapter 3 in its entirety.

Editor's Note: Ordinance 0-11-17, approved on February 21, 2017, replaced Chapter 3 in its entirety.

Art. I. In General, §§ 3-1--3-25

Art. II. Licenses, §§ 3-26--3-48

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

Sec. 3-1. Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter the following words shall have the meanings indicated unless their context clearly requires otherwise; provided that, any terms used in this chapter which are not defined herein shall have the meaning as provided in the Liquor Control Act, 235 ILCS 5/1-1:

Alcohol means the product of distillation of any fermented liquid, whether rectified or diluted, whatever may be the origin thereof, and includes synthetic ethyl alcohol. It does not include denatured alcohol or wood alcohol.

Alcoholic Liquor means any alcohol, spirits, wine, beer, or other liquid containing more than one-half of one per cent of alcohol by volume, which is capable of being consumed as a beverage by a human being. Includes alcohol, spirits, wine and beer, and every liquor or solid, patented or not, containing alcohol, spirits, wine or beer, and in the judgment of the Commission, capable of being consumed as a beverage by a human being.

Beer means a beverage obtained by the alcoholic fermentation of an infusion or concoction of barley, or other grain, malt, and hops in water, and includes, among other things, beer, ale, stout, lager beer, porter and the like.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Club means a corporation organized under the laws of this state, not for pecuniary profit, solely for the promotion of some common object other than the sale or consumption of alcoholic liquors, kept, used and maintained by its members through the payment of annual dues, and owning, hiring or leasing a building or space in a building, of such extent and character as may be suitable and adequate for the reasonable and comfortable use and accommodation of its members and their guests and provided with suitable and adequate kitchen and dining room space and equipment and maintaining a sufficient number of servants and employees for cooking, preparing and serving food and meals for its members and their guests; provided that such club files with the local liquor control commission at the time of its application for a license under this article two (2) copies of a list of names and residences of its members, and similarly files within ten (10) days of the election of any additional member his name and address; and, provided further, that its affairs and management are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee or similar body chosen by the members at their annual meeting; and that no member or any officer, agent, or employee of the club is paid, or directly or indirectly receives, in the form of salary or other compensation any profits from the distribution or sale of alcoholic liquor to the club or the members of the club or its guests introduced by members beyond the amount of such salary as may be fixed and voted at any annual meeting by the members or by its board of directors or other governing body out of the general revenue of the club.

Commission means Palatine Local Liquor Control Commission.

Committee means the Palatine Local Liquor Control Hearing Committee, which shall consist of 3 members appointed by the Commission and may include ex officio members who may be any member of the Commission.

Corporation means any corporate, domestic or foreign, qualified to do business in the state of Illinois under the Business Corporation Act of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, including a limited liability company as defined in said Act.

Keg means any original package container capable of holding more than three gallons of beer.

Licensee means any person issued a license under this chapter.

Limited Liability Company means a legal business entity created and recognized under the Illinois Liability Company Act of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Live Entertainment shall be defined pursuant to Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits and Business Regulations. (Ord. #0-1-10, §1, 1/11/10)

Manager or *Agent* means any individual of a licensed place of business provided the individual possesses the same qualifications required of the licensee. Satisfactory evidence of such employment shall be furnished to the Commission in the form and manner as the Commission shall, from time to time, prescribe.

Manufacturer shall include every person who, in the process of filling or re-filling an original package with alcoholic liquors purchased by such person, changes the degree or quality of such alcoholic liquors by any manner or means whosoever.

Microbrewery, Any public place or establishment that engages in the production, manufacturing, or brewing of beer on the premises by means of adequate and sanitary equipment designed and maintained to facilitate the brewing process and dispenses that beer produced on the premises for consumption on the premises and packaged for retail sale.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Peddling shall be defined pursuant to Chapter 11 Article VI. Solicitors

Person includes a corporation, co-partnership(s), association(s), club(s), individual(s), trustee(s), receiver(s), assignee(s), executor(s), administrator(s), or other personal representatives of decedent(s).

Premises or Place of Business, as used in this chapter, means the place or location where alcoholic beverages are manufactured, stored, displayed or offered for sale, or where drinks containing alcoholic beverages are mixed, concocted and served for consumption including the interior of the building, sidewalks, streets, parking areas and grounds adjacent to any such place or location or any other area within the control of the licensee.

Retail sale means the sale for use or consumption, and not for resale in any form.

Sale of Keg means any sale of beer in a keg, even though the keg is to be returned by the purchaser to the seller.

Spirits means any beverage which contains alcohol obtained by distillation, mixed with water or other substance in solution, and includes brandy, rum, whiskey, gin, or other spirituous liquors, and such liquors when rectified, blended or otherwise mixed with alcohol or other substances.

Restaurant means any public place kept, used, maintained, advertised and held out to the public as a place where meals are served, and where meals are actually and regularly served, without sleeping accommodations, such space being provided with adequate and sanitary kitchen and dining room equipment and capacity and having employed therein a sufficient number and kind of employees to prepare, cook and serve suitable food for its guests.

Wine means any alcoholic beverage obtained by the fermentation of the natural contents of fruits, or vegetables, containing sugar, including such beverages when fortified by the addition of alcohol or spirits, as above defined.

Sec. 3-2. Local liquor control commission - duties generally.

The Mayor and Village Council of the Village shall be the local liquor control commission of the Village. The Mayor shall serve as the Chairman of the local liquor control commission. The local liquor control commission is charged with the administration of the Liquor Control Act 235 ILCS 5, and or such ordinances and resolutions relating to alcoholic liquor as may be enacted by the Village. The local liquor control commission may appoint a person or persons to assist them in the exercise of the powers and performance of the duties herein provided for the local liquor control commission.

Sec. 3-3. Same--Right of entry.

The local liquor control commission hereby is given the power to enter or to authorize any law-enforcing officer to enter at any time upon any premises licensed hereunder to determine whether any of the provisions of this chapter, the Liquor Control Act 235 ILCS 5, or any rules or regulations adopted by them or by the Illinois Liquor Control Commission have been or are being violated, and at such time to examine the premises of said license in connection therewith.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Sec. 3-4. Public indecency.

(a) No person who is the owner or occupant of any premises open to the public shall permit on the premises any person to:

- (1) Expose his or her genitals, pubic hair, buttocks, perineum and anal region or pubic hair region; or
- (2) Expose any device, costume or covering which gives the appearance of or simulates the genitals, pubic hair, buttocks, perineum, anal region or pubic hair region; or
- (3) Expose any portion of the female breasts at or below the areola thereof, or
- (4) Commit an act which constitutes public indecency under Section 12-6 hereof.

(b) No person holding a liquor license under this chapter shall permit any officer, associate, member, representative, agent, entertainer or employee of such licensee to:

- (1) Solicit, induce or request any patron of the licensed establishment to purchase any alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage for himself or any other employee of the licensed establishment; or
- (2) Knowingly serve any employee any alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage which was purchased by any patron; or
- (3) Allow any employee, entertainer or other agent of the license to remain on the premises of the licensed establishment who solicits, induces or requests a patron to purchase an alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage for any employee.

Sec. 3-5. Peddling prohibited.

It shall be unlawful to peddle alcoholic liquor in the Village.

Sec. 3-6. Condition of premises.

All premises used for the retail sale of alcoholic liquor, or for the storage of such liquor for such sale, shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition, and shall be kept in full compliance with the ordinances regulating the condition of premises used for the storage or sale of food for human consumption.

Sec. 3-7. Employees.

It shall be unlawful to employ in any premises used for the retail sale of alcoholic liquor any person who is afflicted with, or who is a carrier of, any contagious, infectious disease; except to the extent that denial of employment on such ground would be a violation of state or federal law, and it shall be unlawful for any person who is afflicted with or a carrier of any such disease to work in or about any such premises or to engage in any way in the handling, preparation or distribution of such liquor.

Sec. 3-8. Restricted areas.

It is hereby determined that the following described portions of the Village are predominately

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

residential in character: all of the area of the Village except that portion now zoned as manufacturing zones, business zones or which hereafter may be zoned as business or manufacturing zones.

Sec. 3-9. Location restrictions.

(a) No license shall be issued for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor within 100 feet of any church, school other than an institution of higher learning, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or for veterans, their spouses or children or any military or naval station, provided, that this prohibition shall not apply to hotels offering restaurant service, regularly organized clubs, or to restaurants, food shops or other places where sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business carried on; nor to the renewal of a license for the sale at retail of alcoholic liquor on premises within 100 feet of any church or school where the church or school has been established within such 100 feet since the issuance of the original license. In the case of a church, the distance of 100 feet shall be measured to the nearest part of any building used for worship services or educational programs and not to property boundaries.

(b) For purposes of this Section, a "banquet facility" is any part of a building that caters to private parties and where the sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business. Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance of a license to a church or private school to sell at retail alcoholic liquor if any such sales are limited to periods when groups are assembled on the premises solely for the promotion of some common object other than the sale or consumption of alcoholic liquors.

Sec. 3-10. Promotional restrictions; happy hours prohibited.

All promotions and/or happy hour periods shall be conducted in accordance with Illinois State law.

(a) A violation of this section shall be grounds for suspension or revocation of the retailer's license as provided by section 3-44.

Sec. 3-11. Premises to be in full view and lighted.

In premises upon which the sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption upon the premises or package sales is licensed, (other than as a restaurant, hotel or club) no screen, blind, curtain, partition, article or thing shall be permitted in the windows or upon the doors of such licensed premises nor inside such premises which shall substantially prevent a clear view into the interior of such licensed premises from the street, road or sidewalk at all times, and no booth, screen, partition, or other obstruction nor any arrangement of lights or lighting shall be permitted in or about the interior of such licensed premises which shall prevent a full view of the entire interior of such premises from the street, road or sidewalk, and said premises must be so located that there shall be a full view of the entire interior of such premises from the street, road or sidewalk. All rooms where liquor is sold for consumption upon the premises shall be continuously lighted during business hours by natural light or artificial white light so that all parts of the interior of the premises shall be clearly visible. In case the view into any such licensed premises required by the foregoing provisions shall be obscured by the licensee or by him suffered to be obscured or in any manner obstructed, then such license shall be subject to suspension or revocation in the manner herein provided. In order to enforce the provisions of this section, the local liquor control commission shall have the right to require the filing with them of plans, drawings and photographs showing the clearance of the view as above required.

(Ord. No. 0-146-10, §1, 12/6/10)

Sec. 3-12. Persons under the age of twenty-one.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person within the Village to sell alcoholic liquor to any person under

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

the age of twenty-one (21) years, for the purpose of preventing the violation of this section, any licensee, or his agent, or employee, may refuse to sell or serve alcoholic beverages to any person who is unable to produce not less than two (2) forms of adequate written evidence of identity, at least one of which shall evidence the fact that he or she is over the age of twenty-one (21) years, and it shall be presumed that any licensee, or his agent, or employee, who does not require at least two (2) such forms of identification has failed to require adequate evidence of age and identity. Adequate written evidence of age and identity of the person is a document issued by a federal, state, county or municipal government, or subdivision or agency thereof, including, but not limited to, a motor vehicle operator's license, a registration certificate issued under the Federal Selective Service Act, or an identification card issued to a member of the armed forces.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years to purchase or obtain any alcoholic liquor in any tavern or other place in the Village where alcoholic liquor is sold.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years to misrepresent his or her age for the purpose of purchasing or obtaining alcoholic liquor in any tavern or other place in the Village where alcoholic liquor is sold.

(4) Any place in the Village where alcoholic liquor is sold there shall be displayed at all times in a prominent place a printed card which shall be displayed and which shall read substantially as follows:

"Warning to persons under the age of twenty-one,

You are subject to a fine up to one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) under the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Palatine if you are under the age of twenty-one (21) and you purchase alcoholic liquor, or misrepresent your age for the purpose of purchasing or obtaining alcoholic liquor."

(5) It shall be unlawful for any holder of a retail liquor dealers license, or its agent or employee, to suffer or permit any person, including agents and employees, under the age of twenty-one (21) years to be or remain in any room or place where such licensed premises is located at any time such premises is open for business and while alcoholic beverages are being served or are permitted to be served; provided that this paragraph shall not apply to any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years who is accompanied by his or her parent or guardian, or to any licensed premises which derives its principal business from the sale or service of other commodities than alcoholic liquor.

(6) It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years to serve or sell liquor in establishments where alcoholic liquor is sold and it shall be unlawful for the holder of a retail dealer's license, his agent or employee, to suffer or permit any such person to serve or sell alcoholic liquor of any kind, except as permitted pursuant to the holder liquor license classification.

(7) It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years to carry, transport, consume, or to have in such person's possession any alcoholic liquor anywhere in the Village; provided however that nothing herein shall be construed to prevent any person under the age of twenty-one (21) from carrying, transporting or possessing sealed alcoholic liquor when the carrying, transporting or possession shall be directly related to said person's employment by a transport or trucking company engaged in the cartage, delivery, or storage of alcoholic liquor for hire.

(8) It shall be unlawful for any person, after purchasing or otherwise obtaining alcoholic liquor, to sell, give or otherwise deliver such alcoholic liquor to any other person under the age of 21 years except in the performance of a religious ceremony or service.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

(9) In addition to all other fines and penalties, the local liquor control commission may suspend or revoke the retail dealer's license for any violation of this section.

(10) It shall be unlawful for any parent or guardian to permit any minor child of which he may be parent or guardian to violate any provision of this section.

(11) Notwithstanding anything hereinabove to the contrary, the Village hereby adopts the provisions of Section 6-16.1 of the State Liquor Code (235 ILCS 5/6-16.1) which allows the Palatine Liquor Control Commission to employ or direct a "person under 21 years" of age to assist in investigations of possible sale to minors.

Sec. 3-13. Sale to intoxicated persons.

It shall be unlawful for the holder of an alcoholic liquor dealer's license to sell, deliver or give any alcoholic liquor to any intoxicated person

Sec. 3-14. Gambling prohibited.

There shall be no card games or gambling allowed on any premises licensed to sell alcoholic liquor unless otherwise exempted by law.

Sec. 3-15. Transporting of alcoholic liquor into restaurant prohibited.

It shall be unlawful for any person to bring, carry, transport or otherwise convey alcoholic liquor into a restaurant establishment or other eating establishment for purposes of consumption in such restaurant or other eating establishment, whether or not consumed with a meal, and regardless of whether such restaurant or other eating establishment has been issued a liquor license. Nothing herein shall prevent the bringing in, carrying, or transporting of alcoholic liquor into a restaurant or other eating establishment in connection with the holding of a private party, with the permission of the owner or manager of said establishment, if otherwise authorized pursuant to the provisions of this Code.

Sec. 3-16. Complaint of violation.

Any resident of the Village shall have the right to file a complaint with the local liquor control commission that any licensee has been or is violating the provisions of this chapter or the rules or regulations issued pursuant thereto. Such complaint shall be in writing and shall be signed and sworn to by the parties complaining. The complaint shall state the particular provisions, rule or regulation believed to have been violated and the facts in detail upon which belief is based. If the local liquor control commission is satisfied that the complaint substantially charges a violation, it shall set the matter for hearing and shall serve notice upon the licensee of the time and place of such hearing and of the particular charges in the complaint in the manner hereinafter provided.

Sec. 3-17. Transportation of alcoholic liquor.

No person within the Village shall transport, carry, possess or have any alcoholic beverage within the passenger area of any motor vehicle except in the original package and with the seal unbroken.

Sec. 3-18. Sale of alcoholic liquor from drive-up windows, in drive-through facilities or to persons within the passenger areas of motor vehicles; penalty.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person, retail licensee or employee or agent of such licensee to sell or deliver alcoholic liquor, including, but not limited to, the sale or delivery of alcoholic beverage in the original package with the seal unbroken and alcoholic beverage in a glass or cup:

- (1) From a drive-up window or in a drive-up manner;
- (2) From a drive-through facility; or
- (3) To a person within the passenger area of a motor vehicle.

Nothing herein shall prevent the person or licensee from assisting in loading a vehicle where the sale was otherwise consummated in compliance with Village ordinances.

Sec. 3-19. Penalty.

Except as may be imposed pursuant to Section 3-44, any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this chapter shall be fined not less than one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00) nor more than one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) for each offense; and a separate offense shall be deemed committed on each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

Sec. 3-20. Sale of Kegs

A licensee who sells a keg shall keep a logbook of all kegs sold showing the purchaser's name, address, telephone number, driver's license/state identification number, date of birth, and signature. The logbook shall be available for inspections by the Village Police Department during normal business hours.

Secs. 3-21-3-25. Reserved.

ARTICLE II. LICENSES

Sec. 3-26. Required.

It shall be unlawful to sell or offer for sale at retail, in the Village any alcoholic liquor either without a valid retail liquor dealer's license, or other than as is specifically permitted in the terms of such a license.

It shall be unlawful to serve, deliver, or to permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on any premises for which a retail liquor dealer's license is required, other than as is specifically permitted in the terms of such a license.

No licensee under this Code shall sell or distribute alcoholic beverages outside the licensed premises.

Sec. 3-27. Alcoholic beverage seller and server permit required.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any liquor license holder to employ any person that has not obtained a permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages pursuant to the granted liquor license requirements in Section 3-35.

(b) A permit shall be issued by the Village Manager or his designee to such applicant upon proof of completion of a state-certified beverage alcohol sellers and servers educational and training (BASSET) program meeting the minimum curriculum requirements of the Department of Human Services (DASA) 77

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Adm. Code 3500.101 et seq. or its equivalent (to be determined by the Palatine Police Department) and upon receipt from the Police Department of a background check of the applicant. The Village Manager or his designee shall prepare an appropriate form which all such applicants must fill out.

(c) No permit shall be issued to:

- (1) A person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of the State of Illinois or any other state or of the United States, unless the Village Manager determines that such person has been sufficiently rehabilitated to warrant the public trust after considering matters set forth in such person's application and the Village Manager's investigation. The burden of proof of sufficient rehabilitation shall be on the applicant.
- (2) A person who has been convicted of being the keeper of or is keeping a house of ill repute;
- (3) A person who has been convicted of pandering; and
- (4) A person whose permit issued under this Code has been revoked for a cause.

(d) The Village Manager or his designee shall issue to the applicant a permit. A facsimile of such permit is to be kept on the premises of the employer at all times.

(e) New employees or managers of an establishment licensed to sell alcoholic beverages are required to secure a permit from the Village Manager within thirty (30) days from the beginning of their employment. Until receipt of such a permit, the new employee or manager shall work under the supervision of a person who has been licensed by the Village.

(f) All employees and managers who have not yet obtained a permit from the Village Manager or his designee must register with the Police Department within 72 hour upon becoming employed at such an establishment. To register, such individual shall obtain from the Police Department a registration card. The employee registration card will expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance at which time the employee must have completed a BASSET or equivalent program approved by the Police Department.

(g) Each permit shall be valid for three (3) years from the date of issuance. Renewal licenses shall be issued upon completion of the background check by the Police Department.

(h) The fee for such permit or renewal permit shall be as provided for in the Fee Supplement Ordinance. The Village Manager shall keep or cause to be kept a complete record of all such permit issued.

Sec. 3-28. Applications.

No application for a liquor license may be considered by the Palatine Liquor Commission unless the number of licenses authorized under section 3-33 of this Code for the class of liquor license for which such application is made is greater than the number of such licenses then issued and outstanding, except that a person or persons holding a signed contract to purchase an already licensed establishment may make application for a license of the same class regardless of the number of licenses issued and outstanding. A copy of the contract to purchase must accompany such application.

All applications for liquor licenses shall be made to the local liquor control commission in writing, signed by the applicant, if an individual, by all the partners, if a partnership, or by a duly authorized officer thereof, if a club or corporation, verified by oath or affidavit, accompanied by a non-refundable two hundred

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

fifty dollar (~~\$250~~0.00) filing fee and shall contain the following information and statements:

- (1) The name, age and residence address of the applicant, if an individual or in the case of a copartner, of each person entitled to share in the profits thereof and, in the case of a corporation for profit or a club, the date and state of incorporation, the objects for which organized, the names and addresses of the officers and directors, and the name and address of each stockholder owning in the aggregate more than five (5) per cent of the total issued and outstanding stock of such corporation;
- (2) The same information in regard to the manager or agent, if any, by whom such business will be conducted;
- (3) The citizenship of each person mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) of this section, his place of birth and if a naturalized citizen, the time and place of his naturalization;
- (4) The type of business then conducted by the applicant and his co-partners, if any, and also the length of time that said applicant or his co-partners, if any, has been in business of that character;
- (5) The location and description of the premises or place of business which is to be operated under such license and that the licensee owns said premises or has a lease thereon for the full terms for which the license is requested.
- (6) A statement whether applicant, his co-partners, if any, corporation or club has made application for a liquor license on premises other than described in said application, and the disposition thereof.
- (7) The name and address of the landlord if the premises are leased;
- (8) A statement that applicant and each of his co-partners, if any, have never been convicted of a felony and are not disqualified to receive a license by reason of any matter or thing contained in this Code, laws of this state, or other ordinances of this Village.
- (9) Whether a previous license by any state or subdivision thereof, or by the federal government has been revoked, and the reasons therefor;
- (10) A statement whether the applicant and each of his co-partners have ever owned and/or operated another liquor licensed establishment that has ever had any violations related to the liquor license.
- (11) A statement that the applicant will not violate any of the laws of the state or of the United States, or any provision of this Code or other ordinance of the Village in the conduct of his business.
- (12) All applicants for Class "E" licenses shall submit concurrently with the filing of their license application a layout of the premises wherein alcoholic liquor service will be provided, including a detailed sketch of screening or other physical barriers to be placed around the serving area.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- (13) Certificate of Dram Shop insurance evidencing coverage for the full term of the Palatine Liquor License, ~~with a provision therein for 30 days prior notice to the Village, should coverage be cancelled in compliance with the following.~~

- a. The certificate shall insure the applicant and the owner or lessor of the premises for not less than the amount in this section \$500,000.00 per occurrence.
- b. The Village of Palatine shall be named as an additional insured on the policy of comprehensive general liability insurance.
- c. Such certificate shall also on its face name the Village of Palatine as a certificate holder and provide that the Village of Palatine shall be entitled to thirty (30) days advance written notice of cancellation before expiration of such policy.
- d. Said coverage shall be from an insurer licensed to do business in the State of Illinois and shall be kept current at all times. Licensees shall have certificates of insurance immediately provided to the Village at the time of renewal and/or within ten (10) days of the date when at such time as a change in insurance carriers occurs. Upon request of the Village, a Licensee shall provide evidence of current coverage at times other than initial application and renewal. All required insurance shall be required to provide coverage for the Premises and Building where a liquor license is maintained, and also to any Permitted Area for any Sale of Alcoholic Liquors (including any outdoor seating area or the area where any Outdoor Special Event, Caterer Event, Nonprofit Special Event or similar event is to be conducted).

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numb

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numb

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numb

- A. For purposes of this Section, the required insurance shall be defined to include:

Formatted: Tab stops: 1.25", Left + Not at 1.5"

- a. Dram shop insurance with policy limits at or in excess of the statutory minimum required under Illinois law.
- b. Comprehensive General Liability insurance with policy limits of not less than one million dollars per person/per occurrence.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numb

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"

- B. In addition to the foregoing requirements, applicant and Licensees are also required to maintain workers compensation, automobile liability and any other insurance required under applicable Illinois law as a condition of being eligible to obtain or maintain a liquor license. The Village may demand proof of such coverage, in the form of a current certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance acceptable to the Village, at any time a license is in place, or at any time while processing a license application or renewal application.

- C. Both the comprehensive general insurance policy and the dram shop insurance policy required hereunder shall name the Village as additional primary and non-contributory insured, without right of subrogation, and without any limiting clauses other than those which may be acceptable to the Village. Upon request, the policy and any endorsements must be tendered to the Village.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 1.25", Tab : 1.25", Left + Not at 1.5"

- (14) Previous year's State of Illinois Liquor License number.

- (15) Any other requested information that is listed in 235 ILCS 5/7-1, or as requested by Village

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Manager.

- (16) A statement as to whether any federal, state, county or local official or law enforcement public official owns any interest in the applicant.

Upon issuance of a state liquor license, Licensee shall submit proof of said issuance to the Village of Palatine within thirty (30) days of issuance of the State Liquor License. Failure to file proof of issuance of the state license within thirty (30) days of the issuance of the Village of Palatine license shall constitute a violation of Section 3-44(b) of this Code.

Sec. 3-28(B). Incomplete or Inaccurate Applications

- (1) Applications for liquor licenses which are incomplete, inaccurate or fail to contain the statements or information required by this Chapter shall be rejected by the Village. The Village shall issue a written rejection of such application, setting forth the deficiencies in said application within sixty (60) days of its receipt. Prior to such rejection, the applicant may submit the additional information or statements required to complete such application.
- (2) Administrative or legal expenses incurred in reviewing incomplete or inaccurate liquor license applications, advising the applicant of such deficiencies, and rejecting such applications shall be paid by the applicant exclusive of the \$2590.00 application fee. A bill or invoice shall be submitted to the applicant specifying the additional administrative or legal expenses incurred in processing the applicant's incomplete or inaccurate liquor license application, which shall be paid by the applicant, together with the annual license fee prior to the issuance of such license.

Sec. 3-29. Examination of applicant for local license.

The local liquor control commission shall have the right to examine, or cause to be examined, under oath, any applicant for a local license or for a renewal thereof, or any licensee upon whom notice of revocation or suspension has been served as provided by statute, and to examine or cause to be examined the books and records of any such applicant or licensee, to hear testimony and take proofs for the information of the members of the commission in the performance of their duties, and for such purpose any member of the commission may issue subpoenas which shall be effective in any part of this state. For the purpose of obtaining any of the information desired by the local liquor control commission, under this section, it may authorize its agent to act on its behalf, as provided by statute.

Each applicant as determined by the Village Manager shall submit his or her fingerprints to the Palatine Police Department in the form and manner prescribed by the Department of State Police or Palatine Police Department. These fingerprints shall be checked against the fingerprint records now and hereafter filed in the Department of State Police and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal history records databases. The Village shall charge a fee for conducting the criminal history records check. The Palatine Police Department shall furnish pursuant to positive identification, records of conviction to the local liquor control commissioner.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Sec. 3-30. Restrictions.

No such license shall be issued to:

- (1) A person who is not a resident of the Village of Palatine;
- (2) A person who is not of good character and reputation in the community in which he resides or operates a business;
- (3) A person who is not a citizen of the United States;
- (4) A person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of the State of Illinois or of any other state or of the United States;
- (5) A person who has been convicted of being the keeper of or is keeping a house of ill fame;
- (6) A person who has been convicted of pandering or other crime or misdemeanor opposed to decency and morality;
- (7) A person whose license issued under this Code has been revoked for a cause;
- (8) A person who at the time of application for renewal of any license issued hereunder would not be eligible for such license under a first application;
- (9) A copartner, if any general partner thereof, or any limited partner thereof, owning more than five (5) per cent of the aggregate limited partner interest in such copartner would not be eligible to receive a license hereunder for any reason other than residence within the Village.
- (10) A corporation, if any officer, manager or director thereof, or any stockholder or stockholders owning in the aggregate more than five (5) per cent of the stock thereof, would not be eligible to receive a license hereunder for any reason other than citizenship and residence within the political subdivision;
- (11) A corporation unless it is incorporated in Illinois, or unless it is a foreign corporation which is qualified under the Illinois Business Corporation Act to transact business in Illinois;
- (12) A person whose place of business is conducted by a manager or agent unless said manager or agent possesses the same qualifications required of the licensee;
- (13) A person who has been convicted of a violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor, subsequent to January 31, 1934 or shall have forfeited his bond to appear in court to answer charges for any such violation;
- (14) A person who does not beneficially own the premises for which a license is sought, or does not have a lease thereon for the full period for which the license is to be issued;
- (15) Any federal, state or local law enforcing public official, any Mayor of the Village, any member of a Village council, or any president or member of a county board; and no such official shall be interested in any way, either directly or indirectly, in the manufacture, sale or distribution of alcoholic liquor, except that a license may be granted to such official in relation

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

to premises that are not located within the territory subject to the jurisdiction of that official if the issuance of such license is approved by the State Liquor Control Commission

- (16) Any person, association, or corporation not eligible for a state retail liquor dealer's license.
- (17) A person who does not submit proof that all coin operated amusement devices in the establishment have been licensed by the Village of Palatine and the fee paid. Failure to submit said proof as required will be grounds for denying the issuance of the license or the renewal of the same.
- (18) A person who is not a beneficial owner of the business to be operated by the licensee.
- (19) A person who has been convicted of a gambling offense as proscribed by any of subsections (a) (3) through (a) (11) of Section 28-1 of, or as proscribed by Section 28-1.1 or 28-3 of, the Criminal Code of 1961, or as proscribed by a statute replaced by any of the aforesaid statutory provisions.
- (20) A person or entity to whom a federal wagering stamp has been issued by the federal government, unless the person or entity is eligible to be issued a license under Illinois State Law.
- (21) A person or corporation that has outstanding, past due financial obligations owed to the Village, including but not limited to fines, fees, utility charges and property taxes.
- (22) Any person or entity where the owner of the proposed licensed premises or any person from whom the licensee derives the right of possession of such premises or the agent or corporate officer of such person or owner is ineligible to hold a liquor license.

In the event there is a violation of any of the foregoing restrictions by a person, corporation or partnership holding a license or any officer, manager, director, stockholder, or partner thereof, while said license is in effect, such license may be revoked by the local liquor control commission upon proof of such violation established at a hearing called by the local liquor control commission in the manner hereinafter provided.

Sec. 3-31. Conditions to the issuance of liquor licenses.

(a) All new licensees shall be required to comply with section 3-27 as a condition to the issuance of any new liquor license. A copy of the Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit of all such employees shall be kept on the premises of the establishment at all times and made available to the Village for inspection upon demand. Upon request, a licensee shall provide a list of all employees which required to hold an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit. Included on the list shall be the employee's date of hire and the expiration date of the Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit. The Village Manager shall make available to the retail dealer liquor license holder or the Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit holder a duplicate original copy of the license.

(b) In addition to any other requirements in this Chapter or conditions associated with the type of license obtained, the local liquor control commission may impose reasonable conditions on the issuance or renewal of a liquor license. Such conditions may be based on the past operating history of the establishment, the neighborhood or environs in which the establishment is located and may include additional limitations on the hours otherwise permitted in the license classification sought by the applicant.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

(c) At all times when the premise is open, the licensee shall have no less than one manager or assistant manager on duty with an alcoholic beverage seller and server permit issued by the Village.

(d) A licensed establishment shall have on file with the Liquor Commission a current site plan of the premises indicating the location of the display, selling, and serving of alcoholic beverages, including but not limited to bars, lounges, shelving, and registers. (Ord. No. 0-34-10, §1, 4/19/10)

Sec. 3-32. Term; prorating fee.

Each license shall terminate on June 30 next following its issuance, excepting a temporary license provided that this section shall not affect the period of termination of any license issued before the effective date of this article. The fee to be paid shall be reduced in proportion to the full calendar months which have expired in the fiscal year prior to the issuance of the license.

Sec. 3-33. Failure to operate; lapse of license.

In the event that the operation of any business for which a liquor license is granted hereunder shall close down, terminate or cease for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days, such license shall forthwith lapse and be of no further force, effect or validity.

The Village Manager may grant a grace period for failure to operate related to construction, remodeling, or other circumstances deemed to be beyond the control of the liquor establishment.

Sec. 3-34. Acquisition of more than five per cent of licensee's stock; report.

Each corporation holding a liquor license and each person who shall acquire in excess of five (5) per cent of the total issued and outstanding stock of the corporation shall report to the local liquor control commission in writing, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such acquisition, the name and address of the proposed stockholder together with a completed application form and disclosure statement containing the information and statements required under section 3-28 of this Code, together with the intended date of such acquisition.

In the event the proposed stock acquisition will result in a change of stock ownership of the corporation ~~in excess~~ of fifty (50) per cent ~~or more~~ of the total issued and outstanding stock of the corporation as it existed at the time the corporation's existing license was first issued, the acquisition shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be a transfer of the license, and if completed shall cause the license to cease and terminate unless, prior to such completion, an application for a new license is filed with, and a new liquor license is issued by, the local liquor control commission.

In the event the proposed stock acquisition will result in a change of stock ownership of the corporation in an amount less than fifty (50) per cent of the total issued and outstanding stock of the corporation as it existed at the time the corporation's existing license was first issued, following receipt of such application and disclosure statement, the local liquor control commission shall have the same rights with respect to the proposed stockholder as are set forth in section 3-29 of this Code. On or before the expiration of the aforesaid thirty-day period, the local liquor control commission shall complete their review of the qualifications of the proposed stockholder and advise the proposed stockholder and the corporation in writing as to whether they have determined that any grounds exist for revocation of the corporation's liquor license in the event the proposed transfer is consummated.

Failure to report to and file the required application and disclosure statement with the local liquor control commission as above required, or any transfer of stock in violation of the determination of the local

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

liquor control commission shall be grounds for revocation of the corporation's liquor license by the local liquor control commission upon proof of such violation established at a hearing called by the local liquor control commission in the manner hereinafter provided.

In addition to the above requirements, each corporation holding a liquor license shall report the name and address of any person previously holding in excess of five (5) per cent of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation who acquires additional stock in excess of five (5) per cent of the total issued and outstanding stock of the corporation. The aforesaid report(s) shall be made within five (5) days following such acquisition. Failure to report to the local liquor control commission, as above required, shall be grounds for the revocation of the corporation's liquor license by the local liquor control commission upon proof of such violation established at a hearing called by the local liquor control commission in the manner hereinafter provided.

Nothing herein shall prevent the local liquor control commission from suspending a license or imposing a fine upon a licensee for violation of any provision of this section.

Sec. 3-35. Classification; fees

Licenses shall be and are hereby divided into the following classes:

- (1) *Class "A" License* (Tavern) shall authorize the retail sale of alcoholic liquor on the premises designated therein, not operated as a restaurant, for consumption on such premises only; provided, however, nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the licensee from offering limited food service, so long as such food service is incidental to and not a major part of the primary business of the licensee.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "A" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 3:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplemental to the Palatine Code of Ordinances. Except for renewal of existing licenses issued prior to January 1, 2016, there shall be no further Class "A" license issued.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager a license to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (2) *Class "A-1" License* (Sports and Recreation Facilities) shall authorize the retail sale of alcoholic liquor on the premises only to Sports and Recreation Facilities, subject to the provision that a floor plan be submitted prior to issuance of the license, food service must be available, and that no exterior signage advertising alcohol or the tavern/bar name be permitted.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "A-1" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 3:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplemental to the Palatine Code of

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager a license to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (3) *Class "B" License* (package liquor store) shall authorize the retail sale of all alcoholic beverages in its original package, not for consumption on the premises where sold. The establishment shall not have more than ten percent (10%) of its shelf space used for consumable goods ("consumable goods" does not include tobacco and soft drinks), derive more than ten percent (10%) of its gross income from consumable goods, and derive more than ten percent (10%) of wholesale purchases of consumable goods.

In addition to all other applicable requirements, a sign shall be posted on every entrance to the establishment (the size of said sign and the type size to be prescribed by the Village Manager's office) providing that no one under the age of 21 may enter the establishment unless accompanied by a parent or guardian 21 years of age or older. Said establishment shall enforce such restriction by denying admittance to any person under the age of 21 unless accompanied by a parent or guardian 21 years of age or over.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class B license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sell alcoholic beverages at the register unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages. A point of sale control procedure/policy indicating the liquor license holder's procedures and policies to prevent persons under the age of twenty-one (21) from accessing and purchasing alcoholic beverages and to prevent the sale of alcoholic beverages outside the permitted hours of the granted liquor license shall be on file with Liquor Commission.

- (4) *Class "B-1" License* (grocery store with package liquor) shall authorize the retail sale of all alcoholic beverages in its original package, not for consumption on the premises where sold, in an establishment whose primary purpose is the sale of groceries, with the sale of alcoholic beverages as a subsidiary sale. The establishment must have a minimum of fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet of retail floor space, with no more than ten percent (10%) of the floor area used for the display of alcoholic beverages and no more than ten percent (10%) of its gross income shall be derived from the sale of alcoholic beverages.

The primary liquor display area shall be located in the designated area as indicated on the approved floor plan on file with the Liquor Commission. Any change to the primary liquor display area on the approved floor plan shall require Liquor Commission approval.

In addition to the primary liquor display area, a holder of a Class B-1 license shall be permitted up to three (3) incidental display areas for beer and wine only subject to the Village Manager's review and approval and shall be indicated on a plan on file with the Liquor Commission.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

A point of sale control procedure/policy indicating the liquor license holder's procedures and policies to prevent persons under the age of twenty-one (21) from accessing and purchasing alcoholic beverages and to prevent the sale of alcoholic beverages outside the permitted hours of the granted liquor license shall be on file with Liquor Commission.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class B-1 license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sell alcoholic beverages at the register unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell alcoholic beverages.
(Ord. No. 0-146-10, §2, 12/6/10)

- (5) *Class "B-2" License* (General Merchandise store with package liquor) shall authorize the retail sale of all alcoholic beverages, in its original package, not for consumption on the premises where sold, in an establishment whose primary purpose is the sale of household items, groceries, medicine, health or beauty aids, and clothes, with the sale of alcoholic beverages as a subsidiary sale. The establishment must have a minimum of fifty thousand (50,000) square feet of floor area, with no more than five percent (5%) of the floor area used for the display of alcoholic beverages and no more than ten percent (10%) of its gross income shall be derived from the sale of alcoholic beverages.

A General Merchandise store holding a B-2 license shall have a valid State of Illinois Pharmacy license, pursuant to the Pharmacy Practice Act (225 ILCS 85), at the liquor licensed location and actually employ at least one licensed pharmacist who works at the liquor licensed premises, and shall provide proof to the Village upon request.

The liquor display area shall be located in the designated area as indicated in the approved floor plan on file with the Liquor Commission. Any change to the liquor display area on the approved floor plan shall require Liquor Commission approval.

A point of sale control procedure/policy indicating the liquor license holder's procedures and policies to prevent persons under the age of twenty-one (21) from accessing and purchasing alcoholic beverages and to prevent the sale of alcoholic beverages outside the permitted hours of the granted liquor license shall be on file with Liquor Commission.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class B-2 license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sell alcoholic beverages at the register unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell alcoholic beverages. (Ord. No. 0-159-12, §1, 12/3/12)

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- (6) *Class "B-3" License* (Drug store with package liquor) shall authorize the retail sale of all alcoholic beverages, in its original package, not for consumption on the premises where sold, in an establishment whose primary purpose is the sale of pharmacy items, prescription drugs, health and wellness services, with the sale of alcoholic beverages as a subsidiary sale. The establishment must have a minimum of ten thousand (10,000) square feet of floor area, with no more than five percent (5%) of the floor area used for the display of alcoholic beverages and no more than ten percent (10%) of its gross income shall be derived from the sale of alcoholic beverages.

A Drug Store holding a B-3 license shall have a valid State of Illinois Pharmacy license, pursuant to the Pharmacy Practice Act (225 ILCS 85), at the liquor licensed location and actually employ at least one licensed pharmacist who works at the liquor licensed premises, and shall provide proof to the Village upon request.

The liquor display area shall be located in the designated area as indicated in the approved floor plan on file with the Liquor Commission. Any change to the liquor display area on the approved floor plan shall require Liquor Commission approval.

A point of sale control procedure/policy indicating the liquor license holder's procedures and policies to prevent persons under the age of twenty-one (21) from accessing and purchasing alcoholic beverages and to prevent the sale of alcoholic beverages outside the permitted hours of the granted liquor license shall be on file with Liquor Commission.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class B-3 license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sell alcoholic beverages at the register unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell alcoholic beverages.

(Ord. No. 0-34-10, §2, 4/19/10; Ord. No. 0-146-10, §3, 12/6/10)

- (7) *Class "C" License* (Club) shall authorize the retail sale of alcoholic liquor on the premises designated therein, for consumption on the premises only, by a club as defined in this chapter.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "C" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- (8) *Class "D" License* (Restaurant) shall authorize the retail sale, in restaurant establishments only, of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises where sold. Such licenses shall be issued and retained by those restaurant establishments which:

- (a) Are in fact operated as restaurants; and
- (b) Offer their patrons full and complete meals, including dinner menu. The holder of a Class "D" license may modify the menu of the food to be served after 10:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday and 11:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday, provided such modified menu includes a variety of sandwiches of similar hot and cold foods and hot and cold non-alcoholic beverages. The establishment's full menu and limited menu shall be on file with the Liquor Commission. Food Service (taking orders, making and serving prepared foods) may end no earlier than one (1) hour prior to the establishment's closing time. (Ord. No. 0-64-13, §1, 6/3/13)

No such license shall be granted to or retained by any establishment in which the facilities for food preparation and service are not primarily those of a restaurant. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, limited food service such as provided by luncheonettes, diners, coffee shops, drive-ins, etc., does not satisfy the requirements for this license classification.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a class "D" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

Waiters and waitresses aged 19 and 20 shall be permitted to serve alcoholic beverages at the table within the dining room, provided that said waiters and waitresses hold a valid Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit pursuant to Section 3-27; and that the establishment has a manager and/or an assistant manager and a bartender, all of whom must be at least 21 years of age, present on the premises at all times, all of whom have obtained the requisite an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit from the Village Manager pursuant to Section 3-27.

- (9) *Class "D-1" License* (Restaurant with extended hours) shall authorize the retail sale, in restaurant establishments only, of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises where sold. Such licenses shall be issued and retained by those restaurant establishments which:

- (a) Are in fact operated as restaurants; and
- (b) Offer their patrons full and complete meals, including dinner menu. The holder of a Class "D-1" license may modify the menu of the food to be served after 10:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday and 11:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday, provided such modified menu includes a variety of sandwiches of similar hot and cold foods and hot

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

and cold non-alcoholic beverages. The establishment's full menu and limited menu shall be on file with the Liquor Commission. Food Service (taking orders, making and serving prepared foods) may end no earlier than one (1) hour prior to the establishment's closing time. (Ord. No. 0-64-13, §1, 6/3/13)

No such license shall be granted to or retained by any establishment in which the facilities for food preparation and service are not primarily those of a restaurant. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, limited food service such as provided by luncheonettes, diners, coffee shops, drive-ins, etc., does not satisfy the requirements for this license classification.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "D-1" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 3:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

Holder of a Class "D-1" License which contain and use banquet facilities as an incidental use may serve and sell at retail alcoholic liquor for consumption in said banquet hall facilities (as defined in section 3-35 (14) by invited guests. Such restaurants shall not be required to purchase a Class "H" license.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

Waiters and waitresses aged 19 and 20 shall be permitted to serve alcoholic beverages at the table within the dining room, provided that said waiters and waitresses hold a valid Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit pursuant to Section 3-27; and that the establishment has a manager and/or an assistant manager and a bartender, all of whom must be at least 21 years of age, present on the premises at all times, all of whom have obtained the requisite an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit from the Village Manager pursuant to Section 3-27.

- (10) *Class "E" License* (Temporary Special Event) shall authorize the retail sale of alcoholic liquor on the premises designated therein, for consumption on said premises only, by a civic, fraternal, other not-for-profit organization, or holder of valid Palatine liquor license, for a specific function or occasion and for a limited period of time to be set by the local liquor control commission; provided, however, that the hours shall be no later than 12:00 midnight on any night and begin no sooner than 11:00 am Sundays. As used in this paragraph (11) "premises" shall mean the entire premises designated in the Class "E" license even though such premises may extend beyond the interior of a building.

In the event the Village Manager receives an application for a Class "E" license, complete in all respects and accompanied by a detailed sketch and letter from the Police Department as required under section 3-27(11) of this Code, and because of unavoidable conflicts or other reasons beyond the control of the commission, the application cannot be acted upon in timely fashion by the full local liquor control commission, a Class "E" license may be issued upon the signatures of any four (4) commissioners, with a report of said approval and copies of the

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

application and all supporting documents being mailed or delivered promptly to each commissioner.

Temporary licenses may be issued by the local liquor control commission to holders of any licenses, for operations away from the licensed premises for special events. The events, for which such special licenses away from the licensed premises shall be granted, shall be subject individually to the approval of the local liquor control commission. Such special licenses shall be issued for a period not to exceed seven (7) days in any one year for any license holder. Each individual site for such sale away from licensed premises shall be subject to approval by the local liquor control commission.

It shall be unlawful for the holder of a Class "E" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village other than as is specifically permitted in the license.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or serve alcoholic liquor unless the seller or server has satisfactorily completed the Village of Palatine Liquor Ordinance Compliance Training Course.

- (11) *Class "F" License* (Park District) shall authorize the retail sale of alcoholic liquor at or from buildings and other facilities located on the premises designated therein, for consumption on premises and also from beverage carts operating solely on golf course premises owned by Park Districts, duly established under the Park District Code. The holder of a Class "F" license shall upon issuance and renewal of the license, submit to the Village a list showing those hours at which alcoholic liquor will be sold, offered for sale at retail, served or permitted to be consumed at each respective Park District site; provided, however, the holder of a Class "F" license may sell or serve alcoholic liquor on such premises for special events at hours other than those contained on the aforesaid list upon at least forty-eight (48) hours prior notice to the Village Manager.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (12) *Class "G" License* (Beer and Wine) shall authorize the retail sale in restaurants only, of beer and wine for consumption on the premises where sold. Such licenses shall be issued to and retained by only those establishments which:

- (a) Offer their patrons food service during all hours that the sale of alcohol is permitted. The establishment's full menu shall be on file with the Liquor Commission.
- (b) No such license shall be granted to or retained by any establishment in which the facilities for food preparation and service are not primarily those of a restaurant.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "G" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (13) *Class "G-1" License* (Seasonal Beer and Wine) shall authorize the retail sale in restaurants only, of beer and wine for consumption on the premises where sold and in conjunction with a sidewalk café license agreement between the restaurant and Village of Palatine. Such licenses shall be issued to and retained by only those establishments which:
- (a) Offer their patrons food service during all hours that the sale of alcohol is permitted. The establishment's full menu shall be on file with the Liquor Commission.
 - (b) No such license shall be granted to or retained by any establishment in which the facilities for food preparation and service are not primarily those of a restaurant.
 - (c) Have a valid Outdoor Seating License Agreement with the Village of Palatine allowing for the use of Village right of way for the purpose of food service.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "G-1" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday. The license shall be valid only during the dates allowed by the Outdoor Seating License Agreement. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, alcohol server, or to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (14) *Class "H" License* (Banquet Hall) shall authorize the serving and retail sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises designated therein in establishments containing banquet hall facilities and authorized for banquets as a principal use; provided that alcoholic liquor under this license may be served and sold only to invited guests. The annual fee for such license shall be provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

"Banquet hall facility" shall mean a business conducted on premises at which the exclusive activity is the catering of private parties whereat there is service for consumption at tables of a full multiple course meal at a prearranged fixed unit price, or hors d'oeuvres, buffet or smorgasbord, and at which alcoholic liquor may be served or sold as an incident to such food services; provided that each of such private parties is prearranged under the sponsorship of a particular person or organization.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "H" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 3:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender or to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (15) *Class "K" License (Hotel)* shall authorize the retail sale in hotel rooms on the licensed premises of alcoholic liquor for consumption only in the hotel rooms on said premises and for special events in hotel meeting rooms. A Class K licensee shall be required to install cabinets for the storage of liquor for the use of room guests in each room provided each such cabinet shall be securely locked with a separate key from the room key. Only guests 21 years or older at the time of registration shall be issued the separate cabinet key.

A Class "K" license shall authorize a hotel to serve alcoholic beverages to registered guests between the hours of five o'clock (5:00) p.m. and ten o'clock (10:00) p.m. Hors d'oeuvres or other food shall be continuously available during the hours when alcoholic beverages are served. Service of the alcoholic beverages and food shall take place in a room (reception lounge) or area separated from the lobby of the hotel.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender or to manage such reception lounge unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages. (Ord. #0-21-09, §1, 3/2/09)

The annual fee for such license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

- (16) *Class "M" License (Institutional Conference Center)* shall authorize the serving and sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises designated therein in an Institutional Conference Center establishment; provided that alcoholic liquor under this license may be served and sold only to invited guests that are utilizing the services and facilities of the Institutional Conference Center for educational, cultural, philanthropic, governmental, business and/or training activities and said alcoholic liquor is incidental to such activities. Service and sale of alcoholic beverages shall be restricted to only those events in an Institutional Conference Center.

"Institutional Conference Center" shall mean an event on premises at William Rainey Harper College at which the exclusive activities are those events associated with educational, cultural, philanthropic, governmental business or training activities, and said alcoholic liquor is incidental to such activities. The sale or serving of alcohol at weddings, receptions or other events not involving the educational, cultural, philanthropic, governmental programming or training activities is prohibited.

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "M" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m. The annual fee for such license shall be \$10.00.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager a license to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (17) *Class "N" License* (Microbrewery) shall authorize establishments dispensing alcoholic liquors for consumption on the premises and engaged in the actual brewing and production of beer on the premises and for the dispensing of beer that has been brewed and produced on site for consumption off the premises and in packaged form only. Holders of a Class N license shall offer their patrons full and complete meals, including dinner menu. The holder of a Class "N" license may modify the menu of the food to be served after 10:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday and 11:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday, provided such modified menu includes a variety of sandwiches of similar hot and cold foods and hot and cold non-alcoholic beverages. The establishment's full menu and limited menu shall be on file with the Liquor Commission. Food Service (taking orders, making and serving prepared foods) may end no earlier than one (1) hour prior to the establishment's closing time. This license shall be issued only to establishments with a microbrewery, having meal service, and a restaurant capacity of not less than 100 seats. (Ord. No. 0-64-13, §1, 6/3/13)

It shall be unlawful for a holder of a Class "N" license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 12:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, or during the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. Saturday and Sunday, except between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m. on the first day of January of every year. The annual fee for such -license shall be as provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker in such an establishment unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

- (18) *Class "O" License* (Temporary Commercial Special Events, Daily Fee)
Authorizes the retail sale of wine and/or beer only, on the premises specified, for consumption on said premises at a business event, grand opening or similar function. Such temporary licenses are to be granted to local businesses promoting a common object rather than the sale of wine and/or beer. Such licenses may also contain further restrictions or conditions which are deemed necessary to ensure that the events are properly supervised and otherwise conducted such that the health, safety and welfare of the general public will be protected. These restrictions or conditions may include, but are not limited to, the event's hours of operation or specific operational conditions.

Such licenses shall be authorized on a day to day basis, but for not more than three (3) consecutive days. Such licenses shall permit not more than twenty (20) days of events per calendar year. Such licenses shall only be authorized to a single user premises.

In conjunction with the license application a list of event(s) shall be submitted to the Village. Any proposed changes to the approved event(s) following the issuance of a license shall be

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

submitted in writing to the Village Manager at least seven (7) days prior to the proposed event. The Village Manager shall be authorized to either approve or deny any proposed changes to the event(s) following the issuance of the license.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed as a bartender or to manage such event unless such person obtains from the Village Manager an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages.

The fee for such licenses shall be two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250) for five (5) event days or less, or five hundred dollars (\$500) for six (6) event days or more.
(Ord. #0-28-09, §1, 3/9/09)

- (19) *Class "P" License (Caterer)* shall authorize an establishment to provide catering services. A "Caterer" means a person or business that provides food and/or alcoholic beverage service to private events within the Village of Palatine. Holders of a Class "P" license may sell, dispense, and serve alcohol beverages as part of a private event within the Village of Palatine. Such licenses shall be issued and retain by those establishments which:

- (a) The primary business is located in the Village's corporate limits.
 - (b) Hold a valid Food Dealer Permit issued by the Village.
 - (c) Demonstrate the ability to store, handle, prepare, transport and serve food in a safe and sanitary manner, in accordance with the standards promulgated pursuant to Village Code of Ordinances. The Department of Community Services shall inspect an applicant's license premises for compliance with this Code and shall report its findings to the Local Liquor Control Commissioner.
1. "Outside Caterer" which means a caterer whose primary business is located outside of the Village's corporate limits, may register with the Village by supplying the following information to the Village Manager for approval:
- a. Location, date, and time of the Catering Event; and
 - b. Proof of a valid license for the preparation of food for service of the licensed premises, issued by the appropriate licensing authority of the jurisdiction of where the applicant's catering business is located; and
 - c. Proof of its ability to store, handle, prepare, transport and serve food in a safe and sanitary manner in accordance with the standards no less stringent than those imposed by the Village Code of Ordinance; and
 - d. Proof of a valid license for the sale of alcoholic liquor issued by the appropriate licensing authority; and
 - e. Proof of dram shop insurance in an amount equal to that required by the license under this Chapter; and
Proof of completion of a state-certified beverage alcohol sellers and servers educational and training (BASSET) program meeting the minimum curriculum requirements of the Department of Human Services (DASA) 77 Adm. Code 3500.101 et seq. or its equivalent for any person employed by an Outside Caterer as a bartender, server, to manage such an establishment, or to act as a bouncer or identification checker for the Catering Event.
 - f. Any additional information as required by the Village Manager.

A registered outside caterer may engage in the sale and service of alcoholic liquor on the same

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

terms and conditions as the holder of the caterer's liquor license under this Code. The registration period for each Outside Caterer shall be on a per event basis, with no event exceeding five (5) consecutive days.

Any person desiring an Outside Caterer registration shall file an application therefor with, no less than fourteen (14) days before the intended date of the event, to the Village Manager or his designee, upon a form provided by him. The Village Manager may include additional restrictions or conditions to the approved registration.

The annual fee for Class "P" license and registration fee for Outside Caterer shall be as provided in the fees schedule supplement of the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

Every person engaged in the sale of alcoholic liquor as a caterer shall keep a record of each event catered by that person. The record shall indicate the place and time of the event and include the name of the person hiring the caterer; the compensation paid to the caterer; the types of alcoholic liquor and the quantity of each type sold at the event. All such records shall be kept at the caterer's place of business and available for inspection by any authorized representative of the Village for at least three (3) years after the event.

A caterer shall sell alcoholic liquor only to the client or sponsor of a catered event, and only by the full, unopened container.

Either the caterer, or an employee of the caterer, shall be present at all times during a catered event where alcoholic liquor is dispensed. The caterer or caterer's employee shall have on his person a copy of the caterer's liquor license or Outside Caterer's registration.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be employed by a holder of a Class "P" License as a bartender, server, bouncer, identification checker, manager, unless such person obtains an Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit to sell or serve alcoholic beverages from the Village Manager. (Ord. No. 0-45-10, §1, 5/3/10)

- (20) *Class "LC" License* (Late closing License). For holders of an unconditional Class "LC" License issued prior to January 05, 2005, it shall be unlawful to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor in the Village, or to deliver or permit the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the licensed premises, between the hours of 4:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m., however, that these hours do not exceed those permitted by the Cook County late closing liquor license, in which case the hours will automatically be decreased to be the same. Any Class "LC" license issued prior to January 05, 2005, may not be transferred to any new operator.

The holder of a Class "LC" license may modify the menu of the food to be served after 10:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday and 11:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday, provided such modified menu includes a variety of sandwiches of similar hot and cold foods and hot and cold non-alcoholic beverages. The establishment's full menu and limited menu shall be on file with the Liquor Commission. Food Service (taking orders, making and serving prepared foods) may end no earlier than one (1) hour prior to the establishment's closing time. (Ord. No. 0-64-13, §1, 6/3/13)

Except for renewal of existing licenses issued prior to January 5, 2005, there shall be no further new Class "LC" licenses issued.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

The annual fee for such permit shall be provided in the fee schedule supplement to the Palatine Code of Ordinances.

- (21) *Class “PS” License* (Product sampling) shall authorize product sampling. Only those establishments holding a Class B and Class B-1 liquor license may apply for the Class PS license. (Ord. 0-148-06, §1, 8/21/06)

Holders of a Class “PS” License may conduct product sampling for consumption at the licensed retail location only. Up to 10 samples, consisting of no more than (i) 1/4 ounce of distilled spirits, (ii) one ounce of wine, or (iii) 2 ounces of beer may be served to a consumer in one day.

Holders of a Class “PS” license may conduct product sampling for consumption outside the licensed retail premises for offsite events in accordance with the following conditions:

- a. Approval to conduct product sampling outside the licensed retail premises must be granted by the Village Manager in writing with whatever conditions the Village Manager deems appropriate. In addition, the granting of this license shall not give the establishment the right to conduct samples or sales of products it would not otherwise be entitled to provide under the establishment’s B or B-1 license. Request for approval must be submitted in writing to the Village Manager not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the event.
- b. All sampling must be held within the corporate limits of the Village of Palatine.
- c. All servers at the events must have a valid Palatine Beverage Servers and Sellers license.

Any violation of the Class “PS” license or any conditions related thereto shall also be considered a violation of the B or B-1 liquor license held by the licensed establishment and shall be grounds for the revocation, suspension, or other action pursuant to the Village Code of Ordinances, related to all Village licenses held by the establishment.
(Ord. No. 0-122-08, §1, 9/2/08)

Any holder of a Class A, Class A-1, Class C, Class D, Class D-1, Class G, Class H, and Class N permit shall be entitled to weekend hours on the day before Thanksgiving, and St. Patrick’s Day of every year when such days fall on a Monday through Friday, upon request, provided that two weeks notice be given to the Village Manager.

Sec. 3-36. Disposition of fees.

All license fees shall be non-refundable and paid, annually in advance ~~of on or before~~ July 1 in each year on or before the specific date set forth by the Village Manager in the license renewal information. Failure to pay by the specific date set forth shall result in a late payment fee of \$75. The license holder may elect to pay in equal semi annual installments on or before the renewal date set forth above July 1 and January 1 in each year. This method of payment is subject to a \$100.00 administration fee on the second installment. Failure to tender good funds for full payment for the proportionate amount due by January 1 shall constitute grounds for suspension or revocation of the license under Section 3-44.

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

A service charge in the amount of \$100.00 shall be assessed for all checks for license fees that are returned for insufficient funds. Failure to tender good funds for full payment of the license fee within twenty-four (24) hours of notice from the Village of the returned check shall constitute grounds for suspension or revocation of the license under Section 3-44.

If a new license is issued during a term of the license period, the fee shall be only the proportionate amount due based on the remaining number of months during the term of the license.

Sec. 3-37. Number.

There shall be in force in the Village of Palatine, no more of each classification of Liquor License as designated by Village ordinance from time to time, a complete listing of which shall be maintained at all times by the Village Manager's office and the Village Clerk's office, and no license shall be issued in excess of these limitations. Nothing in the Code or the ordinance adopting this Code shall affect any such ordinance and all such ordinances are hereby recognized as continuing in full force and effect to the same extent as if set out at length in this Code.

Sec. 3-38. List required.

The Village Manager shall keep or cause to be kept a complete record of all such licenses issued, and shall furnish the clerk and chief of police each with a copy thereof; upon the issuance of any new license, or the revocation of any old license, the Village Manager shall post notice of such action.

Sec. 3-39. Transfer.

- (a) A license shall be purely a personal privilege, good for not to exceed one year after issuance, unless sooner revoked or terminated as in this chapter provided, and shall not constitute property, nor shall it be subject to attachment, garnishment or execution, nor shall it be alienable or transferable, voluntarily or involuntarily, or subject to being encumbered or hypothecated. Such license shall not descend by the laws of testate or intestate devolution, but it shall cease upon the death of the licensee, provided that executors or administrators of the estate of any deceased licensee, and the trustee of any insolvent or bankrupt licensee, when such estate consists in part of alcoholic liquor, may continue the business of the sale or manufacture of alcoholic liquor under order of the appropriate court, and may exercise the privileges of the deceased or insolvent or bankrupt licensee after the death of such decedent, or such insolvency or bankruptcy until the expiration of such license but not longer than six months after the death, bankruptcy or insolvency of such licensee.
- (b) Any licensee may renew his license at the expiration thereof, provided he is then qualified to receive a license and the premises for which such renewal license is sought are suitable for such purpose; and provided further that the renewal privilege herein provided for shall not be construed as a vested right which shall in any case prevent the Mayor and Village Council from decreasing the number of licenses to be issued within its jurisdiction. No retailer's license shall be renewed if the Department of Revenue has reported to the Illinois Liquor Control Commission that such retailer is delinquent in filing any required tax returns or paying any amounts owed to the State of Illinois until the applicant is issued a certificate by the Department of Revenue stating that all delinquent returns or amounts owed have been paid by guaranteed remittance or the payment agreement to pay all amounts owed has been accepted by the Department. No retailer's license issued by the local liquor control commissioner shall be renewed unless the applicant provides documentation that any tax

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

owed to by the applicant has been satisfied by payment in the form of a cashier's check, certified check, money order, or cash.

Sec. 3-40. Live entertainment on the premises.

Issuance of a retail liquor dealer's license under the terms of this article shall not carry with it the right or privilege for any form of live entertainment as defined in this Chapter to be conducted or performed on the premises described in the application and license. Authorization for any such live entertainment shall be obtained separately pursuant to the provisions of the zoning ordinance of the Village of Palatine, by securing any necessary zoning relief as well as a live entertainment license pursuant to section 11-63 and upon payment of the annual fee as provided in Section 11-63 of Article II, Division 2 of Chapter 11. For those establishments that have a liquor license, only those portions of the premises in which the consumption of alcohol is permitted may seek approval for live entertainment. (Ord. 0-1-10, §2, 1/11/10)

Sec. 3-41. Change of location.

A retail liquor dealer's license shall permit the sale of alcoholic liquor only in the premises described in the application and license. Such location may be changed only upon the written permit to make such change issued by the Liquor Commission. No change of location shall be permitted unless the proposed new location is a proper one for the retail sale of alcoholic liquor under the law of this state, provisions of this Code and other ordinances of the Village.

Sec. 3-42. Renewal of license.

(a) In all establishments seeking renewal of their existing liquor license(s), all renewal licenses shall be required to comply with all applicable sections of this Chapter including but not limited to Secs. 3-27, [3-28](#) and 3-30. A copy of the Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit of all such employees shall be kept on the premises of the establishment at all times and made available to the Village for inspection upon demand. The Village Manager shall make available to the retail dealer liquor license holder or the Alcoholic Beverage Seller and Server Permit holder a duplicate original copy of the license or permit.

(b) In addition to any other requirements in this ordinance or conditions associated with the type of license obtained, the liquor control commission may impose reasonable conditions on the issuance of a renewal liquor license. Such conditions may be based on the past operating history of the establishment, the neighborhood or environs in which the establishment is located and may include additional limitations on the hours otherwise permitted in the license classification sought by the applicant.

Sec. 3-43. Prohibited licenses.

- (a) No license shall be issued to any person for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor at any store or other place of business where the majority of customers are minors of school age.
- (b) No license shall be issued to any establishment which also delivers gasoline for automotive vehicles on the same premises.

Sec. 3-44. Revocation or suspension of license.

No person holding a license issued by the local liquor control commission shall, in the conduct of the licensed premises or upon the licensed premises:

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

1. Violate or suffer or permit a violation of any Federal or State statutes regulating the sale of alcoholic liquors or any other Federal or State statute.
2. Violate or suffer or permit a violation of any Village, county, or other local ordinance or resolution regulating the sale of alcoholic liquors or any other such ordinance or resolution.
3. Violate or suffer or permit a violation of the conditions of the license or of any other ordinance of the Village.
4. Commit any fraud or misrepresentation or make a false statement in the application for the license
5. Be convicted of any felony or of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.
6. Fail to pay any fee, tax, fine or penalty owing to the Village
7. Refuse to permit an inspection of or interfere with a duly-authorized Village officer or employee while in the performance of his duties in making such inspections as provided in the Village of Palatine Code of Ordinances
8. Cause nuisance or danger to public health, safety or welfare
9. Suffer or permit disorderly conduct on the premises or in the parking lot, serving the premises or for such other acts that occur on adjoining land or in any other area within the control of the licensee attributable to patrons or employees of the license holder.
10. Commit fraudulent or unfair business practices
11. Cessation of business for more than thirty (30) consecutive days.
12. Failure to hold a valid Palatine Business License
13. Failure to hold a valid State of Illinois Liquor License
14. Failure to carry valid Dram Shop insurance

A license may be revoked or suspended if the licensee violates any of the above provisions of this chapter, or any applicable rules or regulations established by the local liquor control commission or the Illinois Liquor Control Commission which are not inconsistent with law. However, no such license shall be so revoked or suspended except after a public hearing in the manner hereinafter provided.

License revocation and suspension hearings provided for hereunder shall be conducted by a local liquor control hearing committee consisting of three (3) members appointed by the local liquor control commission, but who need not be members of the local liquor control commission. The local liquor control hearing committee shall elect a chairman to preside at all its meetings and hearings. Any two (2) members of the local liquor control hearing committee shall constitute a quorum. When a quorum is present, any decision, recommendation, fine, penalty, revocation, suspension or other action by the local liquor control hearing committee shall require a majority vote of those present. In cases of hearings on violation charges, a majority vote of those present shall be required for a finding of guilty.

All hearings shall be held after not less than a five-day written notice to the licensee, served either personally or by registered or certified mail, affording the licensee an opportunity to appear and defend. A court reporter shall be present at all hearings and shall record all proceedings. The expenses of such court reporter shall be paid for by the Village, except that the cost of any copies of the record as transcribed by the court reporter which are desired by a party to the proceedings shall be paid for by that party.

Upon the conclusion of any hearing, the local liquor control hearing committee shall issue written findings and an order with respect to the evidence presented at the hearing, signed by all members on the prevailing side of the decision and participating in the hearing. A copy of said findings and order shall be delivered as promptly as possible to the Village Manager for transmission to all members of the local liquor control commission, and also shall be sent by registered or certified mail or served personally upon the licensee within five (5) days of the termination of the hearing. If the local liquor control hearing committee determines

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

that the licensee is guilty of any violation charged, the order shall state the penalty to be imposed upon the licensee. The local liquor control hearing committee may revoke the license of any licensee found guilty of any charges brought before it.

If the license is not revoked, the local liquor control hearing committee may impose any one or any combination of the following penalties:

- (a) Suspension of the liquor license for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days.
- (b) Require that the licensee and any or all of its employees as designated by the committee (including the authority to designate job types) obtain certification from a state-certified beverage alcohol sellers and servers educational and training (BASSET) program meeting the minimum curriculum requirements of the Illinois Public Health Department of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse (DASA) title 77, chapter 10, section 2056 or its equivalent (to be determined by the Palatine Police Department) and obtain a seller's or server's license from the Village Manager as a condition to the continued operation of the establishment.
- (c) Require the submission of written procedures, reasonably satisfactory to the local liquor control hearing committee established by the licensee for the training of his employees in proper age identification evaluation.
- (d) Require that appropriate signs be posted with respect to age requirements on the premises. This may be in addition to any signs that may be required under section 3-12 of this chapter.
- (e) The payment of a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) per violation for a first violation within a 12 month period, ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) for a second violation, and fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) for a third or subsequent violation within a 12 month period.

Any appeal from a decision of the local liquor control hearing committee shall be made in accordance with the Illinois Liquor Control Act shall be based on the record made at the hearing before the Local Liquor Control Hearing Committee.

Twenty-four (24) hours before the commencement of any suspension or revocation, the Police Department shall have the right to post on all entrances to the licensed establishment a notice that the premises is prohibited from selling or delivering alcoholic beverages by order of the Village of Palatine Local Liquor Control Hearing Committee.

- (f) In the event that the licensed establishment and/or employee of the licensed establishment is charged with selling to a person under the age of 21, the Village Manager shall have the authority to issue a letter to the licensed establishment offering to settle the matter for payment of a \$500.00 fine in lieu of an appearance before the Liquor Control Hearing Committee. In the event the licensed establishment does not agree to pay the fine or requests a hearing, said hearing shall proceed in accordance with the procedure set forth in this Section. This provision shall only apply to a licensed establishment charged for the first time with unlawful sale to a person under the age of 21.
- (g) In the event that the Mayor or a majority of the Liquor Control Commission has reason to believe that the continued operation of a particular licensed premises will immediately threaten the welfare of the community, the Mayor shall have the power to issue a written order requiring the licensed premises closed for not more than seven (7) days, giving the Licensee an opportunity to be heard during that period by the Local Liquor Control Hearing

PALATINE CODE OF ORDINANCES - CHAPTER 3 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Committee.

- (h) Any additional section or conditions deemed appropriate by the Local Liquor Control Hearing Committee.

The notice shall be in letters not less than one-half inch high and shall, in the case of a suspension, give the times of the suspension and in the case of a revocation state the exact time which the revocation goes into effect.

The removal of such notice before the suspension ends by any person is prohibited and shall subject the person to a fine of not less than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).

Sec. 3-45. Commission rules.

The local liquor control commission may promulgate such rules of procedure from time to time to govern hearings and other proceedings as it deems appropriate.

Sec. 3-46. Owner of Premises Permitting Violation – Penalty.

If the owner of the licensed premises or any person from whom the licensee derives the right to possession of such premises, or the agent of such owner or person, shall knowingly permit the licensee to use said licensed premises in violation of the terms of this Ordinance, said owner, agent or other person shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Ordinance to the same extent as said licensee and be subject to the same punishment and restrictions on issuance of any new licenses to the same extent as said licensee.

Sec. 3-47. Acts of Agent or Employee – Liability of Licensee – Knowledge.

Every act or omission of whatsoever nature constituting a violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance, by any officer, director, manager or other agent or employee of any licensee, shall be deemed and held to be the act of such employer or licensee, and said employer or licensee shall be punishable in the same manner as if said act or omission had been done or omitted by him personally.

Sec. 3-48. Granting Licenses after Revocation; Waiting Period; Discretion.

When any license shall have been revoked for any cause, no license shall be granted to any person for the period of one year thereafter for the conduct of the business of manufacturing, distributing, or selling alcoholic liquor in the premises described in the revoked license unless the revocation order has been vacated, unless relief is given by the Local Liquor Control Commission.